

# ShockLine™

## MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series Vector Network Analyzers

MS46121A/B, 150 KHz to 6 GHz, 1-Port

MS46122A/B, 1 MHz to 43.5 GHz, 2-Port

MS46131A, 1 MHz to 43.5 GHz, 1-Port

MS46322AB, 1 MHz to 43.5 GHz, 2-Port



**Anritsu**





# Chapter Descriptions

---

## Chapter 1 — Overview

## Chapter 2 — Menu Bar, Icon Bar, and Main Menu

This chapter describes the user interface screen layout, and navigation tools including the Menu Bar, Icon Bar, and MAIN MENU.

## Chapter 3 — Channel Menus

This chapter describes how to set the number of channels used and how they are displayed on the instrument. Up to 16 channels can be configured, each with up to 16 traces per channel. For the MS46121A/B only, each channel is dedicated to an individual 1-port VNA. Only those channels associated with VNA hardware will have active trace displays.

## Chapter 4 — Frequency Menus

This chapter covers the FREQUENCY menu which allows the user to set frequency start, stop, span, number of points, and CW mode parameters for the currently active (selected) channel. The FREQUENCY menu has several variants; the one that is displayed depends on the Sweep Types setting for the current channel. The sweep type is set on the SWEEP SETUP menu.

## Chapter 5 — Power Menus: 2-Port VNAs

This chapter provides information on port power control in 2-port VNAs. Power conditions for sweeps are set in different places in the ShockLine application, depending on the sweep type: 1) for frequency-based sweeps, the POWER menu is used to set power parameters, and 2) for segmented and indexed sweeps, the power setup controls are in segment or index setup characteristics areas of the sweep table (see [Chapter 6 — Sweep Menus](#) for details).

## Chapter 6 — Sweep Menus

This chapter describes sweep types supported by the VNA and how to set and configure them.

## Chapter 7 — Averaging Menu

The AVERAGING menu allows users to turn averaging on or off, set the averaging factor, and select whether the averaging type is per point or per sweep. Control is also provided for IFBW and trace smoothing.

## Chapter 8 — Calibration Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs

This chapter describes the menus used when calibrating 1- and 2-port ShockLine VNAs. It is organized to follow the flows in the progressions of menus and dialog boxes for calibration control. Though it provides representative examples of dialogs, it does not show all the possible dialog contents. This is because their appearance changes dynamically based on combination of instrument calibration ports, AutoCal™, manual calibration, calibration methods, line types, and connectors. However, basic elements in the combinations are explained. The calibration menus for MS46121A/B with Option 21 are explained.

## Chapter 9 — Measurement Menus

This chapter provides information for the measurement menu system which controls the embed/de-embed functions, the impedance transformations, reference plane location, post-processing order functions, and dielectric parameters along with their related configuration dialog boxes. Impedance transformation and post-processing order functions do not apply to the MS46121A/B.

## Chapter 10 — Time Domain Menu

The Time Domain (TDOMAIN) menu provides a convenient way to access all time domain-related parameter setup items. Although these parameters are also accessible in other places throughout the ShockLine application, the user must shift among menus to reach them. Here, the Measurement Setup dialog collects all of them for access on one screen.

---

## **Chapter 11 — Application Menu**

This chapter provides information for the APPLICATION menu that is used for Receiver Configuration. The default measurement mode setting is for Standard S-Parameters.

## **Chapter 12 — Trace Menus**

This chapter provides information on traces. You can set the number of traces that appear for each channel and how those traces are arranged on the main display. Up to 16 traces can be defined and there are 22 available trace layouts. Traces can be detached as free-floating windows.

## **Chapter 13 — Response Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs**

This chapter provides information on the 1- and 2-port VNA Response menus used to configure S-Parameters using standard options, or to configure user-defined parameters. Only 1-port-related Response menu items apply to the MS46121A/B and MS46131A.

## **Chapter 14 — Display Menus**

This chapter provides information for setup and configuration for the instrument displays. Selections provide control over the trace formats, with over nine different major display types. Each display type can be further modified with parameters applicable to that display format. The control also provides control for trace memory and trace math modifications. The trace limit functions allow maximum/minimum parameters to be set for each trace and provide visual and/or programmatic indications of pass/fail.

## **Chapter 15 — Scale Menus**

This chapter provides information about the button controls for the SCALE menu variants. SCALE menus provide trace display control of settings such as resolution, reference value, and the scale of units. The number of buttons on a SCALE menu depends on the settings on the TRACE FORMAT menu.

## **Chapter 16 — Marker Menus**

This chapter provides information for configuring and controlling the marker functions. The instrument provides up to thirteen markers per trace of which twelve can be direct markers and one a reference marker. Each marker can be individually controlled on/off and positioned as required. If the reference marker is off, each marker provides measurement data based on its display position. If the reference marker is on, each marker provides differential measurement data based on its position relative the reference. Other functions for display options and various types of single-peak search are available.

## **Chapter 17 — System Menus**

This chapter provides information for various system and instrument management and configuration functions including initial setup, power-on options, preset options, network interface, self-test, and diagnostics.

## **Chapter 18 — File Management Menus**

This chapter provides information for management of various system output and configuration files including Active channel TXT files, Active channel S2P files, Active channel CSV files, Active trace data (Formatted), and Active trace data (Unformatted).

## **Appendix A — File Specifications**

This appendix defines the file directory structure used on default-configuration ShockLine Series VNAs and provides the general file extensions and specifications used in the instrument.

## **Appendix B — Error Messages**

This appendix lists, describes, and provides corrective action for error messages that appear on the instrument display. Messages that require action by a service representative are also listed. The tables herein describe the name of the message, the typical reason for its occurrence, and recommended error correction methods.

---

## **Appendix C — Anritsu easyTest Tools™**

This appendix outlines using easyTest Tools with ShockLine VNAs. The easyTest Tools application is used to create easyTest .ett files having step sequences that can be run (displayed) on the instrument.

## **Appendix D — Glossary of Terms**

---

# Table of Contents

---

## Chapter 1 — Overview

1-1 Introduction . . . . .	1-1
1-2 ShockLine MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA Models . . . . .	1-1
1-3 Documentation Conventions. . . . .	1-2
Instrument Identification . . . . .	1-2
User Interface . . . . .	1-2
User Interface Navigation . . . . .	1-2
User Input . . . . .	1-2
1-4 User Documentation. . . . .	1-2
Product Information, Compliance, and Safety . . . . .	1-2
ShockLine MS46122A/B Vector Network Analyzers . . . . .	1-3
ShockLine MS46131A Vector Network Analyzers. . . . .	1-3
ShockLine MS46322A/B Vector Network Analyzers . . . . .	1-3
Updates to Manuals. . . . .	1-3
1-5 Contacting Anritsu . . . . .	1-3

## Chapter 2 — Menu Bar, Icon Bar, and Main Menu

2-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	2-1
2-2 Menu Bar . . . . .	2-1
2-3 Icon Bar . . . . .	2-1
2-4 Main Menu . . . . .	2-2
MAIN MENU . . . . .	2-2
2-5 Context (Right-Click) Menus. . . . .	2-5

## Chapter 3 — Channel Menus

3-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	3-1
3-2 Overview of Channel Menus. . . . .	3-1
3-3 Channel Menus. . . . .	3-2
CHANNEL Menu . . . . .	3-2
CHAN. LAYOUT Menu . . . . .	3-3
3-4 MS46121A/B Multi-Channel . . . . .	3-7
CHANNEL Menu . . . . .	3-7

## Chapter 4 — Frequency Menus

4-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	4-1
4-2 Overview of Frequency Menus. . . . .	4-1
4-3 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Linear Sweep Mode . . . . .	4-2
4-4 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Logarithmic Sweep Mode. . . . .	4-4
4-5 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode. . . . .	4-5
4-6 Frequency Menu for Segmented Sweep (Index-Based) Mode. . . . .	4-7

## Chapter 5 — Power Menus: 2-Port VNAs

5-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	5-1
--------------------------------	-----

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

MS46322A/B Maximum and Minimum Power Settings .....	5-1
MS46122A/B Maximum and Minimum Power Settings .....	5-1
5-2 Overview – Power Menus – 2-Port VNAs .....	5-2
Locations of Power Settings .....	5-2
Power Coupling State Is Shown in Power Menu Titles .....	5-2
5-3 Power Menu for Frequency-Based Sweeps (Linear or Log) .....	5-3
Power Setup Menu .....	5-3
5-4 Power Menu for Segment-Based Sweeps – 2-Port VNAs .....	5-4

### **Chapter 6 — Sweep Menus**

6-1 Chapter Overview .....	6-1
6-2 Sweep on the ShockLine VNA .....	6-1
6-3 Overview of Sweep Menus .....	6-1
6-4 Sweep Setup Menu .....	6-2
SWEEP SETUP Menu .....	6-2
SWEEP TYPES Menu .....	6-3
6-5 Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Setup .....	6-4
FREQ BASE SETUP Menu .....	6-4
6-6 Index-Based Segmented Sweep Setup .....	6-10
INDEX BASE SETUP Menu .....	6-10
6-7 Sweep Hold and Trigger Functions .....	6-11
HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu .....	6-11
HOLD CONDITIONS Menu .....	6-12
TRIGGER Menu .....	6-12
TRIGGER SOURCE Source Menu .....	6-13

### **Chapter 7 — Averaging Menu**

7-1 Chapter Overview .....	7-1
7-2 Overview of the Averaging Menu .....	7-1
7-3 Averaging Menu Functions .....	7-2
AVERAGING Menu .....	7-2

### **Chapter 8 — Calibration Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs**

8-1 Chapter Overview .....	8-1
8-2 Listing of Calibration Menus .....	8-1
8-3 Primary Menus for VNA Calibration .....	8-4
CALIBRATION [TR] Menu .....	8-6
CALIBRATE Menu .....	8-8
THRU (Update) Menu – 2-Port VNAs .....	8-10
8-4 Calibration Utility Functions .....	8-11
CAL KIT Menu .....	8-12
CAL OPTIONS Menu .....	8-20
HYBRID CAL Menu – 2-Port VNAs .....	8-21
DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu .....	8-24
8-5 AutoCal or SmartCal Port Selection Setup .....	8-46

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu .....	8-46
8-6 SmartCal 2-Port Cal Setup .....	8-47
SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal .....	8-47
8-7 AutoCal 2-Port Cal Setup .....	8-52
AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal .....	8-52
8-8 SmartCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46x22A/B .....	8-57
SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B .....	8-57
8-9 AutoCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46x22A/B .....	8-61
AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B .....	8-61
8-10 SmartCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46121A/B, MS46131A .....	8-64
SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A .....	8-64
8-11 AutoCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46121A/B, MS46131A .....	8-67
AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A .....	8-67
8-12 Manual Calibration Menus and Dialog Boxes .....	8-70
Manual Calibration Types .....	8-72
Manual Calibration Methods .....	8-72
Calibration Line Types .....	8-72
Manual Calibration Dialog Box Settings .....	8-72
MANUAL CAL Menu .....	8-73
CAL SETUP Menu .....	8-74
CAL METHOD Menu .....	8-76
LINE TYPE Menu .....	8-77
8-13 Manual 2-Port Cal Setup .....	8-78
TWO PORT CAL Menu .....	8-78
Manual 2-Port Cal Setup Dialog Boxes .....	8-80
TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box — 2-Port VNA .....	8-91
MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Dialog Box Summary .....	8-94
8-14 Typical Calibration Sub-Menus .....	8-98
REFL. DEVICE(S) Menu .....	8-98
THRU/RECIP Menu .....	8-100
ISOLATION(S) Menu — 2-Port VNA .....	8-101
8-15 Manual 1-Port Cal Setup .....	8-102
ONE PORT CAL Menu (SOLT/SOLR — Coaxial) 2-Port VNAs .....	8-102
Modify One-Port Cal Setup Dialog Boxes .....	8-103
8-16 Manual Cal — Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal .....	8-115
TRANS. RESPONSE Menu .....	8-115
TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CALIBRATION SETUP Dialog Boxes ..	8-120
8-17 Manual Cal-Reflection Only Cal .....	8-122
REFL. RESPONSE Menu .....	8-125
8-18 Manual Cal-Scalar Thru Only Cal .....	8-126
REFL. RESPONSE Menu .....	8-126
Scalar Thru Cal Setup (SOLT/R, Coaxial) Dialog Box .....	8-127
8-19 Manual Cal-Reflection Scalar Thru Cal .....	8-129
REFL. RESPONSE Menu .....	8-129

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

REFLECTION SCALAR CAL SSETUP THRU CAL SETUP (SOLT/R, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8-129
8-20 Manual Cal – Refl. Freq. Resp. Cal	8-131
REFL. RESPONSE Menu	8-131
Refl. Freq. Resp. Calibration Setup Dialog Box Summary	8-136
8-21 Manual Calibration General Dialog Boxes	8-139

### Chapter 9 — Measurement Menus

9-1 Chapter Overview	9-1
9-2 Overview of Measurement Menus	9-1
MEASUREMENT Menu	9-3
IMPED. TRANSF. Menu	9-4
REFERENCE PLANE Menu	9-6
FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP Dialog Box	9-10
SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1 Dialog Box	9-11
SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR TRACE1 Dialog Box	9-12
OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu	9-13
2-PORT E/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box	9-15
2-PORT O/E MEASUREMENT Dialog Box	9-16
2-PORT O/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box	9-18
2-Port MEASURE E/O (or MEASURE O/E) Dialog Box	9-20
PROCESSING ORDER Menu	9-21
EMBEDDING Menu	9-22
DIELECTRIC Menu	9-32

### Chapter 10 — Time Domain Menu

10-1 Chapter Overview	10-1
10-2 Overview of the Time Domain Menu	10-1
10-3 Time Domain Icon on Icon Bar	10-1
10-4 Time Domain Menu	10-2
TIME DOMAIN Menu	10-2
10-5 LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box	10-3
10-6 TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP Dialog Box	10-4

### Chapter 11 — Application Menu

11-1 Chapter Overview	11-1
APPLICATION Menu	11-1
APPLICATION Menu (for Receiver Configuration)	11-1

### Chapter 12 — Trace Menus

12-1 Chapter Overview =	12-1
12-2 Overview of Trace Menus	12-1
12-3 Trace Configuration	12-2
TRACE Menu	12-2
12-4 Trace Display Layout	12-4
TRACE LAYOUT Menu	12-4



## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

### Chapter 13 — Response Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs

13-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	13-1
13-2 Overview of Response Menus . . . . .	13-1
13-3 Response Menu Set . . . . .	13-2
13-4 Response Menu . . . . .	13-3
RESPONSE Menu. . . . .	13-3
13-5 User-Defined Menu. . . . .	13-5
USER-DEFINED Menu . . . . .	13-5
NUMERATOR Menu . . . . .	13-7
DENOMINATOR Menu . . . . .	13-8
MIXED-MODE Menu . . . . .	13-9
Max Efficiency . . . . .	13-11

### Chapter 14 — Display Menus

14-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	14-1
14-2 Overview of Display Menus and Dialog Boxes . . . . .	14-1
14-3 Display Menu . . . . .	14-3
DISPLAY Menu . . . . .	14-3
DISPLAY Menu When Using Max Efficiency Response . . . . .	14-5
TRACE FORMAT Menu Using Max Efficiency in RESPONSE Menu . . . . .	14-7
14-4 Trace Format and Parameter Menus . . . . .	14-8
TRACE FORMAT Menu . . . . .	14-8
IMPEDANCE Menu . . . . .	14-12
SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu . . . . .	14-14
SMITH ADMITTANCE Menu . . . . .	14-15
Linear Polar Menu . . . . .	14-17
Log Polar Menu . . . . .	14-18
VIEW TRACE Menu . . . . .	14-19
DATA-MEM. OP. Menu . . . . .	14-22
MEMORY TRACE CONFIGURATION(Trx) Menu . . . . .	14-23
14-5 Trace Limit Line Control Menus and Dialog Boxes. . . . .	14-26
LIMIT Menu . . . . .	14-26
EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu . . . . .	14-27
14-6 Trace Ripple Limit Menus. . . . .	14-37
RIPPLE LIMIT Menu . . . . .	14-37
RIPPLE VALUE Menu . . . . .	14-38
EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu . . . . .	14-39
14-7 Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability. . . . .	14-45
DOMAIN Menu Button Selection Group . . . . .	14-45
DOMAIN Menu Variants . . . . .	14-45
DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu . . . . .	14-46
DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate . . . . .	14-46
DOMAIN Time Gate Low Pass Menu . . . . .	14-46
DOMAIN Time Gate Band Pass Menu . . . . .	14-47
DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu . . . . .	14-48

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu . . . . .	14-49
DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu . . . . .	14-50
DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu . . . . .	14-52
14-8 Domain Time Definition Menu . . . . .	14-54
TIME DEFINITION Menu . . . . .	14-54
14-9 Range Setup Menus and Dialog Boxes . . . . .	14-55
Range Setup Button Unavailable . . . . .	14-55
RANGE SETUP Menu Availability . . . . .	14-55
RANGE SETUP Menu Variants . . . . .	14-55
RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Frequency with Time Gate . . . . .	14-55
RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Time Band Pass . . . . .	14-55
RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Time Low Pass . . . . .	14-56
The Display Unit Button Changes the Range Setup Menu Button Units . . . . .	14-56
RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu . . . . .	14-57
RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu . . . . .	14-59
RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu . . . . .	14-61
DC TERM Menu . . . . .	14-64
EXTRAPOLATION Menu . . . . .	14-66
14-10 Time Domain Window Shape and Gate Setup Menus . . . . .	14-67
WINDOW SHAPE Menu . . . . .	14-67
GATE SETUP Menu . . . . .	14-70
GATE FUNCTION Menu . . . . .	14-73
14-11 Inter- and Intra-Trace Math and Operand Setup Menus . . . . .	14-77
INTER-TRACE MATH Menu . . . . .	14-77
INTRA TRACE OP. Menu . . . . .	14-79
CONVERSION Menu . . . . .	14-87
14-12 Display Area Setup Menu . . . . .	14-89
DISPLAY AREA SETUP Menu . . . . .	14-89

### Chapter 15 — Scale Menus

15-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	15-1
15-2 Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units . . . . .	15-1
Appearance . . . . .	15-1
Common SCALE Menu Buttons . . . . .	15-1
SCALE Menu Units . . . . .	15-2
15-3 Overview of Scale Menu Variants . . . . .	15-4
15-4 Scale Magnitude Menus . . . . .	15-5
SCALE Log Magnitude Menu . . . . .	15-5
SCALE Linear Magnitude Menu . . . . .	15-6
SCALE kQ Menu . . . . .	15-7
15-5 Scale Phase Menu . . . . .	15-8
SCALE Phase Menu . . . . .	15-8
15-6 Scale Real or Imaginary Menus . . . . .	15-10
SCALE Real Magnitude Menu . . . . .	15-10
SCALE Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15-11

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

15-7 Scale SWR Menu . . . . .	15-12
SCALE Standing Wave Ratio Menu . . . . .	15-12
15-8 Scale Smith Chart Menus . . . . .	15-13
SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu . . . . .	15-13
SCALE Smith Chart Admittance Menu . . . . .	15-15
SMITH SCALING Menu . . . . .	15-17
15-9 Scale Polar Chart Menus . . . . .	15-19
SCALE Linear Polar Chart Menu . . . . .	15-19
SCALE Log Polar Chart Menu . . . . .	15-21
WRAP Setup Menu . . . . .	15-22
15-10 Scale Dual-Trace Display Menus . . . . .	15-23
SCALE Impedance Real and Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15-23
SCALE Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15-24
SCALE Linear Magnitude and Phase Menu . . . . .	15-28
SCALE Real and Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15-31
15-11 Scale Group Delay Menu . . . . .	15-33
SCALE Group Delay Menu . . . . .	15-33
15-12 Scale Menu Common Buttons . . . . .	15-35

## Chapter 16 — Marker Menus

16-1 Chapter Overview . . . . .	16-1
16-2 Overview of Marker Menus, Dialog Boxes, and Toolbars . . . . .	16-1
16-3 Marker Menu Overview . . . . .	16-2
Marker Button Label Changes . . . . .	16-2
Marker Unit Changes . . . . .	16-2
Reference Marker Off or On . . . . .	16-2
Turning Individual Markers Off and On . . . . .	16-2
Turning All Markers On . . . . .	16-2
Turning All Markers Off . . . . .	16-3
Click-Drag-Drop Marker(s) . . . . .	16-3
Naming Conventions for Marker Buttons and Toolbars . . . . .	16-3
16-4 Primary Marker Menus . . . . .	16-4
MARKERS [1] Menu . . . . .	16-4
MARKERS [2] Menu . . . . .	16-6
MARKER SETUP Menu . . . . .	16-7
Mkr. Data Display Menu . . . . .	16-9
Marker Labels . . . . .	16-10
16-5 Marker Search Menus . . . . .	16-11
MARKER SEARCH Menu . . . . .	16-11
PEAK (Marker) Menu . . . . .	16-12
TARGET (Marker) Menu . . . . .	16-13
ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu . . . . .	16-14
MULTI PEAK Marker Search Menu . . . . .	16-15
MULTI TARGET Marker Search Menu . . . . .	16-16
SEARCH RANGE Marker Menu . . . . .	16-17
BANDWIDTH Marker Search Menu . . . . .	16-22

## Table of Contents (Continued)

---

NOTCH Marker Search Menu .....	16-24
MKR FUNCTIONS Menu .....	16-26

### Chapter 17 — System Menus

17-1 Chapter Overview .....	17-1
17-2 System Menus, Buttons, and Dialog Boxes .....	17-1
17-3 System Menus .....	17-2
SYSTEM MENU .....	17-2
SETUP Menu .....	17-3
PRESET SETUP Menu .....	17-4
POWER-ON SETUP Menu .....	17-5
MISC SETUP Menu .....	17-11
UTILITY Menu .....	17-15
AUTOCAL CHARAC. Menu .....	17-16
NETWORK INTERFACE Menu .....	17-17
NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box .....	17-18
SELF TEST Dialog Box .....	17-19
Upgrade FPGA Button .....	17-22

### Chapter 18 — File Management Menus

18-1 Chapter Overview .....	18-1
18-2 Overview of File Management Menus and Dialog Boxes .....	18-1
18-3 File Menus and Dialog Boxes .....	18-2
FILE Menu .....	18-2

### Appendix A — File Specifications

A-1 Default File Directory Structure .....	A-1
A-2 File Extension Definitions .....	A-1
A-3 Identification of Misc File Types .....	A-6

### Appendix B — Error Messages

B-1 Appendix Overview .....	B-1
B-2 System Messages .....	B-1
B-3 Operational Messages .....	B-2

### Appendix C — Anritsu easyTest Tools™

C-1 Introduction .....	C-1
C-2 Anritsu easyTest Tools and easyTest .ett Scripts .....	C-1
Introduction .....	C-1
Capabilities .....	C-1
C-3 easyTest Tools on the PC .....	C-1
C-4 easyTest Tools on a ShockLine VNA .....	C-3
C-5 SCPI Commands via easyTest .....	C-4

### Appendix D — Glossary of Terms

D-1 Introduction .....	D-1
D-2 Glossary .....	D-1

# List of Figures

Figure 2-1.	MAIN MENU – 2-Port VNAs . . . . .	2- 2
Figure 2-2.	Main Display Area Context Menu . . . . .	2- 5
Figure 2-3.	Right-side Menu Context Menu—Initial State. . . . .	2- 6
Figure 2-4.	Custom Icon Dialog Box—Initial State . . . . .	2- 6
Figure 2-5.	Custom Icon Dialog Box and Icon Bar—E/O Meas. Icon Added . . . . .	2- 7
Figure 2-6.	Right-Side Menu Scroll Bar Context Menu. . . . .	2- 7
Figure 3-1.	CHANNEL Menu . . . . .	3- 2
Figure 3-2.	CHAN. LAYOUT (CHANNEL LAYOUT) Menu. . . . .	3- 4
Figure 3-3.	MS46121A/B CHANNEL Menu . . . . .	3- 7
Figure 3-4.	SAVE (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION/CAL) KIT FILE Dialog Box . . . . .	3- 8
Figure 4-1.	FREQUENCY Freq. Based Sweep Menu . . . . .	4- 2
Figure 4-2.	FREQUENCY Freq. Based Segmented Sweep Menu. . . . .	4- 5
Figure 4-3.	INDEX. SEG. SWP (FREQUENCY) Index-Based Segmented Sweep Menu . . . . .	4- 7
Figure 5-1.	POWER Menu – Frequency-Based Sweep Modes – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B 2-Port VNAs	5- 3
Figure 5-2.	POWER Setup Menu – Frequency-Based Sweep Modes – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B 2-Port VNAs	5- 3
Figure 5-3.	POWER Menu – Segment-Based Sweep – 2-Port VNAs . . . . .	5- 4
Figure 6-1.	SWEEP SETUP Menu – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B Series . . . . .	6- 2
Figure 6-2.	SWEEP TYPES Menu . . . . .	6- 3
Figure 6-3.	FREQ BASE SETUP (FREQUENCY-BASED SEGMENTED SWEEP SETUP) Menu . . . . .	6- 4
Figure 6-4.	SAVE AS (SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box. . . . .	6- 8
Figure 6-5.	RECALL (SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box . . . . .	6- 9
Figure 6-6.	INDEX BASE SETUP (INDEX-BASED SEGMENTED SWEEP SETUP) Menu. . . . .	6- 10
Figure 6-7.	HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu . . . . .	6- 11
Figure 6-8.	HOLD CONDITIONS Menu . . . . .	6- 12
Figure 6-9.	TRIGGER Menu . . . . .	6- 12
Figure 6-10.	TRIGGER SOURCE Menu. . . . .	6- 13
Figure 7-1.	AVERAGING Menu and Field Toolbars . . . . .	7- 2
Figure 8-1.	Primary Menus for VNA Calibration . . . . .	8- 4
Figure 8-2.	CALIBRATION Menu . . . . .	8- 6
Figure 8-3.	CALIBRATE Menu . . . . .	8- 8
Figure 8-4.	IF CALIBRATION Dialog Box . . . . .	8- 9
Figure 8-5.	THRU (Update) Calibration Menu – 2-Port VNAs . . . . .	8- 10
Figure 8-6.	CAL KIT Menu . . . . .	8- 12
Figure 8-7.	LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box . . . . .	8- 13
Figure 8-8.	SAVE (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION/CAL) KIT FILE Dialog Box . . . . .	8- 14
Figure 8-9.	CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box . . . . .	8- 15
Figure 8-10.	STANDARD INFO Dialog Box . . . . .	8- 16
Figure 8-11.	Cal Kit Info-Display/Edit . . . . .	8- 17
Figure 8-12.	User Define Waveguide . . . . .	8- 17
Figure 8-13.	RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. (RESTORE DEFAULT COEFFICIENTS) Dialog Box. . . . .	8- 18
Figure 8-14.	CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu. . . . .	8- 20
Figure 8-15.	CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu. . . . .	8- 21
Figure 8-16.	HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs. . . . .	8- 22
Figure 8-17.	CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu. . . . .	8- 24
Figure 8-18.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Without Option 24) . . . . .	8- 25
Figure 8-19.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box (With Option 24) . . . . .	8- 26
Figure 8-20.	Adapter Extraction . . . . .	8- 28
Figure 8-21.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Two Tier Calibration – With Full Standards	8- 29
Figure 8-22.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards .	8- 30
Figure 8-23.	Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards Extraction Setup Options. . . . .	8- 32
Figure 8-24.	Quick Extract – Edit Embedding/De-embedding Dialog . . . . .	8- 33

Figure 8-25.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C – Inner and Outer Cals	8- 35
Figure 8-26.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D (Without Option 24)	8- 36
Figure 8-27.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards	8- 37
Figure 8-28.	TYPE D – Multi Standards Dialog – Extraction Selections	8- 38
Figure 8-29.	NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog – Type D – Phase-Localized with Thru Standard Selected	8- 40
Figure 8-30.	TYPE D – Phase-Localized Dialog – Reflect Extraction Setup Variations	8- 41
Figure 8-31.	SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION (Peeling) Dialog Box	8- 42
Figure 8-32.	MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box	8- 44
Figure 8-33.	THRU CHARACTERIZATION Dialog Box	8- 45
Figure 8-34.	AUTOCAL (Port Selection) Menu	8- 46
Figure 8-35.	SMARTCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu	8- 47
Figure 8-36.	MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)	8- 49
Figure 8-37.	AUTOCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu	8- 52
Figure 8-38.	MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box	8- 54
Figure 8-39.	SMARTCAL 1-PORT CAL SETUP Menu	8- 57
Figure 8-40.	MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)	8- 59
Figure 8-41.	AUTOCAL SETUP Menu – One-Port Calibration	8- 61
Figure 8-42.	MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB	8- 62
Figure 8-43.	SMARTCAL 1-PORT CAL SETUP Menu	8- 64
Figure 8-44.	MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)	8- 65
Figure 8-45.	AUTOCAL SETUP Menu – 1-Port Calibration	8- 67
Figure 8-46.	MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B	8- 68
Figure 8-47.	Manual Calibration Setup Menus (1 of 2)	8- 70
Figure 8-48.	Manual Calibration Setup Menus (2 of 2)	8- 71
Figure 8-49.	MANUAL CAL (MANUAL CALIBRATION) Menu	8- 73
Figure 8-50.	CAL SETUP (CALIBRATION SETUP) MENU	8- 74
Figure 8-51.	CAL METHOD Menu	8- 76
Figure 8-52.	LINE TYPE Menu	8- 77
Figure 8-53.	TWO PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example	8- 78
Figure 8-54.	REFLECTIVE DEVICES MENU	8- 80
Figure 8-55.	Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 81
Figure 8-56.	Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 84
Figure 8-57.	Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 87
Figure 8-58.	Characterize Thru	8- 90
Figure 8-59.	Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 91
Figure 8-60.	REFL. DEVICE(S) (REFLECTIVE DEVICES) Menu – Typical Example	8- 99
Figure 8-61.	THRU/RECIP Menu – Typical Example	8- 100
Figure 8-62.	ISOLATION(S) Menu – Typical Example	8- 101
Figure 8-63.	ONE PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example	8- 102
Figure 8-64.	ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 104
Figure 8-65.	ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 107
Figure 8-66.	ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 110
Figure 8-67.	TRANS. RESPONSE Menu – Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example	8- 116
Figure 8-68.	TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box	8- 118
Figure 8-69.	THRU INFO Dialog	8- 119
Figure 8-70.	MS46121A/B Option 021 Menu-1	8- 122
Figure 8-71.	MS46121A/B Option 021 Menu-2	8- 123
Figure 8-72.	REFLECTION ONLY menu-Ref. Only Resp. Cal	8- 125
Figure 8-73.	ONE PORT CAL SETUP Dialog Box	8- 125
Figure 8-74.	One Cal Port Setup	8- 126
Figure 8-75.	SCALAR THRU CAL SETUP Dialog Box	8- 127
Figure 8-76.	One Cal Port Setup	8- 129
Figure 8-77.	SCALAR THRU CAL SETUP Dialog Box	8- 130

Figure 8-78.	REFL. RESPONSE Menu – Refl. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example	8- 132
Figure 8-79.	One Port Cal Setup Dialog Box	8- 134
Figure 8-80.	AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION (FROM PS TO MM) Dialog Box	8- 140
Figure 8-81.	STANDARD INFO (SOLT/SOLR) Dialog Box	8- 142
Figure 8-82.	THRU INFO Dialog Box	8- 143
Figure 8-83.	User Defined Match Devices Dialog Box	8- 145
Figure 8-84.	USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box	8- 147
Figure 8-85.	WAVEGUIDE INFO Dialog Box	8- 149
Figure 9-1.	MEASUREMENT Menu and Related Submenus	9- 2
Figure 9-2.	MEASUREMENT Menu	9- 3
Figure 9-3.	IMPED. TRANSF. (IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION) Menu – Specify Impedance by Port	9- 4
Figure 9-4.	IMPED. TRANSF. (IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION: Specify Impedance by Port Pair) Menu – 2-Port VNA	9- 5
Figure 9-5.	REFERENCE PLANE Menu	9- 7
Figure 9-6.	Select Trace Dialog	9- 8
Figure 9-7.	Frequency Dependent Setup Dialog	9- 10
Figure 9-8.	SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1 Dialog	9- 11
Figure 9-9.	SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR TRACE1 Dialog	9- 12
Figure 9-10.	OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu	9- 13
Figure 9-11.	O/E – E/O – O/O Measuring State Indication	9- 14
Figure 9-12.	2-Port E/O Measurement Dialog	9- 15
Figure 9-13.	2-Port O/E MEASUREMENT Dialog	9- 16
Figure 9-14.	2-Port O/O MEASUREMENT Dialog	9- 18
Figure 9-15.	MEASURE E/O Dialog	9- 20
Figure 9-16.	PROCESSING ORDER Menu	9- 21
Figure 9-17.	EMBEDDING Menu	9- 22
Figure 9-18.	EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (DUT Type) Dialog Box	9- 23
Figure 9-19.	SAVE AS (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box	9- 26
Figure 9-20.	OPEN (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box	9- 27
Figure 9-21.	LINE TYPE Dialog Box – Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, Microstrip, or Waveguide	9- 28
Figure 9-22.	LINE TYPE Dialog Box – Microstrip Selected	9- 29
Figure 9-23.	LINE TYPE Dialog Box -Waveguide Selected – Waveguide Parameters Area	9- 30
Figure 9-24.	DIELECTRIC Menu	9- 32
Figure 10-1.	TIME DOMAIN Menu	10- 2
Figure 10-2.	LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box	10- 3
Figure 10-3.	TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP	10- 4
Figure 10-4.	Response and Trace Definition Setup	10- 5
Figure 10-5.	Time Domain Range Setup	10- 5
Figure 10-6.	Gate Setup	10- 6
Figure 11-1.	APPLICATION Menu for Receiver Configuration	11- 1
Figure 12-1.	TRACE Menu	12- 2
Figure 12-2.	TRACE LAYOUT Menu	12- 4
Figure 13-1.	RESPONSE and USER-Defined Menu Set	13- 2
Figure 13-2.	RESPONSE Menu	13- 3
Figure 13-3.	USER DEFINED Menu	13- 5
Figure 13-4.	NUMERATOR Menu – 2-Port VNAs	13- 7
Figure 13-5.	DENOMINATOR Menu	13- 8
Figure 13-6.	MIXED-MODE	13- 9
Figure 13-7.	Max Efficiency	13- 11
Figure 14-1.	DISPLAY Menu	14- 3
Figure 14-2.	Display Menu Using Max Efficiency Response	14- 5
Figure 14-3.	Trace Format Menu	14- 7
Figure 14-4.	TRACE FORMAT Menu	14- 9
Figure 14-5.	IMPEDANCE Menu	14- 12
Figure 14-6.	SMITH (IMPEDANCE) Menu	14- 14
Figure 14-7.	SMITH (ADMITTANCE) Menu	14- 15

Figure 14-8.	Linear Polar Menu . . . . .	14- 17
Figure 14-9.	Log Polar Menu . . . . .	14- 18
Figure 14-10.	VIEW TRACE Menu . . . . .	14- 19
Figure 14-11.	DATA-MEM. OP. (DATA-MEMORY OPERATIONS) Menu . . . . .	14- 22
Figure 14-12.	Memory Trace Configuration Dialog . . . . .	14- 23
Figure 14-13.	Select Memory Location . . . . .	14- 24
Figure 14-14.	Last Memory Location . . . . .	14- 24
Figure 14-15.	Six Stored Traces . . . . .	14- 25
Figure 14-16.	LIMIT Menu. . . . .	14- 26
Figure 14-17.	EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu . . . . .	14- 27
Figure 14-18.	Smith Chart and Polar Edit Lines . . . . .	14- 33
Figure 14-19.	Edit Line Entry . . . . .	14- 34
Figure 14-20.	SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box . . . . .	14- 35
Figure 14-21.	OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box. . . . .	14- 36
Figure 14-22.	RIPPLE LIMIT Menu. . . . .	14- 37
Figure 14-23.	EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu . . . . .	14- 38
Figure 14-24.	EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu . . . . .	14- 39
Figure 14-25.	SAVE AS (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box. . . . .	14- 43
Figure 14-26.	OPEN (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box . . . . .	14- 44
Figure 14-27.	DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu. . . . .	14- 48
Figure 14-28.	DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu . . . . .	14- 49
Figure 14-29.	DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu . . . . .	14- 50
Figure 14-30.	DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu . . . . .	14- 52
Figure 14-31.	TIME DEFINITION Menu . . . . .	14- 54
Figure 14-32.	RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu. . . . .	14- 57
Figure 14-33.	RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu – 8 Buttons . . . . .	14- 59
Figure 14-34.	RANGE SETUP Time Gate Low Pass Menu – Nine Buttons . . . . .	14- 62
Figure 14-35.	DC TERM Menu . . . . .	14- 64
Figure 14-36.	EXTRAPOLATION Menu . . . . .	14- 66
Figure 14-37.	WINDOW SHAPE Menu. . . . .	14- 67
Figure 14-38.	ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box . . . . .	14- 68
Figure 14-39.	GATE SETUP Menu. . . . .	14- 70
Figure 14-40.	GATE FUNCTION Menu . . . . .	14- 73
Figure 14-41.	ADVANCED GATE SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box . . . . .	14- 75
Figure 14-42.	INTER-TRACE MATH Menu . . . . .	14- 77
Figure 14-43.	INTRA-TRACE OP. (INTRA TRACE OPERAND) Menu . . . . .	14- 79
Figure 14-44.	Inter-Trace Math Equation Editor. . . . .	14- 81
Figure 14-45.	Conversion Menu . . . . .	14- 87
Figure 14-46.	DISPLAY SETUP Menu . . . . .	14- 89
Figure 15-1.	SCALE Log Magnitude Menu . . . . .	15- 5
Figure 15-2.	SCALE Linear Magnitude Menu . . . . .	15- 6
Figure 15-3.	SCALE kQ Menu . . . . .	15- 7
Figure 15-4.	SCALE Phase Menu. . . . .	15- 9
Figure 15-5.	SCALE Real Menu . . . . .	15- 10
Figure 15-6.	SCALE Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15- 11
Figure 15-7.	SCALE SWR (Standing Wave Ratio) Menu . . . . .	15- 12
Figure 15-8.	SCALE Smith Impedance Menu . . . . .	15- 14
Figure 15-9.	SCALE Smith Admittance Menu. . . . .	15- 16
Figure 15-10.	SMITH SCALING Menu . . . . .	15- 18
Figure 15-11.	SCALE Linear Polar Menu . . . . .	15- 20
Figure 15-12.	SCALE Log Polar Menu . . . . .	15- 21
Figure 15-13.	WRAP SETUP Menu . . . . .	15- 22
Figure 15-14.	SCALE Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15- 24
Figure 15-15.	SCALE Log Magnitude and Phase Menu . . . . .	15- 26
Figure 15-16.	SCALE Linear Magnitude and Phase Menu . . . . .	15- 29
Figure 15-17.	SCALE Real and Imaginary Menu . . . . .	15- 32



Figure 15-18.	SCALE Group Delay Menu (1 of 2)	15- 33
Figure 15-19.	SCALE Menu – Common Buttons	15- 35
Figure 16-1.	MARKERS [1] Menu	16- 4
Figure 16-2.	MARKERS [2] Menu	16- 6
Figure 16-3.	MARKER SETUP Menu	16- 7
Figure 16-4.	MARKER SETUP Menu	16- 9
Figure 16-5.	MARKER TABLE DISPLAY Tableau	16- 10
Figure 16-6.	MARKER SEARCH Menu	16- 11
Figure 16-7.	PEAK (Marker) Menu	16- 12
Figure 16-8.	TARGET (Marker) Menu	16- 13
Figure 16-9.	ADVANCED SEARCH (Marker) Menu	16- 14
Figure 16-10.	MULTI PEAK (Marker) Menu	16- 15
Figure 16-11.	MULTI TARGET (Marker) Menu	16- 16
Figure 16-12.	SEARCH RANGE (Marker) Menu	16- 17
Figure 16-13.	Banded Search Range Configuration Dialog Box – Frequency Sweep Example	16- 18
Figure 16-14.	Banded Search Range Configuration Dialog Box Toolbar and Drop-Down Menus	16- 20
Figure 16-15.	Banded Marker Search Range – Examples 1 and 2	16- 21
Figure 16-16.	Banded Marker Search Range – Example 3	16- 21
Figure 16-17.	BANDWIDTH (Marker) Menu	16- 22
Figure 16-18.	NOTCH (Marker) Menu	16- 24
Figure 16-19.	Marker Functions Menu	16- 26
Figure 17-1.	SYSTEM MENU Menu	17- 2
Figure 17-2.	SETUP Menu	17- 3
Figure 17-3.	PRESET SETUP Menu	17- 4
Figure 17-4.	POWER-ON SETUP Menu	17- 5
Figure 17-5.	COLOR SETUP Menu – Limit Line Color Per System	17- 6
Figure 17-6.	COLOR SETUP Menu – Limit Line Color Per Trace	17- 7
Figure 17-7.	COLOR PALLET Dialog Box	17- 8
Figure 17-8.	FONT CONNECTIONS Dialog Box	17- 9
Figure 17-9.	FONT Menu	17- 9
Figure 17-10.	TRACE THICKNESS SETUP Dialog Box	17- 10
Figure 17-11.	MISC SETUP Menu in 2-Port VNAs	17- 11
Figure 17-12.	SNP SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs – MS46122B and MS46322B	17- 12
Figure 17-13.	SNP SETUP Dialog – 2-Port VNAs – MS46121B	17- 13
Figure 17-14.	UTILITY Menu	17- 15
Figure 17-15.	AUTOCAL CHARAC. (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION) Menu	17- 16
Figure 17-16.	AUTOCAL CHARAC. (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION) Menu	17- 17
Figure 17-17.	NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box	17- 18
Figure 17-18.	SELF TEST Dialog Box	17- 19
Figure 17-19.	EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box	17- 20
Figure 17-20.	DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box	17- 22
Figure 18-1.	FILE Menu – Data Save/Recall Functions – Print Functions	18- 2
Figure 18-2.	Print Dialog Box	18- 4
Figure 18-3.	RECALL SETUP Dialog Box	18- 6
Figure 18-4.	RECALL DATA Dialog Box	18- 8
Figure 18-5.	SAVE SETUP Dialog Box	18- 10
Figure 18-6.	SAVE DATA Dialog Box	18- 11
Figure 18-7.	Page Setup Dialog Box	18- 13
Figure 18-8.	PRINT SETUP Dialog Box	18- 14
Figure C-1.	Example of Setup in easyTest Tools on the PC	C- 2
Figure C-2.	Resulting easyTest Tools Sequence Step Displayed on a ShockLine VNA	C- 3
Figure C-3.	Executing SCPI Commands via easyTest	C- 4
Figure C-4.	Using an .ett file for Executing SCPI Commands via easyTest Tools in ShockLine	C- 5

---

# Chapter 1 — Overview

## 1-1 Introduction

This manual is a reference document for the Anritsu ShockLine™ VNA user interface (UI) menus and dialog boxes. This chapter describes the document conventions used in this manual and lists related ShockLine VNA documentation.

Maintenance manuals are available by contacting Anritsu Customer Service. Refer to other MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B VNA documentation for detailed explanations and procedures in [Section 1-4 “User Documentation” on page 1-2](#).

This document assumes readers have reviewed the introduction to the ShockLine application User Interface presented in the Operation Manual or User Guide.

## 1-2 ShockLine MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA Models

[Table 1-1](#) lists the basic models:

**Table 1-1.** ShockLine MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B Series VNA Models

VNA Model Number	Name	Specifications	Test Port Connectors
MS46121A/B-004	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	40 MHz to 4 GHz	N Connector Test Port (1)
MS46121A/B-006	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	150 kHz to 6 GHz	N Connector Test Port (1)
MS46122A/B-010	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 8 GHz	N Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46122A/B-020	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 20 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46122A/B-040	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 43.5 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46122B-043	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 43.5 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46131A-010	Modular Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 8 GHz	N Connector Test Port (1)
MS46131A-020	Modular Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 20 GHz	K Connector Test Port (1)
MS46131A-043	Modular Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 43.5 GHz	K Connector Test Port (1)
MS46322A-004	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 4 GHz	N Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322A/B-010	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 8 GHz	N Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322A-014	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 14 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322A/B-020	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 20 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322A-030	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 30 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322A/B-040	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 43.5 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)
MS46322B-043	Economy Vector Network Analyzer	1 MHz to 43.5 GHz	K Connector Test Ports (2)

## 1-3 Documentation Conventions

The following conventions are used throughout the entire ShockLine VNA Series documentation set.

### Instrument Identification

Throughout this manual, the following term definitions are used:

- ShockLine VNA or VNA refers to any ShockLine VNA module.

When identifying a frequency option for a VNA model, that option number is appended after the model number; example: MS46322A/B-010.

**Note**

Many of the images in this document are used as typical representations of the product, product features, or the user interface. Your instrument and instrument displays may vary slightly from these images.

### User Interface

The ShockLine VNA user interface consists of menus, sub-menus, buttons, toolbars, and dialog boxes.

### User Interface Navigation

In ShockLine VNA documentation:

- Regular text uses a Serif font (example: this is Serif text).
  - All references to UI elements use **Sans Serif** font (example: this is a **Sans Serif** font)
  - Menu and dialog box names are formatted in **ALL CAPITALS**
  - Button names are in **Initial Capitals**

For example, “on the **MAIN MENU**, click the **Calibration** button.”

- Elements in navigation paths are separated with a vertical bar or “pipe” symbol (“|”). For example, the path to the **CALIBRATE** menu is:

**MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE |**

which means: **MAIN** menu -> **Calibration** button -> **CALIBRATION [TR]** MENU -> **Calibrate** button -> **CALIBRATE** Menu

### User Input

User input such as entering values or other information is denoted in a mono-spaced font such as:

`This font denotes a string of user input.`

## 1-4 User Documentation

The following ShockLine MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA documentation is provided on the Anritsu website:

### Product Information, Compliance, and Safety

- ShockLine Product Information, Compliance, and Safety (PICS) – 10100-00067

## ShockLine MS46122A/B Vector Network Analyzers

- MS46122A Series VNA Technical Data Sheet – 11410-00822
- MS46122B Series VNA Technical Data Sheet – 11410-00995
- MS46122A/B Series VNA Operation Manual – 10410-00340
- MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA Measurement Guide – 10410-00336
- MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA ShockLine User Interface Reference Manual – 10410-00337
- ShockLine Programming Manual – 10410-00746
- MS46122A/B Series VNA Maintenance Manual – 10410-00341

## ShockLine MS46131A Vector Network Analyzers

- MS46131A Series VNA Technical Data Sheet – 11410-01146
- MS46131A Series VNA Operation Manual – 10410-00780
- MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA Measurement Guide – 10410-00336
- MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA ShockLine User Interface Reference Manual – 10410-00337
- ShockLine Programming Manual – 10410-00746
- MS46131A Series VNA Maintenance Manual – 10410-00781

## ShockLine MS46322A/B Vector Network Analyzers

- MS46322A Series VNA Technical Data Sheet – 11410-00751
- MS46322B Series VNA Technical Data Sheet – 11410-00996
- MS46322A/B Series VNA Operation Manual – 10410-00335
- MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA Measurement Guide – 10410-00336
- MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46131A, MS46322A/B Series VNA ShockLine User Interface Reference Manual – 10410-00337
- ShockLine Programming Manual – 10410-00746
- MS46322A/B Series VNA Maintenance Manual – 10410-00342

## Updates to Manuals

For updates to any of the ShockLine Series VNA documentation, visit Anritsu's Web site at:  
<http://www.anritsu.com/en-US/test-measurement/rf-microwave/vector-network-analyzers>

## 1-5 Contacting Anritsu

To contact Anritsu, please visit:

<http://www.anritsu.com/contact.asp>

From here, you can select the latest sales, service and support contact information in your country or region, provide online feedback, complete a "Talk to Anritsu" form to get your questions answered, or obtain other services offered by Anritsu.

Updated product information can be found on your product page:

<http://www.anritsu.com/en-US/test-measurement/rf-microwave/vector-network-analyzers>

On this web page, you can select various tabs for more information about your instrument. Included is a "Library" tab which contains links to all the latest technical documentation related to this instrument.



# Chapter 2 — Menu Bar, Icon Bar, and Main Menu

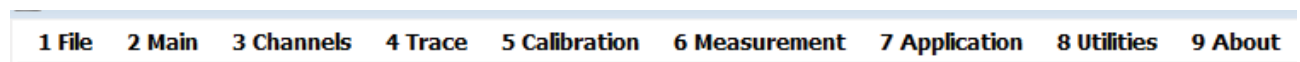
## 2-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter describes the user interface screen layout, and navigation tools including the Menu Bar, Icon Bar, and MAIN MENU.

Because the Menu Bar and Icon Bar are fully covered in the Operations Manual, these topics are only summarized here. For full discussions, see the Operation Manual.

## 2-2 Menu Bar

The menu bar at the top of the screen provides drop-down menus for access to major ShockLine VNA functions and dialogs. The bar is shown below.



## 2-3 Icon Bar

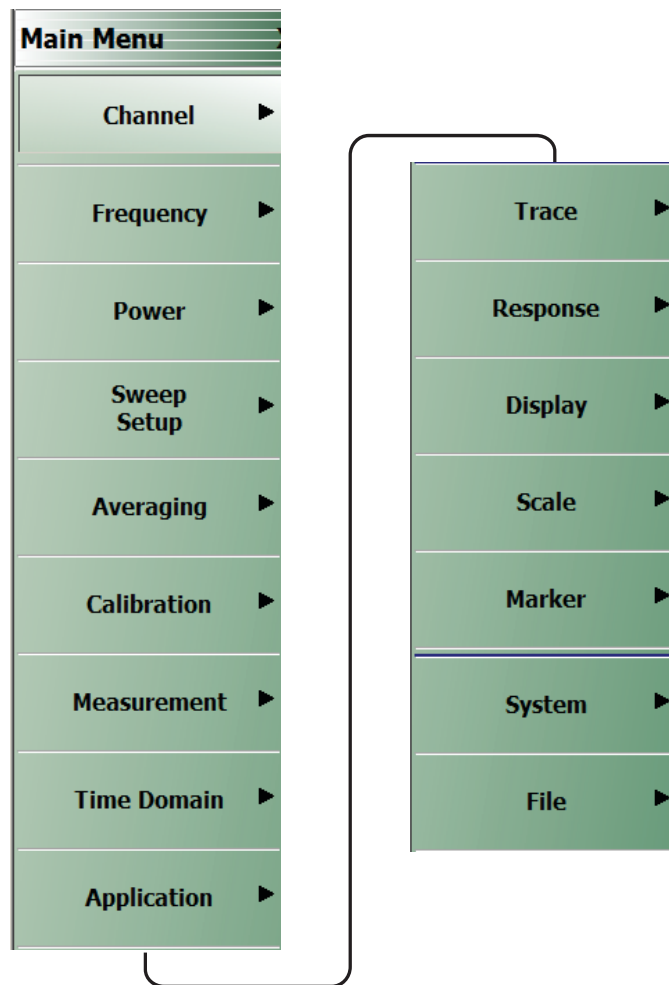
The icon toolbar is located immediately below the Menu Bar and allows single-click access to many menus and functions. The icon toolbar is user-configurable and up to 20 icons can be displayed in any configuration.



## 2-4 Main Menu

### MAIN MENU

The MAIN MENU allows navigating to all functions of the software application. It is located at the right side of the ShockLine screen. The split/collapsed view in the diagram below shows all of what is seen when the MAIN MENU is scrolled down.



**Figure 2-1.** MAIN MENU – 2-Port VNAs

#### Channel

Selection displays the CHANNEL menu.

- [“Channel Menus” on page 3-2](#)

#### Frequency

Selection displays the FREQUENCY menu.

- [“Overview of Frequency Menus” on page 4-1](#)

#### Power

Select displays the POWER menu. 2-port VNAs only.

- [“MS46322A/B Maximum and Minimum Power Settings” on page 5-1](#)



**Sweep Setup**

Select displays the SWEEP SETUP menu.

- [“Sweep Setup Menu” on page 6-2](#)

**Averaging**

Select displays the AVERAGING menu.

- [“Overview of the Averaging Menu” on page 7-1](#)

**Calibration**

Select displays the CALIBRATION menu.

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

**Measurement**

Select displays the MEASUREMENT menu.

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

**Time Domain**

Selection displays the TIME DOMAIN menu.

- [Section 10-2 “Overview of the Time Domain Menu” on page 10-1](#)

**Application**

Select displays the APPLICATION menu.

- [“APPLICATION Menu \(for Receiver Configuration\)” on page 11-1](#)

**Trace**

Select displays the TRACE menu.

- [“TRACE Menu” on page 12-2](#)

**Response**

Select displays the RESPONSE menu.

- [“Response Menu” on page 13-3](#)

**Display**

Select displays the DISPLAY menu.

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

**Scale**

Select displays the SCALE menu which allows the user to change the scaling and other attributes of a trace display.

- [“Overview of Scale Menu Variants” on page 15-4](#)

The available SCALE menu buttons change based on the settings on the DISPLAY Menu’s submenu TRACE FORMAT.

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

**Marker**

Select displays the MARKERS [1] menu.

- [“MARKERS \[1\] Menu” on page 16-4](#)

**System**

Select displays the SYSTEM menu.

- [“SETUP Menu” on page 17-3](#)

**File**

Select displays the FILE menu.

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

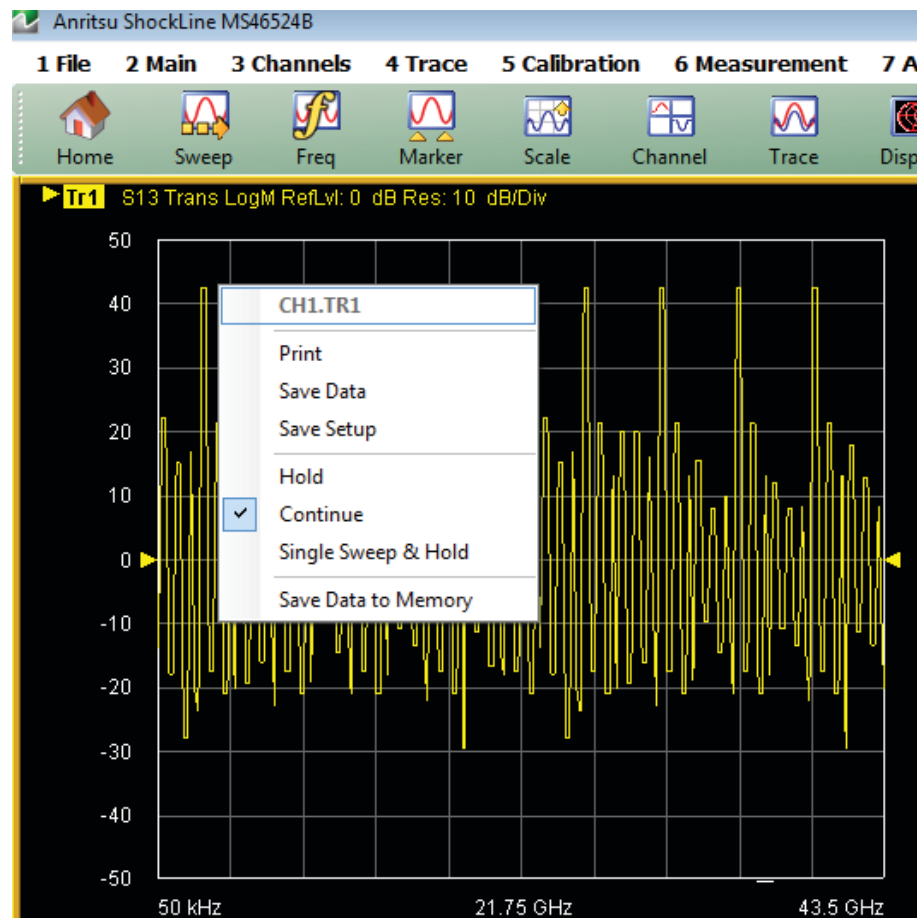
## 2-5 Context (Right-Click) Menus

The ShockLine Series VNA provides three context menus, which can be accessed by right-clicking in the designated areas:

- [Main Display Area, Menu Bar, and Icon Toolbar](#)
- [Right-Side Menu](#)
- [Right-Side Menu Scroll Bar](#)

### Main Display Area, Menu Bar, and Icon Toolbar

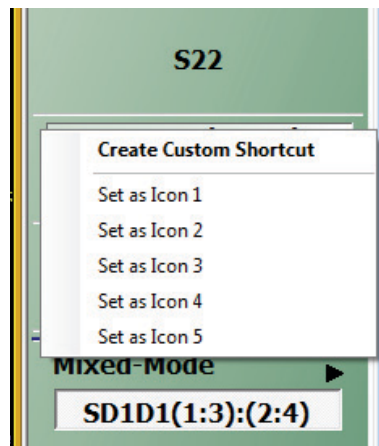
- Context menu displays the Active Channel Number and Active Trace Number.
- The active channel's Hold state is indicated by a check mark in the context menu.
- Right-clicking to activate the context menu will not change the active channel.



**Figure 2-2.** Main Display Area Context Menu

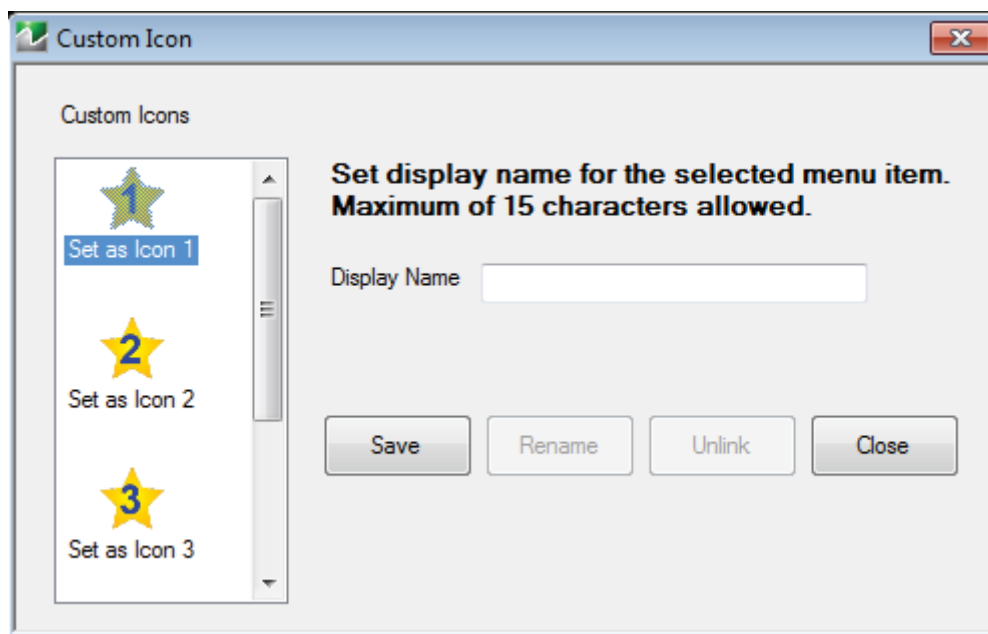
### Right-Side Menu

- Context menu allows definition of up to five custom icon functions using the Right-side Menu context menu. The actual icon symbols are predefined.
  - a. Click Set as Icon X to display the Custom Icon dialog.



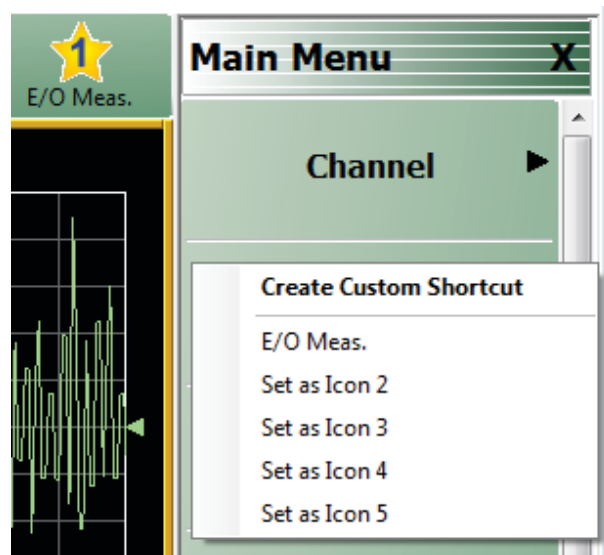
**Figure 2-3.** Right-side Menu Context Menu—Initial State

- b. Enter a Display Name of between 1 and 15 characters and click Save.



**Figure 2-4.** Custom Icon Dialog Box—Initial State

- c. The custom icon will be added to the Icon Bar. The name of the selected custom icon will be changed in both the Right-side Menu context menu and the Custom Icon dialog box. To move the icon in the Icon Bar, use Customize Toolbar.
  - If the Icon Bar is full, use Utilities | Customize Toolbar to adjust the number of icons in the Icon Bar. The Customize Toolbar feature is described in the *MS4652x Operation Manual* (10410-00743).

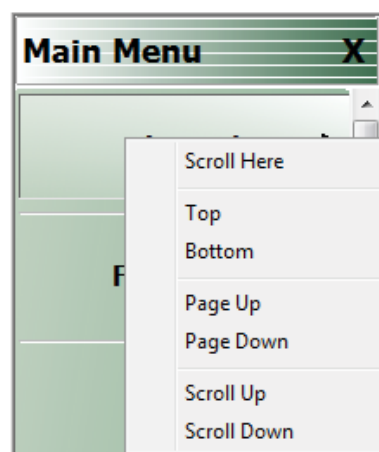


**Figure 2-5.** Custom Icon Dialog Box and Icon Bar—E/O Meas. Icon Added

- d. To redefine a custom icon, right-click the desired menu button and select the appropriate icon entry in the **Right-side Menu** context menu. Enter new name, if desired, and click **Save**.
- e. To deactivate a custom icon, right-click in the **Right-side Menu** context menu and select the appropriate icon entry in the **Right-side Menu** context menu. In the **Customize Icon** dialog, click **Unlink**. The custom icon will be removed from the **Icon Bar**. The name of the selected custom icon will be changed to **Set as Icon X** in both the **Right-side Menu** context menu and the **Custom Icon** dialog box.

### Right-Side Menu Scroll Bar

- Available when right-side menu has extended content with a scroll-bar. Right-click in scroll bar.



**Figure 2-6.** Right-Side Menu Scroll Bar Context Menu



# Chapter 3 — Channel Menus

## 3-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter describes how to set the number of channels used and how they are displayed on the instrument. Up to 16 channels can be configured, each with up to 16 traces per channel. For the MS46121A/B only, each channel is dedicated to an individual 1-port VNA. Only those channels associated with VNA hardware will have active trace displays.

## 3-2 Overview of Channel Menus

There are two channel menus:

- [“CHANNEL Menu” on page 3-2](#)
- [“CHAN. LAYOUT Menu” on page 3-3](#)

### 3-3 Channel Menus

The CHANNEL menu and the CHAN. LAYOUT menus are related in that the setting on one menu affects the setting on the other menu.

#### CHANNEL Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Channel | CHANNEL

You can move between channels either by clicking on a channel on-screen, or from the keyboard by pressing ALT and holding it, and pressing 3 followed by the menu number of the operation you want (such as 1 – Menu, 2 – Max, 3 – Previous, or 4 – Next).

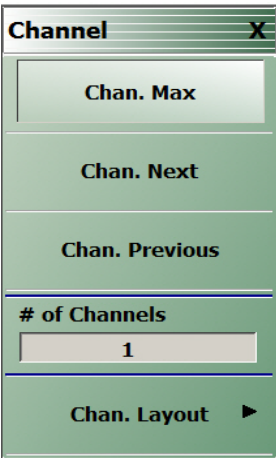
	<p><b>Chan. Max</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, use the Channel Maximum button to maximize the active channel to fill the display area. Clicking a second time returns to the prior multi-channel view.</p> <p><b>Chan. Next</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, the Channel Next button activates the next higher channel number. When the highest channel number is reached, the next click activates channel 1.</p> <p><b>Chan. Previous</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, the Channel Previous button activates the next lower channel number. When channel 1 is reached, the next click activates the highest channel number.</p> <p><b># of Channels</b></p> <p>Select displays the Number of Channels field toolbar below the icon toolbar. The toolbar allows the user to set the number of displayed channels in discrete values of 1 (one), 2, 3, 4, 6, 8, 9, 10, 12, or 16 channels. If other channel settings are applied (5, 7, 11, 13, 14, or 15), the instrument applies the next permitted channel setting. The Channel Layout (described below) is automatically set to the number of selected channels.</p> <div><div># of Channels : 16</div><div>^</div><div>v</div><div>Enter</div></div> <p><b>Chan. Layout</b></p> <p>The Channel Layout button displays the CHAN. LAYOUT menu which defines how multiple channels are displayed on the screen.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CHAN. LAYOUT Menu” on page 3-3</a></li></ul>
---	---

Figure 3-1. CHANNEL Menu



## CHAN. LAYOUT Menu

The CHANNEL LAYOUT menu allows the user to select from 22 selectable channel views. The channel view buttons are not labeled, but instead provide a representative icon of each view configuration. For example, the Single Channel View button provides a channel view where one channel is displayed in one display area. Once the desired view is selected, click the **Back** button at the bottom of the CHAN. LAYOUT menu to return to the CHANNEL menu. Note that CHAN. LAYOUT menu setting and the **# of Channels** setting on the CHANNEL menu are linked. Changing the number of channels selects an appropriate channel layout. Changing the channel layout where the number of displayed channels changes, changes the number of channels set on the CHANNEL menu.

### Full Name

- CHANNEL LAYOUT Menu

### Previous

- [“CHANNEL Menu” on page 3-2.](#)

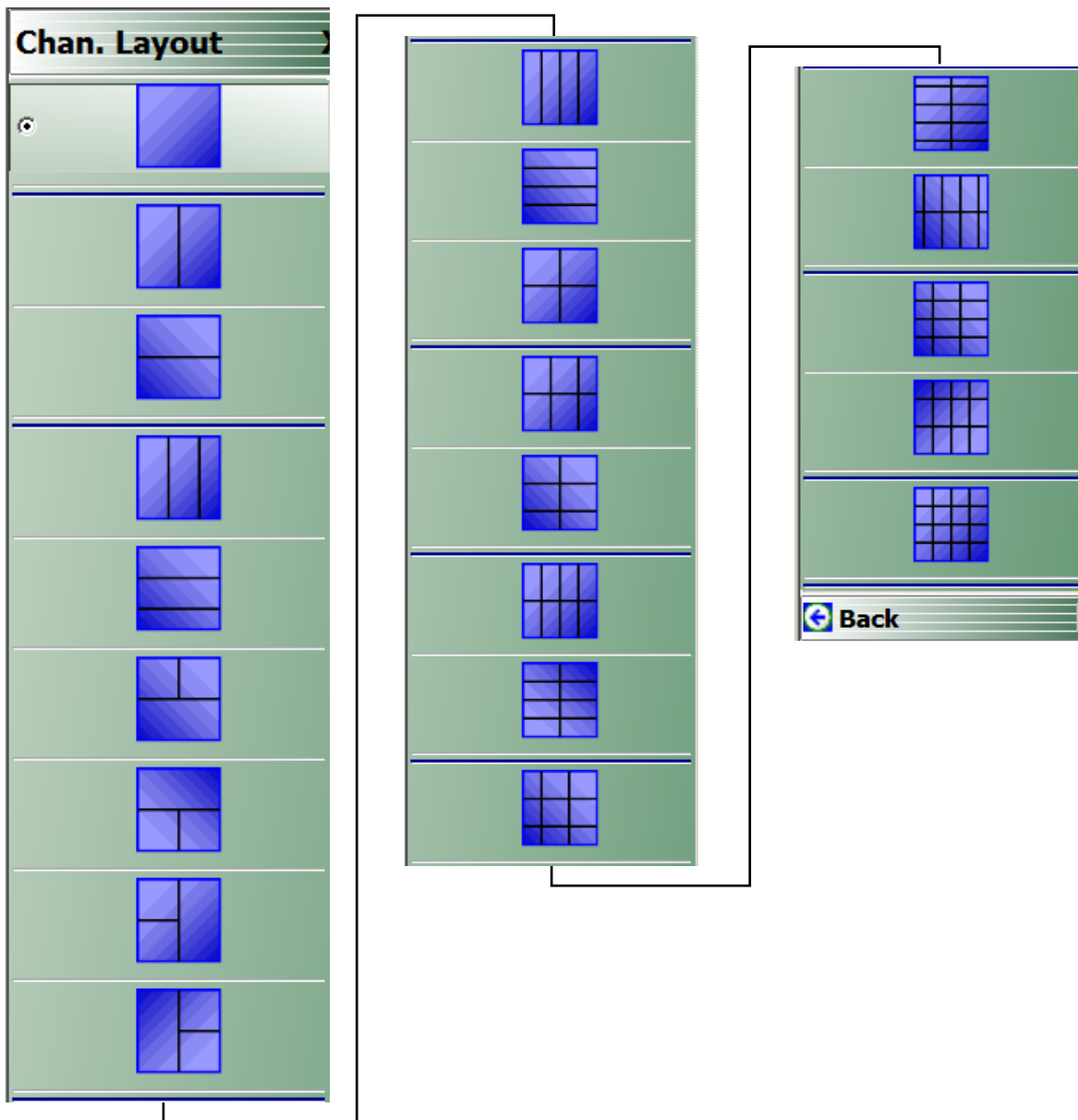
### Navigation

- MAIN | Channel | CHANNEL | Chan. Layout | CHAN. LAYOUT

#### Note

The **Chan. Layout** buttons do not have labels, but do have tool tips that appear if the mouse pointer is hovered over the button. The selected channel layout view is indicated by the button selected icon. For VNA programmatic control, note also that each channel layout is described by the appropriate SCPI parameter. For example, to program a three across channel layout, use the R1C3 parameter.

The long CHAN LAYOUT menu is immediately below. The names of the different channel layout displays are shown in the [Table 3-1, “Channel Layout Options” on page 3-5](#) below.















The menu uses the right-side scroll bar to display the entire menu.











**Figure 3-2.** CHAN. LAYOUT (CHANNEL LAYOUT) Menu

The table below describes each Channel Layout option.

**Table 3-1.** Channel Layout Options (1 of 2)

Graphic	Description
	<b>Single Channel View</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R1C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Two Channel View – 2 Across x 1 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R1C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Two Channel View – 1 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 3 Across</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R1C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R3C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 2 on Top x 1 on Bottom</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C2C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 1 on Top x 2 on Bottom</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C1C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 2 on Left x 1 on Right</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. C2R2R1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Channel View – 1 on Left x 2 on Right</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. C2R1R2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Channel View – 4 Across</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R1C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Channel View – 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R4C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Channel View – 2 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C2 for SCPI programs.

**Table 3-1.** Channel Layout Options (2 of 2)

Graphic	Description
	<b>Six Channel View – 3 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Six Channel View – 2 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R3C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Eight Channel View – 4 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Eight Channel View – 2 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R4C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Nine Channel View – 3 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R3C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Ten Channel View – 5 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R5C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Ten Channel View – 2 Across x 5 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R2C5 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Twelve Channel View – 3 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R4C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Twelve Channel View – 4 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R3C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Sixteen Channel View – 4 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the CHANNEL menu. R4C4 for SCPI programs.

### 3-4 MS46121A/B Multi-Channel

For the 1-port MS46121A/B VNA the CHANNEL menu and the CHAN. LAYOUT menus are related in that the setting on one menu affects the setting on the other menu.

#### CHANNEL Menu

**Previous**

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Channel | CHANNEL

You can move between channels either by clicking on a channel on-screen, or from the keyboard by pressing ALT and holding it, and pressing 3 followed by the menu number of the operation you want (such as 1 – Menu, 2 – Max, 3 – Previous, or 4 – Next).

	<p><b>Chan. Max</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, use the Channel Maximum button to maximize the active channel to fill the display area. Clicking a second time returns to the prior multi-channel view.</p> <p><b>Chan. Next</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, the Channel Next button activates the next higher channel number. When the highest channel number is reached, the next click activates channel 1.</p> <p><b>Chan. Previous</b></p> <p>When multiple channels are displayed, the Channel Previous button activates the next lower channel number. When channel 1 is reached, the next click activates the highest channel number.</p> <p><b>Chan. Layout</b></p> <p>The Channel Layout button displays the CHAN. LAYOUT menu.</p> <p><b>Reconfigure</b></p> <p>The Reconfigure button opens the CHANNEL RECONFIGURATION dialog that allows the user to select channels for each 1 port MS46121A/B VNA, based on the device's serial number.</p>
--	---

**Figure 3-3.** MS46121A/B CHANNEL Menu

Reconfigure Dialog Box

The channel Reconfiguration allows the user to set multiple channels on each MS46121A/B device attached. A maximum total of 16 channels can be set between all MS46121A/B devices.

Previous

- [“CHANNEL Menu” on page 3-7](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Channel | CHANNEL | Reconfigure

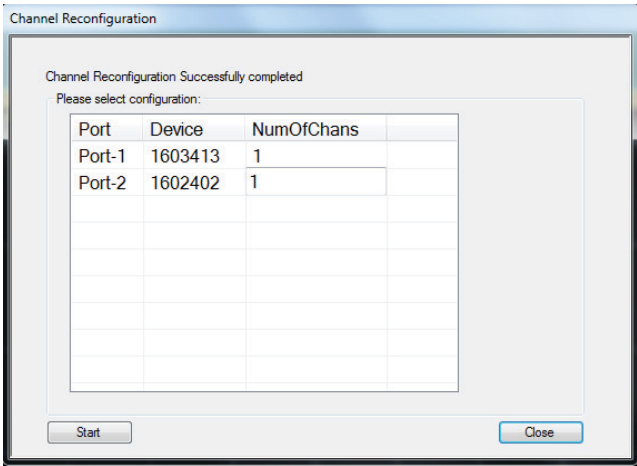


Figure 3-4. SAVE (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION/CAL) KIT FILE Dialog Box

Port

This provides the assignment of channels for a given device.

Device

This is the MS46121A/B device and is listed by serial number

NumOfChans

This field is used to add or delete the number of channels per device. When inputting NumOfChans, each entry requires the user to press Enter on the keyboard or the value will reset to a default of 1.

# Chapter 4 — Frequency Menus

## 4-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter covers the FREQUENCY menu which allows the user to set frequency start, stop, span, number of points, and CW mode parameters for the currently active (selected) channel. The FREQUENCY menu has several variants; the one that is displayed depends on the Sweep Types setting for the current channel. The sweep type is set on the SWEEP SETUP menu.

## 4-2 Overview of Frequency Menus

The appearance and content of the FREQUENCY menu and sub menus depend on the current channel's sweep mode, set by the SWEEP TYPES menu. The settings on the FREQUENCY menu apply to the currently active channel.

The setup sequence is:

1. Select a channel
2. Select a sweep type for the channel.

See [“SWEEP TYPES Menu” on page 6-3](#)

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES

3. Set the channel's frequency parameters on the FREQUENCY menu variant appropriate for your situation.

This chapter covers the sweep-based variants of the FREQUENCY menu. They are:

- [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Linear Sweep Mode” on page 4-2](#)
- [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Logarithmic Sweep Mode” on page 4-4](#)
- [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
- [“Frequency Menu for Segmented Sweep \(Index-Based\) Mode” on page 4-7](#)

### 4-3 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Linear Sweep Mode

Function(s)

This menu controls linear sweeps.

Displays

- Traces for the channel will show linear axes.

Prerequisites

- User has selected a channel to set up.
- This menu is enabled by selection of Frequency Sweep on the SWEEP TYPES menu.

Navigation

- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Appearance and Controls

Frequency X

Start300.000 kHz

Stop8.500000000 GHz

Center4.250150000 GHz

Span8.499700000 GHz

# of Points201

StepSize42.498500 MHz

CW ModeOFF

CW Frequency300.000 kHz

Start (Frequency)

Displays the Start (Frequency) field toolbar and allows the user to enter a starting frequency.

Start : 300.000 kHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

Stop (Frequency)

Displays the Stop (Frequency) field toolbar and allows the user to enter a stop frequency.

Stop : 8.500000000 GHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

Center (Frequency)

The Center (Frequency) button displays the Center (Frequency) field toolbar and allows the user to enter a center frequency.

Center : 4.250150000 GHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

Span (Frequency)

The Span (Frequency) button displays the Span (Frequency) field toolbar and allows the user to enter a span frequency.

Span : 8.499700000 GHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

# of Points

The Number of Points button displays the # of Points field toolbar and allows the user to enter the number of points for the frequency span, allowing separate parameter point settings for CW Mode ON and CW Mode OFF.

# of Points : 201 ^ v Enter X

Figure 4-1. FREQUENCY Freq. Based Sweep Menu (1 of 2)



	<div><div>Step Size (Frequency)</div><p>This read-only field displays the frequency step-size computed from the requested frequency span and the number of points selected in the buttons above. If the CW Mode (below) is set to ON, the read-only field displays 0 (zero) Hz.</p><div>CW Mode (Off/On)</div><p>The Continuous Wave (CW) toggle button toggles the CW function off and on. The default setting is OFF. If CW Mode is ON, the Step Size (Frequency) display (described above) is set to 0 (zero) Hz and the # of Points setting changes to what has been set for the CW Mode.</p><div>CW Frequency</div><p>The CW Frequency button displays the CW Frequency field toolbar and allows the user to set the required CW frequency. Input the required frequency value and select GHz, MHz, kHz, or Hz. If a calibration is active, the VNA will choose the closest CW frequency point from the active calibration points. If the requested CW frequency is a calibrated point, the VNA will assign the entered value. Note that the CW Frequency must fall within the range set by the Start/Stop buttons above.</p><div>CW Frequency : 300.000 kHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X</div></div>
--	--

Figure 4-1. FREQUENCY Freq. Based Sweep Menu (2 of 2)

## 4-4 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Logarithmic Sweep Mode

### Function(s)

This menu controls logarithmic sweeps.

### Displays

- Traces for the channel will show logarithmic axes.

### Prerequisites

- User has selected a channel to set up.
- This menu is enabled by selection of Frequency Sweep (Log) on the SWEEP SETUP menu's SWEEP TYPES button.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

### Appearance and Controls

The menu appearance and controls are exactly the same as for Frequency-Based Linear Sweep shown in [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Linear Sweep Mode” on page 4-2](#). Traces appear the same except that the graph bars are logarithmic.

4-5 Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode

Function(s)

This menu controls frequency-based segmented sweeps. (Parameters are also set at the SWEEP SETUP menu’s Freq-based Seg. Sweep Setup button and its menu.)

Displays

- Traces for the channel will show linear axes.

Prerequisites

- User has selected a channel to set up.
- This menu is enabled by selection of Segmented (Freq) sweep type on the SWEEP SETUP menu’s Sweep Types button.

Navigation

- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Appearance and Controls

- The three active buttons are Start Range, Stop Range, and Maximize Range
- The three read-only buttons are Display Start, Display Stop, and DataPoints.

Freq. Seg. Swp. X

Start Range

10.000000 MHz

Stop Range

43.500000000 GHz

Maximize Range

Display Start

10.000000 MHz

Display Stop

43.500000000 GHz

DataPoints

15

Start Range (Frequency)

Select displays the Start Range (Frequency) toolbar with frequency values and units of GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz.

Start Range : 300.000 kHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

Stop Range (Frequency)

Select displays the Stop Range (Frequency) toolbar with frequency values and units of GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz.

Stop Range : 8.500000000 GHz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

Maximize Range (Frequency)

Select maximizes the start and stop value to the maximum of the instrument. Note that when clicked, any previously entered Start and Stop value are overwritten and cannot be recovered unless a preset save was done.

Display Start (Frequency)

A read-only display of the Start Range frequency.

Display Stop (Frequency)

A read-only display of the Stop Range frequency.

Figure 4-2. FREQUENCY Freq. Based Segmented Sweep Menu (1 of 2)

MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC

4-5

	<b>DataPoints (Number)</b> A read-only display of the calculated number of data points in the set frequency range.
--	---

**Figure 4-2.** FREQUENCY Freq. Based Segmented Sweep Menu (2 of 2)

# 4-6 Frequency Menu for Segmented Sweep (Index-Based) Mode

## Function(s)

This menu controls index-based segmented sweeps. (Parameters are also set at the SWEEP SETUP Menu’s Index-based Seg. Sweep Setup button and its menu.)

## Displays

Sweeps showing index-based data.

## Prerequisites

- User has selected a channel to set up.
- This menu is available when Segmented Sweep (Index-based) is selected on the SWEEP TYPES menu’s Sweep Types button.

## Navigation

- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

## Appearance

- The three (3) active buttons are Start Index, Stop Index, and Maximize Range
- The three read-only buttons are Display Start Index, Display Stop Index, and DataPoints

Index. Seg.Swp X

Start Index  
0

Stop Index  
14

Maximize Range

Display Start Index  
0

Display Stop Index  
14

DataPoints  
15

**Start Index (Number)**  
Select displays the Start (Index Number) toolbar allowing the selection of a starting index number for the sweep.  
Start Index : 0 ^ v Enter X

**Stop Index (Number)**  
Select displays the Stop (Index Number) toolbar allowing the selection of an ending index number for the sweep.  
Stop Index : 14 ^ v Enter X

**Maximize Range**  
Select maximizes the start and stop value to the maximum of the instrument. Note that when clicked, any previously entered Start and Stop values are overwritten and cannot be recovered unless a preset save was done.

**Display Start Index (Number)**  
A read-only display of the Start Index number.

Figure 4-3. INDEX. SEG. SWP (FREQUENCY) Index-Based Segmented Sweep Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div>Display Stop Index (Number)</div><div>A read-only display of the Stop Index number.</div><div>DataPoints (Number)</div><div>A read-only display of the calculated number of data points in the swept frequency range.</div></div>
--	---

Figure 4-3. INDEX. SEG. SWP (FREQUENCY) Index-Based Segmented Sweep Menu (2 of 2)

# Chapter 5 — Power Menus: 2-Port VNAs

## 5-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information on port power control in 2-port VNAs. Power conditions for sweeps are set in different places in the ShockLine application, depending on the sweep type: 1) for frequency-based sweeps, the POWER menu is used to set power parameters, and 2) for segmented and indexed sweeps, the power setup controls are in segment or index setup characteristics areas of the sweep table (see [Chapter 6 — Sweep Menus](#) for details).

<b>Note</b>	The MS46121A/B 1-port VNA has only one default power level, so the power menu is not applicable and not available.
-------------	--

### MS46322A/B Maximum and Minimum Power Settings

The VNAs in the MS46322A/B series support using one of two power levels—High or Low—in normal use. For all configurations, the maximum power setting is High.

[Table 5-1](#) below shows values for the two standard power settings.

**Table 5-1.** Summary of Standard Maximum and Minimum Power Levels

VNA	Power Level	Power Setting	Output Power (Typical)
MS46322A-004 MS46322A/B-010 MS46322A-014 MS46322A/B-020	Maximum Power	High	-3 dBm
MS46322A-030 MS46322A/B-040 MS46322B-043	Minimum Power	Low	-20 dBm

### MS46122A/B Maximum and Minimum Power Settings

The VNAs in the MS46122A/B series support using one of two power levels—High or Low—in normal use. For all configurations, the maximum power setting is High.

[Table 5-2](#) below shows values for the two standard power settings.

**Table 5-2.** Summary of Standard Maximum and Minimum Power Levels

VNA	Power Level	Power Setting	Output Power (Typical)
MS46122A/B-010 MS46122A/B-020 MS46122A/B-040	Maximum Power	High	-3 dBm
MS46122B-043	Minimum Power	Low	-20 dBm

## 5-2 Overview – Power Menus – 2-Port VNAs

### Locations of Power Settings

There are two main things to know about the VNA power controls:

1. The sweep type determines where the power controls are found. For basic frequency-based sweeps the controls are in the POWER menus. For segment or index sweeps, the controls are both in the POWER menus and in SWEEP menu setup tables.
2. The POWER menu contents such as menu title text, buttons, and available functions, may vary depending on selected sweep type, instrument model, and installed options.

This chapter organizes discusses of POWER menus by sections reflecting the sweep type. The following is a quick reference:

#### 1. POWER Settings for Frequency-Based Sweeps

If SWEEP Menu SWEEP TYPES is set to either Frequency Sweep (for linear sweep) or to Frequency Sweep (Log), the power settings are under the POWER menu and its submenus.

#### 2. POWER Settings for Segment-Based Sweeps

If SWEEP Menu SWEEP TYPES is set to a Segment-Based Sweep type (Frequency or Index), the per-port power and effective power are set on a per-segment basis in the Segmented Sweep Setup Tableau dialog area. To reach that dialog:

How to Navigate to Power Settings for Frequency-Segment-Based Sweeps

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup | FREQ BASE SETUP
- For use see [“FREQ BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-4](#)

How to Navigate to Power Settings for Index-Based Segmented Sweeps

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Index-Based Seg Sweep Setup | INDEX BASE SETUP
- For use see [“INDEX BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-10](#)

### Power Coupling State Is Shown in Power Menu Titles

- POWER menu title text of ‘POWER [COUPLED]’ or ‘POWER [C]’ indicates that all port powers are coupled.
- POWER menu title text of ‘POWER’ indicates that the port powers are not coupled.



5-3 Power Menu for Frequency-Based Sweeps (Linear or Log)

Navigation

- MAIN | Power | POWER

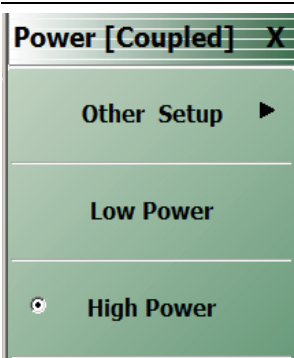
	<p><b>POWER Menu</b></p> <p>The menu title dynamically changes to show whether the port power levels are coupled or not</p> <p><b>Other Setup</b></p> <p>Selection opens the MIN. PORT POWER dialog. (See description of dialog below) When Sweep Type is Segmented (Frequency or Indexed), this capability is not available and the button is deactivated and grayed out.</p> <p><b>Low Power</b></p> <p>Selection applies the Low Power setting to both ports for sweeps on the current channel.</p> <p><b>High Power</b></p> <p>Selection applies the High Power setting to both ports for sweeps on the current channel.</p>
---	--

Figure 5-1. POWER Menu – Frequency-Based Sweep Modes – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B 2-Port VNAs

Power Setup Menu

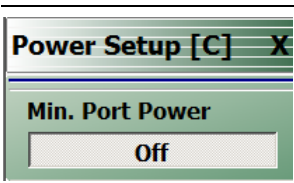
	<p><b>Min. Port Power Dialog</b></p> <p>This dialog has one button for on/off control of minimum power on the ports. When set ON, the VNA will use the lowest output power it can achieve. (This is not the same as the Low Power setting, which simply applies the normal Low Power setting in sweeps.</p>
---	---

Figure 5-2. POWER Setup Menu – Frequency-Based Sweep Modes – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B 2-Port VNAs

## 5-4 Power Menu for Segment-Based Sweeps – 2-Port VNAs

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Power | POWER

Prerequisites

- SWEEP TYPES = Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep or Index-Based Segmented Sweep
- Segmented Sweep Frequency-Based Setup
  - MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Type | SWEEP TYPES | Segmented Sweep (Freq-Based)
  - [“SWEEP SETUP Menu” on page 6-2](#)
- SWEEP TYPES – Segmented Sweep Index-Based Setup
  - MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Type | SWEEP TYPES | Segmented Sweep (Index-Based)
  - [“SWEEP SETUP Menu” on page 6-2](#)

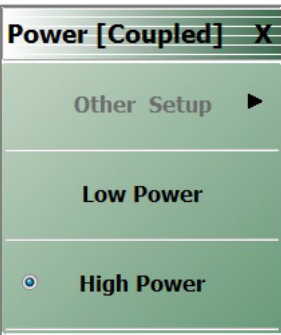
	<p><b>POWER Menu</b></p> <p>The menu title dynamically changes to show whether the port power levels are coupled or not.</p> <p><b>Other Setup (Power)</b></p> <p>OTHER SETUP is not available, nor applicable, under this sweep mode.</p> <p><b>Low Power</b></p> <p>Selection applies the Low Power setting to both ports for sweeps on the current channel.</p> <p><b>High Power</b></p> <p>Selection applies the High Power setting to both ports for sweeps on the current channel.</p>
---	--

Figure 5-3. POWER Menu – Segment-Based Sweep – 2-Port VNAs

# Chapter 6 — Sweep Menus

## 6-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter describes sweep types supported by the VNA and how to set and configure them.

## 6-2 Sweep on the ShockLine VNA

The SWEEP menu is used to select sweep type for a channel, and to set key sweep parameters. You can choose from these types:

### A. Basic (continuous) frequency sweeps:

- Frequency-based (linear) sweep – you can set start and end frequency values for the sweep. All traces in the display have linear frequency axes.
- Frequency-based (logarithmic) sweep – you can set start and end frequency values for the sweep. All traces in the display have logarithmic frequency axes

This sweep type is configured for frequency on the Frequency menu and port power is set at the Power menu.

### B. Segmented frequency sweeps:

- Segmented frequency-based sweep – you can create multiple linear segments each with its own independent start and end frequencies.
- Segmented index-based sweep – you can create a collection of index-based specific frequencies that the instrument steps through. Any index point can have any frequency assigned.

Segments for these sweep types are configured through the SWEEP SETUP menu. Segment parameters for frequency, power, and number of points are set on the SWEEP SETUP tableau at the bottom of the display window. You can also set parameters for segments at the FREQUENCY menu.

In all cases, the Sweep Type selected for a channel applies to all traces of that channel.

All sweep configurations can be saved or recalled individually and/or can be assigned to a user-defined preset setup configuration. The configuration can be recalled at any time. You can configure the hold and trigger conditions for a sweep type.

## 6-3 Overview of Sweep Menus

These are the sweep control menus and dialog boxes:

- [“SWEEP SETUP Menu” on page 6-2](#)
- [“FREQ BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-4](#)
- [“SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION Table” on page 6-6](#)
- [“SAVE AS \(SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 6-8](#)
- [“RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE Dialog Box” on page 6-9](#)
- [“INDEX BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-10](#)
- [“HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu” on page 6-11](#)
- [“TRIGGER Menu” on page 6-12](#)
- [“TRIGGER SOURCE Source Menu” on page 6-13](#)

## 6-4 Sweep Setup Menu

### SWEEP SETUP Menu

Purposes

- Select sweep type, and set up sweep parameters.

Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP

	<p><b>Sweep Types</b></p> <p>Selecting displays the SWEEP TYPES menu for selection frequency sweep options. The display field in the Sweep Types button displays the instrument sweep setting for the active channel. The possible field display values and their meanings are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frequency Sweep – linear sweep from start to stop frequency</li><li>• Frequency Sweep (Log) – logarithmic sweep from start to stop frequency</li><li>• Segmented Sweep (Freq-based) – sweep using frequency-based segments</li><li>• Segmented (Index) – Index-based segmented Sweep</li></ul> <p><b>Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup</b></p> <p>Selecting displays the FREQ BASE SETUP menu and opens the FREQ DEF for F1 &amp; F2 tableau area below the main display area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“FREQ BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-4</a></li></ul> <p><b>Index-Based Seg Sweep Setup</b></p> <p>Selecting displays the INDEX BASE SETUP menu and opens the FREQ DEF for F1 &amp; F2 table area below the main display area.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“INDEX BASE SETUP Menu” on page 6-10</a></li></ul> <p><b>Hold Functions</b></p> <p>Selecting displays the HOLD FUNCTIONS menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu” on page 6-11</a></li></ul> <p><b>Trigger</b></p> <p>Selecting displays the TRIGGER menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TRIGGER Menu” on page 6-12</a></li></ul>
---	---

Figure 6-1. SWEEP SETUP Menu – MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B Series

## SWEEP TYPES Menu

### Purposes

- Select sweep type.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES

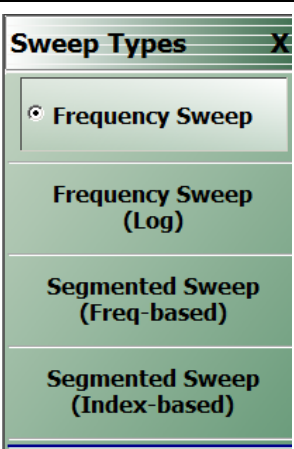
### Notes

Several classes of sweep type appear here, invoked by control buttons:

- linear or log frequency sweep
- segmented sweep (either normal segments each with a start and end frequency, or indexed segments each having a start and end frequency)

### Segmented Sweep: Introduction

Segmented Sweep allows selections of different frequency segments, each monotonic in frequency, and where each segment can have a different number of points, power level, and Averaging. There are two types of segmented sweep. In the frequency-based version, segments can have many points in a short segment or no points within a long segment. In index based, the sweep has all points are plotted with equal spacing, and any point can have any frequency

	<p><b>Frequency Sweep</b></p> <p>Sets the sweep type to a linear function. The displayed X-axis is linear. Sweep frequency parameters are set at the FREQUENCY menu.</p> <p><b>Frequency Sweep (Log)</b></p> <p>Sets the sweep type to a log function. Log sweeps have unequal step sizes and the number of points selected are spread equally between the decade divisions, and are displayed on a log scale X-axis. Sweep frequency parameters are set at the FREQUENCY menu.</p> <p><b>Segmented Sweep (Freq-Based)</b></p> <p>Sets the sweep type to a frequency segment-based sweep. The displayed x-axis is linear and the frequencies are plotted where those frequencies lie. Sweep frequency parameters are set using the SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table dialog that appears below the main display when in this mode.</p> <p><b>Segmented Sweep (Index-Based)</b></p> <p>Sets the sweep type to an index-based segmented sweep and de-selects all other sweep types. Sweep frequency parameters are set using the SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table dialog that appears below the main display when in this mode. An index-based segmented sweep sweeps over a custom list of frequency points. The indexed frequencies do not have to be in any order. Plotting on the X-axis is index-based and not frequency based, and index points are shown in order on the axis, displayed at equal spacing. The frequencies in each segment do not have to be monotonic. Index-based sweeps are often used when reverse sweeps and a particular frequency order is required. If index-based segmented sweep is selected, the display mode for all traces is always limited to index-based.</p>
--	---

**Figure 6-2.** SWEEP TYPES Menu

## 6-5 Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Setup

### FREQ BASE SETUP Menu

#### Purposes

- Used to set up frequency-based segment sweep parameters.

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup | FREQ BASE SETUP

#### Notes

When the FREQ BASE SETUP menu appears, the companion set of controls, SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table dialog, also appears. The table display at the bottom of the main display area allows the configuration of frequency segments for sweep management. See instructions in [“SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION Table” on page 6-6](#).

Freq Base Setup X	Graph Mode (Freq Base/Index Base)
<b>Graph Mode</b> <input type="button" value="Freq Base"/>	Toggles graph mode between Freq Base and Index Base. When Freq Base is selected, the display status bar shows Freq Base.
<b>Display IFBW</b> <input type="button" value="ON"/>	<b>Display IFBW (Off/On)</b> Toggles the IFBW column off and on. If ON, the IFBW field is added to the Freq Def. for F1 & F2 table header in the SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table below.
<b>Display Power</b> <input type="button" value="ON"/>	<b>Display Power (Off/On)</b> Toggles the Power column display off and on. If ON, the P1 Src. Pwr (Src. Atten – 0 dB) and P2 Src. Pwr (Src. Atten – 0 dB) columns are added to the Freq Def. for F1 & F2 table header in the SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table.
<b>Display Averaging</b> <input type="button" value="ON"/>	<b>Display Averaging (Off/On)</b> Toggles the Averaging column display off and on. If ON, the Averaging field is added to the Freq Def. for F1 & F2 table header in the SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION table.
<input type="button" value="Add"/>	<b>Add (Freq-Based Segment)</b> Adds a row for a new segment to the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 & F2 table information below the currently selected segment.
<input type="button" value="Delete"/>	<b>Delete (Freq-Based Segment)</b> Deletes the currently selected row/segment from the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 & F2 table information.
<input type="button" value="Clear All Segments"/>	<b>Clear All Segments (Freq-Based Segment)</b> Clears all rows except for Row 1 from the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 & F2 table information.
<input type="button" value="Save Table to File"/>	
<input type="button" value="Recall Table from File"/>	

**Figure 6-3.** FREQ BASE SETUP (FREQUENCY-BASED SEGMENTED SWEEP SETUP) Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div><b>Save Table to File (Freq-Based Segment)</b></div><div>Saves the table data to a Segment Sweep .sgs file. Select displays the SAVE SEGMENTED SWEEP Table (SGS File) dialog box.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SAVE AS (SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box” on page 6-8</a></li></ul></div><div><b>Recall Table from File (Freq-Based Segment)</b></div><div>Recalls table data from a Segment Sweep .sgs file. Select displays the RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE (Sweep SGS File) dialog box.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE Dialog Box” on page 6-9</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	--

**Figure 6-3.**      FREQ BASE SETUP (FREQUENCY-BASED SEGMENTED SWEEP SETUP) Menu (2 of 2)

## SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION Table

### Purposes

Used to edit frequency-based segment sweep parameters.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup | FREQ BASE SETUP

### Overview

The FREQ DEF. FOR F1 and F2 (Segmented Sweep Definition) table information appears below the display area. The number of rows and columns displayed depend on the button settings in the **Freq Base Setup** menu. The default settings display the following column fields: IFBW, P1 source power, P2 source power, and Averaging.

### Default Appearance

The following table displays all possible fields.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq	IFBW	Src Poewr [Coupled]	Averaging
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	1 MHz	20 GHz	15	1.4285 GHz	100 kHz	High	1

### Freq Def. for F1 & F2 Column, Sweep Segment Options Pull-Down Menu

The FREQ DEF. FOR F1 & F2 pull-down menu allows each segments to be set as either a Stop & Start, Start & Step Size, or CW (F2 not used).

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq	IFBW	Src Poewr [Coupled]	Averaging
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	1 MHz	20 GHz	15	1.4285 GHz	100 kHz	High	1
		Start & Stop							
		Start & Step Size							
		CW (F2 not used)							

### Display IFBW Column, Toggle Off/On

The Display IFBW button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu causes the IFBW column to disappear and appear.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq	IFBW	Src Poewr [Coupled]	Averaging
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CW (F2 not used)	1 MHz		1	0 MHz		High	1

### Display Power Column, Toggle Off/On

The Display Power button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu causes the Power columns to disappear and appear.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq	IFBW	Src Poewr [Coupled]	Averaging
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CW (F2 not used)	1 MHz		1	0 MHz	100 kHz		1

### Display Averaging, Toggle Off/On

The Display Averaging button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu causes the Averaging column to disappear and appear.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq	IFBW	Src Poewr [Coupled]	Averaging
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	CW (F2 not used)	1 MHz		1	0 MHz	100 kHz	High	



### Adding Rows

Selecting the Add button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu adds a row to the tableau so that another frequency segment can be added.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300 kHz	300.01 kHz	2	10 Hz
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.02 kHz	300.03 kHz	2	10 Hz

To add additional rows, repeat selecting the Add button. Note that the currently selected and editable row is indicated by the left arrow, as shown in Row 3 below.

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300 kHz	300.01 kHz	2	10 Hz
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.02 kHz	300.03 kHz	2	10 Hz
▶ 3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.04 kHz	300.05 kHz	2	10 Hz

### Deleting Rows

Select a row to delete it. A selected row is indicated by the right-facing arrow icon as shown for Row 2 below:

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq
1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300 kHz	300.01 kHz	2	10 Hz
▶ 2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.02 kHz	300.03 kHz	2	10 Hz
3	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.04 kHz	300.05 kHz	2	10 Hz

Click the Delete button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu to delete the row:

	Seg. On	Freq Def. for F1 & F2	F1	F2	# of Pts	Step/Stop Freq
▶ 1	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300 kHz	300.01 kHz	2	10 Hz
2	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Start & Stop	300.04 kHz	300.05 kHz	2	10 Hz

Click the Clear All Seg. button on the FREQ BASE SETUP menu to clear all rows.

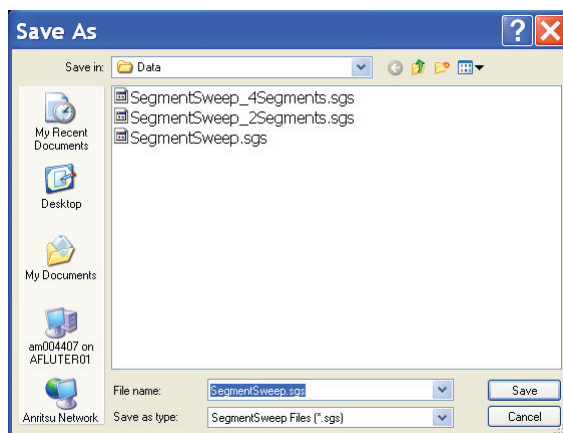
## SAVE AS (SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box

### Purposes

- Used to save the frequency-based segment sweep table.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup | FREQ BASE SETUP | Save Table to File | SAVE SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE Dialog Box



**Figure 6-4.** SAVE AS (SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Navigate to required location, enter unique file name, and click **Save**. Click **Cancel** to return to the FREQ BASE SETUP menu.

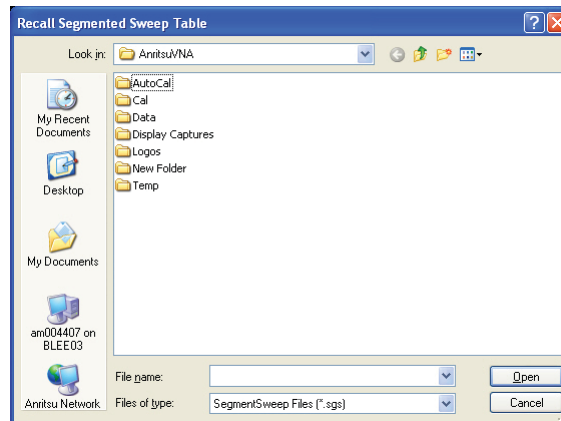
## RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE Dialog Box

### Purposes

- Used to load and use a frequency-based segment sweep table.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Freq-Based Seg Sweep Setup | FREQ BASE SETUP | Recall Table from File | RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE Dialog Box



**Figure 6-5.** RECALL (SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Navigate to required location, select the required SGS file, and click Open. Click Cancel to return to the FREQ BASE SETUP menu.

## 6-6 Index-Based Segmented Sweep Setup

### INDEX BASE SETUP Menu

#### Purposes

Used to set up index-based segment sweep parameters.

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Index-Based Seg Sweep Setup | INDEX BASE SETUP

#### Notes

When the INDEX BASE SETUP menu appears, the companion set of controls, SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION TABLE dialog, also appears. The table display at the bottom of the main display area. allows the configuration of frequency segments for sweep management. For Add, Delete, and Clear, see instructions in [“SEGMENTED SWEEP DEFINITION Table” on page 6-6.](#)

<div><div>Index Base Setup X</div><div><div>Display IFBW</div><div>ON</div></div><div><div>Display Power</div><div>ON</div></div><div><div>Display Averaging</div><div>ON</div></div><div>Add</div><div>Delete</div><div>Clear All Segments</div><div>Save Table to File</div><div>Recall Table from File</div></div>	<div><div>Display IFBW (Off/On)</div><div>Toggles the IFBW column ff and on in the tableau display. If ON, the IFBW column field is added to the Freq Def. for F1 &amp; F2 table header.</div></div> <div><div>Display Power (Off/On)</div><div>Toggles the P1 Src. Pwr and P2 Src. Pwr columns off and on in the tableau display</div></div> <div><div>Display Averaging (Off/On)</div><div>Toggles the Averaging column display off and on in the tableau display. If ON, an Averaging column field is added to the Freq Def. for F1 &amp; F2 table header.</div></div> <div><div>Add (Index-Based Segment)</div><div>Adds a row to the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 &amp; F2 table information in the tableau area.</div></div> <div><div>Delete (Index-Based Segment)</div><div>To delete a row in the tableau, select a row there so the Right Arrow icon appears. Click Delete to remove the row from the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 &amp; F2 table information.</div></div> <div><div>Clear All Segments (Index-Based Segment)</div><div>To clear all rows in the tableau area, select the Clear All Segments button. This clears all rows except for Row 1 from the FREQ DEF. FOR F1 &amp; F2 table information.</div></div> <div><div>Save Table to File (Index-Based Segment)</div><div>This displays the Save Segmented Sweep Table (SGS File) dialog box to save the segment table data as a Segment Sweep SGS file.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">“SAVE AS (SEGMENT SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE) Dialog Box” on page 6-8</a></li></ul></div></div> <div><div>Recall Table from File (Index-Based Segment)</div><div>This displays the RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE (SGS) dialog box to recall table data from a previously stored Segment Sweep SGS file.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">“RECALL SEGMENTED SWEEP TABLE SGS FILE Dialog Box” on page 6-9</a></li></ul></div></div>
---	--

Figure 6-6. INDEX BASE SETUP (INDEX-BASED SEGMENTED SWEEP SETUP) Menu

## 6-7 Sweep Hold and Trigger Functions


### HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu

#### Purposes

Provides hold control over sweep in the current display channel.

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Hold Functions | HOLD FUNCTIONS

	<p><b>HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu – Button Selection Group</b></p> <p>The top three buttons of the HOLD FUNCTIONS menu provide hold control for the active channel.</p> <p>The Hold, Sweep, and Single Sweep &amp; Hold buttons form a three button selection group where the selection of any one button de-selects the other two buttons.</p> <p>The fourth button, Hold Conditions, opens the menu for setting hold conditions.</p> <p><b>Hold</b></p> <p>The Hold button pauses the display and stops the channel signal processing.</p> <p><b>Sweep</b></p> <p>The Sweep button starts signal processing and resumes the active channel display.</p> <p><b>Single Sweep &amp; Hold</b></p> <p>For the active channel, the Single Sweep &amp; Hold button performs a single sweep signal processing, and then holds the display, stops signal processing, and returns the button selection to the Hold button.</p> <p><b>Hold All Channels</b></p> <p>The Hold button pauses the display and stops the signal processing on all channels.</p> <p><b>Sweep All Channels</b></p> <p>The Sweep button starts the signal processing and resumes all channel displays.</p> <p><b>Single Sweep &amp; Hold All Channels</b></p> <p>For all channels, the single sweep and hold all channels button performs a single sweep signal processing, and then holds the display, stops signal processing, and returns the button selection to the Hold button.</p> <p><b>Hold Conditions</b></p> <p>Select displays the HOLD CONDITIONS menu with toggle settings for RF, and Hold Power Value for Power-based sweep (not applicable to the MS46121A/B).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“HOLD CONDITIONS Menu” on page 6-12</a></li> </ul>
---	--

**Figure 6-7.** HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu

HOLD CONDITIONS Menu

Previous

- [HOLD FUNCTIONS Menu](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Hold Functions | HOLD FUNCTIONS| HOLD CONDITIONS

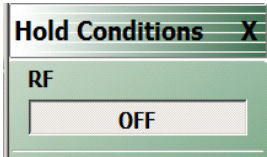
	<p><b>HOLD CONDITIONS Menu</b></p> <p>The HOLD CONDITIONS menu sets hold conditions for the active channel.</p> <p>The Hold Power field appears only when <b>Sweep</b> is the selected sweep mode.</p> <p><b>RF (Off/On)</b></p> <p>Select toggles the Radio Frequency (RF) option off and on during Hold mode.</p>
--	---

Figure 6-8. HOLD CONDITIONS Menu

TRIGGER Menu

Purposes

Access to trigger controls for the sweep in the current display channel. The MS46121A/B is internal trigger only. This menu is not applicable to the MS46121A/B.

Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Trigger | TRIGGER

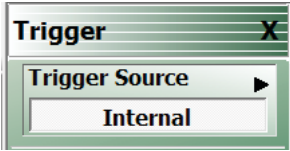
	<p><b>Trigger Source</b></p> <p>Displays the Trigger Source menu for choice of Internal or External trigger source. The configuration and settings for each trigger source type are defined by the buttons below.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">“TRIGGER SOURCE Source Menu” on page 6-13</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 6-9. TRIGGER Menu

TRIGGER SOURCE Source Menu

Purposes

- Set trigger controls for the sweep in the current display channel.

Navigation

- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Trigger | TRIGGER | Trigger Source | TRIGGER SOURCE

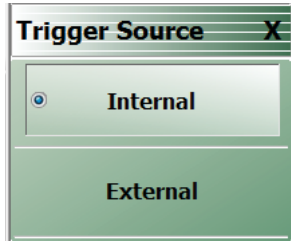
	<p><b>TRIGGER SOURCE Menu Auto-Return Button Selection Group</b></p> <p>In the TRIGGER SOURCE menu, the Internal and Triggering buttons are members of a radio button selection group. Selection of either button de-selects the other button and automatically returns to the TRIGGER menu.</p> <p><b>Internal (Trigger Source)</b></p> <p>Sets triggering to be automatically initiated within the instrument. Internal triggering mode is an automatically triggered point-by-point measurement that is controlled by the instrument internal software.</p> <p><b>External (Trigger Source)</b></p> <p>Sets triggering to be initiated externally by another instrument and sensed through the external port/connector.</p>
---	--

Figure 6-10. TRIGGER SOURCE Menu





# Chapter 7 — Averaging Menu

## 7-1 Chapter Overview

The AVERAGING menu allows users to turn averaging on or off, set the averaging factor, and select whether the averaging type is per point or per sweep. Control is also provided for IFBW and trace smoothing.

## 7-2 Overview of the Averaging Menu

There is one averaging menu:

- [“AVERAGING Menu” on page 7-2](#)

7-3 Averaging Menu Functions

AVERAGING Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Averaging | AVERAGING

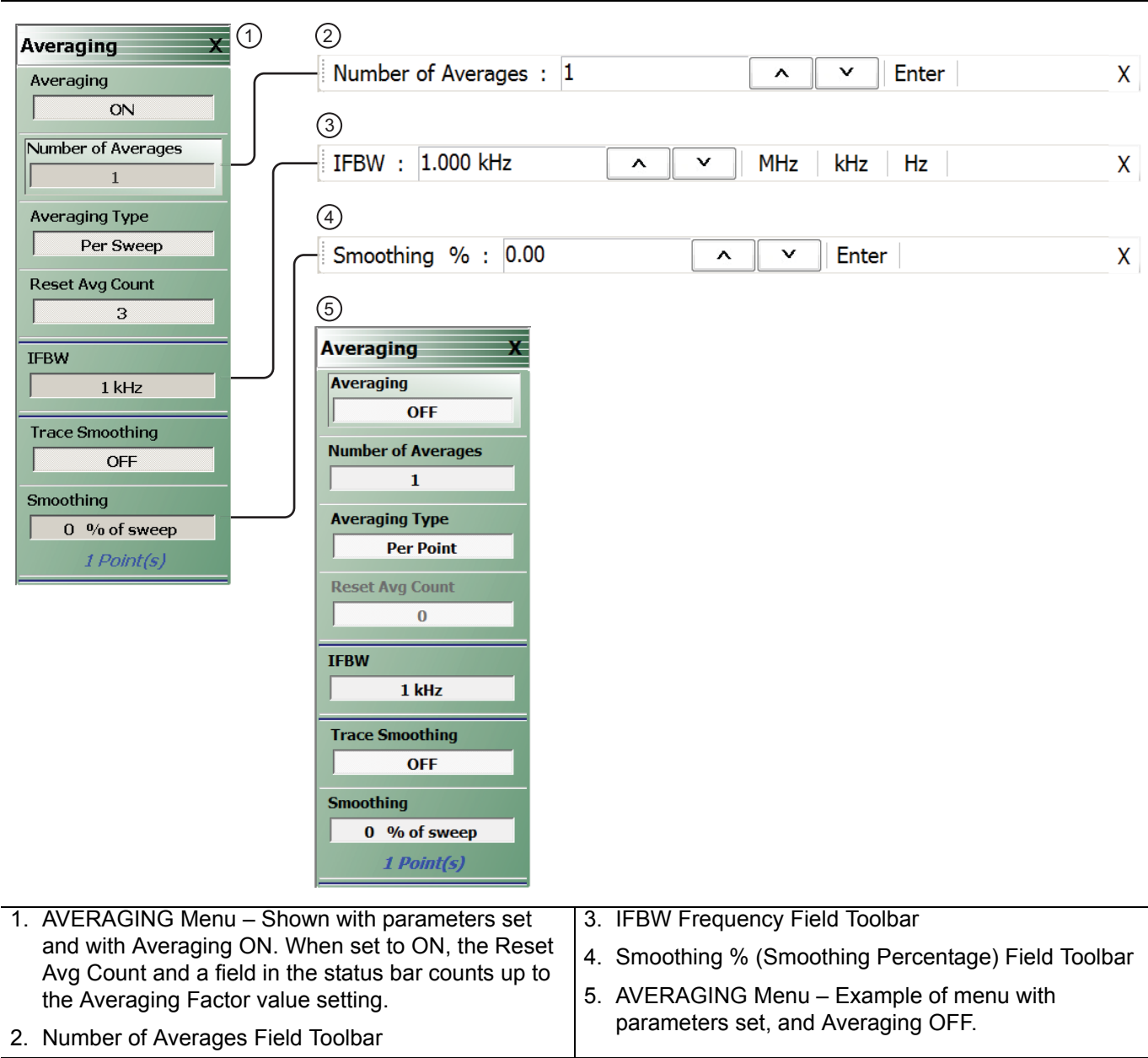


Figure 7-1. AVERAGING Menu and Field Toolbars

Averaging

Select toggles trace averaging OFF and ON.

**Number of Averages**

Select displays the NUMBER OF AVERAGES field toolbar.

**Averaging Type**

Select toggles between averaging Per Point and averaging Per Sweep.

**Reset Average Count**

Read only display field. Counts up to the Averaging Factory value as the averaging session proceeds. Select resets the averaging count to 0 (zero), and the averaging session starts anew.

**IFBW**

Button present for all frequency-based sweeps. Select displays the IFBW field toolbar for setting the Intermediate Frequency Bandwidth frequency. The toolbar allows discrete values of:

10 Hz, 20 Hz, 30 Hz, 50 Hz, 70 Hz

100 Hz, 200 Hz, 300 Hz, 500 Hz, 700 Hz

1 kHz, 2 kHz, 3 kHz, 5 kHz, 7 kHz,

10 kHz, 20 kHz, 30 kHz, 50 kHz, 70 kHz

100 kHz, 200 kHz, 300 kHz.

**Note**

10 kHz is the lowest IFBW for MS46121A/B-021 without an external reference. When an external reference is used, the lowest IFBW is 30 Hz.

**Trace Smoothing**

On a per-trace basis, toggles trace smoothing OFF and ON.

**Smoothing**

On a per-trace basis, select displays the SMOOTHING % field toolbar. The toolbar allows the user to set the percentage of trace smoothing in use. A display below the button field shows the number of points that are smoothed.



# Chapter 8 — Calibration Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs

## 8-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter describes the menus used when calibrating 1- and 2-port ShockLine VNAs. It is organized to follow the flows in the progressions of menus and dialog boxes for calibration control. Though it provides representative examples of dialogs, it does not show all the possible dialog contents. This is because their appearance changes dynamically based on combination of instrument calibration ports, AutoCal™, manual calibration, calibration methods, line types, and connectors. However, basic elements in the combinations are explained. The calibration menus for MS46121A/B with Option 21 are explained.

## 8-2 Listing of Calibration Menus

This section lists coverage in this chapter of the calibration menu types for a 2-port VNA, including:

### Primary Calibration Menus

The primary calibration menus are:

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)
- [“CALIBRATE Menu” on page 8-8](#)
- [“THRU \(Update\) Menu – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-10](#)

### General Setup and Utilities for Calibration

The calibration utility and setup function and management menus, key buttons, and dialog boxes are:

- [“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12](#)
  - [“LOAD \(Cal Kit\) Dialog Box” on page 8-13](#)
  - [“SAVE \(Cal Kit\) Dialog Box” on page 8-14](#)
  - [“CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-15](#)
  - [“RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box” on page 8-18](#)
- [“CAL OPTIONS Menu” on page 8-20](#)
- [“HYBRID CAL Menu – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-21](#)
  - [“HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-22](#)
- [“DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24](#)
  - [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(No Option 24\)” on page 8-25](#)
  - [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)” on page 8-26](#)
  - [“SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION Dialog Box \(Option 24\)” on page 8-42](#)
  - [“MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box” on page 8-44](#)
- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)
- [“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76](#)

## AutoCal/SmartCal Calibration on MS46322A/B Series

- “AutoCal or SmartCal Port Selection Setup” on page 8-46
  - “AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46

### Menus for Performing 2-Port AutoCal/SmartCal Calibration (2-Port VNAs)

- “SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-47
  - “MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-49
- “AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-52
  - “MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-54

### Menus for Performing 1-Port AutoCal/SmartCal Calibration (2-Port VNAs)

- “SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-57
  - “MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-59
- “AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-61
  - “MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-62

## AutoCal/SmartCal Calibration on MS46121A/B Series

### Menus for Performing Reflect-Only AutoCal/SmartCal Calibration (1-Port VNAs)

- “SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-64
  - “MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-65
- “AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-67
  - “MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-68

## Manual Calibration on MS46121A/B, MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B Series

Start at CALIBRATION [TR] menu, and do setup as needed with any of:

### Setup and Configuration Menus

- “CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12
  - “LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-13
  - “SAVE (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-14
  - “CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-15

Once a calibration type is selected from the MANUAL CALIBRATION menu, the next menus are used to set up the calibration method and line type. The settings for calibration parameters in these three menus determine which dialog boxes will be available and which procedural menus will appear:

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74
- “MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73
- “CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76
- “LINE TYPE Menu” on page 8-77

**Menus and Dialogs for Performing 2-Port Manual Calibration**

<b>Note</b>	LRL, LRM, and SOLR are available with the “B” models only.
-------------	--

- [“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73](#)
  - [“MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary” on page 8-94](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-81](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SSLT, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-84](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SSST, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-87](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(LRL/LRM, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-91](#)
- The LRL/LRM calibration methods are available in the “B” models only.
- [“THRU/RECIP Menu” on page 8-100](#)

**Menus for Performing 1-Port Manual Calibration**

- [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)
- [“Modify One-Port Cal Setup Dialog Boxes” on page 8-103](#)
- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-104](#)
- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SSLT, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-107](#)
- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SSST, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-110](#)
- [“REFL. DEVICE\(S\) Menu” on page 8-98](#)

**Additional Menus and Dialogs**

- [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
- [“TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP \(SOLT – Coaxial\) Dialog Box” on page 8-118](#)
- [“Manual Cal – Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal” on page 8-115](#)
- [“Manual Cal-Reflection Only Cal” on page 8-122](#)
- [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)
- [“REFLECTION FREQ. RESPONSE CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-134](#)

**General Purpose Calibration Dialog Boxes**

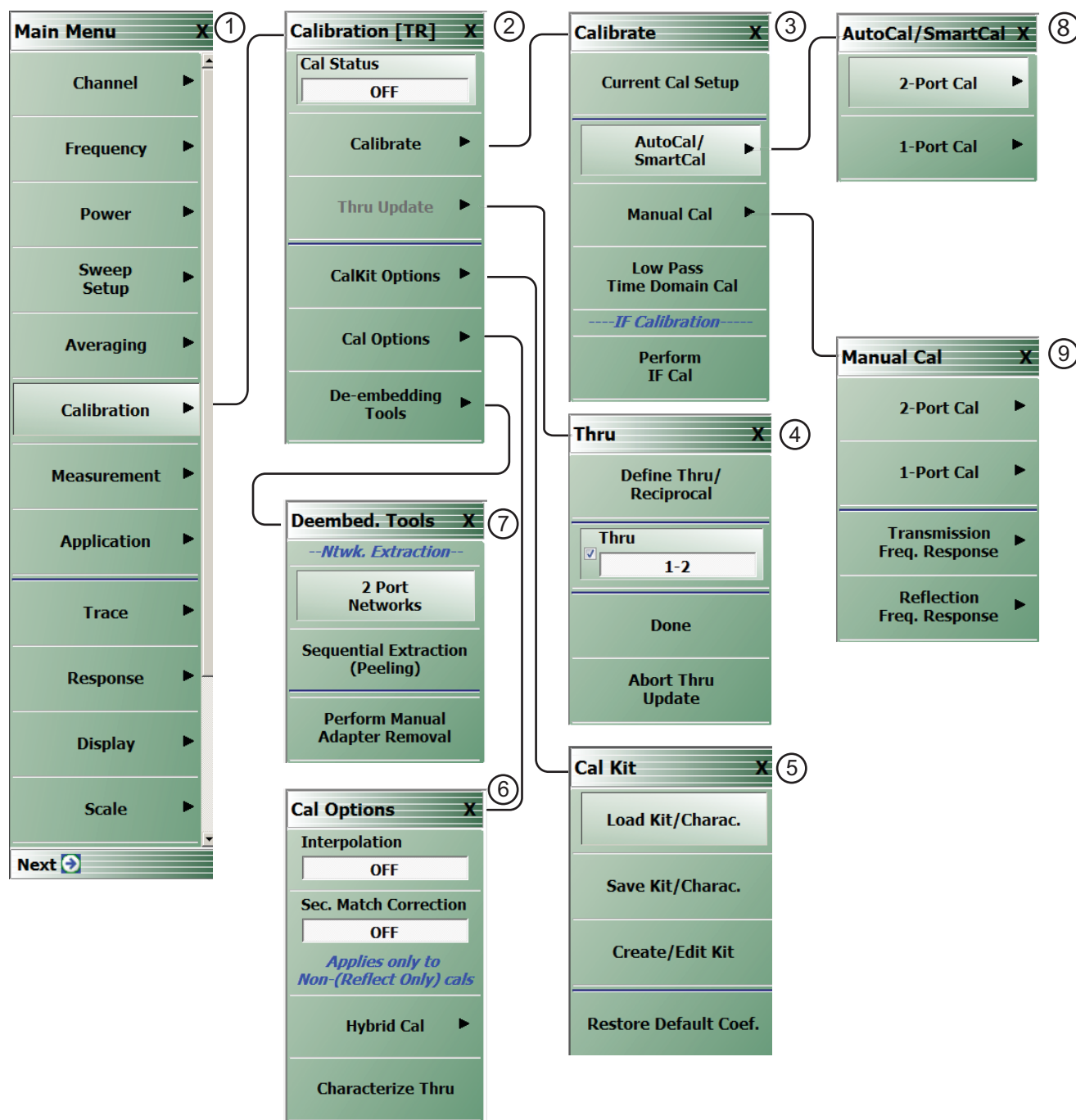
These dialog boxes are representative of those that can be linked-to from multiple locations. Not all possible dialog boxes are shown:

- [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)
- [“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142.](#) Exists in different variants from the normal one, with differences in cal type and line type.
- [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)
- [“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147](#)

## 8-3 Primary Menus for VNA Calibration

The menus shown in [Figure 8-1](#) provide access to all 2-Port VNA calibration functions. Additional menus and dialog boxes accessed from the MANUAL CAL menu provide configuration and setup for 2-Port, 1-Port, Transmission Frequency Response, and Reflection Frequency Response manual calibration procedures.

This section provides descriptions for each primary menu.



**Figure 8-1.** Primary Menus for VNA Calibration (1 of 2)



1. MAIN MENU	5. CAL KIT Menu
2. CALIBRATION [TR] Menu	6. CAL OPTIONS Menu
3. CALIBRATE Menu	7. DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu (with Option 24, Universal Fixture Extraction)
4. Thru Update button and THRU (Update) Menu (these are available only if a valid calibration has been completed)	8. AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu
	9. MANUAL CAL Menu

**Figure 8-1.** Primary Menus for VNA Calibration (2 of 2)

CALIBRATION [TR] Menu

Full Name

- CALIBRATION [TRANSMISSION-REFLECTION] Menu

Purpose

The CALIBRATION [TR] menu provides options to configure and run calibration routines, to configure cal kit characterization files, to enable /disable interpolation, and to perform manual adapter removal.

Prerequisites

- Availability of the Thru Update button on the CALIBRATION [TR] menu requires successful completion of a full 4-Port, 3-Port, 2-Port, or 1 Path-2 Port calibration.

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION

<div><div>MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B</div><div><div>Calibration [TR] X</div><div><div>Cal Status</div><div>OFF</div></div><div>Calibrate ▶</div><div>Thru Update ▶</div><div>CalKit Options ▶</div><div>Cal Options ▶</div><div>De-embedding Tools ▶</div></div></div>	<div><div>Cal Status</div><p>The Cal Status button toggles display of calibration status between OFF and ON based on the last calibration run. If ON, the Status bar at the bottom of the display area shows a status of CORR in green.</p><p>If a calibration has not been performed, the Cal Status button is unavailable.</p><div><div>Calibrate</div><p>Use the Calibrate button to start the manual calibration process. Options on sub-menus allow for selection of automatic or manual calibration, calibration type, calibration method, line type and other calibration parameters. Select displays the CALIBRATE menu.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CALIBRATE Menu” on page 8-8</li></ul></div><div><div>Thru Update</div><p>Select displays the THRU UPDATE menu. Thru update is a calibration refreshing technique where the user connects a thru line and quickly refreshes the transmission tracking and load match terms without the time and complexity of a full calibration run. The thru update is essentially a one-step refresh calibration for Full 2 Port and 1 Path-2 Port calibrations.</p><p>The Thru Update button and the THRU (Update) Menu are available only after a valid calibration has been completed.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143</li></ul></div><div><div>Cal Kit Options</div><p>Select displays the CAL KIT menu to save, load, and recall characterization files for manual calibration kits.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12.</li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 8-2. CALIBRATION Menu (1 of 2)

MS46121A/B	Cal Options
<div><div>Calibration [TR] X</div><div><div>Cal Status</div><div>OFF</div></div><div><div>Calibrate</div><div>Thru Update</div><div>CalKit Options</div><div>Cal Options</div></div></div>	<p>Select displays the CAL OPTIONS menu to add interpolated measurement points and perform manual adapter removal after calibration completion.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL OPTIONS Menu” on page 8-20</a></li></ul> <p><b>De-embedding Tools (MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B only)</b></p> <p>Select displays the DEEMBDED. TOOLS menu to perform network extraction, sequential extraction, and manual adapter removal.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“DEEMBDED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24</a></li></ul>

Figure 8-2. CALIBRATION Menu (2 of 2)

CALIBRATE Menu

The CALIBRATE menu initiates the manual calibration process with the selection of calibration parameters, calibration types, calibration methods, line types, and test port connectors.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE

<div><div>MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B</div><div><div>Calibrate</div><div>X</div></div><div><div>Current Cal Setup</div></div><div><div>AutoCal/ SmartCal</div><div>▶</div></div><div><div>Manual Cal</div><div>▶</div></div><div><div>Low Pass Time Domain Cal</div></div><div><div>----IF Calibration----</div></div><div><div>Perform IF Cal</div></div></div>	<div><div>Current Cal Setup</div><div>Displays a dialog showing setups that were used during the current calibrations.</div></div> <div><div>AutoCal/SmartCal</div><div>Select displays the AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“AutoCal or SmartCal Port Selection Setup” on page 8-46</a></li></ul></div></div> <div><div>Manual Cal</div><div>Select displays the MANUAL CALIBRATION menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73</a></li></ul></div></div> <div><div>Low Pass Time Domain Cal</div><div>Select displays the LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL dialog box.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog” on page 10-3</a></li></ul></div></div> <div><div>Perform IF Cal</div><div>Select displays the IF CALIBRATION dialog box. Not applicable to MS46121A/B.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“IF CALIBRATION Dialog Box” on page 8-9</a></li></ul></div></div>
<div><div>MS46121A/B</div><div><div>Calibrate</div><div>X</div></div><div><div>Current Cal Setup</div></div><div><div>AutoCal/ SmartCal</div><div>▶</div></div><div><div>Manual Cal</div><div>▶</div></div><div><div>Low Pass Time Domain Cal</div></div></div>	

Figure 8-3. CALIBRATE Menu

## IF CALIBRATION Dialog Box

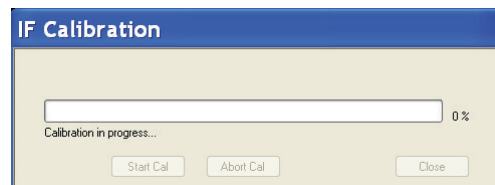
Not available for the MS46121A/B model.

### Previous

- [“CALIBRATE Menu”](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Perform IF Cal | IF CALIBRATION Dialog Box



**Figure 8-4.** IF CALIBRATION Dialog Box

### Instructions

Click **Start Cal** button to begin calibration; click **Abort Cal** to cancel calibration; click **Close** to exit the dialog box.

THRU (Update) Menu – 2-Port VNAs

The THRU (Update) menu is a completion button menu. When the through update calibration procedure is complete, the menu’s Thru button is annotated with a completion checkmark as shown in the figure below.

Prerequisites

- You must be first perform a successful Full 2-Port, or a 1 Path-2 Port calibration (AutoCal or manual) before the Thru Update button on the MANUAL CALIBRATION menu is available. The button will be grayed out before that.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Thru Update | THRU (Update)

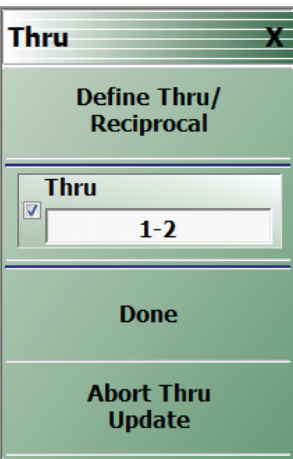
	<p><b>Define Thru/Reciprocal</b></p> <p>Displays the THRU INFO dialog box where the through parameters can be changed.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143</a></li></ul> <p><b>Thru</b></p> <p>Select to calibrate Thru connection and update the existing calibration’s data.</p> <p><b>Done</b></p> <p>Select when all Thru calibrations are completed. Available when all Thru calibrations are completed. Select returns to the CALIBRATION menu, activating Cal Status button.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul> <p><b>Abort Thru Update</b></p> <p>Abort Thru Update stops the current calibration procedure and returns to the CALIBRATION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>
---	--

Figure 8-5. THRU (Update) Calibration Menu – 2-Port VNAs

## 8-4 Calibration Utility Functions

The calibration utility function and management menus and dialog boxes are:

- “CAL OPTIONS Menu” on page 8-20
  - “MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box” on page 8-44
- “CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12
  - Load Kit/Charac. button – “LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-13
  - Save Kit/Charac. button – “SAVE (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-14
  - Create/Edit Kit button – “CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-15
  - Restore Default Coef. button – “RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box” on page 8-18
- “DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24
  - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (No Option 24)” on page 8-25
  - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (Option 24)” on page 8-26
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type A” on page 8-28
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B (Full Standards)” on page 8-29
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Flex Standards (Option 24)” on page 8-30
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C” on page 8-35
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D (No Option 24)” on page 8-36
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards (Option 24)” on page 8-37
    - “NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Phase-Localized (Option 24)” on page 8-40
  - “SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Option 24)” on page 8-42
  - “MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box” on page 8-44
- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74
- “CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76

CAL KIT Menu

The CAL KIT menu provides tools to load, save, and create, and edit calibration kit characterization files between an external memory device, the instrument firmware, and a hard drive on the instrument or on a network.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

Navigation

- [MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION \[TR\] | CalKit Options | CAL KIT](#)

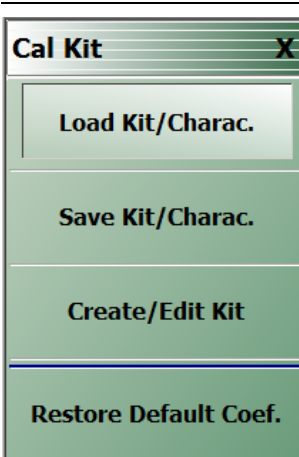
	<p><b>Load Kit/Charac.</b></p> <p>Select loads the Calibration Kit file or AutoCal Characterization file from the hard drive or external memory device into the VNA firmware through the LOAD (AutoCal Characterization/Cal Kit File) dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-13</a></li></ul> <p><b>Save Kit/Charac.</b></p> <p>Select saves the Cal Kit or AutoCal Characterization file from the firmware to the location of choice (typically the instrument hard drive) for later use through the SAVE FILE (AutoCal Characterization/Cal Kit) dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SAVE (Cal Kit) Dialog Box” on page 8-14</a></li></ul> <p><b>Create/Edit Kit</b></p> <p>Select displays the CAL KIT INFO dialog box which shows parametric information about the calibration kit and allows user edits of the values.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-15</a></li></ul> <p><b>Restore Default Coef.</b></p> <p>Select displays the RESTORE DEFAULT COEF dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box” on page 8-18</a></li></ul>
---	--

Figure 8-6. CAL KIT Menu



## LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box

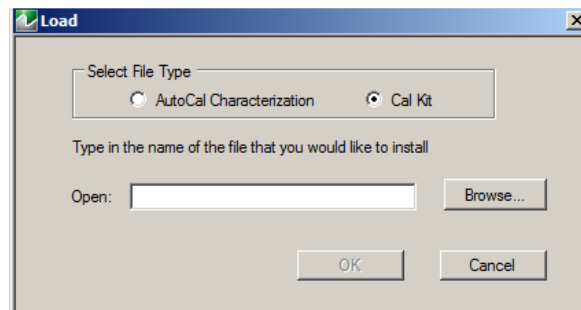
The LOAD (Cal Kit) dialog box is used to install a calibration kit coefficients file in the instrument for subsequent use. A recommended best practice is to keep the cal kit serial number as part of the file name.

### Previous

- [“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Kit Options | CAL KIT | Load Kit/Charac. | LOAD Dialog Box



**Figure 8-7.** LOAD (Cal Kit) Dialog Box

### Instructions

1. In the Select File Type area, select either the AutoCal Characterization or the Cal Kit radio button.
2. In the Open field, either enter the file name or click Browse to navigate manually.
3. If AutoCal Characterization was selected, the file type will be an AutoCal Characterization ACD file.
4. If Cal Kit was selected, the file types will be a Cal Kit Coefficient (.ccf), or LRL/LRM Cal Kit Files (.cf).
5. Click Open to load the file or Cancel to return to the menu.

## SAVE (Cal Kit) Dialog Box

The SAVE (Cal Kit) dialog is used to save Cal Kit Coefficient Files from the VNA firmware to other locations such as the instrument hard drive, a network drive, or an external memory device, allowing storage of multiple files from available cal kits.

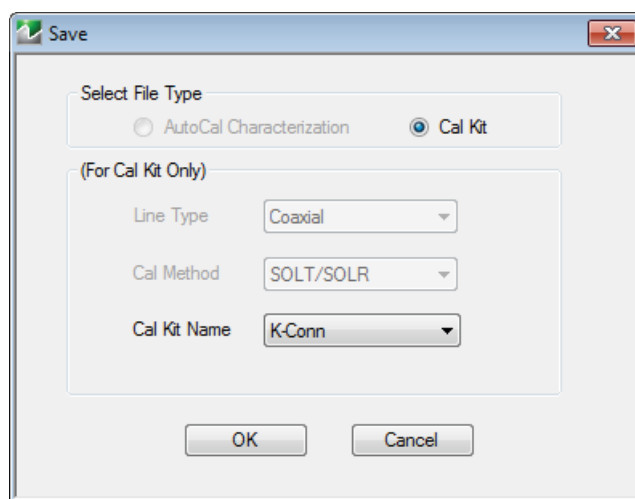
An alternate method is to a Windows<sup>®</sup> program such as File Manager to copy files from the supplied USB flash drive to the recommended internal hard drive location C:\AnritsuVNA\Data.

### Previous

- [“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Kit Options| CAL KIT | Save Kit/Charac | SAVE (Cal Kit) Dialog Box



**Figure 8-8.** SAVE (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION/CAL) KIT FILE Dialog Box

### Instructions

1. Cal Kit is the default selection under **Select File Type**.
2. Select a calibration kit characterization file from the **Cal Kit Name** drop-down menu list:
  - K-Conn
  - GPC-3.5
  - SMA
  - N-Conn
  - other types in the menu
3. Click **OK** to proceed or **Cancel** to return to the menu.
4. A **SAVE AS** dialog box appears with a default Cal Kit Coefficient Files (\*.ccf) file name.
5. Navigate to a storage location:
  - C:\AnritsuVNA\Data is recommended.
6. Click **Save** to save the file or **Cancel** to return to the menu.

## CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box

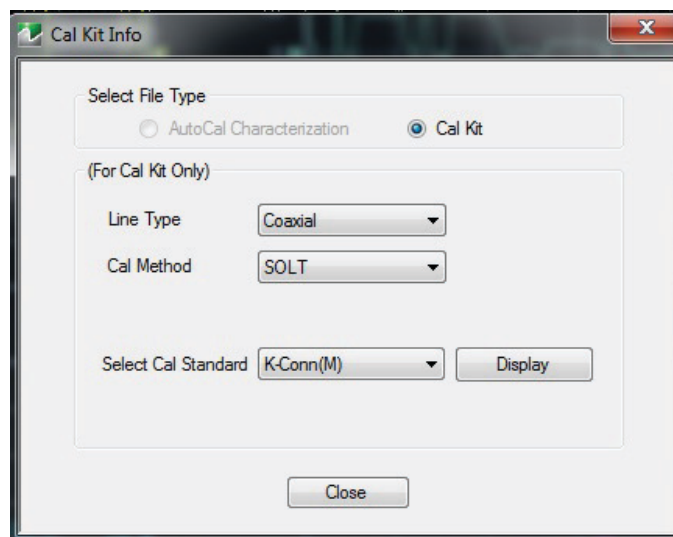
The CAL KIT INFO dialog box provides access to instrument calibration kit information that is read-only for selections from the CAL STANDARD drop-down menu list, but editable for user-defined cal kits.

### Previous

- [“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Kit Options | CAL KIT | Create/Edit Kit | CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box



**Figure 8-9.** CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box

### Instructions

1. Cal Kit is the default selection under Select File Type.
2. Select a connector type from the Select Cal Standard drop-down menu list:

- |               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| • TOSLKF50A   | • TNC (M)                           |
| • TOSLK50A    | • TNC (F)                           |
| • TOSLNF50A   | • V-conn (M)                        |
| • TOSLN50A    | • V-conn (F)                        |
| • K-Conn (M)  | • W1-conn (M)                       |
| • K-Conn (F)  | • W1-conn (F)                       |
| • GPC-3.5 (M) | • 7/16 (M)                          |
| • GPC-3.5 (F) | • 7/16 (F)                          |
| • SMA (M)     | • GPC-7                             |
| • SMA (F)     | • N-conn(75) (M)                    |
| • N-Conn (M)  | • N-conn(75) (F)                    |
| • N-Conn (F)  | • user defined 1 through 8 (M or F) |
| • 2.4 mm (M)  |                                     |
| • 2.4 mm (F)  |                                     |

- Depending on how the pre-condition parameters are defined will determine whether the Display or Display/Edit button appears.

If the pre-condition parameters in the CAL KIT INFO dialog box (Figure 8-9, “CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box”) are defined and Display appears:

- Click Display
- The STANDARD INFO read-only dialog box opens (Figure 8-10).
  - Note that the dialog box title and content fields reflect selections made in the CAL SETUP menu (“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74). These are “read-only” parameters.
- Click OK to close the STANDARD INFO dialog box.
- Click Close to close the CAL KIT INFO dialog box.

**Standard Info (SOLT/R)**

Cal Kit Label: N-Conn(M)  
Serial Number: XXXXXX

**Broadband Load**

**BB Load 1 (SN XXXXXX)**

R (Ω)	Z0 (Ω)	l0 (mm)	L0 (e-12)	C0 (e-15)
50	50	0	0	0

**BB Load 2 (SN XXXXXX)**

R (Ω)	Z0 (Ω)	l0 (mm)	L0 (e-12)	C0 (e-15)
50	50	0	0	0

**Short (SN XXXXXX)**

L0 (e-12)	L1 (e-24)	L2 (e-33)	L3 (e-42)	Offset length (mm)
0	0	0	0	17.83

**Open (SN XXXXXX)**

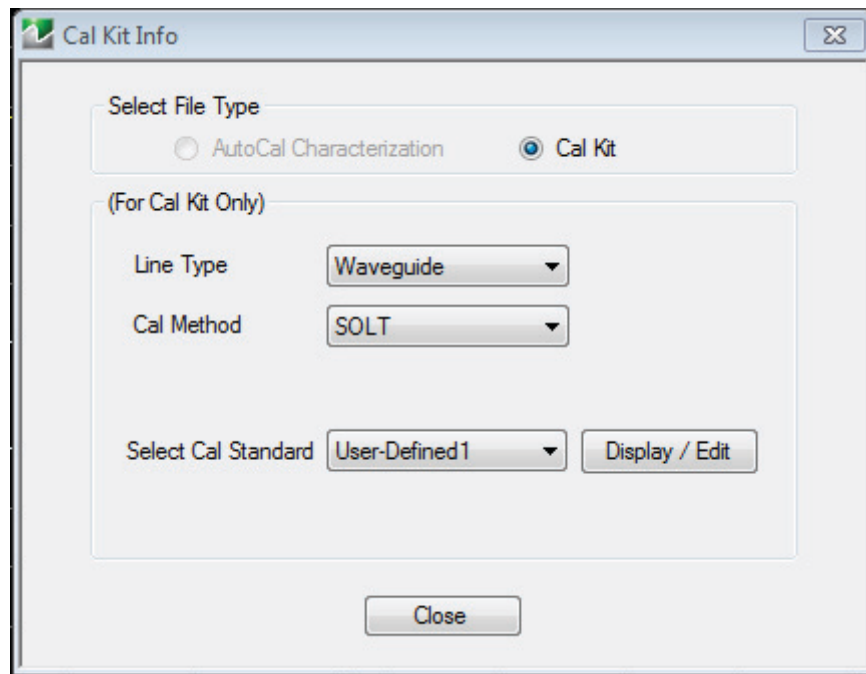
C0 (e-15)	C1 (e-27)	C2 (e-36)	C3 (e-45)	Offset length (mm)
4	200	0	1.1	17.83

Where  $L(H) = L0 + L1 * f + L2 * f^2 + L3 * f^3$  and  $C(F) = C0 + C1 * f + C2 * f^2 + C3 * f^3$

OK

Figure 8-10. STANDARD INFO Dialog Box

When the parameters selected in the CAL KIT INFO dialog box (Figure 8-9, “CAL KIT INFO Dialog Box”) are for a user-defined entry and the Display/Edit menu bar appears (Figure 8-11, “Cal Kit Info-Display/Edit”), the user must define the calibration kit parameter fields as in the example shown in Figure 8-12, “User Define Waveguide”.

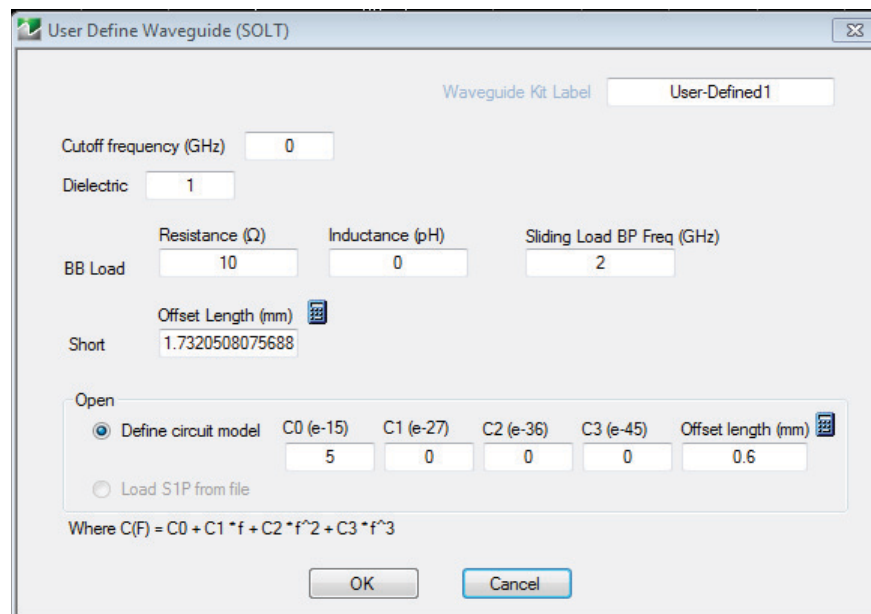


**Figure 8-11.** Cal Kit Info-Display/Edit

8. Click Display/Edit.

The USER DEFINE menu appears as in Figure 8-12, “User Define Waveguide”.

9. Select the open parameter fields and edit.



**Figure 8-12.** User Define Waveguide

## RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box

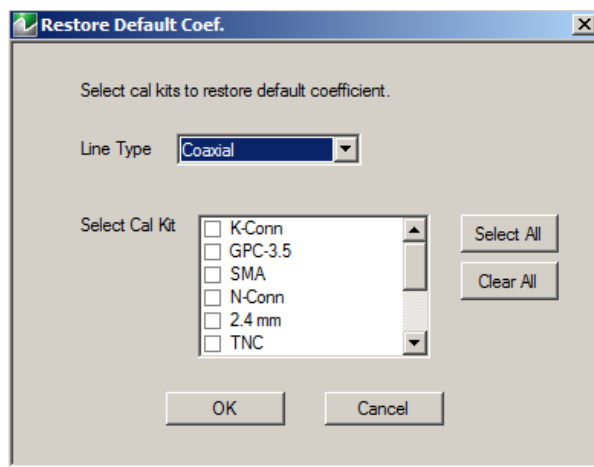
Use the RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. dialog box to restore firmware-stored Cal Kit Coefficients fields back to their default coefficients. For best performance, either install the cal kit coefficients file supplied with your cal kit, or enter your user-defined coefficients before starting this procedure. The restore function is not available to AutoCal kits as they do not have restartable characterization data.

### Previous

- [“CAL KIT Menu” on page 8-12](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Kit Options | CAL KIT | Restore Default Coef. | RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box



**Figure 8-13.** RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. (RESTORE DEFAULT COEFFICIENTS) Dialog Box

### Instructions Restore Default Calibration Coefficients

Use this dialog to restore factory coefficients to available calibration kits.

1. Select the Line Type as required.
2. Select the Calibration Kits as required to be restored.
3. Click OK.

**Available Selections**

The table below shows the available calibration kits in the **Select Cal Kit** field of the **RESTORE DEFAULT COEFFICIENTS** dialog box. The available kits depend on the input combination selected for **Line Type Media** and **Cal Method**.

**Table 8-1.** Calibration Kit Availability in the RESTORE DEFAULT COEF. Dialog Box

<b>LINE TYPE Media Setting</b>	<b>CAL METHOD Setting</b>	<b>Available Calibration Kits</b>
<b>Coaxial</b>	SOLT/SOLR	W1-Conn, V-Conn, K-Conn, 2.4 mm,
	SSLT	2.4 mm, V-Conn, GPC-3.5, SMA,
	SSST	N-Conn, N-Conn (75), GPC-7, 7/16, TNC, TOLSK50, TOSLN50, GCS35M
<b>Non-Dispersive</b>	SOLT/SOLR	W1-Conn, V-Conn, K-Conn, 2.4 mm,
	SSLT	2.4 mm, V-Conn, GPC-3.5, SMA,
	SSST	N-Conn, N-Conn (75), GPC-7, 7/16, TNC, TOLSK50, TOSLN50, GCS35M
<b>Microstrip</b>	SOLT/SOLR	10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit
	SSLT	10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit
	SSST	10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit
<b>Waveguide</b>	SOLT/SOLR	WR10, WR12, WR15, WR28,
	SSLT	WR42, WR62, WR75, WR90,
	SSST	WR112, WR137, WR159, WR187, WR229

CAL OPTIONS Menu

The CAL OPTIONS menu provides control for use of interpolation and procedure for manual adapter removal. Only Interpolation is available for the MS46121A/B.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Options | CAL OPTIONS

<div><div>MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B</div><div><div>Cal Options</div><div><div>Interpolation</div><div>OFF</div></div><div><div>Sec. Match Correction</div><div>OFF</div><div><i>Applies only to Non-(Reflect Only) cals</i></div><div>Hybrid Cal</div></div><div>Characterize Thru</div></div></div>	<div><div>Interpolation (On/Off)</div><p>Select toggles interpolation off and on, with a default state of OFF.</p><p>Interpolation allows additional interpolated measurement points between calibrated measurement points. This is useful if the user wants to zoom into a specific area without having to recalibrate the instrument. The interpolated points must lie within the calibration frequency points.</p><div><div>Sec. Match Correction (Off/On)</div><p>Secondary Match Correction provides a calibration enhancement that reduces high-spatial-frequency ripple by removing the effects of the multiple reflection paths within a DUT. Default value is OFF. This feature only applies for full-term calibrations, 1p2p and TFR. This function has no effect when an appropriate calibration is not applied, when the frequency range is too small (~&lt;2GHz), the step size is too large (~&gt;1 GHz) or for certain very irregular segmented sweep setups. See the Measurement Guide for more details.</p><div><div>Hybrid Cal</div><p>Select displays the HYBRID CAL menu where the hybrid calibration is configured.</p><p>Hybrid calibrations take two 1-port calibrations and hybridizes them into a 2-port calibration which allows a mixed-media calibration for a device that may have coaxial and waveguide connections.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“HYBRID CAL Menu – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-21</a></li></ul><div><div>Characterize Thru</div><p>Select displays the THRU CHARACTERIZATION dialog box.</p><p>The THRU CHARACTERIZATION dialog box provides a process to characterize an unknown Thru standard. Two 1-port calibrations are performed, one at the VNA port and one at the end of the unknown Thru. A network extraction is performed to create an s2p file characterizing the unknown Thru. This s2p file can then be used in an SOLT/SOLR calibration.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“THRU CHARACTERIZATION Dialog Box” on page 8-45</a></li></ul></div></div></div></div>
<div><div>MS46121A/B</div><div><div>Cal Options</div><div><div>Interpolation</div><div>OFF</div></div></div></div>	

Figure 8-14. CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu



HYBRID CAL Menu – 2-Port VNAs

Previous

- [“CAL OPTIONS Menu” on page 8-20](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | Cal Options | CAL OPTIONS | Hybrid Cal | HYBRID CAL

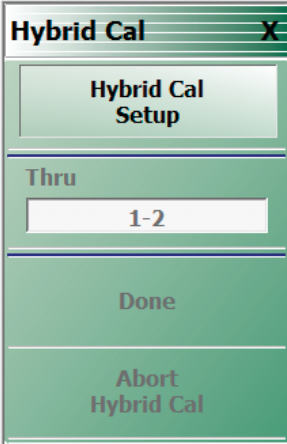
<hr/>	
	<b>Hybrid Cal Setup</b> Hybrid calibrations take two 1-port calibrations and hybridizes them into a 2-port calibration which allows a mixed-media calibration for a device that may have coaxial and waveguide connections. It also allows 2-port calibrations where the two 1-port calibrations are not restricted to be the same type. Select displays the HYBRID CAL SETUP dialog box where the hybrid calibration is configured. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-22</a></li></ul>
	<b>Thru</b> After the hybridized calibration has been configured in the HYBRID CAL SETUP dialog box, make sure all through connections are complete. When ready to proceed, select the Thru button to start the hybridization. The display dims for a few seconds, and then reappears with a completion check box.
	<b>Done</b> If the Done button is unavailable, the hybrid calibration has not been successfully completed. After a successful completion, the Done button is available. Select returns to the CALIBRATION menu where the Cal Status button is set to ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>
	<b>Abort Hybrid Cal Setup</b> Selecting the Abort button stops the hybrid calibration and returns to the CALIBRATION menu. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>
	<hr/>

Figure 8-15. CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu

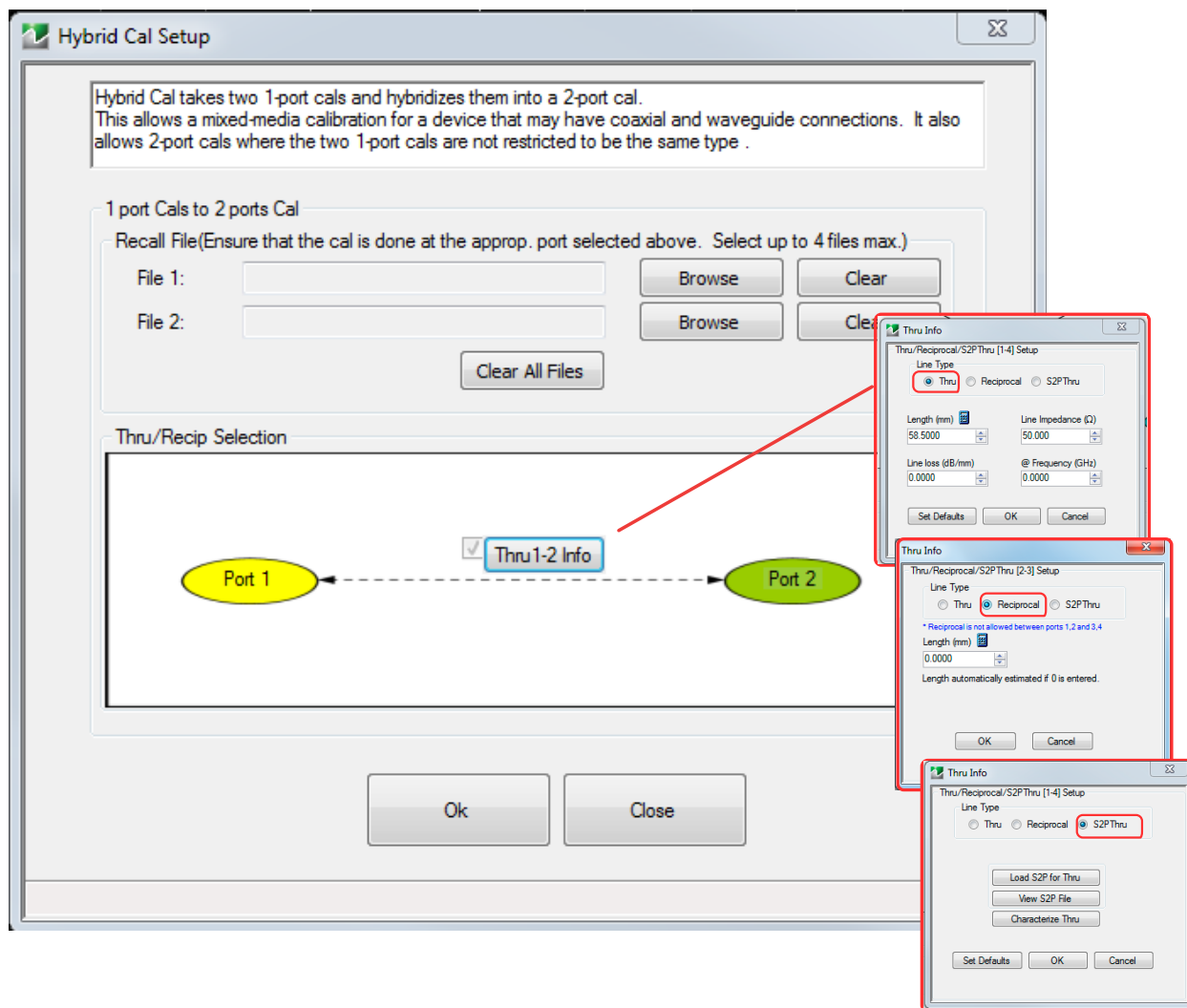
## HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs

### Previous

- “HYBRID CAL Menu – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-21

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | Cal Options | CAL OPTIONS | Hybrid Cal | HYBRID CAL | Hybrid Cal Setup | HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box



“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143

1. Through selected allows user entries for length, line impedance, line loss and frequency.
2. Note that Reciprocal is disabled for MS46122A.
3. S2P Thru selected provides buttons for loading, viewing, and characterization (to generate S2P files).

**Figure 8-16.** HYBRID CAL SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs

**Instructions**

A hybrid calibration takes two 1-port calibrations and hybridizes them into a 2-port calibration. This allows a mixed-media calibration for a device that may have both coaxial and waveguide connections. It also allows 2-port calibrations where the two 1-port calibrations are not restricted to the same type.

**Hybridizing Two 1-Port Cals into a 2-Port Cal**

In the File 1 field, select the **Browse** button to navigate to the appropriate Channel Setup and Calibration (CHX) file for the first calibration.

Repeat for the File 2 field.

**Thru/Reciprocal/S2P Thru Area**

- [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)

**OK**

When both files have been identified, select **OK** to return to the **HYBRID CAL** menu.

DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu

Use the DEEMBED. TOOLS menu to for network extraction and adapter removal. De-embedding tools are not available on MS46121A/B.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

Navigation

- [MAIN](#) | [Calibration](#) | [CALIBRATION \[TR\]](#) | [De-embedding Tools](#) | [DEEMBED. TOOLS](#)

	<i>Network Extraction</i>
<div><div>Without Option 24</div><div><div>Deembeded. Tools X</div><div>--Ntwk. Extraction--</div><div><div>2 Port Networks</div></div><div>Perform Manual Adapter Removal</div></div></div>	<div><div>2 Port Networks</div><div>Select displays the NETWORK EXTRACTION (2 PORT NETWORKS) dialog box.</div><div>Use network extraction to generate an S-Parameter (.s2p) file for a set of networks. The file can be embedded or de-embedded as required.</div><div><div>• <a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (No Option 24)” on page 8-25</a></div><div>• <a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (Option 24)” on page 8-26</a></div></div></div>
<div><div>With Option 24</div><div><div>Deembeded. Tools X</div><div>--Ntwk. Extraction--</div><div><div>2 Port Networks</div></div><div>Sequential Extraction (Peeling)</div><div>Perform Manual Adapter Removal</div></div></div>	<div><div>Sequential Extraction (Peeling) — Visible only with Option 24</div><div>Select displays the SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION dialog box.</div><div>Sequential Extraction will construct a .s2p or .s4p file based on a localization of the selected parameter to isolate a given defect. This process can be used to sequentially de-embed and identify additional defects.</div><div>• <a href="#">“SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Option 24)” on page 8-42</a></div><div><div>Perform Manual Adapter Removal</div><div>Select displays the MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL dialog box.</div><div>Adapter removal permits accurate measurement of non-insertable devices using an adapter of known electrical length and two full 12-term calibrations. Manual adapter removal extracts the behavior of the adapter from the setup after a successful calibration.</div><div>• <a href="#">“MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box” on page 8-44</a></div></div></div>

Figure 8-17. CAL OPTIONS (CALIBRATION OPTIONS) Menu

## NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (No Option 24)

The network extraction features provides a method of generating an S-Parameter (.s2p) file for a set of networks. The .s2p file can then be embedded or de-embedded into the error coefficient of the VNA as required. Four extractable network configurations are provided:

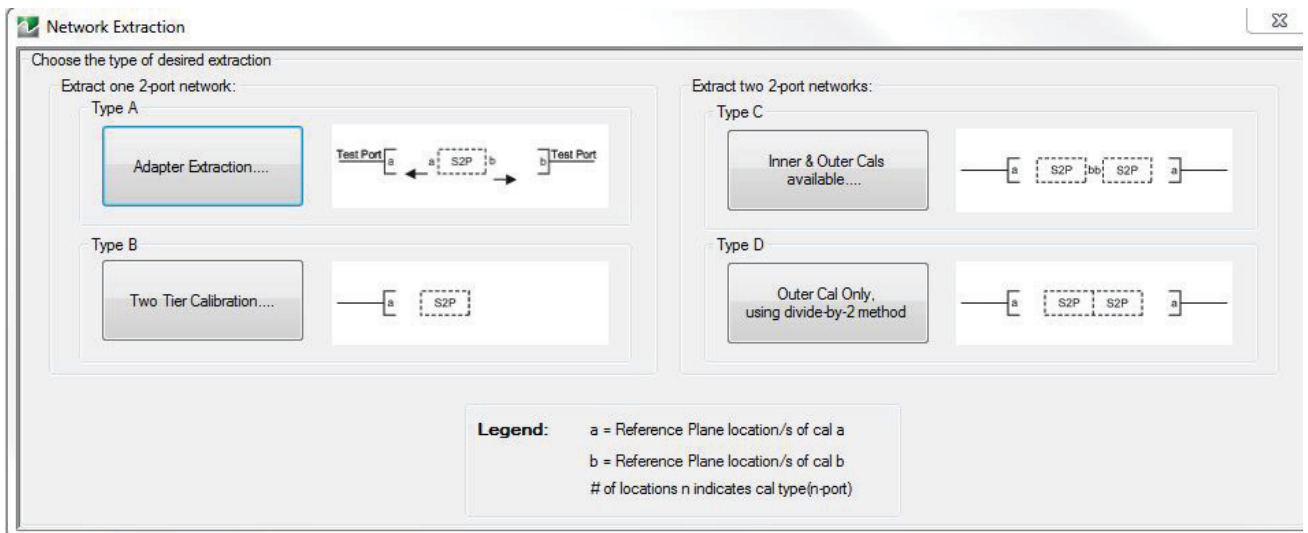
- Type A – Adapter Extraction – Extract one 2-port network
- Type B – Two Tier Calibration – Extract one 2-port network
- Type C – Inner and Outer Calibrations Available – Extract two 2-port networks
- Type D – Outer Cal Only – Extract two 2-port networks.

### Previous

- [“DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | Deembed. Tools | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box



NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Choose the type of desired extraction from the four buttons:

- Type A – Extract one 2-Port Network – Adapter Extraction: [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type A” on page 8-28](#)
- Type B – Extract one 2-Port Network – Two Tier Calibration: [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B \(Full Standards\)” on page 8-29](#)
- Type C – Extract two 2-Port Networks – Inner and Outer Cals Available: [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C” on page 8-35](#)
- Type D – Extract two 2-Port Networks – Outer Cal Only using divide-by-2 method: [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D \(No Option 24\)” on page 8-36](#)

**Figure 8-18.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Without Option 24)

## NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs (Option 24)

The network extraction features provide a method of generating S-Parameter (.sNp) files for a set of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded into the error coefficient of the VNA as required. Six extractable network configurations are provided. Based on the type of extraction chosen, multiple .sNp files may be generated, as shown in the graphics for each extraction type. Port Swapping can be performed in the EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING menus. All calibration files must be Full cals, of the same Cal type, and over the same exact frequency points. From DEEMBED. TOOLS | 2 Port Networks, open the corresponding Network Extraction dialog, which are explained with more detail in [Table 8-2 on page 8-27](#).

### Full Name

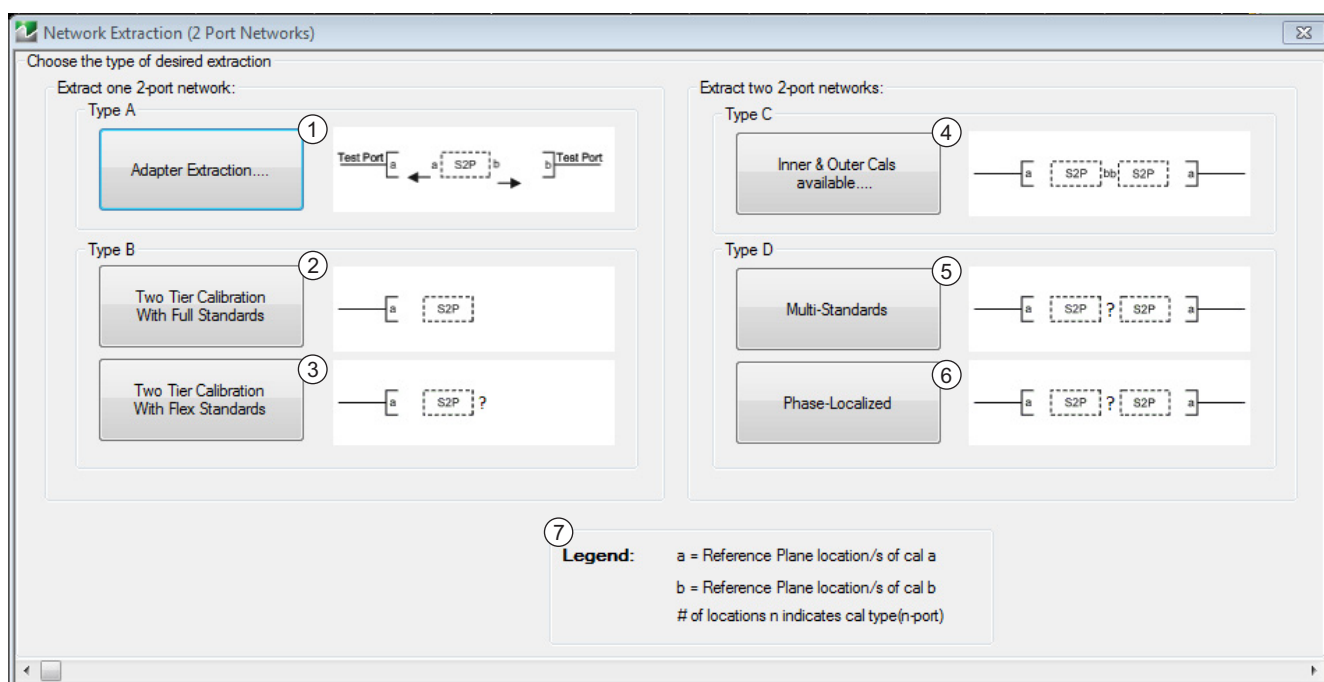
Network Extraction (2-Port Networks)

### Previous

- “DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED.TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction – 2 Port Networks* | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2-PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box



NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Choose the type of desired extraction from the six (6) buttons:

1. Type A – Extract one 2-Port Network – Adapter Extraction
2. Type B – Extract one 2-Port Network – Two Tier Calibration With Full Standards
3. Type B – Extract one 2-Port Network – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards (Available only with Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed)
4. Type C – Extract two 2-Port Networks – Inner and Outer Cals Available
5. Type D – Extract two 2-Port Networks – Multi-Standards (Available only with Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed)
6. Type D – Extract two 2-Port Networks – Phase-Localized (Available only with Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed)

**Figure 8-19.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box (With Option 24)

### Instructions

The network extraction feature provides the method for generating the S-Parameter for a given set of networks. This generated.s2p file can then be embedded or de-embedded into the error coefficient for the VNA at a later stage. The dialog box provides extraction choices accessible via large buttons. Each choice provides a separate configuration dialog box, as described in the sections below.

**Table 8-2.** Network Extraction Type Definitions

Network Extraction Type	Extract These Networks	Extraction Method	Cross Reference to Dialog Box Description
<b>Type A</b>	One 2-Port Network	Adapter Extraction	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type A” on page 8-28</a>
<b>Type B</b>	One 2-Port Network	Two Tier Calibration with Full Standards	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B (Full Standards)” on page 8-29</a>
		Two Tier Calibration with Flexible Standards (Available only with Option 24) <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Flex Standards (Option 24)” on page 8-30</a>
<b>Type C</b>	Two 2-Port Networks	Inner and Outer Cals Available	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C” on page 8-35</a>
<b>Type D</b>	Two 2-Port Networks	Outer Cal only using Divide-by-Two Method	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D (No Option 24)” on page 8-36</a>
		Outer Cal only using Divide-by-Two Method (Multi-Standards) (Available only with Option 24) <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards (Option 24)” on page 8-37</a>
		Phase Localized (Available only with Option 24) <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Phase-Localized (Option 24)” on page 8-40</a>
<b>Sequential Extraction</b>	–	Sequential Extraction (Peeling) (Available only with Option 24) <sup>a</sup>	<a href="#">“SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Option 24)” on page 8-42</a>

a. For more information on Type B, Type D, and Sequential Extraction with Option 24 installed, refer to the Measurement Guide (10410-00336).

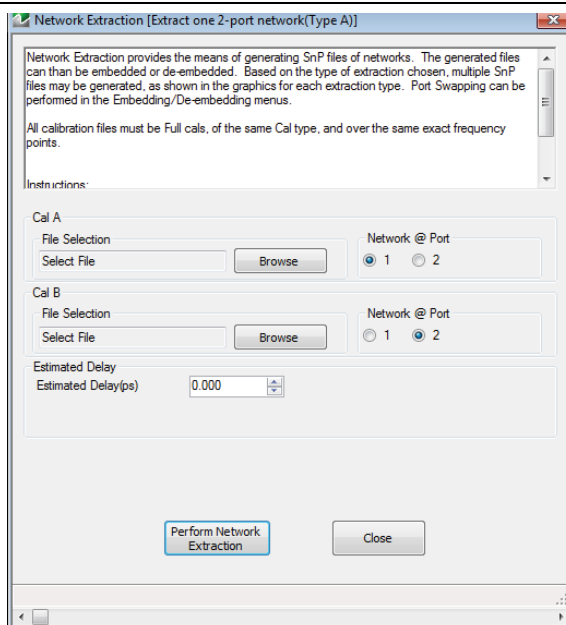
## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type A

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(No Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-25
- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2-PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box | Extract One 2-Port Network – Type A – Adapter Extraction | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT ONE 2-PORT NETWORK (TYPE A)]



**Figure 8-20.** Adapter Extraction

### Instructions

1. Use the **Browse** button to define the Cal A file path. Repeat to define the Cal B file path.
2. If necessary, enter the Estimated Delay in ps.
3. Select **Perform Network Extraction** to perform the extraction.
4. If the extraction is successful, follow the prompt to save the generated .snp files/s.
5. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
6. After the .snp files have been saved, go to Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network Configuration panel to recall the .snp files and configure the network.



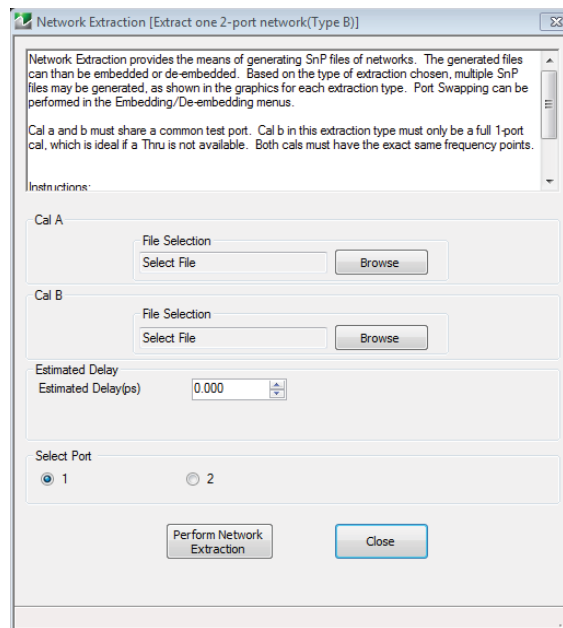
## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B (Full Standards)

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(No Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-25
- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2-PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box | Extract One 2-Port Network – Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Full Standards | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT ONE 2-PORT NETWORK (TYPE B)]



**Figure 8-21.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Two Tier Calibration – With Full Standards

Use Type B Network Extraction to extract one 2-Port network using available two tier calibration.

Network Extraction provides the means of generating .snp files of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded. Based on the type of extraction chosen, multiple .snp files may be generated, as shown in the graphics for each extraction type. Port Swapping can be performed in the EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING menu.

Cal a and b must share a common test port. Cal b in this extraction type must only be a full 1-port cal, which is ideal if a Thru is not available. Both cals must have the exact same frequency points.

### Instructions

1. Use the **Browse** button to select the appropriate cal file(s).
2. If necessary, enter the **Estimated Delay** in ps.
3. Select **Perform Network Extraction** to perform the extraction.
4. If the extraction is successful, follow the prompt to save the generated .snp file(s).
5. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
6. After the .s2p files have been saved, go to **Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network configuration panel** to recall the .s2p files and configure the network.

## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Flex Standards (Option 24)

### Prerequisites

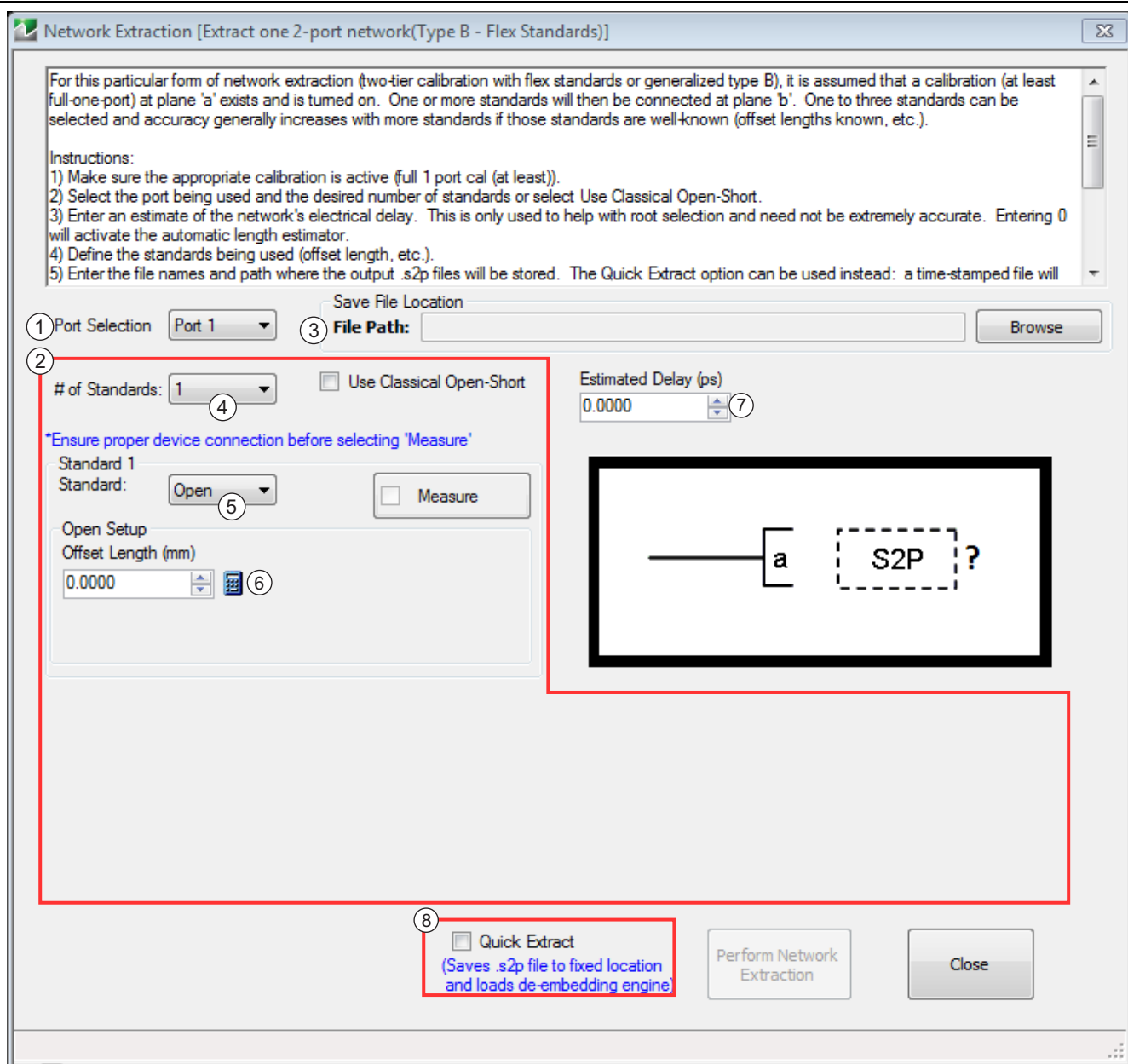
- Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed
- A calibration needs to exist and be active.

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2-PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box | Extract One 2-Port Network – Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT ONE 2-PORT NETWORK – (TYPE B – FLEX STANDARDS)]



**Figure 8-22.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards (1 of 2)

---

Default view shown above.

1. **Port Selection:** Two ports available (with 2-Port VNAs)
2. See [Figure 8-23](#) for available extraction options based on the **Number of Standards** selected, or whether **Use Classical Open Short** box is checked.
3. **File Path:** Location for saving file
4. **# of Standards:** Three standards available; corresponding setup fields appear for up to three standards.
5. **Standard (1, 2, 3) Standard:** Selections for up to four standard types; **Short, Open, Load, or S1P file** (Provides File Browse navigation for .s1p files).
6. **Short or Open or Setup:** Setup field for Offset Length (mm)  
**When Load is Selected:** Load Setup has setup fields for Resistance (ohm), Inductance (pH), and Offset Length (mm)
7. **Estimated Delay (ps):** An estimate of the network's electrical delay is entered. This is only used to help with root selection and need not be extremely accurate. Entering 0 will activate the automatic length estimator.
8. Checking **Quick Extract** saves .s2p file to a fixed location and loads deembedding dialog ([Figure 8-24](#)).

---

**Figure 8-22.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards (2 of 2)

1. Port Selection: Port 1, Save File Location: File Path: [ ], # of Standards: 3, ☐ Use Classical Open-Short. Standard 1: Standard: Short, ☐ Measure. Short Setup: Offset Length (mm): 0.0000. \*Ensure proper device connection before selecting 'Measure'

5. Port Selection: Port 1, Save File Location: File Path: [ ], # of Standards: 2, ☒ Use Classical Open-Short. ☐ Measure Open, ☐ Measure Short. \*Ensure proper device connection before selecting 'Measure'

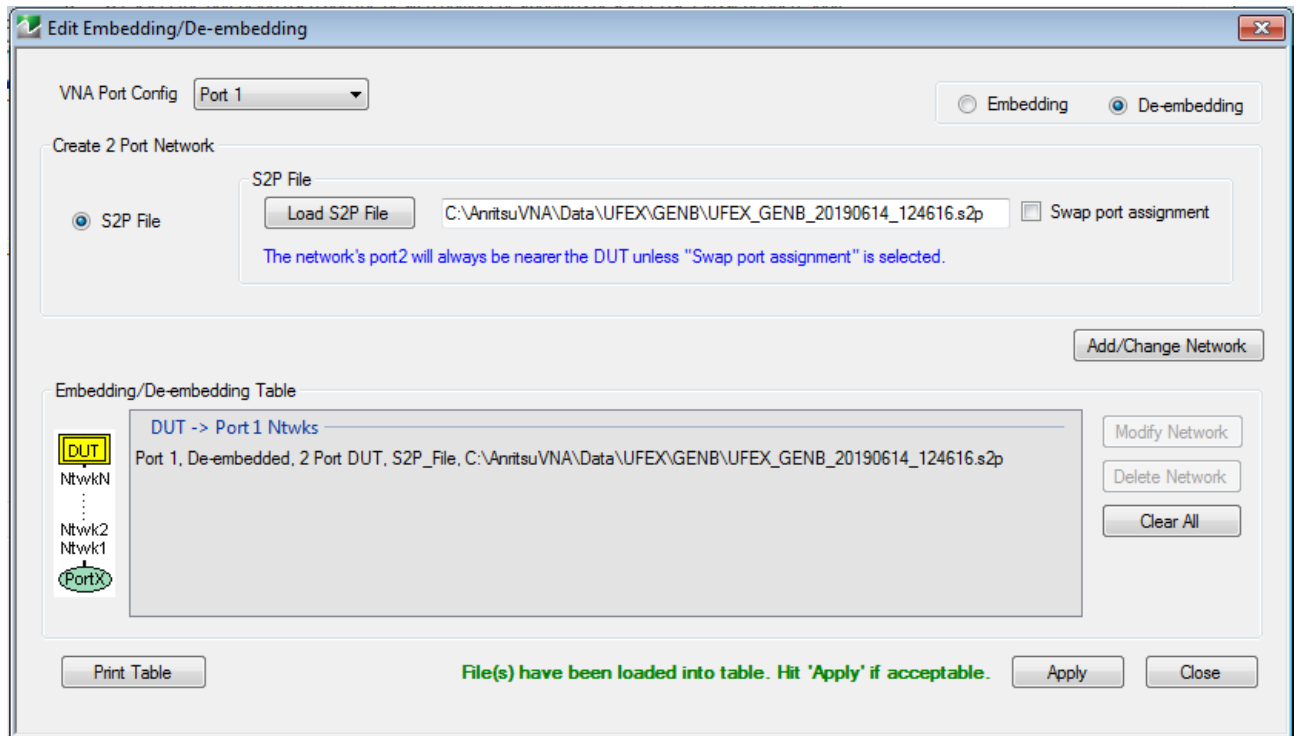
2. Standard 2: Standard: Open, ☐ Measure. Open Setup: Offset Length (mm): 0.0000.

3. Standard 3: Standard: Load, ☐ Measure. Load Setup: Resistance ( $\Omega$ ): 50.000000, Offset Length (mm): 0.0000, Inductance (pH): 0.000000.

4. Standard 3: Standard: S1P, ☐ Measure. S1P Setup: [ ], Browse.

1. Selecting **Short** from the drop-down opens the setup options as shown.
2. Selecting **Open** from the drop-down opens the setup options as shown.
3. Selecting **Load** from the drop-down opens the setup options as shown.
4. Selecting **S1P** from the drop-down opens the setup options as shown.
5. Checking the **Use Classical Open-Short** box opens the setup options as shown. This selection sets up a special case of the 2-standards scenario where a zero offset open and short are used and the fixture arm is assumed to be electrically short. When selected, dialog options adjust as shown.

**Figure 8-23.** Type B – Two Tier Calibration With Flex Standards Extraction Setup Options



If the option **Quick Extract** is selected, and after **Perform Network Extraction** is executed, the above dialog appears with a pre-loaded Networks table using newly created .sNp files.

**Figure 8-24.** Quick Extract – Edit Embedding/De-embedding Dialog

### Instructions

Network Extraction provides the means of generating .sNp files of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded. Port Swapping can be performed in the Embedding/De-embedding menus.

For this particular form of network extraction (two-tier calibration with flex standards or generalized type B), it is assumed that a calibration (at least full-one-port) at plane 'a' exists and is turned on. One or more standards will then be connected at plane 'b'. One to three standards can be selected and accuracy generally increases with more standards if those standards are well-known (offset lengths known, etc.).

### Procedure (Use Classical Open-Short *Is Not* Selected)

1. Make sure the appropriate calibration is active (full 1 port cal (at least)).
2. Select the port being used and the desired number of standards.
3. Enter an estimate of the network's electrical delay. This is only used to help with root selection and need not be extremely accurate. Entering 0 will activate the automatic length estimator.
4. Define the standards being used (offset length, etc.). Note if two standards are of the same type, they should have different parameters.
5. Enter the file names and path where the output .s2p files will be stored. The Quick Extract option can be used instead: a time-stamped file will be saved to a predetermined hard disk location and the de-embedding engine will automatically load those files. Remember to keep track of available disk space.
6. Connect each standard sequentially and click the appropriate **Measure** button when ready. When the sweep is complete, a check will appear in the box and the button will turn green.
7. When all desired standards have been measured, click on **Perform Network Extraction**. If successful, a confirmation dialog will appear.
8. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).

9. If Quick Extract was not selected, after the .s2p files have been saved, go to Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network configuration panel to recall the .s2p files and configure the network.

**Procedure** (Use Classical Open-Short *Is* Selected)

1. Select the port being used.
2. Enter an estimate of the network's electrical delay. This is only used to help with root selection and need not be extremely accurate. Entering 0 will activate the automatic delay estimator.
3. Enter the file names where the output .s2p files will be stored. The Quick Extract option can be used instead: the file will be saved to a predetermined hard disk location and the de-embedding engine will automatically load those files.
4. Connect each standard sequentially and click the appropriate Measure button when ready. When the sweep is complete, a check will appear in the box and the button will turn green.
5. When all desired standards have been measured, click on Perform Network Extraction.
6. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
7. If Quick Extract was not selected, after the .s2p files have been saved, go to Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network configuration panel to recall the .s2p files and configure the network.

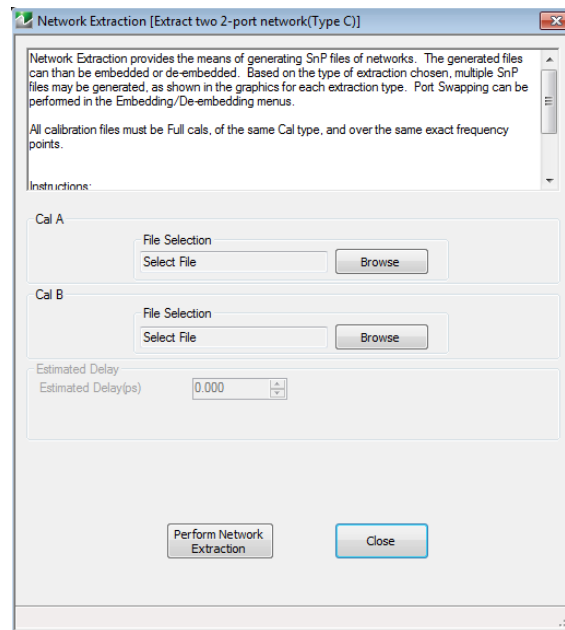
## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(No Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-25
- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction – 2 Port Networks* | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2 PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box | Extract Two 2-Port Networks | Extract Two 2-Port Networks – Type C – Inner and Outer Cals Available | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT TWO 2-PORT NETWORKS (TYPE C)] dialog box



Use Type C Network Extraction to extract two (2) 2-Port networks using available Inner and Outer calibrations.

**Figure 8-25.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type C – Inner and Outer Cals

### Description

Network Extraction provides the means of generating .sNp files of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded. Port Swapping can be performed in the Embedding/De-embedding menus.

All calibration files must be Full cals, of the same Cal type, and over the same exact frequency points.

### Instructions:

1. Use the **Browse** button to define the appropriate cal file(s) path. Note that CalB is the inner file and CalA is the outer file.
2. Select **Perform Network Extraction** to perform the extraction.
3. If the extraction is successful, follow the prompt to save the generated .sNp file(s).
4. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
5. After the .sNp files have been saved, go to **Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network** configuration panel to recall the .sNp files and configure the network.

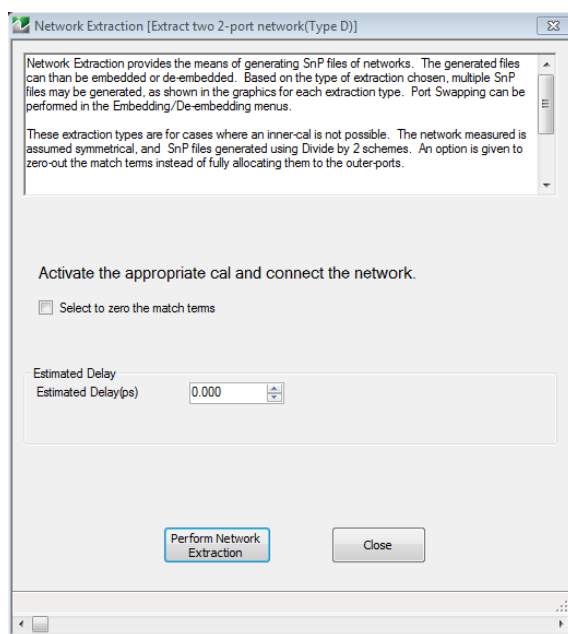
## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D (No Option 24)

### Previous

- [“NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(No Option 24\)” on page 8-25](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2 PORT NETWORKS) Dialog Box | Extract Two 2-Port Networks – Type D – Outer Cal Only, using divide-by-2 method | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT TWO 2-PORT NETWORK (TYPE D)] Dialog Box



**Figure 8-26.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D (Without Option 24)

### Description

Network Extraction provides the means of generating .snp files of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded. Port Swapping can be performed in the Embedding/De-embedding menus.

These extraction types are for cases where an inner-cal is not possible. The network measured is assumed symmetrical, and .snp files generated using Divide-by-2 schemes. An option is given to zero-out the match terms instead of fully allocating them to the outer-ports.

### Procedure

1. Make sure the appropriate calibration is active.
2. Zero-out the match terms if needed.
3. Connect the network and select Perform Network Extraction.
4. If the extraction is successful, follow the prompt to save the generated .snp files/s.
5. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
6. After the .snp files have been saved, go to Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network configuration panel to recall the .snp files and configure the network.



## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards (Option 24)

The NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards is only available with Option 24. For more information on Type D Multi-Standards network extraction, refer to the Measurement Guide (10410-00336).

### Prerequisites

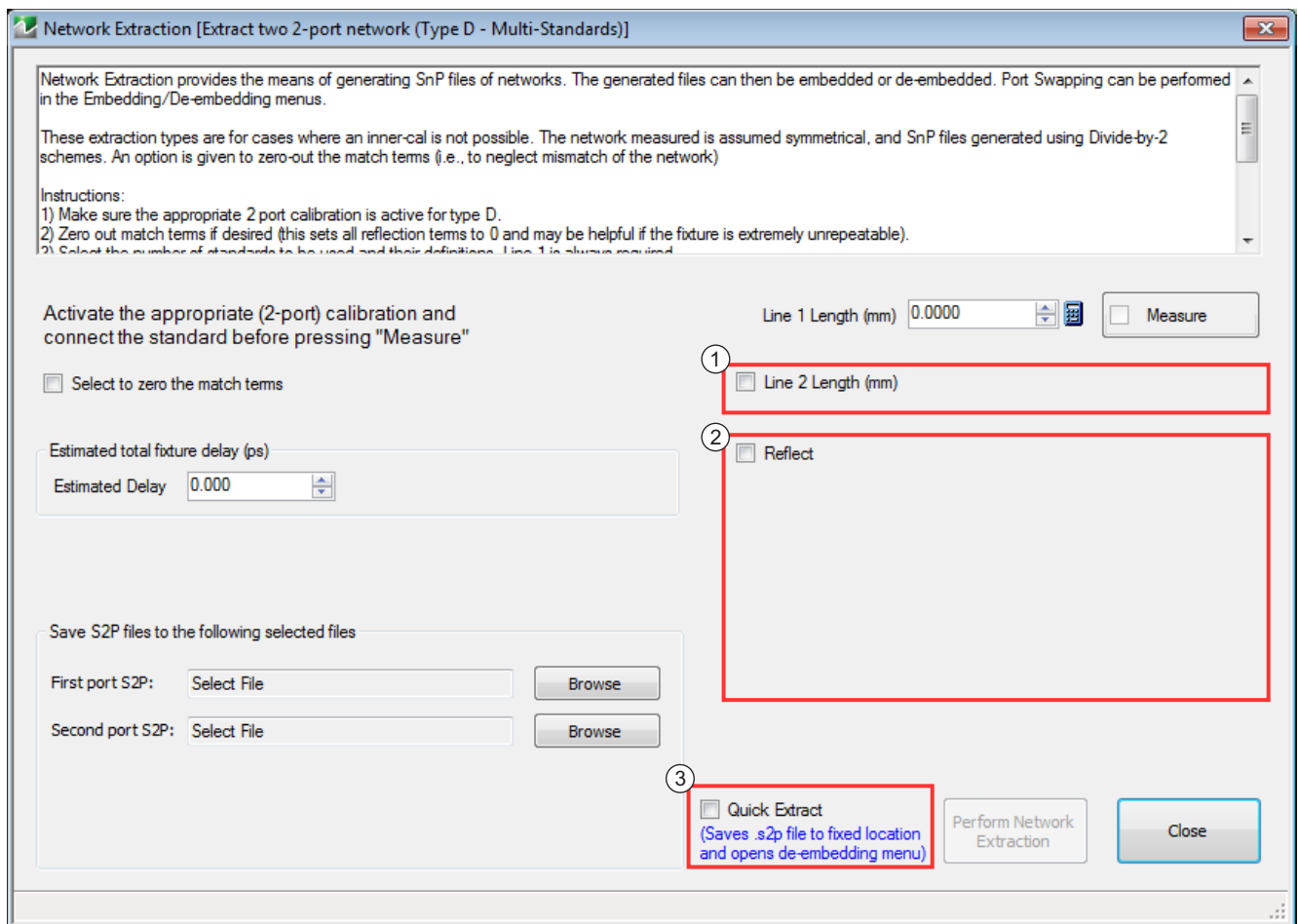
- Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed
- A calibration needs to exist and be active.

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

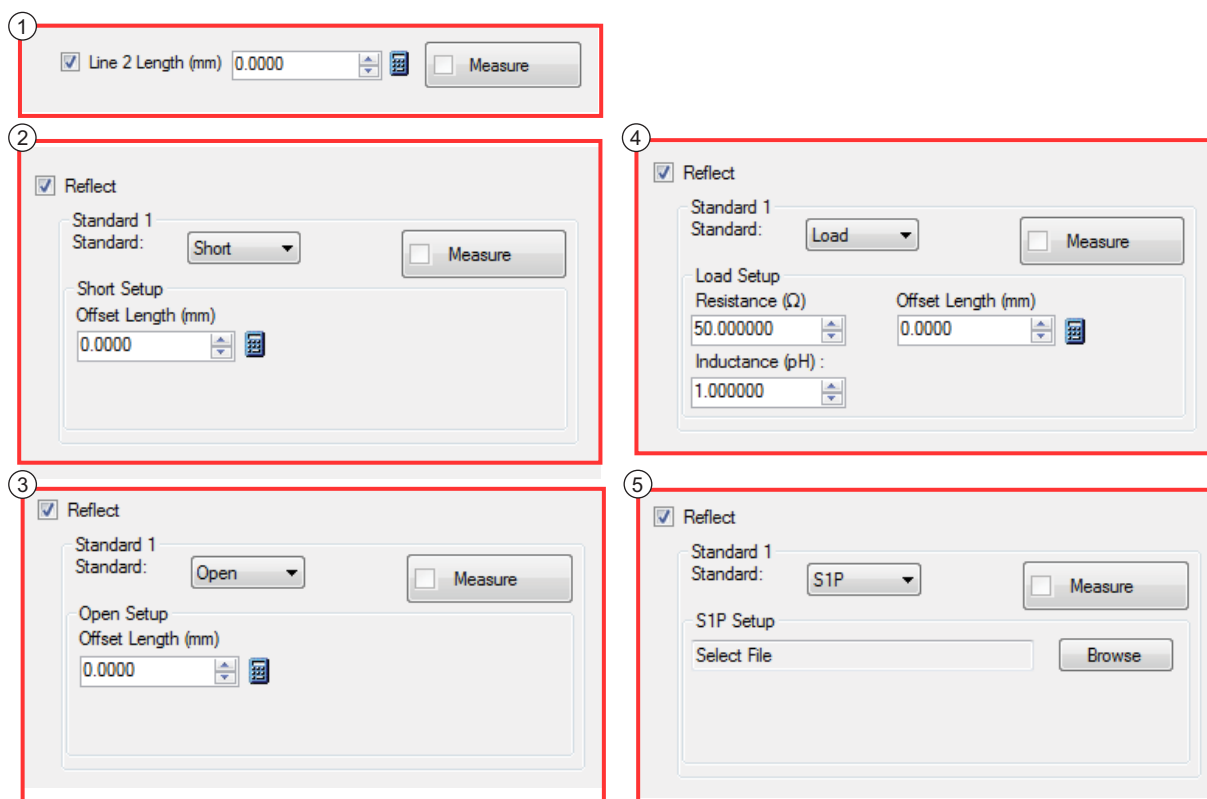
### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBDED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction – 2 Port Networks* | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2 Port Networks) Dialog Box | Extract Two 2-Port Networks – Type D – Outer Cal Only Using Divide-By-Two Method | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT TWO 2-PORT NETWORK (TYPE D – MULTI-STANDARDS)] Dialog Box



1. Checking **Line 2 Length** box opens entry area as shown in [Figure 8-28](#).
2. Checking **Reflect** box opens various options related to Reflect as shown in [Figure 8-28](#).
3. Checking **Quick Extract** saves .s2p file to a fixed location and loads DEEMBDDING dialog ([Figure 8-24](#)).

**Figure 8-27.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Multi-Standards



1. Checking **Line 2 Length** box opens an area to adjust length.
2. Checking **Reflect** box and selecting **Short** from the drop-down opens the area as shown.
3. Checking **Reflect** box and selecting **Open** from the drop-down opens the area as shown.
4. Checking **Reflect** box and selecting **Load** from the drop-down opens the area as shown.
5. Checking **Reflect** box and selecting **S1P** from the drop-down opens the area as shown.

**Figure 8-28.** TYPE D – Multi Standards Dialog – Extraction Selections

### Description

Network Extraction provides the means of generating .sNp files of networks. The generated files can then be embedded or de-embedded. Port Swapping can be performed in the Embedding/De-embedding menus.

### Application

These extraction types are for cases where an inner-cal is not possible. The network measured is assumed symmetrical, and .sNp files generated using Divide-by-2 schemes. An option is given to zero-out the match terms (i.e., to neglect mismatch of the network).

### Instructions

1. Make sure the appropriate 2-port calibration is active for Type D.
2. Zero out match terms if desired (this sets all reflection terms to 0 and may be helpful if the fixture is extremely unrepeatable).
3. Select the number of standards to be used and their definitions. **Line 1** is always required.
4. Connect each standard (or standards in the case of **Reflect**; all ports must have the Reflect connected simultaneously) before pressing **Measure**.
5. Enter the file names and path where the output .s2p files will be stored. The **Quick Extract** option can be used instead: time stamped files will be saved to a predetermined hard disk location and the de-embedding engine will automatically load those files. Remember to keep track of available disk space.

6. When all fields have been entered and all standards measurements have been completed (all of the check boxes marked and the buttons turn green), press **Perform Network Extraction**. If successful, a confirmation dialog will appear.
7. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the **DEEMBLED. TOOLS Menu**.
8. If Quick Extract was not selected, after the .s2p files have been saved, go to **Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network** configuration panel to recall the .s2p files and configure the network.

## NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Phase-Localized (Option 24)

The NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog Box – Type D – Phase-Localized is only available with Option 24. For more information on Type D Phase-Localized network extraction, refer to the Measurement Guide (10410-00336).

### Prerequisites

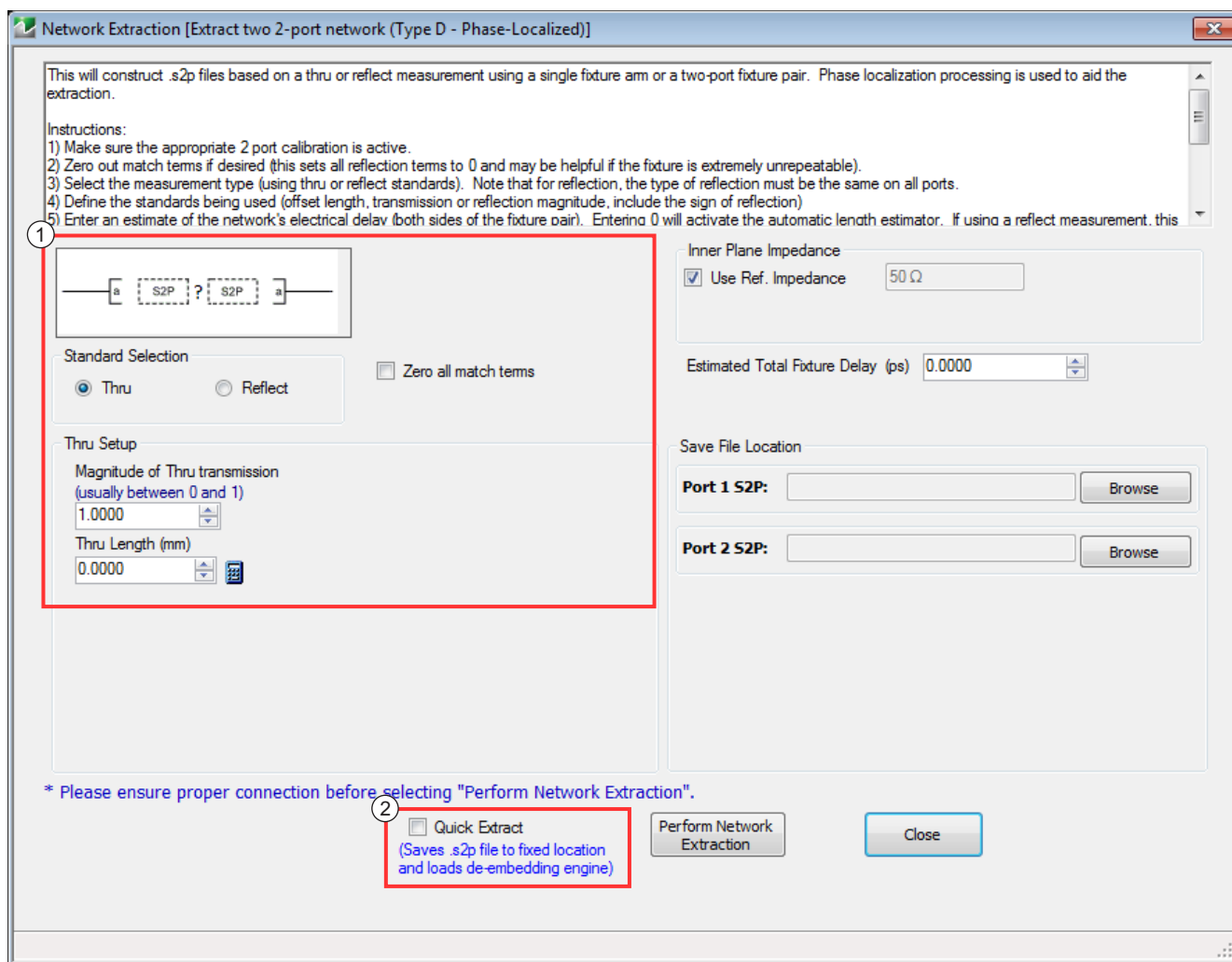
- Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed
- A calibration needs to exist and be active.

### Previous

- “[NETWORK EXTRACTION Main Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs \(Option 24\)](#)” on page 8-26

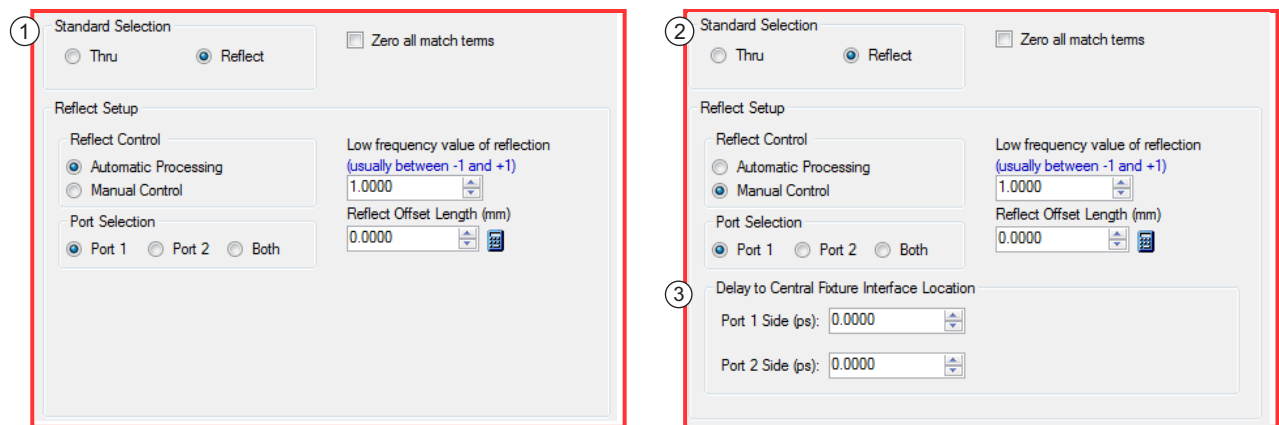
### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – 2 Port Networks | NETWORK EXTRACTION (2 Port Networks) Dialog Box | Extract Two 2-Port Networks | Phase-Localized | NETWORK EXTRACTION [EXTRACT TWO 2-PORT NETWORK – (Type D – PHASE-LOCALIZED)] Dialog Box



1. Default dialog settings shown with **Thru** selected. For **Reflect** variants of this dialog, see [Figure 8-30 on page 8-41](#).
2. Checking **Quick Extract** saves .s2p file to a fixed location and loads DEEMBEDDING dialog ([Figure 8-24](#)).

**Figure 8-29.** NETWORK EXTRACTION Dialog – Type D – Phase-Localized with Thru Standard Selected



1. Checking **Reflect** and selecting **Automatic Processing** opens the area as shown.
2. Checking **Reflect** and selecting **Manual Control** opens the area as shown.
3. Note that when Manual Control is selected, the Delay to Central Fixture Interface Location is enabled.

**Figure 8-30.** TYPE D – Phase-Localized Dialog – Reflect Extraction Setup Variations

### Description

This will construct .s2p files based on a thru or reflect measurement using a single fixture arm or a two-port fixture pair. Phase localization processing is used to aid the extraction.

To do this phase localization, the frequency list must be relatively uniform (no CW or log sweep and segmented sweep step sizes should not deviate more than 3% from the mean) and the range should be large enough that the total fixture length (ns)  $> 5/(\text{frequency range (GHz)})$ . The frequency step should be small enough that the total fixture length (ns)  $< 0.3/(\text{Frequency step (GHz)})$ .

### Instructions:

1. Make sure the appropriate 2-port calibration is active for Type D.
2. Zero out match terms if desired (this sets all reflection terms to 0 and may be helpful if the fixture is extremely unrepeatable).
3. Select the measurement type (using thru or reflect standards). Note that for **Reflection**, the type of reflection must be the same on all ports.
4. Define the standards being used (offset length, transmission or reflection magnitude, include the sign of reflection)
5. Enter an estimate of the network's electrical delay (both sides of the fixture pair). Entering 0 will activate the automatic length estimator. If using a **Reflect** measurement, this can be further refined selecting **Manual Control** where the fixture halves can be treated as asymmetric and only one side can be done if desired.
6. Enter the file names where the output .s2p files will be stored. The **Quick Extract** option can be used instead: time stamped files will be saved to a predetermined hard disk location and the de-embedding engine will automatically load those files. Remember to keep track of available disk space.
7. When all fields have been entered and proper connection of the standard or standards have been made, click on **Perform Network Extraction**. If successful, files will automatically be saved and a confirmation dialog will appear.
8. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu](#).
9. If **Quick Extract** was not selected, after the .s2p files have been saved, go to **Measurement | Edit Embed/De-embed | Edit Network** configuration panel to recall the .s2p files and configure the network.

## SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION Dialog Box (Option 24)

Sequential Extraction will construct a .s2p or .s4p file based on a localized model of an isolated defect (treated as lumped) created from the data on the selected parameter. This process can be used to sequentially de-embed and identify additional defects.

The SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION dialog is only available with Option 24. For more information on Sequential Extraction with Option 24 installed, refer to the Measurement Guide (10410-00336).

### Prerequisites

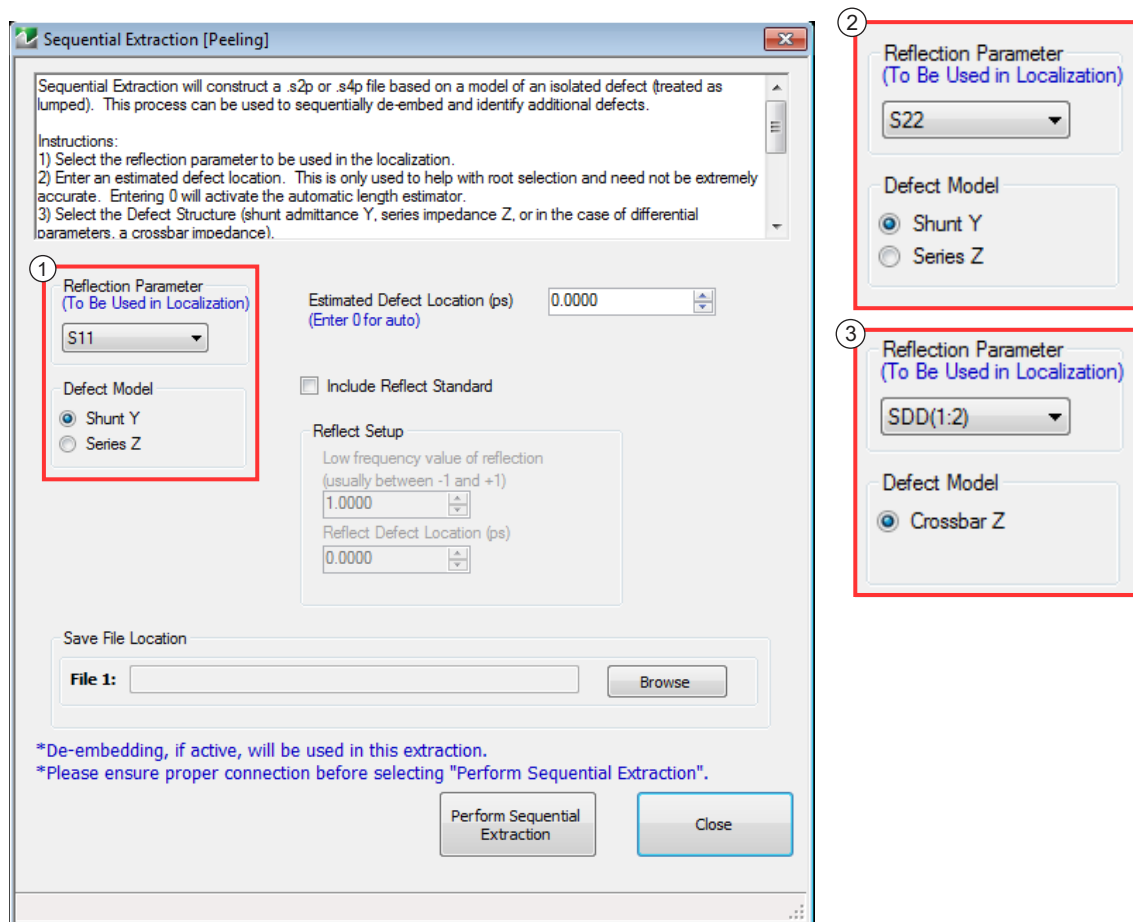
- Option 24 Universal Fixture Extraction installed

### Previous

- [“DEEMBED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | De-embedding Tools | DEEMBED. TOOLS | *Ntwk. Extraction* – Sequential Extraction (Peeling) | SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION (Peeling) Dialog Box



**Figure 8-31.** SEQUENTIAL EXTRACTION (Peeling) Dialog Box

**Notes**

- The Reflection Parameter selection is dynamic and will be based on active cal settings. **Note:** *If no active cal is in place or cal is off, the Reflection Parameter drop down list will be disabled with a note indicating a calibration requirement.*
- If the Reflection Parameter is switched between standard and mixed, the file name will be cleared. The Browse button on file name will bring up appropriate filter (.s2p or .s4p) based on current selected reflect parameter.
- When Perform Sequential Extraction is selected, measurement will be taken and the processing of the mixed mode will occur internally.

**Instructions**

1. Select the Reflection Parameter to be used in the localization. **Note:** *If no active cal is in place or cal is off, the Reflection Parameter drop down list will be disabled with a note indicating requirement.*
2. Enter an estimated defect location. This is only used to help with root selection and need not be extremely accurate. Entering 0 will activate the automatic length estimator.
3. Select the Defect Model (shunt admittance Y, series impedance Z, or in the case of differential parameters, a crossbar impedance).
4. Select Include Reflect Standard to include the reflect standard to help compensate for loss between the reference plane and the defect of interest. The location of the reflect standard should be entered (enter 0 for auto estimation; the largest response will be assumed to be the reflect standard and, if auto length is also used for the defect, the next larger and closer-in response will be assumed to be the defect). The reflection coefficient of the standard must be entered and is assumed to be real. Uncheck Include Reflect Standard to omit this correction.
5. When all fields have been entered and proper connection has been made, click on Perform Sequential Extraction.
6. After the extraction, the focus auto-returns to the [“DEEMBDED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24.](#)

## MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box

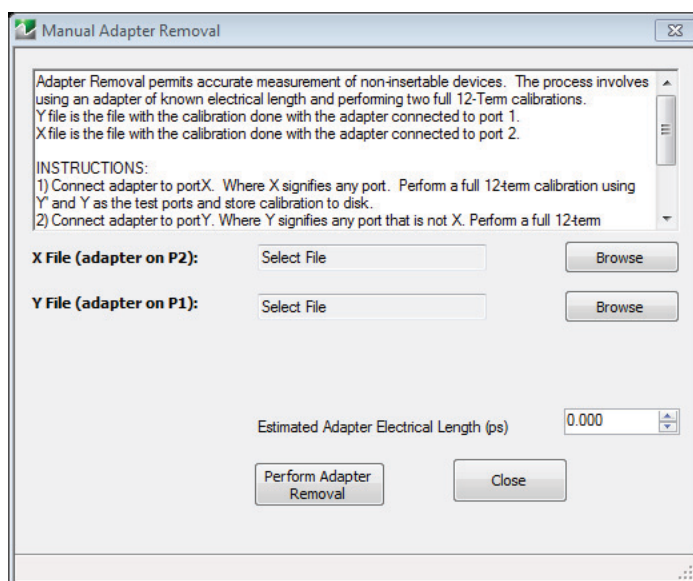
The MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL dialog box provides a process to extract the electrical behavior of an adapter after completion of a calibration procedure using different connectors at each end that are incompatible with the DUT configuration.

### Previous

- [“DEEMBDED. TOOLS Menu” on page 8-24](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Options | CAL OPTIONS | Perform Manual Adapter Removal | MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box



**Figure 8-32.** MANUAL ADAPTER REMOVAL Dialog Box

### Instructions

Adapter removal permits accurate measurement of non-insertable devices. The process involves using an adapter of known electrical length and performing two full 12-term calibrations. In the procedure below:

- The Y file is the file with the calibration when the adapter connected to Port 1.
- The X file is the file with the calibration when the adapter connected to Port 2

### Procedure

1. Connect the adapter to port X, where X signifies any port. Perform a full 12-term (Full 2 Port) calibration using Y' and Y as the test ports and store the calibration to disk.
2. Connect the adapter to port Y, where Y signifies any port that is not X. Perform a full 12-term calibration using X and X' as the test ports and store calibration to disk.
3. Call up the X and Y files.
4. Input the estimated adapter electrical length.
5. Select Perform Adapter Removal to remove adapter.



## THRU CHARACTERIZATION Dialog Box

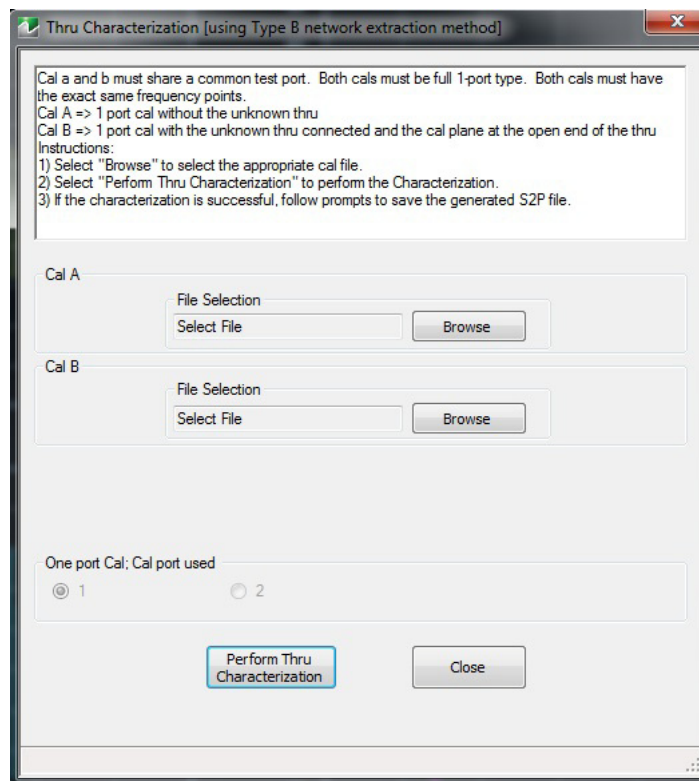
The THRU CHARACTERIZATION dialog box provides a process to characterize an unknown Thru standard. Two 1-port calibrations are performed, one at the VNA port and one at the end of the unknown Thru. A network extraction is performed to create an s2p file characterizing the unknown thru. This s2p file can then be used in an SOLT/SOLR calibration.

### Previous

- [“CAL OPTIONS Menu” on page 8-20](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Cal Options | CAL OPTIONS | Thru Characterization | THRU CHARACTERIZATION Dialog Box



**Figure 8-33.** THRU CHARACTERIZATION Dialog Box

### Thru Characterization

Cal a and b must share a common test port. Both cals must be full 1-port type. Both cals must have the exact same frequency points.

Cal A => 1 port cal without the unknown thru

Cal B => 1 port cal with the unknown thru connected and the cal plane at the open end of the thru

Instructions:

1. Select **Browse** to select the appropriate cal file.
2. Select **Perform Thru Characterization** to perform the characterization.
3. If the characterization is successful, follow prompts to save the generated S2P file.

## 8-5 AutoCal or SmartCal Port Selection Setup

### AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu

Use the AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL menu to define whether the AutoCal or SmartCal™ calibration procedure will be a two-port calibration or a one-port calibration.

Note

To use the 36585 Series AutoCal with ShockLine VNAs, a serial to USB converter (Anritsu part number 2000-1809-R USB to Serial adapter) must be employed to enable communication between the autocal unit and the VNA. The proper comm port will need to be selected once the adapter has been installed.

Previous

- [“CALIBRATE Menu” on page 8-8](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL

<div><div>MS46122A/B, MS46322A/B</div><div><div>AutoCal/SmartCal X</div><div><div>2-Port Cal ▶</div><div>1-Port Cal ▶</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>2-Port Cal (2-Port VNAs)</div><div>Sets the AutoCal or SmartCal calibration function for 2-Port VNAs to a 2-port method and displays the AUTOCAL (or SMARTCAL) SETUP (2-port cal) menu.</div><div><div>• <a href="#">“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-47</a></div><div>• <a href="#">“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-52</a></div></div></div> <div><div>1-Port Cal (2-Port VNAs)</div><div>Sets the AutoCal or SmartCal calibration function for 2-Port VNAs to a 1-port method and displays the AUTOCAL (or SMARTCAL) SETUP (1-port cal) menu.</div><div><div>• <a href="#">“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-57</a></div><div>• <a href="#">“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-61</a></div></div></div> <div><div>MS46121A/B</div><div><div>AutoCal/SmartCal X</div><div><div>Reflection Only ▶</div></div></div></div> <div><div>Reflection Only (1-Port VNAs)</div><div>Sets the AutoCal or SmartCal calibration function for 1-Port VNAs to the Reflection Only method and displays the AUTOCAL (or SMARTCAL) SETUP (1-port cal) menu.</div><div><div>• <a href="#">“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-64</a></div><div>• <a href="#">“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-67</a></div></div></div>
---	---

Figure 8-34. AUTOCAL (Port Selection) Menu

## 8-6 SmartCal 2-Port Cal Setup

### SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal

**Note**

This menu applies to the SmartCal 2- and 4-port calibration modules. If you are using an AutoCal calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select AutoCal in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.

**Instrument Mode**

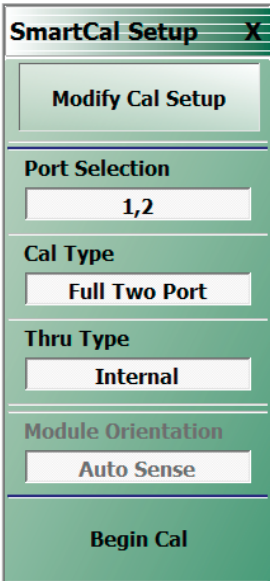
- 2-Port VNA Mode

**Previous**

- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
- [“MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-54](#)

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 2-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP

	<p><b>Modify Cal Setup</b></p> <p>Select displays the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, Through Setup, Adapter Removal, Module Orientation, and links to the THRU INFO and AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog boxes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-49</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Ports selected for the SmartCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the SmartCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Thru Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Thru Type selected for the SmartCal procedure as either Internal Thru or True Thru. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. See <a href="#">“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143</a>.</p> <p><b>Adapter Starting Position (for Adapter Removal Only) (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Adapter Starting Position selected for the SmartCal procedure. This setting is only available if the Cal Type is Adapter Removal. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Module Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the left/right VNA Port orientation and assignment for the SmartCal procedure. Options are either Left=P1, Right =P1 or Left=P2, Right=P1. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p>
--	--

**Figure 8-35.** SMARTCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div>Begin Cal</div><div>Starts the SmartCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu where the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</li></ul></div></div>
--	---

Figure 8-35. SMARTCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (2 of 2)

## MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box

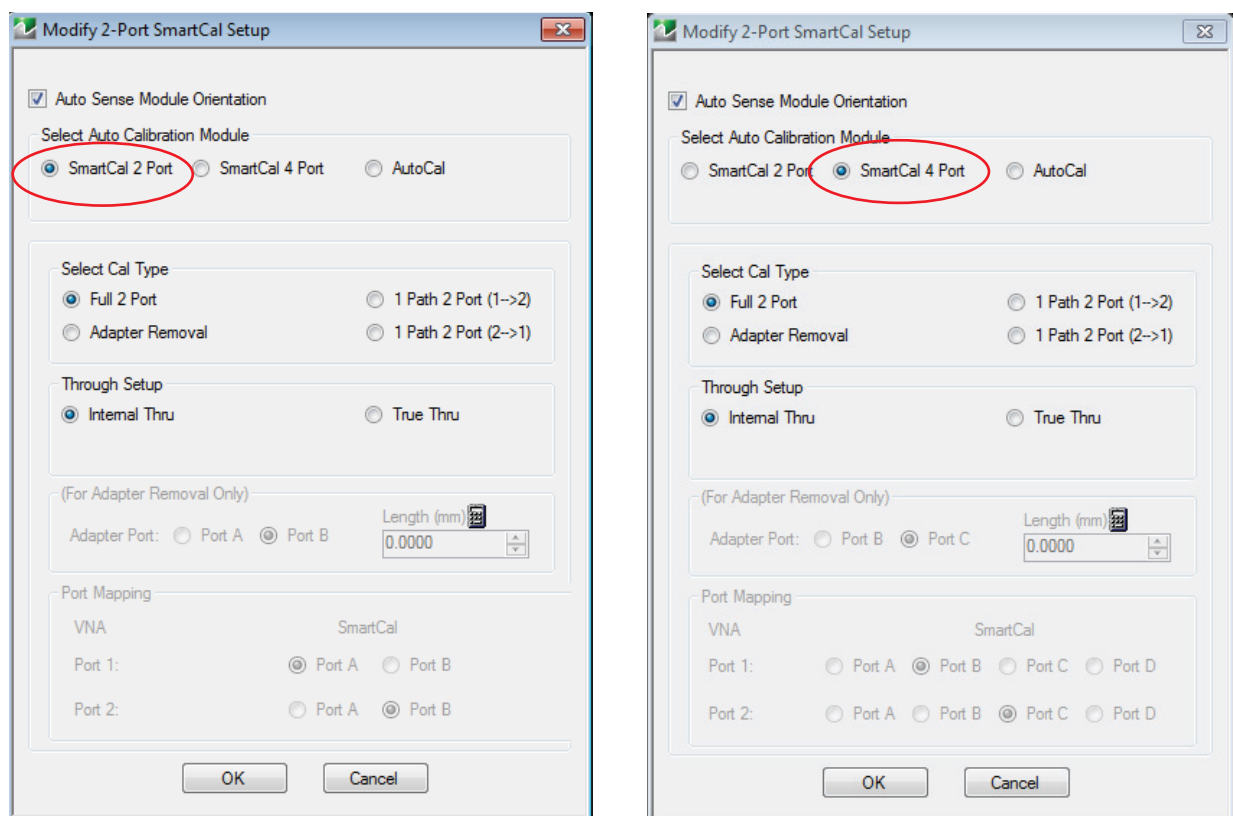
Use the MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to a SmartCal calibration procedure. Options include the calibration and thru types to be used. If required, an adapter removal calibration can be configured. For production installations, the port sense can be automatically or manually configured.

### Previous

- [“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-47](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 2-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-36.** MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)

**Note** For 2-Port AutoCal dialog box descriptions, see [“MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-54](#).

### Auto Sense Module Orientation Check Box

- If selected, the SmartCal Module determines the Port A/B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) assignments.
- If not selected, manual port assignment is available in the **Port Mapping** section of the dialog box. The user can select a radio button to assign ports A or B (or Port A, B, C, or D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules).

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.

### Select Cal Type Area

Select one of the following using the provided radio buttons:

- Full 2 Port
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.
- Adapter Removal
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area becomes available.
- 1 Path 2 Port (1→2)
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.
- 1 Path 2 Port (2→1)
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.

### Through Setup Area

This area is available for all SmartCal Types. The button selection options are:

- Internal Thru
  - If selected, the SmartCal module uses internal circuitry to determine the through values.
  - The Thru Info button is unavailable.
- True Thru
  - If selected, the SmartCal module will prompt the user to remove the module and connect the ports with a through line.
  - If selected, the Thru Info button becomes available. When clicked, the THRU INFO dialog box appears and allows input of values for Thru Length, Thru Line Impedance, Thru Line Loss, and Thru Frequency Setting. See [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#).
    - In the Thru Line Length field, enter the line length in mm. For example, enter a value of 30 mm.
    - In the Line Impedance field, enter the impedance in ohms. For example, use the default value of 50 ohms.
    - In the Line Loss field, enter the loss as dB per mm. For example, enter a value of 0.1 dB/mm.
    - In the @ Frequency field, enter the working frequency in GHz. For example, enter a value of 45 GHz.
    - When all entries are complete, click OK to return to the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.

### For Adapter Removal Only Area

This area is only available if Adapter Removal button is+ selected in the Select Cal Type area above. The adapter removal controls are:

- Adapter Port Select Radio Buttons
  - Port A
  - Port B

- Adapter Length (mm) Field

Available as either a direct entry field or using the dialog box below to calculate the parameters.

- To use the calculator dialog, click the **Calculator** icon.
- The **AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION** dialog box appears. Entries can be typed in, or incremented by clicking the field up/down arrows or by pressing the keyboard up/down arrow keys.
  - Enter the adapter length in ps. For example, enter a length of 100 ps.
  - Enter the adapter dielectric constant. For example, enter a dielectric constant for polyethylene of 2.26.
  - Click the **Calculate Air Equivalent Length** button.
  - The air equivalent length in mm is: 9.9778515... or 9.9779.
  - Click **OK** and the result appears in the **For Adapter Removal Only Length** field.
  - See [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140.](#)

### Port Mapping Area

This area is only available if the **Auto Sense Module Orientation** check box at the top of the dialog box is deselected.

- If the **Auto Sense** check box is selected, the **Port A/B** (or **Port A/B/C/D** for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are unavailable. The instrument identifies the Port A / Port B and directs the user to the appropriate port.
- If the **Auto Sense** check box is deselected, the **Port A/B** (or **Port A/B/C/D** for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are available. The user defines which port is “Port A” and which port is “Port B”, etc. This is especially useful if the instrument is oriented differently from the work environment. Options for SmartCal 2-port calibration modules are:
  - Port 1=Port A, Port 2=Port B
  - Port 1=Port B, Port 2=Port Aor for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules:
  - Port 1=Port A, Port 2=Port B/C/D
  - Port 1=Port B, Port 2=Port A/C/D
  - Port 1=Port C, Port 2=Port A/B/D
  - Port 1=Port D, Port 2=Port A/B/C

### Completing SmartCal Setup

When all SmartCal Setup functions are completed, click **OK** to return to the **SMARTCAL SETUP** menu. Click **Cancel** to make no changes and close the dialog box.

# 8-7 AutoCal 2-Port Cal Setup

## AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal

**Note**

This menu applies to the AutoCal calibration module. If you are using a SmartCal 2- or 4-port calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select the appropriate SmartCal calibration module in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.

- Instrument Mode
- 2-Port VNA Mode

- Previous
- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
  - [“MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-59](#)

- Navigation
- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 2-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP

<div><div>AutoCal Setup X</div><div>Modify Cal Setup</div><div>Port Selection1,2</div><div>Cal TypeAdapter Removal</div><div>Thru TypeInternal</div><div>Adapter Starting Pos.Right</div><div>Module OrientationP1=Left;P2=Right</div><div>Begin Cal</div></div>	<div><b>Modify Cal Setup</b><p>Select displays the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, Through Setup, Adapter Removal, Module Orientation, and links to the THRU INFO and AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog boxes.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">“MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-49</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b><p>Displays the Ports selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCALSETUP dialog boxes.</p></div> <div><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b><p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p></div> <div><b>Thru Type (Read Only)</b><p>Displays the Thru Type selected for the AutoCal procedure as either Internal Thru or True Thru. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p></div> <div><b>Adapter Starting Pos. (for Adapter Removal Only) (Read Only)</b><p>Displays the Adapter Starting Position selected for the AutoCal procedure. This setting is only available if the Cal Type is Adapter Removal. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p></div> <div><b>Module Orientation (Read Only)</b><p>Displays the left/right VNA Port orientation and assignment for the AutoCal procedure. Options are either Left=P1, Right =P1 or Left=P2, Right=P1. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p></div>
--	---

Figure 8-37. AUTOCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (1 of 2)



	<div><div><b>Begin Cal</b></div><div>Starts the AutoCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu where the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	---

Figure 8-37. AUTOCAL 2-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (2 of 2)

## MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box

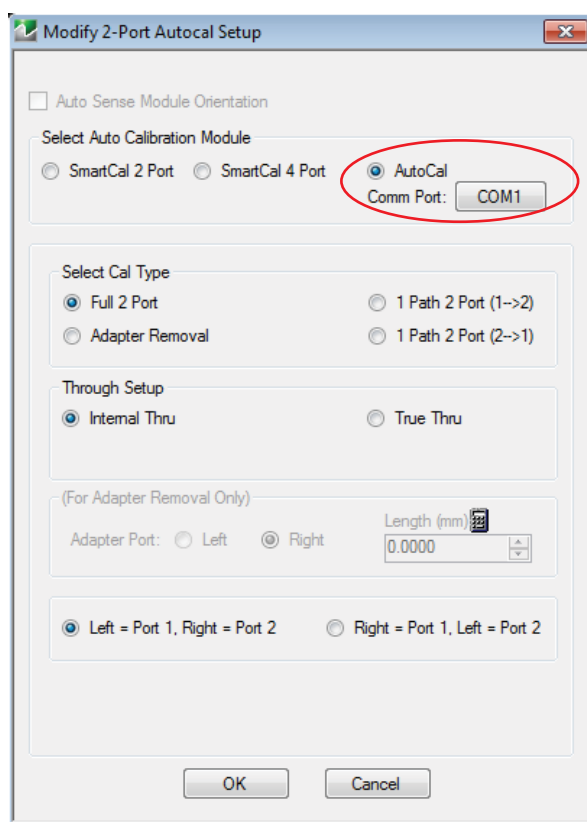
Use the MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to an AutoCal calibration procedure. Options include the calibration and thru types to be used. If required, an adapter removal calibration can be configured. For production installations, the left/right port sense can be automatically or manually configured.

### Previous

- [“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 2-Port Cal” on page 8-52](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 2-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-38.** MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box

#### Note

For 2-Port SmartCal dialog box descriptions, see [“MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-49](#).

### Auto Sense Module Orientation Check Box

- Not available for AutoCal.

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.

### Select Cal Type Area

Select one of the following using the provided radio buttons:

- Full 2 Port
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.
- Adapter Removal
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area becomes available.
- 1 Path 2 Port (1→2)
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.
- 1 Path 2 Port (2→1)
  - When selected, the Through Setup area becomes available.
  - When selected, the For Adapter Removal Only area is unavailable.

### Through Setup Area

This area is available for all AutoCal types. The button selection options are:

- Internal Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module uses internal circuitry to determine the through values.
  - The Thru Info button is unavailable.
- True Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module will prompt the user to remove the module and connect the ports with a through line.
  - If selected, the Thru Info button becomes available. When clicked, the THRU INFO dialog box appears and allows input of values for Thru Length, Thru Line Impedance, Thru Line Loss, and Thru Frequency Setting. (See [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143.](#))
    - In the Thru Line Length field, enter the line length in mm. For example, enter a value of 30 mm.
    - In the Line Impedance field, enter the impedance in ohms. For example, use the default value of 50 ohms.
    - In the Line Loss field, enter the loss as dB per mm. For example, enter a value of 0.1 dB/mm.
    - In the @ Frequency field, enter the working frequency in GHz. For example, enter a value of 45 GHz.
    - When all entries are complete, click OK to return to the Modify 2-Port AutoCal Setup dialog box.

### For Adapter Removal Only Area

This area is only available if Adapter Removal button was selected in the Select Cal Type area above. The adapter removal controls are:

- Adapter Port Select Radio Buttons
  - Left
  - Right
- Adapter Length (mm) Field

Available as either a direct entry field or using the dialog box below to calculate the parameters.

- To use the calculator dialog, click the Calculator icon. The AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box appears. Entries can be typed in, or incremented by clicking the field up/down arrows or by pressing the keyboard up/down arrow keys.

- Enter the adapter length in ps. For example, enter a length of 100 ps.
- Enter the adapter dielectric constant. For example, enter a dielectric constant for polyethylene of 2.26.
- Click the **Calculate Air Equivalent Length** button.
- The air equivalent length in mm is: 9.9778515... or 9.9779.
- Click OK and the result appears in the For Adapter Removal Only Length field.
- See [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140.](#)

### Manual Port Orientation Area

- The user defines which port is “Left” and which port is “Right”. This is especially useful if the instrument is oriented differently from the work environment. Options are:
  - Left = Port 1, Right = Port 2
  - Right = Port 1, Left = Port 2

### Completing AutoCal Setup

When all AutoCal Setup functions are completed, click OK to return to the AUTOCAL SETUP menu. Click Cancel to make no changes and close the dialog box.

# 8-8 SmartCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46x22A/B

## SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B

**Note**

This menu applies to the SmartCal 2- or 4-port calibration module. If you are using an AutoCal calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select the AutoCal calibration module in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.

**Instrument Mode**

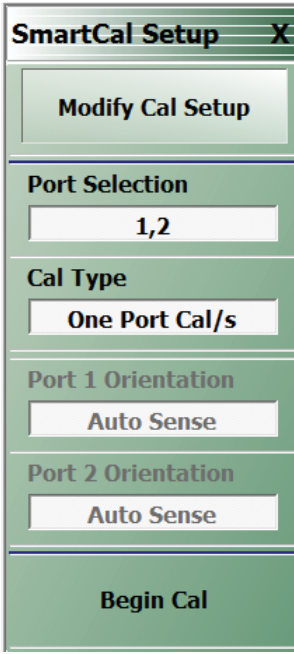
- 2-Port VNA Mode

**Previous**

- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
- [“MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-62](#)

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP

<b>Modify Cal Setup</b>	
	<p>Select displays the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, and Port Orientation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-59</a></li></ul> <p><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Ports selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Port 1 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This read-only button only appears if Port 1 was selected in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. If available, shows the Port A / Port B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-Port calibration module) assignment for Port 1.</p> <p><b>Port 2 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This read-only button only appears if Port 2 was selected in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. If available, shows the Port A / Port B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-Port calibration module) assignment for Port 2.</p>

**Figure 8-39.** SMARTCAL 1-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div>Begin Cal</div><div>Starts the SmartCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu when the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 8-39. SMARTCAL 1-PORT CAL SETUP Menu (2 of 2)

## MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB

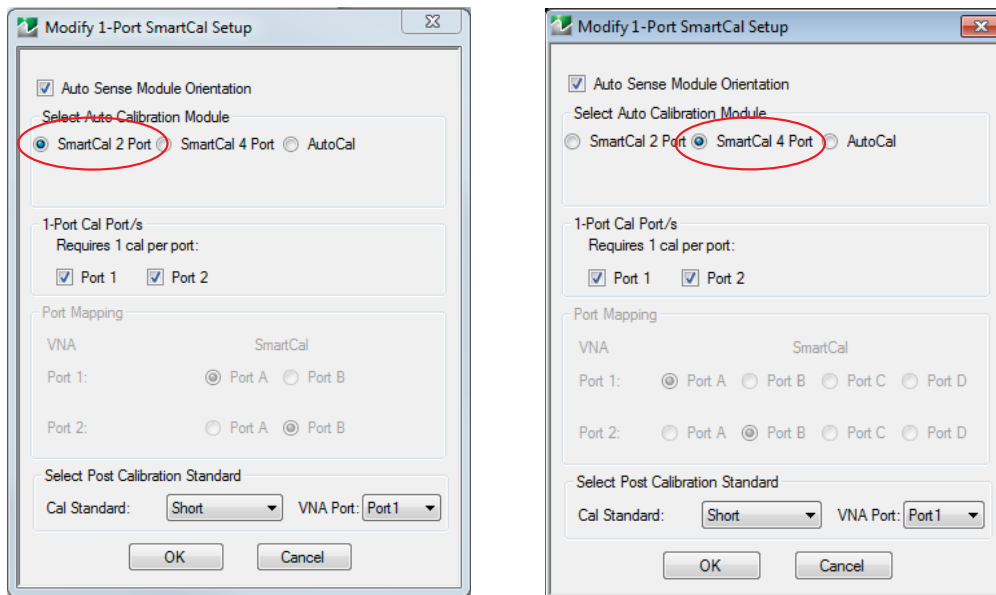
Use the MS46x22A/B MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to a SmartCal calibration procedure. For production installations, the port sense can be automatically or manually configured.

### Previous

- [“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-57](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-40.** MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)

### Note

For 1-Port AutoCal dialog box descriptions, see [“MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-62](#).

### Auto Sense Module Orientation Check Box

- If selected, the SmartCal Module determines the Port A/B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) assignments.
- If not selected, manual port assignment is available in the Port Mapping section of the dialog box. The user can select a radio button to assign ports A or B (or Port A, B, C, or D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules).

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.

### 1-Port Cal Port/s Area

Select either one or both of the available ports. Ports will be automatically mapped depending on the choice for one port cal or both.

- Port 1 Only
  - If selected, the Port 1 SmartCal Port Mapping area is available.
- Port 1 and Port 2
  - If selected, the Port 1 SmartCal Port Mapping and Port 2 SmartCal Port Mapping areas are available.
- Port 2 Only
  - If selected, the Port 2 SmartCal Port Mapping area is available.

### Port Mapping Area

This area is only available if the Auto Sense Module Orientation check box at the top of the dialog box is deselected.

- If the Auto Sense check box is selected, the Port A / Port B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-Port calibration module) buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are unavailable. The instrument identifies the Port A / Port B and directs the user to the appropriate port.
- If the Auto Sense check box is deselected, the Port A / Port B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-Port calibration module) buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are available. The user defines which port is “Port A” and which port is “Port B”. This is especially useful if the instrument is oriented differently from the work environment. For the SmartCal 2-Port calibration module, the options are:
  - Port 1=Port A, Port 2=Port B
  - Port 1=Port B, Port 2=Port A

### Select Post Calibration Standard

This allows the user to change the Calibration Standard that is set by a VNA Port attached to a selected SmartCal port. All other ports on the SmartCal device are automatically set to Load Calibration Standard by hardware.

- Cal Standard – Drop-down menu list provides the Calibration Standard selections:
  - Open
  - Short
  - Load
  - Thru

### Completing SmartCal Setup

When all SmartCal Setup functions are completed, click OK to return to the SMARTCAL SETUP menu. Click Cancel to make no changes and close the dialog box.



## 8-9 AutoCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46x22A/B

### AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B

**Note**

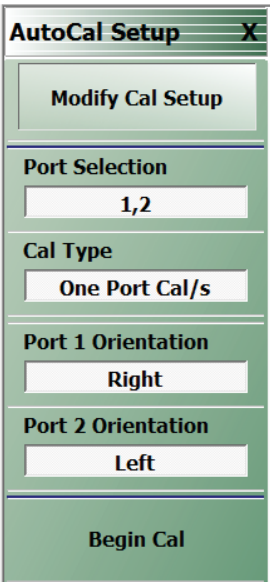
This menu applies to the AutoCal calibration module. If you are using a SmartCal 2- or 4-port calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select the appropriate SmartCal calibration module in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.

**Previous**

- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
- [“MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-59](#)

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-PORT CAL | 1-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP

	<p><b>Modify Cal Setup</b></p> <p>Select displays the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, and Port Orientation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-62</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Port or Ports selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the AutoCal procedure. The setting is defined in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box menu.</p> <p><b>Port 1 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This read-only button only appears if Port 1 was selected in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box. If available, shows the right/left assignment for Port 1. The setting is defined in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Port 2 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>This read-only button only appears if Port 2 was selected in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box. If available, shows the right/left assignment for Port 2. The setting is defined in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Begin Cal</b></p> <p>Starts the AutoCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu when the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li> </ul>
--	--

**Figure 8-41.** AUTOCAL SETUP Menu – One-Port Calibration

## MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB

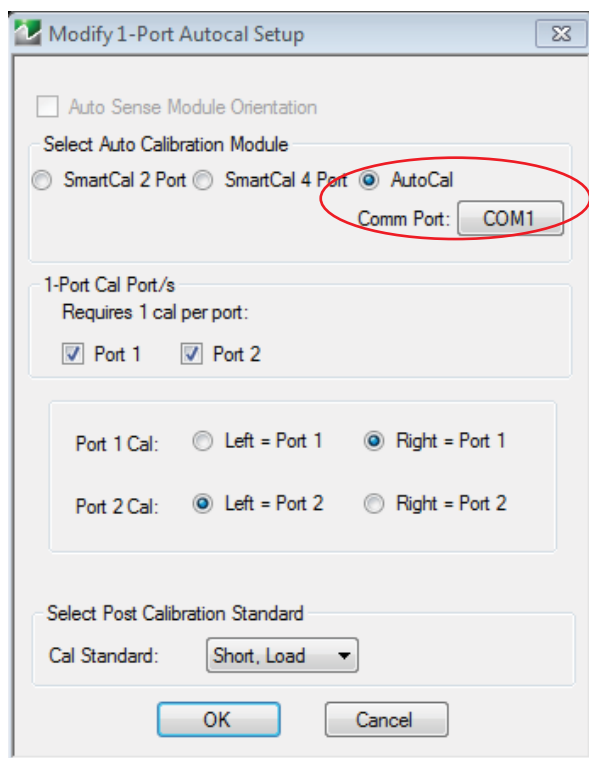
Use the MS46x22A/B MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to an AutoCal calibration procedure. For production installations, the left/right port sense can be manually configured.

### Previous

- [“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46x22A/B” on page 8-61](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-42.** MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB

### Note

For 1-Port SmartCal dialog box descriptions see, [“MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46x22AB” on page 8-59.](#)

### Auto Sense Cal Port(s)

The Auto Sense selection check box is not available in AutoCal 1-Port.

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.

**1-Port Cal Port/s**

Select either one or both of the available ports.

- Port 1 Only
  - If selected, the Port 1 Cal Left/Right area is available.
- Port 1 and Port 2
  - If selected, the Port 1 Cal Left/Right and Port 2 Cal Left/Right areas are available.
- Port 2 Only
  - If selected, the Port 2 Cal Left/Right area is available.

**Port 1 Cal Left/Right Radio Buttons**

Port 1 above must be selected to make the radio buttons available. If available, allows the following port left/right options:

- Left = Port 1
- Right = Port 1

**Port 2 Cal Left/Right Radio Buttons**

Port 2 above must be selected to make the radio buttons available. If available, allows the following port left/right options:

- Left = Port 2
- Right = Port 2

**Select Post Calibration Standard**

This allows the user to change the Calibration Standard that is set by a VNA Port attached to a selected AutoCal port. All other ports on the AutoCal device are automatically set to Load Calibration Standard by hardware.

- Cal Standard – Drop-down menu list provides the Calibration Standard selections:
  - Short, Load
  - Open, Short
  - Short, Open
  - Load, Short
  - Thru, Thru

**Completing AutoCal Setup**

When all AutoCal Setup functions are completed, click OK to return to the AUTOCAL SETUP menu. Click Cancel to make no changes and close the dialog box.

## 8-10 SmartCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

### SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

Note

This menu applies to the SmartCal 2- or 4-port calibration modules. If you are using an AutoCal calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select the AutoCal calibration module in the MODIFY 1-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.

Instrument Mode

- 2-Port VNA Mode

Previous

- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
- [“MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-68](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP

	<p><b>Modify Cal Setup</b></p> <p>Select displays the MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, Port Orientation, and links to the THRU INFO and AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog boxes.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-65</a></li></ul> <p><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Ports selected for the SmartCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the SmartCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Port 1 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the VNA Port orientation for the SmartCal procedure. Options are either Port A or Port B. The settings are determined in the MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Begin Cal</b></p> <p>Starts the SmartCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu when the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>
--	--

Figure 8-43. SMARTCAL 1-PORT CAL SETUP Menu

## MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

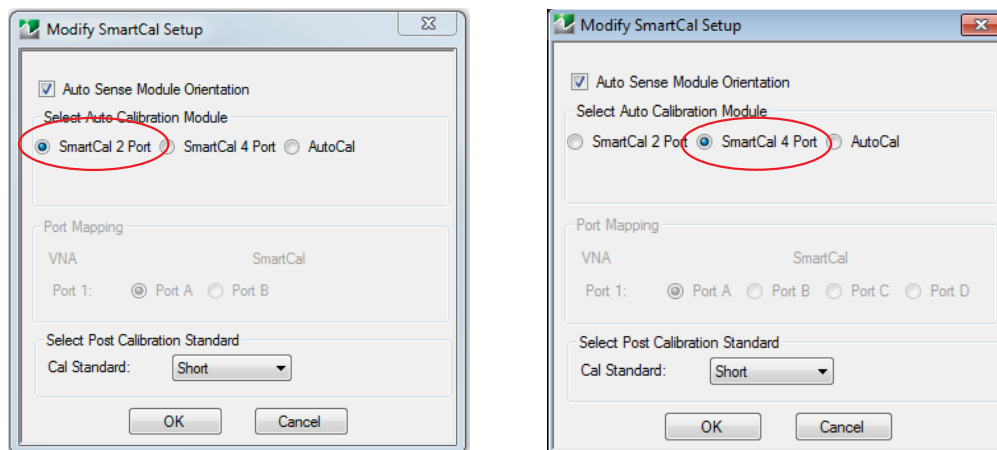
Use the MS46121A/B MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to a SmartCal calibration procedure. For production installations, the port sense can be automatically or manually configured.

### Previous

- [“SMARTCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-64](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | SMARTCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-44.** MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box (2-Port/4-Port SMARTCAL Calibration Modules)

### Note

For 1-Port AutoCal dialog box descriptions see, [“MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-68.](#)

### Auto Sense Module Orientation Check Box

- If selected, the SmartCal Module determines the Port A/B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) assignments.
- If not selected, manual port assignment is available in the Port Mapping section of the dialog box. The user can select a radio button to assign ports A or B (or Port A, B, C, or D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules).

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.

### Port Mapping Area

This area is only available if the Auto Sense Module Orientation check box at the top of the dialog box is deselected.

- If the Auto Sense check box is selected, the Port A / Port B buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are unavailable. The instrument identifies the Port A / Port B and directs the user to the appropriate port.

- If the Auto Sense check box is deselected, the Port A/B (or Port A/B/C/D for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules) buttons at the bottom of the dialog box are available. The user defines which port is “Port A” and which port is “Port B”, etc. This is especially useful if the instrument is oriented differently from the work environment. Options are:
  - Port 1=Port A
  - Port 1=Port Bor for SmartCal 4-port calibration modules
  - Port 1=Port C
  - Port 1=Port D

### Select Post Calibration Standard

This allows the user to change the Calibration Standard that is set by a VNA Port attached to a selected SmartCal port. All other ports on the SmartCal device are automatically set to Load Calibration Standard by hardware.

- Cal Standard – Drop-down menu list provides the Calibration Standard selections:
  - Open
  - Short
  - Load
  - Thru

### Completing SmartCal Setup

When all SmartCal Setup functions are completed, click OK to return to the SMARTCAL SETUP menu. Click Cancel to make no changes and close the dialog box.

# 8-11 AutoCal 1-Port Cal Setup — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

## AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

Note

This menu applies to the AutoCal calibration module. If you are using a SmartCal 2- or 4-port calibration module, select Modify Cal Setup and then select the appropriate SmartCal calibration module in the MODIFY 1-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.

### Previous

- [“AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL Menu” on page 8-46](#)
- [“MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-65](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-PORT CAL | 1-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP

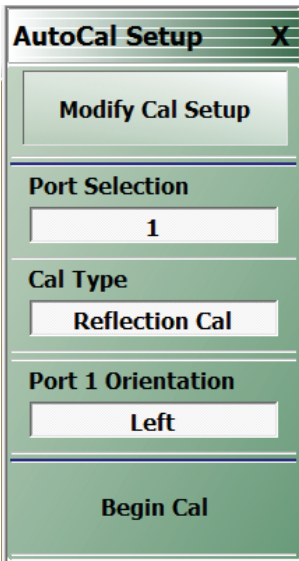
	<b>Modify Cal Setup</b>
	<p>Select displays the MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box. The dialog box provides control settings for Port Selection, Cal Type, and Port Orientation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-68</a></li></ul> <p><b>Port Selection (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Port or Ports selected for the AutoCal procedure. The settings are determined in the MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Cal Type (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the Cal Type selected for the AutoCal procedure. The setting is defined in the MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Port 1 Orientation (Read Only)</b></p> <p>Displays the right/left assignment for Port 1 for the AutoCal procedure. The setting is defined in the MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Begin Cal</b></p> <p>Starts the AutoCal procedure. On-screen dialogs and prompts provide user instructions for the selected calibration procedure. When the calibration is complete, the display returns to the CALIBRATION [TR] menu when the Cal Status button is enabled and set to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>

Figure 8-45. AUTOCAL SETUP Menu – 1-Port Calibration

## MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A

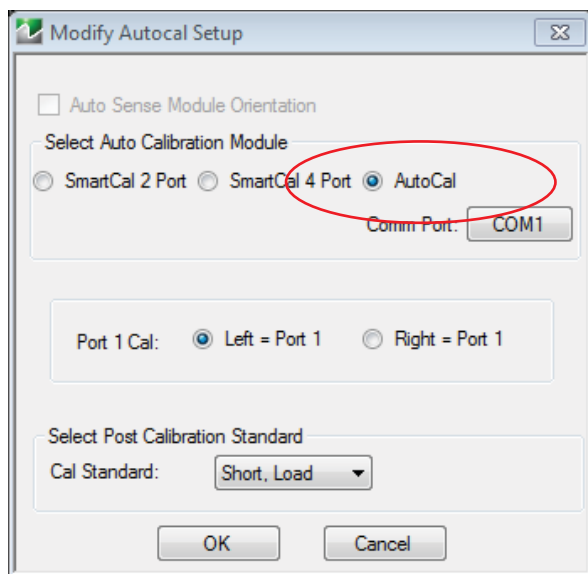
Use the MS46121A/B MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box to change the calibration parameters prior to an AutoCal calibration procedure. For production installations, the left/right port sense can be manually configured.

### Previous

- [“AUTOCAL SETUP Menu — 1-Port Cal — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-67](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | AutoCal/SmartCal | AUTOCAL/SMARTCAL | 1-Port Cal | AUTOCAL SETUP | Modify Cal Setup | MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 8-46.** MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B

### Note

For 1-Port SmartCal dialog box descriptions see, [“MODIFY SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box — MS46121A/B, MS46131A” on page 8-65](#).

### Auto Sense Cal Port(s)

The Auto Sense selection check box is not available in AutoCal 1-Port.

### Select Auto Calibration Module Radio Buttons

Select the appropriate calibration module using the provided radio buttons.



**Port 1 Cal Left/Right Radio Buttons**

If available, allows the following port left/right options:

- Left = Port 1
- Right = Port 1

**Select Post Calibration Standard**

This allows the user to change the Calibration Standard that is set by a VNA Port attached to a selected AutoCal port. All other ports on the AutoCal device are automatically set to Load Calibration Standard by hardware.

- Cal Standard – Drop-down menu list provides the Calibration Standard selections:
  - Short, Load
  - Open, Short
  - Short, Open
  - Load, Short
  - Thru, Thru

**Completing AutoCal Setup**

When all AutoCal Setup functions are completed, click OK to return to the AUTOCAL SETUP menu. Click Cancel to make no changes and close the dialog box.

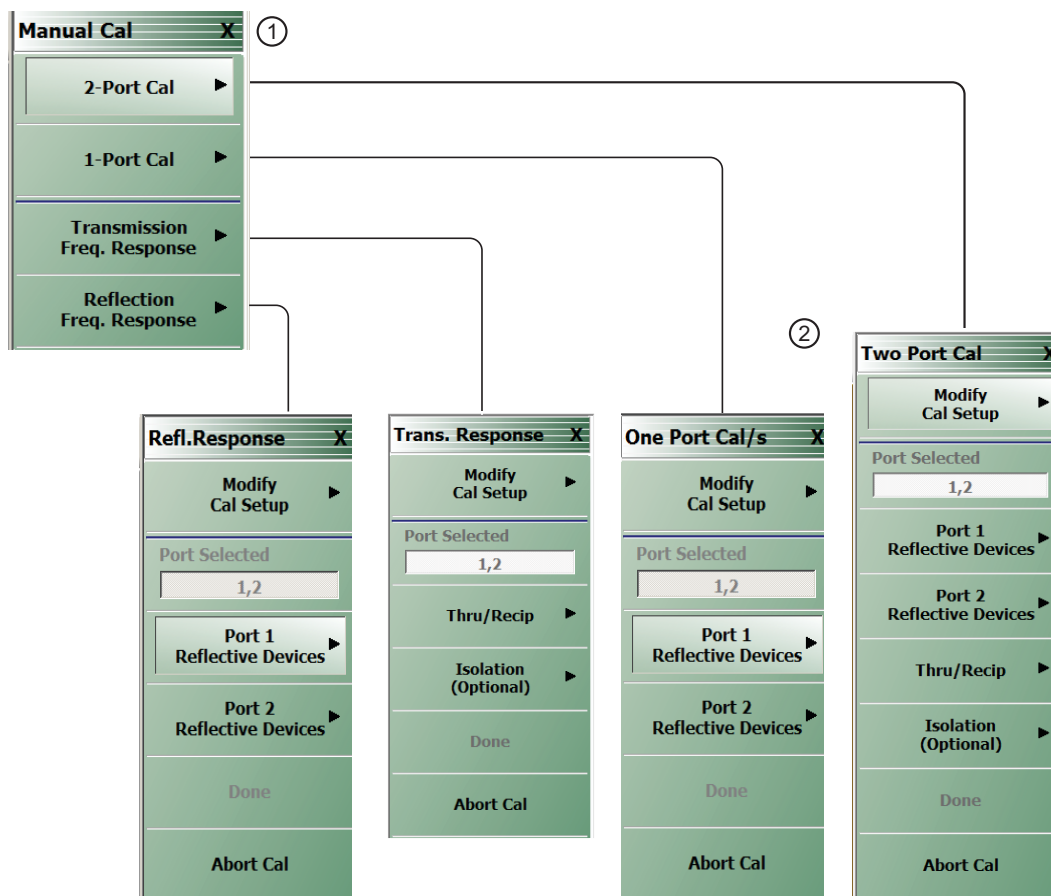
## 8-12 Manual Calibration Menus and Dialog Boxes

The MANUAL CAL menu buttons select a calibration type and then open the main setup menu for that type.

In main setup menus, the Modify Cal Setup button opens the CAL SETUP menu which has Cal Method, Line Type, and Edit Cal Params buttons. Edit Cal Params opens a calibration parameter configuration dialog box showing parameters appropriate to the cal type, cal method, and line type.

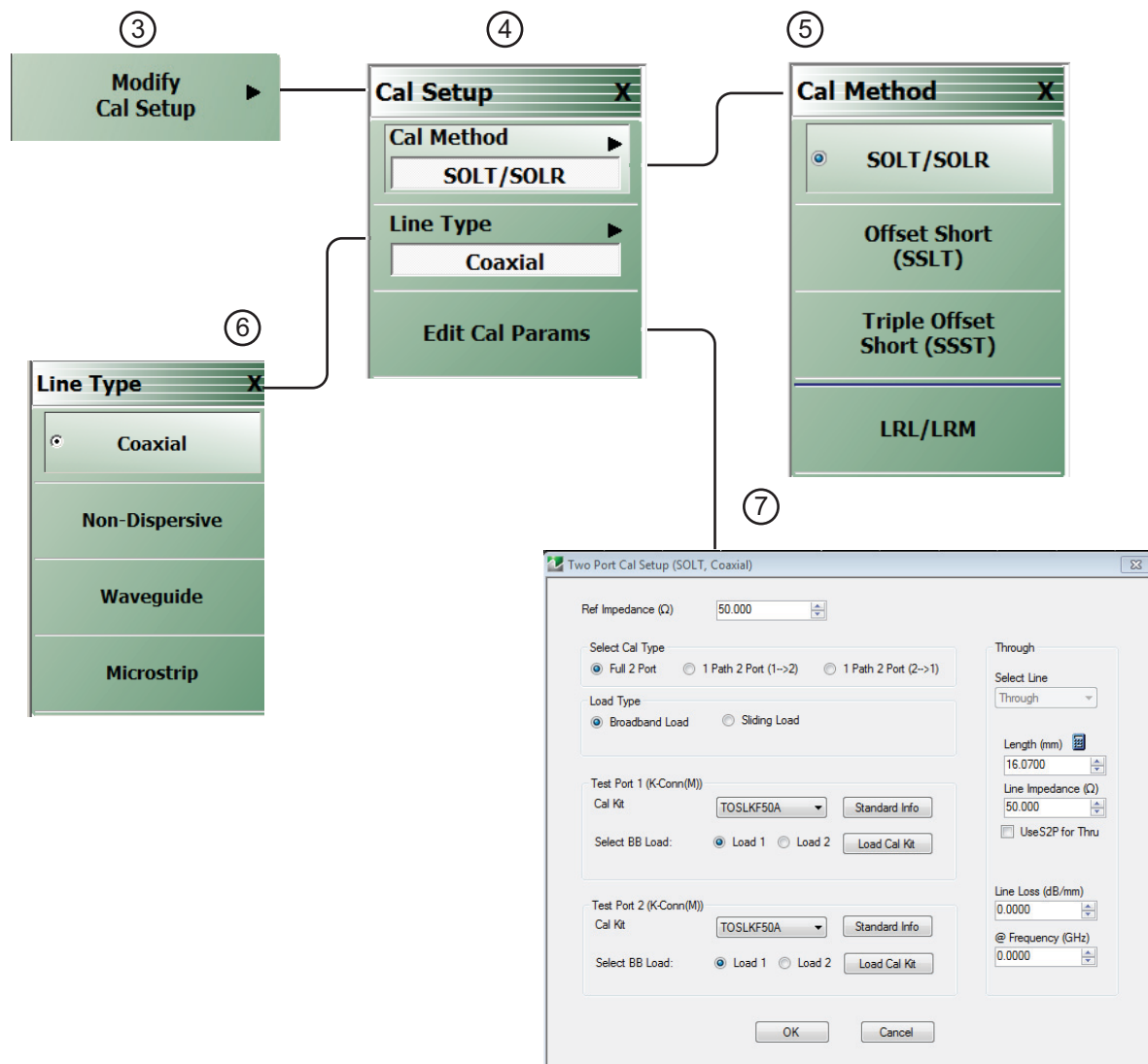
The selection of parameters shown on a menu or dialog depends on the configuration set by previous parameter selections higher in the tree.

The figure “Manual Calibration Setup Menus (1 of 2)” on page 8-70 summarizes the configuration menus and dialogs.



1. MANUAL CAL menu
2. TWO PORT CAL, ONE PORT CAL (select cal for a specific single port), TRANSMISSION RESPONSE, REFLECTION RESPONSE menus

**Figure 8-47.** Manual Calibration Setup Menus (1 of 2)



3. MODIFY CAL SETUP menu
4. CAL SETUP menu
5. CAL METHOD menu
6. LINE TYPE menu
7. TWO PORT CAL SETUP (example: SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) dialog box

**Figure 8-48.** Manual Calibration Setup Menus (2 of 2)

## Manual Calibration Types

- 2-Port Calibration
- 1-Port Calibration
- Transmission Frequency Response Calibration
- Reflection Frequency Response Calibration

## Manual Calibration Methods

- SOLT/SOLR – Short-Open-Load-Thru / Short-Open-Load-Return
- SSLT – Offset Short or Short-Short-Load-Thru
- SSST – Triple Offset Short or Short-Short-Short-Thru
- LRL/LRM – Line-Reflect-Line/Line-Reflect-Match. (Available in the MS46122B, MS46322B, and MS4652xB series)

## Calibration Line Types

- Coaxial
- Non-Dispersive – Essentially the same as coaxial
- Waveguide
- Microstrip

## Manual Calibration Dialog Box Settings

All permissible combinations of the calibration parameters above can be further modified through a series of dialog boxes that control DUT connectors, load types such as broadband or sliding loads, port selection, through types, reference plane location, number of bands, and similar settings. Many of these dialog boxes are shown in this document and all are summarized in tables.

MANUAL CAL Menu

Previous

- [“CALIBRATE Menu” on page 8-8](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL

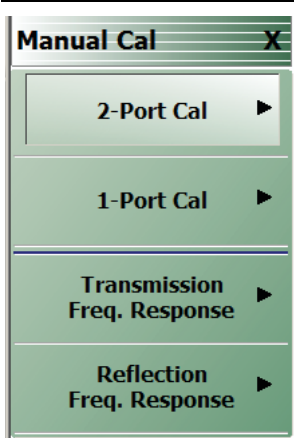
	<p><b>2-Port Cal</b></p> <p>Select displays the Two Port Cal menu where the calibration step-by-step procedure is carried out. Also called 12 Term Calibration. This is the most complete calibration, and fully corrects the four S-parameters (S11, S12, S21, and S22) parameters for both instrument ports.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL Menu” on page 8-78</a></li></ul> <p><b>1-Port Cal</b></p> <p>Select displays the One Port Cal menu. Allows selecting which port is to be corrected, A single reflection parameter, configured in the Edit Cal Params   CAL SETUP dialog, is fully corrected (S11 or S22). Both ports can be covered but only reflection measurements are corrected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“ONE PORT CAL Menu (SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102</a></li></ul> <p><b>Transmission Freq. Response</b></p> <p>Selecting the Transmission Frequency Response button displays the Trans Freq menu. During the calibration configuration in the Edit Cal Params   CAL SETUP dialog, select forward or reverse or both directions. This is applicable for MS46121A/B model with Option 21 as the calibration for the Thru standard.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115</a></li></ul> <p><b>Reflection Freq. Response</b></p> <p>Select displays the Refl. Response menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131</a></li></ul>
---	--

Figure 8-49. MANUAL CAL (MANUAL CALIBRATION) Menu

CAL SETUP Menu

Use the CAL SETUP menu to set the calibration method (for example SOLT/SOLR), the calibration line type (such as coaxial or microwave), and additional parameters for ports and connectors shown via the Edit Cal Parameters button and the linked CAL SETUP dialogs.

Previous

- The CAL SETUP menu can be accessed from multiple menus depending on the manual calibration type selected on the MANUAL CAL menu.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL Menu” on page 8-78](#)
  - [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)
  - [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
  - [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)

Navigation Alternatives

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP
- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 1-Port Cal | ONE PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP
- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Transmission Freq, Response | TRANS. RESPONSE | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP
- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Reflection Freq, Response | REFL. RESPONSE | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP

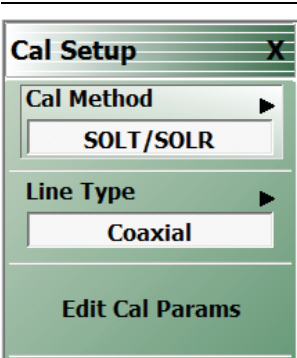
	<p><b>Cal Method</b></p> <p>The field displays the currently selected calibration method (either SOLT/SOLR, SSLT, SSST, and the LRL/LRM. (SOLR and LRL/LRM are available for the “B” models only.) Clicking the button displays the CAL METHOD menu for selection of the calibration method. Once a selection is made, the display returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76</a></li></ul> <p><b>Line Type</b></p> <p>The field displays the currently selected line type such as Coaxial (the default value) or others. The button opens the LINE TYPE menu which allows selecting a line type. Once a selection is made, the display returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“LINE TYPE Menu” on page 8-77</a></li></ul>
---	---

Figure 8-50. CAL SETUP (CALIBRATION SETUP) MENU (1 of 2)

	<div><div>Edit Cal Params</div><div><p>The button opens a calibration setup dialog box with parameters appropriate to the configuration. The displayed name of the dialog box always changes to match the combination of selected calibration type, calibration method, and line type.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Dialog box name format: [Cal Type] [Cal Method] Cal Setup [Line Type]</li><li>• For example, if Full 2 Port, SOLT/SOLR, and Coaxial were selected, the dialog box name is:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Full Two Port Cal Setup (SOLT/SOLR, Coaxial)</li></ul></li><li>• Examples of Cal Setup dialog boxes using Coaxial line type are available in the links below:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-81</a></li></ul></li><li>• A summary table lists dialog box contents for all other combinations of method and line type:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Table 8-3, “MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary” on page 8-94</a></li></ul></li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 8-50. CAL SETUP (CALIBRATION SETUP) MENU (2 of 2)

CAL METHOD Menu

Use the CAL METHOD menu to select whether the method of SOLT/SOLR, SSLT, SSST or LRL/LRM will be used during the calibration (SOLR and LRL/LRM are available for the “B” models only).

Previous

- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Cal Method | CAL METHOD
- The navigation path above assumes that Two Port Cal calibration type was selected on the Manual Cal menu.

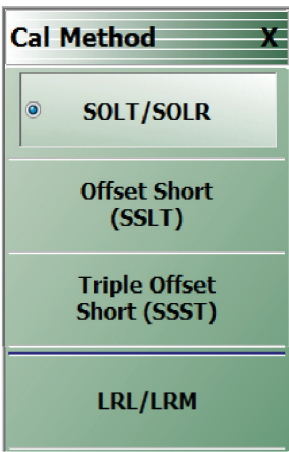
	<p>Selecting any button marks the selection with the select icon, de-selects the other button, and auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <p><b>SOLT/SOLR</b></p> <p>Selecting the SOLT/SOLR button sets the calibration method to Short-Open-Load-Thru/ Short-Open-Load-Reciprocal and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul> <p><b>Offset Short (SSLT)</b></p> <p>Selecting the Offset Short (SSLT) button sets the calibration method to Short-Short-Load-Thru and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul> <p><b>Triple Offset Short (SSST)</b></p> <p>Selecting the Triple Offset Short (SSST) button sets the calibration method to Short-Short-Short-Thru and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul> <p><b>LRL/LRM</b>, (LRL/LRM is available for the “B” models only)</p> <p>Selecting the LRL/LRM button sets the calibration method to Line-Reflect-Line or Line-Reflect-Match and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul>
---	--

Figure 8-51. CAL METHOD Menu



LINE TYPE Menu

Use the LINE TYPE menu to select from coaxial, non-dispersive, waveguide, or microstrip line types. Non-dispersive is for line types such as coplanar waveguide, stripline, or twin-lead and is treated the same as coaxial line.

Previous

- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74.](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Line Type | LINE TYPE

<div><div>Line Type</div><div><div><div>Coaxial</div></div><div><div>Non-Dispersive</div></div><div><div>Waveguide</div></div><div><div>Microstrip</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Auto-Return Button Selection Group</div><div>The four buttons of the LINE TYPE menu form an auto-return button selection group. Selecting any one button marks the selection with the select icon, de-selects the other three buttons, and auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</div><div><div>Coaxial (Line Type)</div><div>Select sets the line type to coaxial, marks the button with the select icon, de-selects the Non-Dispersive, Waveguide, and Microstrip buttons, and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Non-Dispersive (Line Type)</div><div>Non-dispersive line types, such as Coplanar Waveguide, Stripline, or twin-lead, are used on transmissions. The system treats non-dispersive lines the same as coaxial line types.</div><div>Select sets the line type to non-dispersive, marks the button with the select icon, de-selects the Coaxial, Waveguide, and Microstrip buttons, and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Waveguide (Line Type)</div><div>Waveguide is transmission media such as rectangular or circular waveguide.</div><div>Select sets the line type to waveguide, marks the button with the select icon, de-selects the Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, and Microstrip buttons, and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Microstrip (Line Type)</div><div>Microstrip line is typically used in on-wafer media.</div><div>Select sets the line type to microstrip, marks the button with the select icon, de-selects the Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, and Waveguide buttons, and then auto-returns to the CAL SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul></div></div></div></div></div></div>
--	--

Figure 8-52. LINE TYPE Menu

# 8-13 Manual 2-Port Cal Setup

## TWO PORT CAL Menu

### Button Availability

- The exact composition of the menu depends on the settings made on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus and on the resultant TWO PORT CAL SETUP dialog box.
- A representative menu is shown below.
- The example procedures at the end of this chapter show examples of various TWO PORT CAL menus.

### Previous

- [“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL

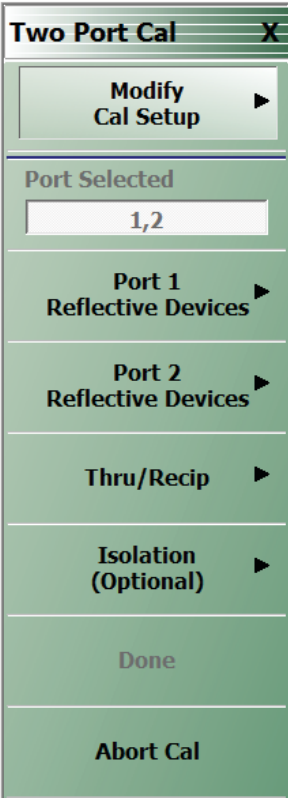
	<h3>Modify Cal Setup</h3> <p>Select displays the CAL SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li></ul> <p>Here, changes to the calibration method, line type, and associated parameters are made on the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE submenus.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Calibration method options are SOLT/SOLR, Offset Short (SSLT), Triple Offset Short (SSST), or LRL/LRM. SOLR/LRL/LRM is available for the “B” models only).</li><li>• Line Type options are Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, Waveguide, or Microstrip.</li></ul> <p>A composite view of the CAL SETUP menu set is available in the figure below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Figure 8-47, “Manual Calibration Setup Menus (1 of 2)” on page 8-70</a></li></ul> <p>Descriptions of the calibration configuration menus are available at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76</a></li></ul> <p>A summary of 2-port calibration setup dialog box controls and functions is available in the table below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Table 8-3, “MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary” on page 8-94</a></li></ul> <h3>Ports Selected (Read Only)</h3> <p>A display button showing the port numbers that are in the calibration.</p> <p>(continued)</p>
---	--

Figure 8-53. TWO PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example (1 of 2)

	<p><b>Port 1 Reflective Devices</b></p> <p>When selected, provides the REFL. DEVICES PORT 1 menu. Each button represents a completion task. When ready for the task, click the button, and the instrument performs the calibration. When the calibration task is successfully completed, the button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all tasks are completed on the menu, return to the TWO PORT CAL menu.</p> <p><b>Port 2 Reflective Devices</b></p> <p>When selected, displays the REFL. DEVICES PORT 2 menu. When all tasks are completed, return to the TWO PORT CAL menu.</p> <p><b>Port 1-2 Reflective Devices</b></p> <p>When Cal Method selected is LRL/LRM, the Port 1 Reflective Devices button label changes to Port 1-2 Reflective Devices and the menu that opens from there offers selections in accordance with the settings made in the 2 Port Cal Setup dialog. (SOLR/LRL/LRM is available for the “B” models only).</p> <p><b>Port 1-2 Lines/Matches</b></p> <p>When Cal Method selected is LRL/LRM, the Port 1 Reflective Devices button label changes to Port 1-2 Lines/Matches and select opens a menu offering selections in accordance with the settings made in the 2 Port Cal Setup dialog. This offers selections of up to 5 bands and ten devices. (SOLR/LRL/LRM is available for the “B” models only).</p> <p><b>Thru/Recip</b></p> <p>When selected, displays the THRU/RECIP menu. When all tasks are completed, return to the TWO PORT CAL menu.</p> <p><b>Isolation (Optional)</b></p> <p>When selected, displays the ISOLATION menu. When all tasks are completed, return to the TWO PORT CAL menu.</p> <p><b>Done</b></p> <p>This button is unavailable until all calibration tasks have been successfully completed. When available, select the button to return to the CALIBRATION menu when the Cal Status is set to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Abort Cal</b></p> <p>Select aborts the current calibration and returns to the CALIBRATION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li> </ul>
--	--

**Figure 8-53.** TWO PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example (2 of 2)

REFLECTIVE DEVICES Menu

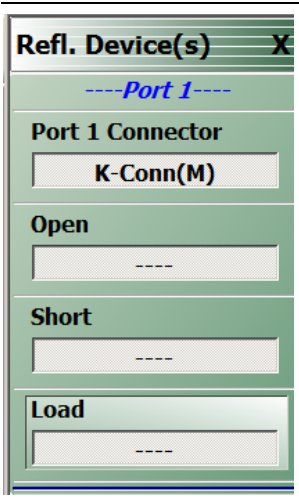
	<p><b>Port 1 Connector</b></p> <p>Double-clicking it opens the One-Port Cal Setup dialog for setup of parameters relevant for the calibration.</p> <p><b>Open</b></p> <p>Clicking performs the calibration. When the action is complete, a checkmark appears.</p> <p><b>Short</b></p> <p>Clicking performs the calibration. When the action is complete, a checkmark appears.</p> <p><b>Load</b></p> <p>Clicking performs the calibration. When the action is complete, a checkmark appears.</p>
--	--

Figure 8-54. REFLECTIVE DEVICES MENU

Manual 2-Port Cal Setup Dialog Boxes

From the TWO PORT CAL menu, Modify Cal Setup button links to the CAL SETUP menu, where the Edit Cal Params button displays the appropriate configuration dialog box with that vary depending on the settings made in the MANUAL CAL, CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus. Sample dialog boxes are described in the sections below for:

- [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-81](#)
- [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SSLT, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-84](#)
- [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SSST, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-87](#)
- [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(LRL/LRM, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-91](#)

For all other calibration combinations, see the summary table of all dialog boxes and their controls:

- Table: [“MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary” on page 8-94.](#)

## TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

LRL, LRM, and SOLR is available for the “B” models only.

### Prerequisites

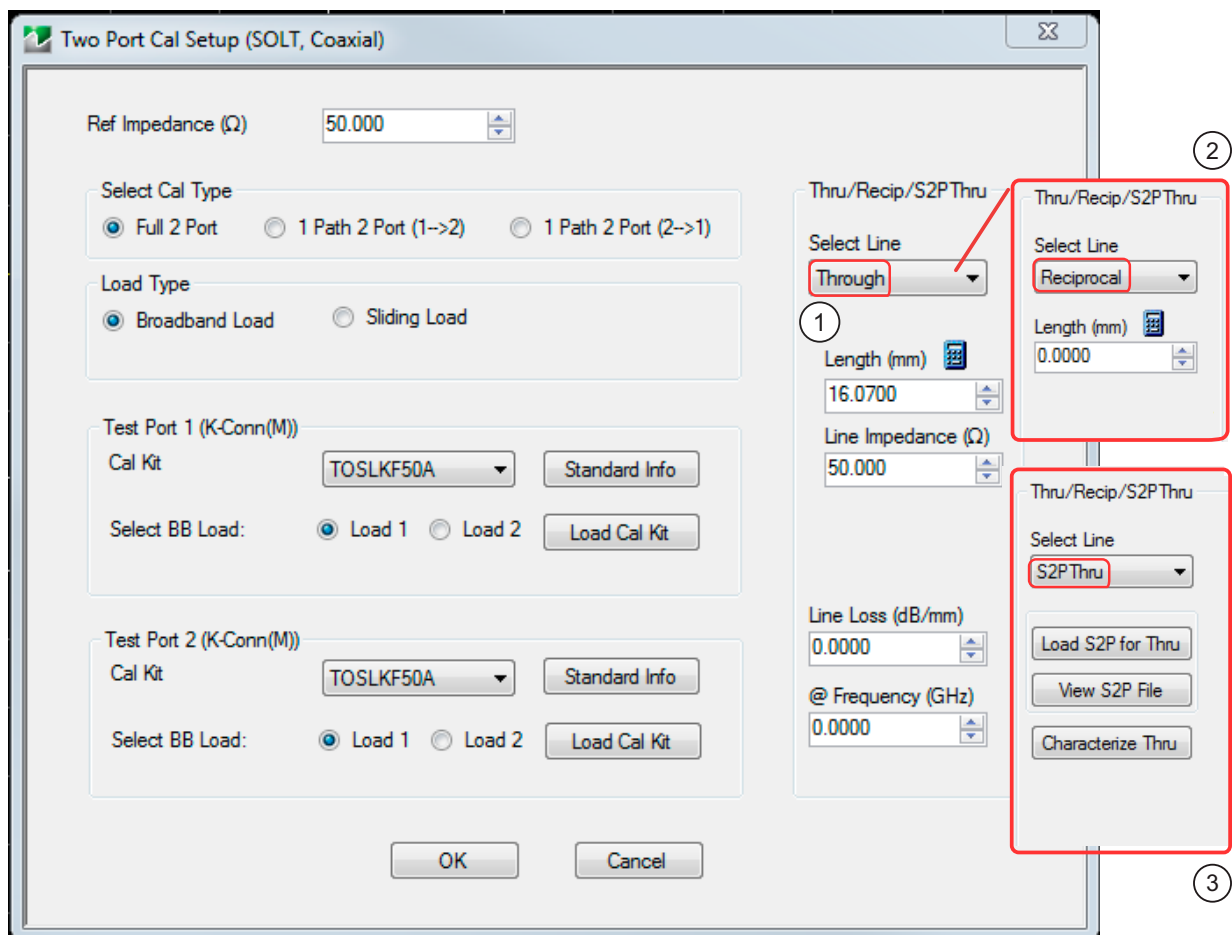
- Cal Method = SOLT/SOLR
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO-PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TWO-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



**Figure 8-55.** Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

---

Typical through line configuration in the THRU INFO dialog box for the defined-standards calibrations.

[“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)

1. Thru selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
  2. Reciprocal selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
  3. S2P Thru selected, allowing loading, viewing and generation of S2P files.
- 

**Figure 8-55.** Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Reference Impedance is 50 ohms.

### Select Cal Type

Select from three radio button controlled options:

- Full 2 Port
- 1 Path 2 Port (1 → 2)
- 1 Path 2 Port (2 → 1)

### Load Type Area

Select from two radio button controlled options:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 1 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu and on the PORT 2 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

### Test Port 1 Connector Type Area

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- |               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| • TOSLKF50A   | • TNC (M)                           |
| • TOSLK50A    | • TNC (F)                           |
| • TOSLNF50A   | • V-conn (M)                        |
| • TOSLN50A    | • V-conn (F)                        |
| • K-Conn (M)  | • W1-conn (M)                       |
| • K-Conn (F)  | • W1-conn (F)                       |
| • GPC-3.5 (M) | • 7/16 (M)                          |
| • GPC-3.5 (F) | • 7/16 (F)                          |
| • SMA (M)     | • GPC-7                             |
| • SMA (F)     | • N-conn(75) (M)                    |
| • N-Conn (M)  | • N-conn(75) (F)                    |
| • N-Conn (F)  | • user defined 1 through 8 (M or F) |
| • 2.4 mm (M)  |                                     |
| • 2.4 mm (F)  |                                     |

**Select BB Load for Test Port 1 Area**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 1:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Test Port 2 Connector Type Area**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options the same as the Test Port 1 Connector area above [see “Test Port 1 Connector Type Area” on page 8-82](#).

**Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Select BB Load for Test Port 2 Area**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 2:

- Load 1
- Load 2.

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Thru/Reciprocal/S2P Thru Area**

Located on the right side of the dialog box, these controls allow characterization of the Thru/Reciprocal/S2P Thru settings. These are the same controls as [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#).

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

## TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Prerequisites

- Cal Method = SSLT
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO-PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TWO-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

Typical through line configuration in the Thru Info area for the defined-standards calibrations.

“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143

1. Thru selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
2. Reciprocal selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
3. S2P Thru selected, allowing loading, viewing and generation of S2P files.

**Figure 8-56.** Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



### Reference Impedance

Input the reference impedance.

- Input field defaulted to 50 Ohms.
- Any numerical value accepted although input values <0.01 Ohms are converted to 0.01 Ohms.

### Select Cal Type

Select from three radio button controlled options:

- Full 2 Port
- 1 Path 2 Port (1 → 2)
- 1 Path 2 Port (2 → 1)

### Load Type Area

Select from two radio button controlled options:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 1 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu and on the PORT 2 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

### Test Port 1 Connector Type Area

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- W1-Conn (M)
- W1-Conn (F)
- User-Defined1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M)
- User-Defined1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)

### Select BB Load for Test Port 1 Area

Select BB Load number for Test Port 1:

- Load 1
- Load 2

### Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

### Test Port 2 Connector Type Area

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options the same as the Test Port 1 Connector area above.

### Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Select BB Load for Test Port 2 Area**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 2:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Through/Reciprocal/S2P Thru Area**

Located on the right side of the dialog box, these controls allow characterization of the Through/Reciprocal/S2P Thru line settings. They are the same controls as [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#).

**Through Setup Area**

This area is available for all AutoCal Types. The button selection options are:

- Internal Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module uses internal circuitry to determine the through values.
  - The Thru Info button is unavailable.
- True Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module will prompt the user to remove the module and connect the ports with a through line.
  - If selected, the Thru Info button becomes available. When clicked, the THRU INFO dialog box appears and allows input of values for Thru Length, Thru Line Impedance, Thru Line Loss, and Thru Frequency Setting.
    - In the Thru Line Length field, enter the line length in mm. For example, enter a value of 30 mm.
    - In the Line Impedance field, enter the impedance in ohms. For example, use the default value of 50 ohms.
    - In the Line Loss field, enter the loss as dB per mm. For example, enter a value of 0.1 dB/mm.
    - In the @ Frequency field, enter the working frequency in GHz. For example, enter a value of 45 GHz.
    - When all entries are complete, click OK to return to the Modify 2-Port AutoCal Setup dialog box.
    - [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

## TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA

### Prerequisites

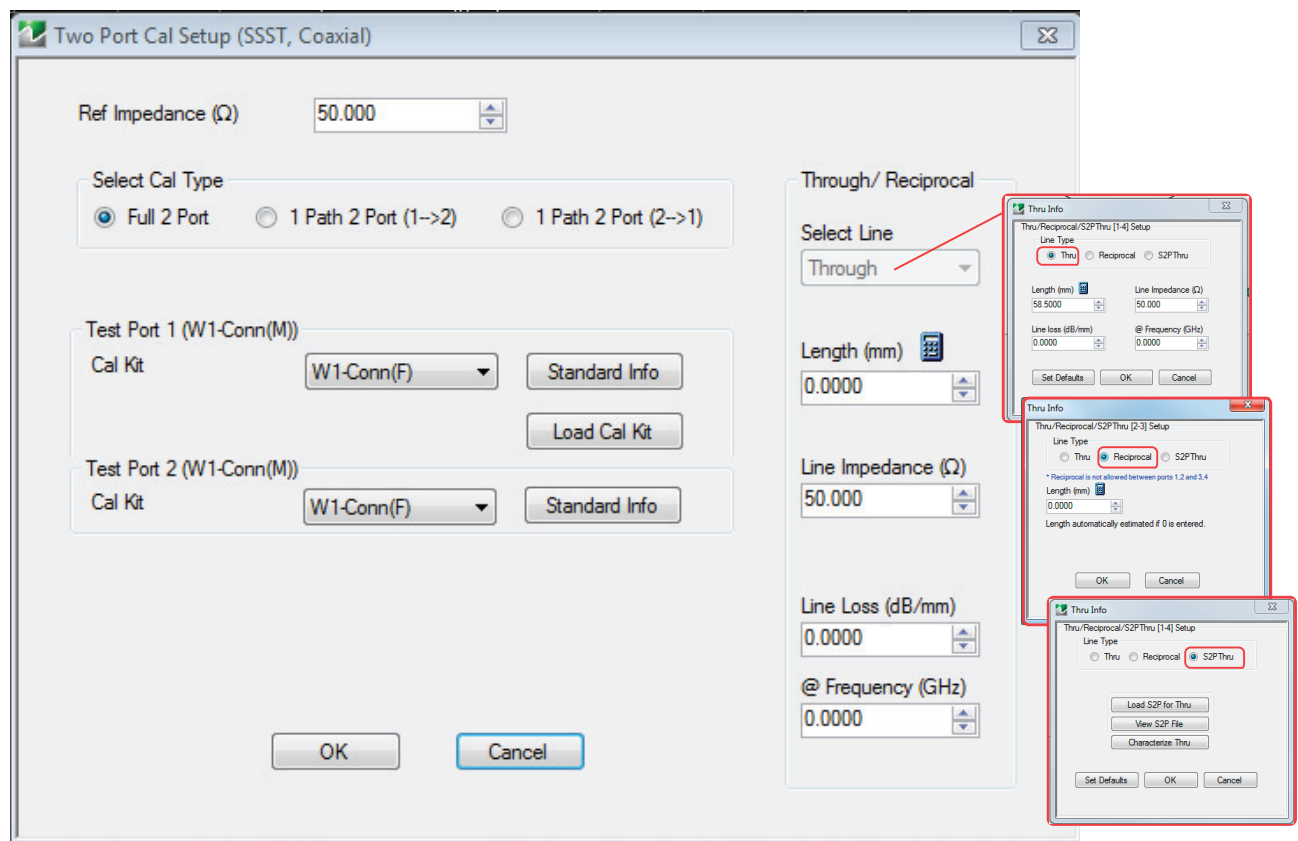
- Cal Method = SSST
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO-PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TWO-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



Typical through line configuration in the THRU INFO dialog box for the defined-standards calibrations.

“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143

1. Thru selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
2. Reciprocal selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
3. S2P Thru selected, allowing loading, viewing and generation of S2P files

**Figure 8-57.** Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Input the reference impedance.

- Input field defaulted to 50 Ohms.
- Any numerical value accepted although input values  $<0.01$  Ohms are converted to 0.01 Ohms.

### Select Cal Type

Select from three radio button controlled options:

- Full 2 Port
- 1 Path 2 Port (1  $\rightarrow$  2)
- 1 Path 2 Port (2  $\rightarrow$  1)

### Test Port 1 Connector Type Area

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- W1-Conn (M)
- W1-Conn (F)
- User-Defined1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M)
- User-Defined1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)

### Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

### Test Port 2 Connector Type Area

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options the same as the Test Port 1 Connector area above.

### Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

### Through/Reciprocal/S2P Thru Area

Located on the right side of the dialog box, these controls allow characterization of the Through/Reciprocal/S2P Thru line settings. They are the same controls as [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#).

### Through Setup Area

This area is available for all AutoCal Types. The button selection options are:

- Internal Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module uses internal circuitry to determine the through values.
  - The Thru Info button is unavailable.
- True Thru
  - If selected, the AutoCal module will prompt the user to remove the module and connect the ports with a through line.
  - If selected, the Thru Info button becomes available. When clicked, the THRU INFO dialog box appears and allows input of values for Thru Length, Thru Line Impedance, Thru Line Loss, and Thru Frequency Setting.

- In the Thru Line Length field, enter the line length in mm. For example, enter a value of 30 mm.
- In the Line Impedance field, enter the impedance in ohms. For example, use the default value of 50 ohms.
- In the Line Loss field, enter the loss as dB per mm. For example, enter a value of 0.1 dB/mm.
- In the @ Frequency field, enter the working frequency in GHz. For example, enter a value of 45 GHz.
- When all entries are complete, click OK to return to the Modify 2-Port AutoCal Setup dialog box.
- [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

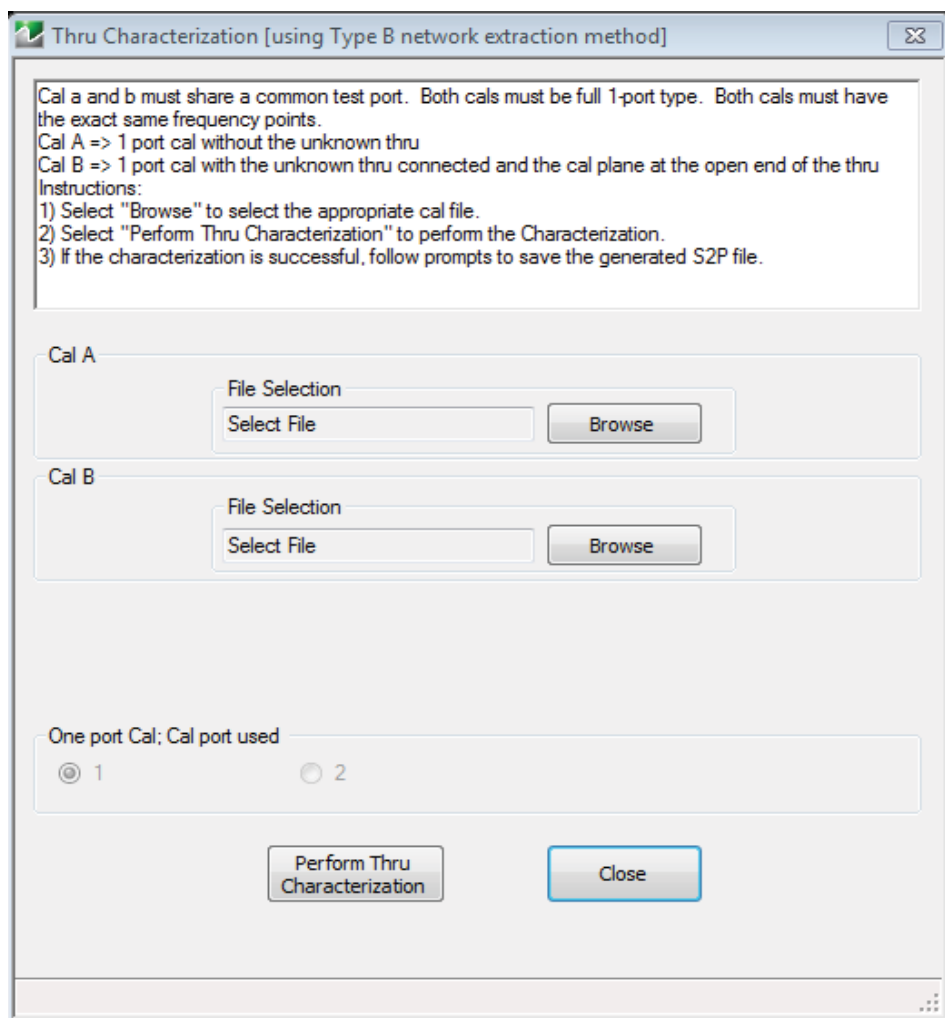
Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

**.Characterize Thru**

Cal a and b must share a common test port. Both cals must be full 1-port type. Both cals must have the exact same frequency points.

Cal A => 1 port cal without the unknown thru

Cal B => 1 port cal with the unknown thru connected and the cal plane at the open end of the thru



**Figure 8-58.** Characterize Thru

**Instructions**

- 1) Select **Browse** to select the appropriate cal file.
- 2) Select **Perform Thru Characterization** to perform the Characterization.
- 3) If the characterization is successful, follow prompts to save the generated S2P file.

## TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA

When LRL/LRM Cal Method is selected, the Edit Cal Parameters LRL/LRM dialog provides for up to five bands and 10 devices.

### Prerequisites

- Cal Method = LRL/LRM
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO-PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TWO-PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

Two Port Cal Setup (LRL/LRM, Coaxial)

Ref Impedance (Ω) 50.000 Dielectric 1.000649

Reference Plane Location  
☒ Ends of Line 1 ☐ Middle of Line 1

Line Length Representation  
☒ Eff. Length ☐ Delay ☐ Phy. Length

Band Definition  
 Number of Bands: 5

Band # (Device #)	Cal Device X	Device X Eff. Length (mm)	Cal Device Y	Device Y Eff. Length (mm)/ Match	Loss (dB/mm)	@Frequency (GHz)	Reflection Type	Breakpoint (GHz)	Breakpoint Calculation
1 (X=1, Y=2)	Line	0	Line	5	0	0	Open-like		
2 (X=3, Y=4)	Bnd1 Cal Dev X	0	Line	4	0	0	Short-like	3	Band 2-1
3 (X=5, Y=6)	Bnd1 Cal Dev X	0	Match	Match Info	0	0	Short-like	3	Band 3-2
4 (X=7, Y=8)	Bnd1 Cal Dev X	0	Line	2	0	0	Short-like	3	Band 4-3
5 (X=9, Y=10)	Bnd1 Cal Dev X	0	Match	Match Info	0	0	Both	3	Band 5-4

Reflection Component (Note: Reflection offset length is referenced from the Ends of first line)  
 Open-like Offset Length (mm) 0.0000 Short-like Offset Length (mm) 0.0000

Last Loaded Kit Name  
 Save Kit Load Kit Restore Defaults OK Cancel

**Figure 8-59.** Edit Cal Params – TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Input the reference impedance.

- Input field defaulted to 50 Ohms.
- Any numerical value accepted although input values <0.01 Ohms are converted to 0.01 Ohms.

**Dielectric**

Enter a value if different than the default.

**Reference Plane Location**

Select from two radio button controlled options:

- Ends of Line 1
- Middle of Line 1

**Line Length Representation**

Select from three radio button controlled options:

- Eff. (Effective) Length (the free-space equivalent length)
- Delay
- Phy. (Physical) Length

**Band Definition**

Select one to five bands from the pull-down menu.

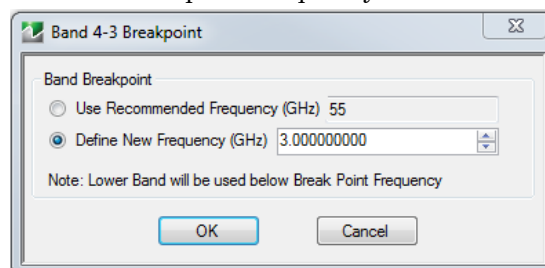
- Number of Bands = 1. Only the Band 1 Definition and editable parameters appear.
- Number of Bands = 2. The Band 2 Definition and editable parameters appear.
- Number of Bands = 3. The Band 3 Definition and editable parameters appear.
- Number of Bands = 4. The Band 4 Definition and editable parameters appear.
- Number of Bands = 5. The Band 5 Definition and editable parameters appear.

**Band Parameter Definitions**

- **Band # (Device #)**
  - Band 1 defines Devices as X = 1 and Y = 2)
  - Band 2 defines Devices as X = 3 and Y = 4)
  - Band 3 defines Devices as X = 5 and Y = 6)
  - Band 4 defines Devices as X = 7 and Y = 8)
  - Band 5 defines Devices as X = 9 and Y = 10)
- **Cal Device X**
  - Band 1 choice is
    - Line
  - Band 2 choices are
    - New Line
    - Bnd1 Cal Dev X
    - Band1 Cal Dev Y
  - Band 3 choices are
    - New Line
    - Bnd1 Cal Dev X
    - Band1 Cal Dev Y
    - Bnd2 Cal Dev X
    - Band2 Cal Dev Y



- Band 4 choices are
  - New Line
  - Bnd1 Cal Dev X, Bnd1 Cal Dev Y
  - Bnd2 Cal Dev X, Bnd2 Cal Dev Y
  - Bnd3 Cal Dev X, Bnd3 Cal Dev Y
- Band 5 choices are
  - New Line
  - Bnd1 Cal Dev X, Bnd1 Cal Dev Y
  - Bnd2 Cal Dev X, Bnd2 Cal Dev Y
  - Bnd3 Cal Dev X, Bnd3 Cal Dev Y
  - Bnd4 Cal Dev X, Bnd4 Cal Dev Y
- **Device X Length (mm)**
  - Enter device length for each band
- **Cal Device Y**
  - Select Line or Match for each band.
- **Device Y Length (mm)/Match**
  - Enter device length for each band if Device Y is Line.
  - Select Match Info if Device Y is Match. Opens [“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box”](#) on page 8-147
- **Loss (dB/mm)**
  - Enter loss for each band.
- **@Frequency (GHz)**
  - Enter frequency for line loss for each band.
- **Reflection Type**
  - Enter a reflection type for each band.
    - Short-like
    - Open-like
    - Both (available only if Cal Device Y= Match)
- **Breakpoint (GHz)**
  - Enter a breakpoint frequency for each band. (This area only active for bands 2 through 5.)
- **Breakpoint Calculation**
  - Select to Calculate a breakpoint frequency for each band:



## Reflection Component

- Enter Open-like and/or Short-like offset length

**Last Loaded Kit Name, Save Kit, Load Kit, Restore Defaults**

- Last Loaded Kit Name – Loaded kit name appears in the field. The name can be edited in this field and then saved as another kit.
- Save Kit saves the present cal setup.
- Load Kit – Click opens window to navigate to a desired existing LRL/LRM cal kit file (.lcf).
- Restore Defaults loads the instrument default values for the Cal Setup.

**OK/Cancel**

Returns user to the CAL SETUP menu.

**MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Dialog Box Summary**

The table below summarizes the available fields in all 2-port calibration setup dialog boxes. If the dialog box is described above, a link is provided to that description. To view each dialog box, set the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE menus to the appropriate settings, and then select the Edit Cal Params button. All dialog boxes are named “Two Port Cal Setup (*Cal Method, Line Type*)”

**Table 8-3. MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary (1 of 4)**

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Controls and Functions
SOLT/SOLR Coaxial	<p>See full description above at <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-81</a>. LRL, LRM, and SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Cal Type: Full 2 Port, 1 Path 2 Prt (1→2), 1 Path 2 Port (2→1)</p> <p>Load Type: Broadband Load, Sliding Load</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), V-Conn (M), V-Conn (F), K-Conn (M), K-Conn (F), 2.4 mm (M), 2.4 mm (F), GPC-3.5 (M), GPC-3.5 (F), SMA (M), SMA (F), N-Conn (M), N-Conn (F), N-Conn (75) (M), N-Conn (75) (F), GPC-7, 7/16 (M), 7/16 (F), TNC (M), TNC (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined 8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined 8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the STANDARD INFORMATION or USER-DEFINED dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>.</li> </ul> <p>Test Port Select BB Load: Load 1, Load 2</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal/2P Thru Select Line: Select Through, Reciprocal, S2P Thru</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Length (mm): Input field</p> <p>Through Line Impedance (Ohms): Input field</p> <p>Through Line Loss (dB/mm): Input field</p> <p>Through @ Frequency (GHz): Input field</p> <p>S2P Thru Load S2P for Thru: Opens the LOAD dialog box.</p> <p>S2P Thru View S2P File: Opens the VIEW FILE- S2P for Thru dialog box.</p> <p>S2P Thru Load S2P for Thru: Opens the THRU CHARACTERIZATION dialog box.</p>

Table 8-3. MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary (2 of 4)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Controls and Functions
<b>SSLT Coaxial</b>	<p>See full description above at <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-84</a></p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Cal Type: Full 2 Port, 1 Path 2 Prt (1→2), 1 Path 2 Port (2→1)</p> <p>Load Type: Broadband Load, Sliding Load</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), V-Conn (M), V-Conn (F), K-Conn (M), K-Conn (F), 2.4 mm (M), 2.4 mm (F), GPC-3.5 (M), GPC-3.5 (F), SMA (M), SMA (F), N-Conn (M), N-Conn (F), N-Conn (75) (M), N-Conn (75) (F), GPC-7, 7/16 (M), 7/16 (F), TNC (M), TNC (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined 8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined 8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the STANDARD INFORMATION or USER-DEFINED dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Use S2P for Thru: Allows user to define a Thru using an S2P file. S2P file can be loaded from memory or characterized before use.</p> <p>Test Port Select BB Load: Load 1, Load 2</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Select Line: Through, Reciprocal</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Length (mm): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Line Impedance (Ohms): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Line Loss (dB/mm): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal @ Frequency (GHz): Input field</p>
<b>SSLT Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax above.
<b>SSLT Waveguide</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax above with the following changes:</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: WR10, WR12, WR15, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSLT Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax above with the following changes:</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays a dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port DUT Connector Type: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector Standard Info button: Displays USER DEFINED STANDARD dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p>

**Table 8-3.** MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary (3 of 4)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Controls and Functions
<b>SSST Coaxial</b>	<p>See full description above at <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-87</a>.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Cal Type: Full 2 Port, 1 Path 2 Prt (1→2), 1 Path 2 Port (2→1)</p> <p>Load Type: Broadband Load, Sliding Load</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), V-Conn (M), V-Conn (F), K-Conn (M), K-Conn (F), 2.4 mm (M), 2.4 mm (F), GPC-3.5 (M), GPC-3.5 (F), SMA (M), SMA (F), N-Conn (M), N-Conn (F), N-Conn (75) (M), N-Conn (75) (F), GPC-7, 7/16 (M), 7/16 (F), TNC (M), TNC (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined 8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined 8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the STANDARD INFORMATION or USER-DEFINED dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Through/Reciprocal Select Line: Through, Reciprocal</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Length (mm): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Line Impedance (Ohms): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal Line Loss (dB/mm): Input field</p> <p>Through/Reciprocal @ Frequency (GHz): Input field</p>
<b>SSST Non-Dispersive</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above.</p>
<b>SSST Waveguide</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSST Coax above with the following changes:</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSST Coax above with the following changes:</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays a dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port DUT Connector Type: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector Standard Info button: Displays USER DEFINED STANDARD dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p>

**Table 8-3.** MANUAL 2-PORT CAL Setup Dialog Box Summary (4 of 4)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Controls and Functions
<b>LRL/LRM</b> <b>Coaxial</b> <b>(B models only)</b>	<p>See full description above display logic and controls at <a href="#">“TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-91.</a></p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Dielectric – Enter a value if different than the default.</p> <p>Reference Plane Location: Ends of Line 1 or Middle of Line 1</p> <p>Line Length Representation: Eff. Length, Delay, Phy. Length</p> <p>Number of Bands: 1 through 5</p> <p>Band# (Device#): Up to 10 devices</p> <p>Band 1 Device 1: Type defaults to Line, Line Length (mm) or Delay (ps), Line Loss (dB/mm), @ Frequency (GHz)</p> <p>Band 1 Device 2 Type: Line or Match</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Device 2 = Match, Match Info button appears. Select displays USER DEFINED MATCH DEVICES dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</li> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED MATCH DEVICES Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-145</a></li> </ul> <p>Band 1 Device 2 Type of Reflection: Use Short-like component, Use Open-like component, Use both</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Use Short-like component selected: Reflection Component = Short-like Offset Length (mm)</li> <li>• If Use Open-like component selected: Reflection Component = Open-like Offset Length (mm)</li> <li>• If Use both selected: Reflection Component = Short-like Offset Length (mm) and Open-like Offset Length (mm)</li> </ul> <p>If Number of Bands = 2, Band 2 Device 3 and Band 2 Device 4 areas appear:</p> <p>Band 2 Device 3: Use device 1, Use new line</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Use new line selected: Line Length (mm) or Delay (ps), Line Loss (dB/mm), and @ Frequency (GHz) fields appear</li> </ul> <p>Band 2 Device 4: Line or Match</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If Line selected: Line Length (mm) field appears.</li> <li>• If Match selected: Match Info button appears. Select displays USER DEFINED MATCH DEVICES dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</li> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED MATCH DEVICES Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-145</a></li> </ul> <p>Band 2 Device 4 Type of Reflection: Use Short-like component, Use Open-like component</p> <p>Band Break Point: Calculate Recommended Value, Use Recommended Frequency (GHz) or Define New Frequency (GHz).</p> <p>Reflection Component: Open-like Length (mm) and/or Short-like Offset Length (mm)</p> <p>Last Loaded Kit Name</p> <p>Provides the name of the LRL/LRM Cal Kit file that was last loaded.</p> <p>Save Kit</p> <p>Provides the ability to save calibration kit data. Click opens a Save Cal Kit dialog to save current settings to an LRL/LRM cal kit file (.lcf) in a desired location.</p> <p>Load Kit</p> <p>Provides the ability to recall calibration kit data. Click opens window to navigate to a desired existing LRL/LRM cal kit file (.lcf).</p>

## 8-14 Typical Calibration Sub-Menus

The menus in this section are example menus for the calibration step procedures. The exact content and presence of each menu is dependent on the settings for each calibration run.

### REFL. DEVICE(S) Menu

This example is a representative menu based on the following configuration:

- VNA is in 2-port mode
- A 2-port calibration
- A SOLT/SOLR calibration method. LRL, LRM, and SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
- A coaxial line type
- Connector

Using a different configuration set can change the appearance of the REFL. DEVICE(S) menu.

#### Full Name

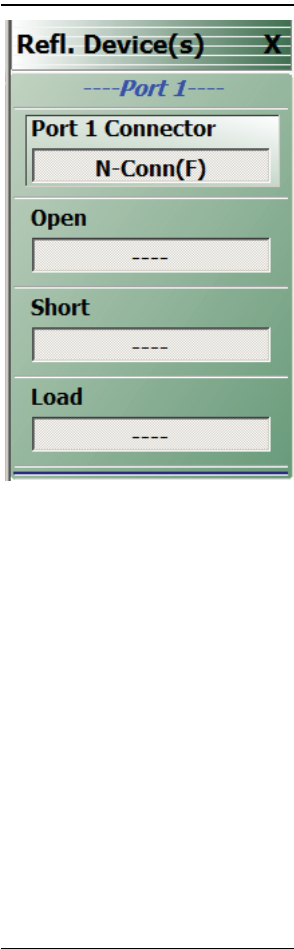
- REFLECTIVE DEVICE(S) Menu

#### Previous

- The previous menu can be any of the following manual calibration menus and their associated configuration dialog boxes.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL Menu” on page 8-78](#)
  - [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)
  - [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
  - [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)
- The REFL. DEVICE(s) menu controls and functions are also subject to the settings in the following:
  - [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)
  - [“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76](#)
  - [“LINE TYPE Menu” on page 8-77](#)

#### Similar Menus

- The REFL. DEVICE(S) Port 1 menu is nearly identical to the typical REFL. DEVICE(S) Port 2 menu (not shown).

	<p><b>A typical REFL. DEVICE(S) menu.</b></p> <p>Each button is a completion task button and marked with a checkmark when the calibration task is complete.</p> <p><b>Port 1 Connector</b></p> <p>This button returns user to the TWO PORT CAL SETUP dialog box, allowing changes to the connector type.</p> <p><b>Open</b></p> <p>In general, prepare the indicated connections and components and then select the button. Starts the open calibration procedure for the indicated port. When the calibration task is completed, the button is marked with a checkmark.</p> <p><b>Short</b></p> <p>Starts the short calibration procedure for the indicated port. When the calibration task is completed, the button is marked with a checkmark.</p> <p><b>Load</b></p> <p>Starts the load calibration procedure for the indicated port. When the calibration task is completed, the button is marked with a checkmark.</p> <p><b>Sliding Load</b></p> <p>If present, selecting this button displays the SLIDING LOADS menu, which is described in the section below.</p>
--	--

**Figure 8-60.** REFL. DEVICE(S) (REFLECTIVE DEVICES) Menu – Typical Example

THRU/RECIP Menu

This menu example is a representative menu based on the following configuration:

- VNA is in 2-port mode
- A 2-port calibration
- A SOLT/SOLR calibration method. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
- Sliding loads selected
- A coaxial line type
- Connector

Using a different configuration set can change the appearance of the THRU/RECIP menu.

Previous

- The previous menu can be any of the following manual calibration menus and their associated configuration dialog boxes.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL Menu” on page 8-78](#)
  - [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)
  - [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
  - [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)
- The THRU/RECIP menu controls and functions are also subject to the settings in the following:
  - [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)
  - [“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76](#)


	<p><b>A typical THRU/RECIP menu.</b></p> <p>Each button is a completion task button and marked with a checkmark when the calibration task is complete.</p> <p><b>Thru (Port Pair 1-2)</b></p> <p>In general, prepare the indicated connections and components and then select the button. Starts the through calibration procedure for the indicated port pair. When the calibration task is completed, the button is marked with a checkmark.</p> <p>When all calibration procedures are complete, use the <b>Back</b> button to return to the REFL DEVICE menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“REFL. DEVICE(S) Menu” on page 8-98</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 8-61. THRU/RECIP Menu – Typical Example



ISOLATION(S) Menu – 2-Port VNA

This menu example is a representative menu based on the following configuration:

- VNA is in 2-port mode
- A 2-port calibration
- A SOLT/SOLR calibration method. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
- A coaxial line type
- A K (f) Connector

Using a different configuration set can change the appearance of the THRU/RECIP menu.

Previous

- The previous menu can be any of the following manual calibration menus and their associated configuration dialog boxes.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL Menu” on page 8-78](#)
  - [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)
  - [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
  - [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)
- The THRU/RECIP menu controls and functions are also subject to the settings in the following:
  - [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)
  - [“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76](#)

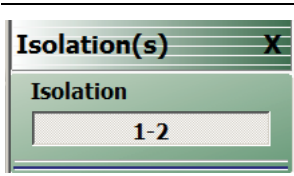
	<p><b>A typical ISOLATION(S) menu.</b></p> <p>Each button is a completion task button and marked with a checkmark when the calibration task is complete.</p> <p><b>Isolation (Port Pair 1-2)</b></p> <p>In general, prepare the indicated connections and components and then select the button. Starts the optional isolation calibration procedure for the indicated port pair. When the calibration task is completed, the button is marked with a checkmark.</p> <p>When all calibration procedures are complete, use the <b>Back</b> button to return to the REFL DEVICE menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“REFL. DEVICE(S) Menu” on page 8-98</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 8-62. ISOLATION(S) Menu – Typical Example

## 8-15 Manual 1-Port Cal Setup

Note

The appearance and button availability of the calibration menus depends on the settings established in the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, LINE TYPE menus and in the associated dialog boxes that appear from the Edit Cal Params button.

### ONE PORT CAL Menu (SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial) 2-Port VNAs

SOLR is available for the “B” models only.

#### Previous

- [“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 1-Port Cal | ONE PORT CAL/S menu

One Port Cal/s

Modify Cal Setup

Port Selected

1

Port 1 Reflective Devices

Done

Abort Cal

#### Modify Cal Setup

Select displays the CAL SETUP menu where changes to the calibration method, line type, and associated parameters are made on the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE submenus.

- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74.](#)
- [“CAL METHOD Menu” on page 8-76.](#)
  - Calibration method options are SOLT/SOLR, Offset Short (SSLT), Triple Offset Short (SSST), or LRL/LRM. (LRL/LRM calibration methods is available in the “B” model only)
- [“LINE TYPE Menu” on page 8-77](#)
  - Line Type options are Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, Waveguide, or Microstrip.

A composite view of the CAL SETUP menu set and is available in:

- [Figure 8-47 on page 8-70](#)

#### Ports Selected (Read Only)

A display button showing the port numbers that are in the calibration.

Figure 8-63. ONE PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example (1 of 2)

**Completion Menu Buttons**

For this example menu, the Port 1 Reflective Devices to the Isolation (Optional) buttons link to completion submenus where additional calibration procedures are performed.

For example, the Port 1 Reflective Devices button (shown below at #1) links to the REFL. DEVICES PORT 1 submenu. As each procedure is completed, the submenu button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all the procedures on the submenu are completed, use the Back button to return to the FOUR PORT CAL menu.



The Port 1 Reflective Devices button (shown above at #2) is now marked with a completion checkmark.

**Port 1 Reflective Devices**

When selected, provides the PORT 1 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu. Each button represents a completion task. When ready for the task, click the button, and the instrument performs the calibration. When the calibration task is successfully completed, the button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all tasks are completed on the menu, return to the ONE PORT CAL menu.

**Done**

This button is unavailable until all calibration tasks have been successfully completed. When available, select the button to return to the CALIBRATION menu when the Cal Status is set to ON.

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

**Abort Cal**

Select aborts the current calibration and returns to the CALIBRATION menu.

- [“CALIBRATION \[TR\] Menu” on page 8-6](#)

**Figure 8-63.** ONE PORT CAL MENU – Typical Example (2 of 2)

**Modify One-Port Cal Setup Dialog Boxes**

The controls and fields in Edit Cal Params dialog boxes depend on the settings made in the MANUAL CAL, CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus. Dialog box examples are:

- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-104](#)
- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SSLT, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-107](#)
- [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SSST, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-110](#)

**Note** The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for One-Port Calibrations.

For all other combinations of calibration methods and line types, see the summary in [Table 8-4 on page 8-112](#) for a listing of dialog box controls and functions.

## ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

SOLR is available for the “B” models only.

### Prerequisites

- Calibration Method = SOLT/SOLR
- Line Type = Coaxial
- Calibration Method = SOLT MS46121 Only

### Previous

- [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 1-Port Cal | ONE-PORT CAL(S) | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

One Port Cal Setup (SOLT, Coaxial)

Ref Impedance ( $\Omega$ ) 50.000

☒ Test Port 1 (K-Conn(M))

Cal Kit TOSLKF50A Standard Info

Select BB Load: ☒ Load 1 ☐ Load 2 Load Cal Kit

Select Load Type: ☒ Broadband Load ☐ Sliding Load

☐ Test Port 2 (K-Conn(M))

Cal Kit TOSLKF50A Standard Info

Select BB Load: ☒ Load 1 ☐ Load 2 Load Cal Kit

Select Load Type: ☒ Broadband Load ☐ Sliding Load

\* At least one port must be selected.

OK Cancel

**Figure 8-64.** ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Read-only field displays 50 Ohms reference impedance.

**Test Port 1**

At least one test port (Test Port 1 or Test Port 2) must be selected. Both test ports may be selected.

Use the check box to select Test Port 1. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 1 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**Cal Kit (Connector) Type Field**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- TOSLKF50A
- TOSLK50A
- TOSLNF50A
- TOSLN50A
- K-Conn (M)
- K-Conn (F)
- GPC-3.5 (M)
- GPC-3.5 (F)
- SMA (M)
- SMA (F)
- N-Conn (M)
- N-Conn (F)
- 2.4 mm (M)
- 2.4 mm (F)
- TNC (M)
- TNC (F)
- V-conn (M)
- V-conn (F)
- W1-conn (M)
- W1-conn (F)
- 7/16 (M)
- 7/16 (F)
- GPC-7
- N-conn(75) (M)
- N-conn(75) (F)
- user defined 1 through 8 (M or F)

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Select BB Load for Test Port 1**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 1:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Select Load Type for Test Port 1**

Select the load type for Test Port 1:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 1 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

**Test Port 2 Area**

Use the check box to select Test Port 2. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 2 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**DUT Connector Type Field:**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with the same options as in Test Port 1 above.

**Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Select BB Load for Test Port 2**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 2:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Select Load Type for Test Port 2**

Select the load type for Test Port 2:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 2 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

## ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Prerequisites

- Calibration Method = SSLT
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 1-Port Cal | ONE-PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

One Port Cal Setup (SSLT, Coaxial)

Ref Impedance (Ω) 50.000

☒ Test Port 1 (W1-Conn(M))

Cal Kit W1-Conn(F) Standard Info

Select BB Load: ☒ Load 1 ☐ Load 2 Load Cal Kit

Select Load Type: ☒ Broadband Load ☐ Sliding Load

☐ Test Port 2 (W1-Conn(M))

Cal Kit W1-Conn(F) Standard Info

Select BB Load: ☐ Load 1 ☒ Load 2 Load Cal Kit

Select Load Type: ☐ Broadband Load ☒ Sliding Load

\* At least one port must be selected.

OK Cancel

**Figure 8-65.** ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Input the reference impedance.

- Input field defaulted to 50 Ohms.
- Any numerical value accepted although input values <0.01 Ohms are converted to 0.01 Ohms.

**Test Port 1**

At least one test port (Test Port 1 or Test Port 2) must be selected. Both test ports may be selected.

Use the check box to select Test Port 1. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 1 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**Test Port 1 DUT Connector Type Field**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- W1-Conn (M)
- W1-Conn (F)
- User-Defined1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M)
- User-Defined1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the selected connector and Cal Method selected.

**Select BB Load for Test Port 1**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 1:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Select Load Type for Test Port 1**

Select the load type for Test Port 1:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 1 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

**Test Port 2 Area**

Use the check box to select Test Port 2. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 2 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**Test Port 2 DUT Connector Type Field:**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with the same options as in Test Port 1 above.

**Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the Standard Info dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.



**Select BB Load for Test Port 2**

Select BB Load number for Test Port 2:

- Load 1
- Load 2

**Select Load Type for Test Port 2**

Select the load type for Test Port 2:

- Broadband Load
- Sliding Load. If Sliding Load is selected:
  - A message appears in the “Still requires broadband loads below sliding load breakpoint frequency.”
  - A Sliding Load button appears on the PORT 2 REFLECTIVE DEVICES menu.

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

## ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Prerequisites

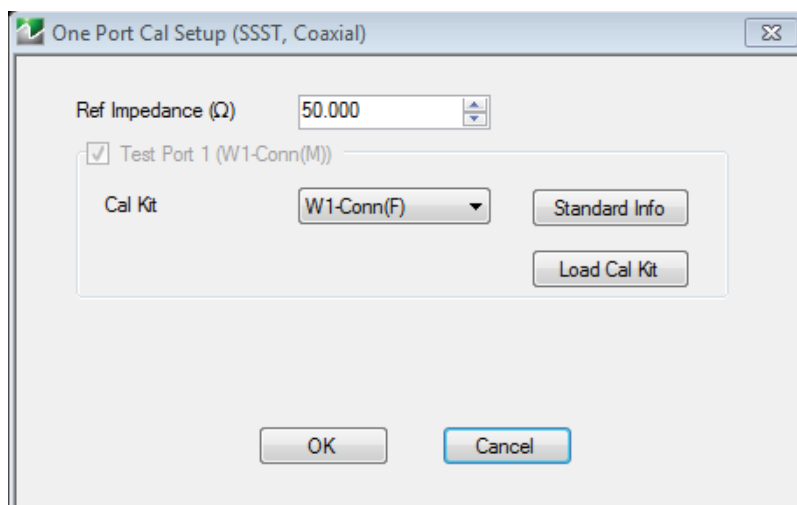
- Calibration Method = SSST
- Line Type = Coaxial
- Calibration Method = SSS MS46121 Only

### Previous

- [“ONE PORT CAL Menu \(SOLT/SOLR – Coaxial\) 2-Port VNAs” on page 8-102](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 1-Port Cal | ONE-PORT CAL(S) | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



**Figure 8-66.** ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

Input the reference impedance.

- Input field defaulted to 50 Ohms.
- Any numerical value accepted although input values <0.01 Ohms are converted to 0.01 Ohms.

### Test Port 1

At least one test port (Test Port 1 or Test Port 2) must be selected. Both test ports may be selected.

Use the check box to select Test Port 1. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 1 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**Test Port 1 DUT Connector Type**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with options of:

- W1-Conn (M)
- W1-Conn (F)
- User-Defined1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M)
- User-Defined1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**Test Port 2 Area**

Use the check box to select Test Port 2. If the check box is not selected, all Test Port 2 fields and controls are unavailable. If selected, the following controls are available:

**Test Port 2 DUT Connector Type Field:**

Select the DUT Connector Type from a drop-down menu list with the same options as in Test Port 1 above.

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO dialog box for the selected connector and calibration method that displays the connector calibration coefficients. The dialog box contents depends on the connector selected above and on the Cal Method selected.

**OK / Cancel**

Click OK to accept the changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

Click Cancel to abandon any changes and return to the CAL SETUP menu.

## Summary of 1-Port Calibration Setup Dialog Boxes

The table below summarizes the available fields in other one-port calibration setup dialog boxes. To view each dialog box, set the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE menus to the appropriate settings, and then select the Edit Cal Params button. All dialog boxes are named “One Port Cal Setup (*Cal Method*, *Line Type*)”.

**Table 8-4.** Manual Calibration – 1-Port Calibration Setup Dialog Box Contents (1 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SOLT/SOLR Coaxial</b>	<p>See full description above at <a href="#">“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-104</a>. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the connector types.</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the info dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port BB Load: Load 1, Load 2</p> <p>Test Port Load Type: Broadband Load, Sliding Load</p>
<b>SOLT/SOLR Non-Dispersive</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p>
<b>SOLT/SOLR Waveguide</b>	<p>SOLT/SOLR is not recommended for Waveguide calibrations. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above with the following changes:</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SOLT/SOLR Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above with the following changes: SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port DUT Connector Type: User-Defined1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Test Port Standard Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>

**Table 8-4.** Manual Calibration – 1-Port Calibration Setup Dialog Box Contents (2 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SSLT Coaxial</b>	<p>See full description above at <a href="#">“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-107</a>.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the info dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port BB Load: Load 1, Load 2</p> <p>Test Port Load Type: Broadband Load, Sliding Load</p>
<b>SSLT Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax.
<b>SSLT Waveguide</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax with the following changes:</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: WR10, WR12, WR15, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSLT Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coax with the following changes:</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul> <p>Test Port Standard Info button: Displays USER DEFINED STANDARD dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Coaxial</b>	<p>See the full description above at <a href="#">“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SSST, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-110</a>.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the info dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial.

**Table 8-4.** Manual Calibration – 1-Port Calibration Setup Dialog Box Contents (3 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SSST Waveguide</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above with the following changes:</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays WAVEGUIDE INFO dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above with the following changes:</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays MICROSTRIP INFO dialog box for selected calibration method and kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>LRL/LRM Non-Dispersive</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Waveguide</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Microstrip</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.

## 8-16 Manual Cal – Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal

<b>Note</b>	The appearance and button availability of the calibration menus depends on the settings established in the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, LINE TYPE menus and in the associated dialog boxes that appear from the Edit Cal Params button.
-------------	---

**Full Name**

- Transmission Frequency Response Calibration

**Menu Name**

- TRANS. RESPONSE

**Button Name**

- Transmission Freq. Response

### TRANS. RESPONSE Menu

**Full Name**

- TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CALIBRATION SETUP Menu

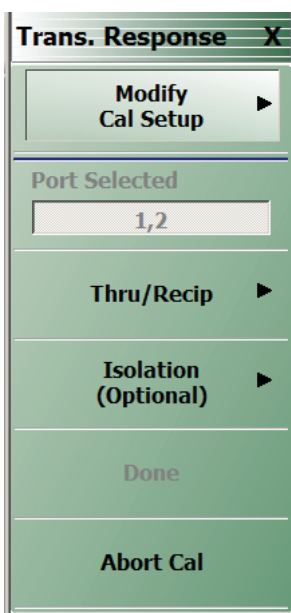

The exact composition of the menu depends on the settings made on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus and on the resultant TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP dialog box. A representative menu is shown below. There is one example procedure of a TRANS. RESPONSE calibration in this chapter.

**Previous**

- [“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73](#)

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Transmission Freq. Response | TRANS. RESPONSE

	<h3>Modify Cal Setup</h3> <p>Select displays the CAL SETUP menu where the Edit Cal Params button provides access to the TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP dialog box for the selected calibration method and line type.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74</a></li> </ul> <p>Example transmission frequency response calibration dialog boxes are available below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT – Coaxial) Dialog Box” on page 8-118</a></li> </ul> <p>A summary table of all transmission frequency response calibration configuration dialog boxes is available here:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Table 8-5, “Manual Calibration – TRANS. FREQ. RESP. CAL SETUP Dialog Box Contents” on page 8-120</a></li> </ul> <h3>Port Selected</h3> <p>Read-only display of the ports selected for the pending calibration.</p> <h3>Completion Menu Buttons</h3> <p>For this example menu, the Thru/Recip and Isolation (Optional) buttons link to completion submenus where additional calibration procedures are performed.</p> <p>For example, the Thru/Recip button (shown below at #1) links to the THRU/RECIP submenu. As each procedure is completed, the submenu button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all the procedures on the submenu are completed, use the Back button to return to the TRANS. RESPONSE menu.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <p>The Thru/Recip button (shown above at #2) is now marked with a completion checkmark.</p> <h3>Thru/Recip</h3> <p>When selected, displays the THRU/RECIP menu. When all tasks are complete, return to the TRANS. RESPONSE menu. Only the Thru option is available for the MS46121A/B. The Thru option is used for scalar calibration for the MS46121A/B.</p> <h3>Isolation (Optional)</h3> <p>When selected, s the ISOLATION menu. When all tasks are completed, return to the TRANS. RESPONSE menu. This menu is not applicable to MS46121A/B.</p> <h3>Done</h3> <p>This button is unavailable until all calibration tasks have been successfully completed. When available, select the button to return to the CALIBRATION menu when the Cal Status is set to ON.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li> </ul>
--	---

**Figure 8-67.** TRANS. RESPONSE Menu – Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example (1 of 2)



	<p><b>Abort Cal</b></p> <p>Select aborts the current calibration and returns to the CALIBRATION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</a></li></ul>
--	---

**Figure 8-67.** TRANS. RESPONSE Menu – Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example (2 of 2)

## TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT – Coaxial) Dialog Box

### Full Name

- Transmission Frequency Response Calibration Setup Dialog Box

**Note** This menu is not applicable for the MS46121A/B.

### Prerequisites

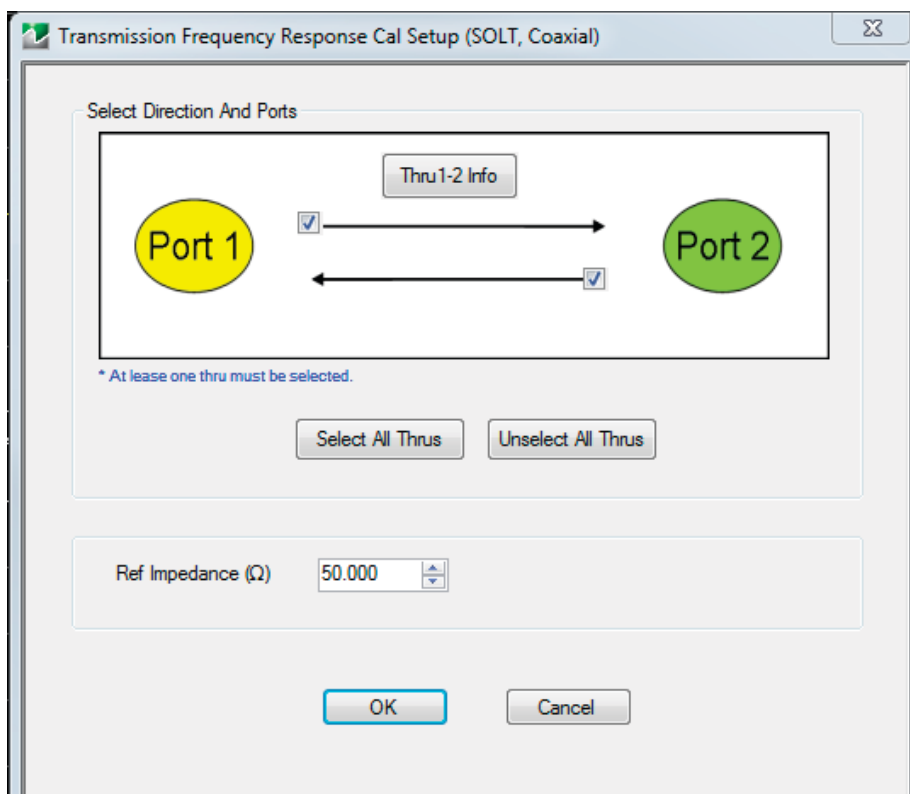
- Cal Method = SOLT/SOLR. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- [“TRANS. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-115](#)
- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Transmission Freq Response | TRANS FREQ (TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE) | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



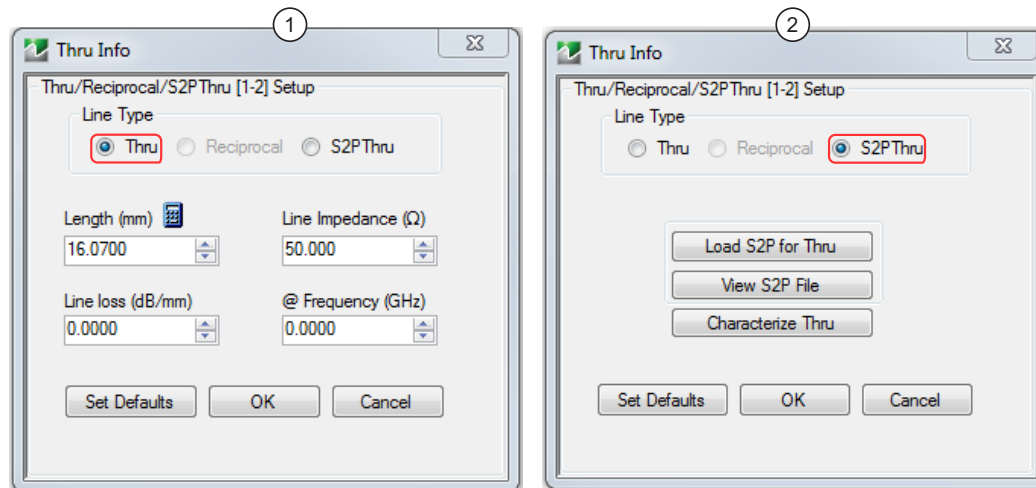
**Figure 8-68.** TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

### Select Direction And Ports

Select any combination of the two available thrus. At least one thru must be selected. Both the Thru Port 1 to Port 2 and the Thru Port 2 to Port 1 may be selected.

**Thru 1-2 Info Button**

Select the Thru 1-2 to display the THRU INFO dialog box.



Typical through line configuration in the THRU INFO dialog box for the defined-standards calibrations.

[“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143.](#)

1. Thru selected, allowing configuration of Thru
2. S2P Thru selected, allowing loading, viewing and generation of S2P files

**Figure 8-69.** THRU INFO Dialog

- The THRU INFO dialog box is described above in [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143.](#)

The Calculator icon is available on the THRU INFO dialog box. Select displays the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.

- The AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box is described above in [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140.](#)

**Reference Impedance**

The reference impedance is 50 Ohms. This field is read only.

## TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CALIBRATION SETUP Dialog Boxes

The table below summarizes the available fields and controls in other transmission frequency response calibration setup dialog boxes (abbreviated in this section as Trans. Freq. Resp. Cal.). To view each dialog box, set the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE menus to the appropriate settings, and then select the Edit Cal Params button.

**Table 8-5.** Manual Calibration – TRANS. FREQ. RESP. CAL SETUP Dialog Box Contents (1 of 2)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SOLT/SOLR Coaxial</b>	See full description above at <a href="#">“TRANSMISSION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT – Coaxial) Dialog Box” on page 8-118</a> . SOLR is available for the “B” models only. Select Direction and Ports: Port 1, Port 2, Port 1 and Port 2 Reference Impedance (Ohms)
<b>SOLT/SOLR Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
<b>SOLT/SOLR Waveguide</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: SOLR is available for the “B” models only. Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.
<b>SOLT/SOLR Microstrip</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: SOLR is available for the “B” models only. Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Microstrip Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit. • Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>
<b>SSLT Coaxial</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above.
<b>SSLT Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above.
<b>SSLT Waveguide</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box. • Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>
<b>SSLT Microstrip</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Microstrip Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit. • Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>
<b>SSST Coaxial</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above.
<b>SSST Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above.

**Table 8-5.** Manual Calibration – TRANS. FREQ. RESP. CAL SETUP Dialog Box Contents (2 of 2)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SSST Waveguide</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.
<b>SSST Microstrip</b>	Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial with the following changes: Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Microstrip Info button: Displays info dialog box for selected calibration method and kit. • Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>
<b>LRL/LRM Coaxial</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Non-Dispersive</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Waveguide</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Microstrip</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.

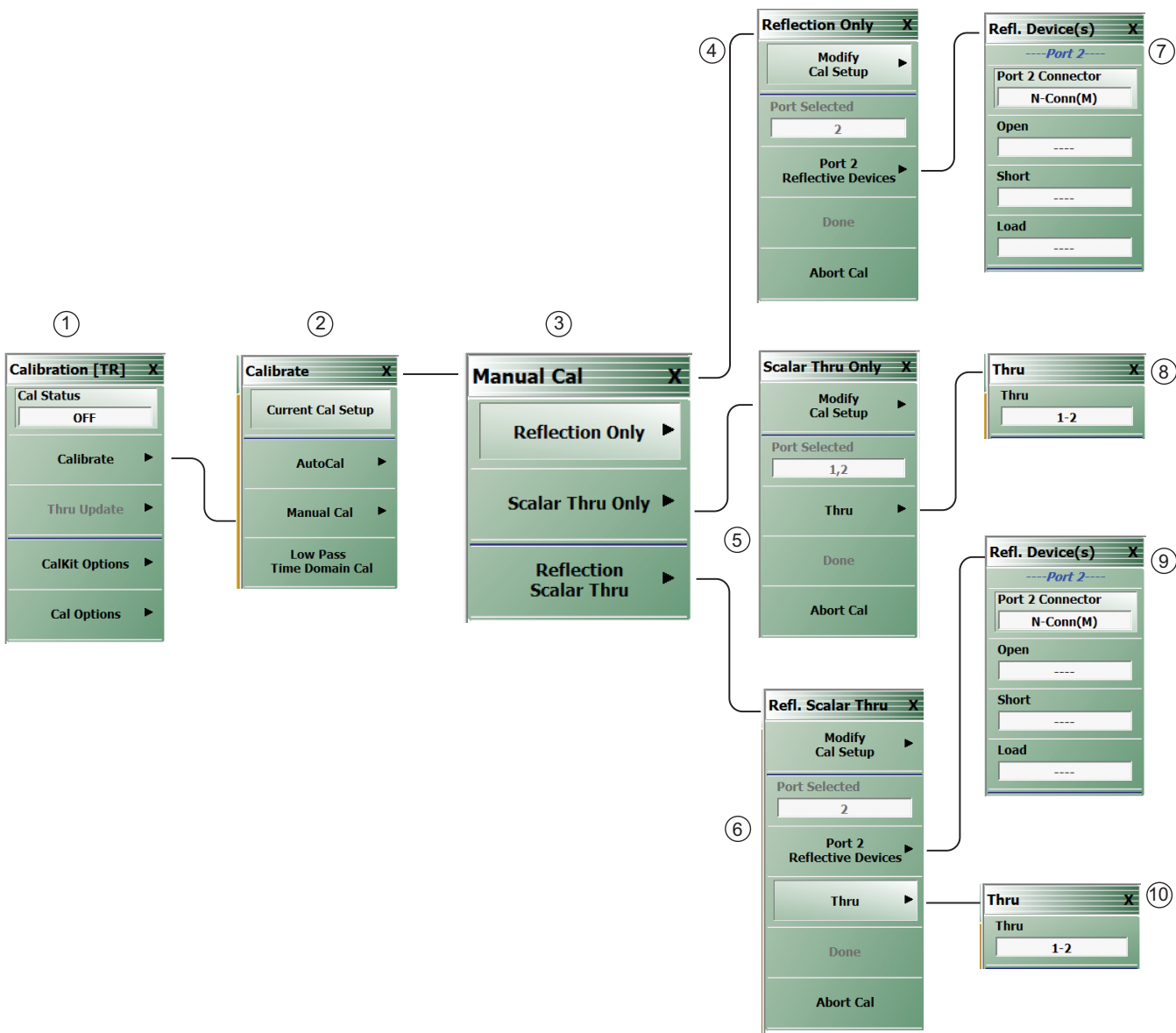
## 8-17 Manual Cal-Reflection Only Cal

The MS46121A/B with Option 21 will be described in sections 8-13 through 8-15. MS46121A/B with Option 21 can perform scalar transmission measurements in a (1 to 1) or a (1 to n). In (1 to 1), there is only one source and one receiver. In (1 to n), there is one source and n receivers.



- |                                   |  |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| 1. Manual Cal                     | 6. Cal Setup – Scalar Thru Cal Setup           |
| 2. Reflection Only                | 7. Cal Setup – Response + Scalar Thru Setup    |
| 3. Scalar Thru Only               | 8. One Port Cal Setup (SOL Coaxial)            |
| 4. Refl. Scalar Thru              | 9. Scalar Thru Cal Setup (SOLT/SOLR/R Coaxial) |
| 5. Cal Setup – One Port Cal Setup | 10. One Port Cal Setup (SOL Coaxial)           |

**Figure 8-70.** MS46121A/B Option 021 Menu-1



1. Calibration [TR]	6. Scalar Thru Only
2. Calibrate	7. Refl. Device(s)
3. Manual Cal	8. Thru
4. Reflection Only	9. Refl. Device(s)
5. Scalar Thru Only	10. Thru

Figure 8-71. MS46121A/B Option 021 Menu-2

Full Name

- Reflection Only Response Calibration

Menu Name

- Manual Cal

**Button Name**

- Reflection Only



## REFL. RESPONSE Menu

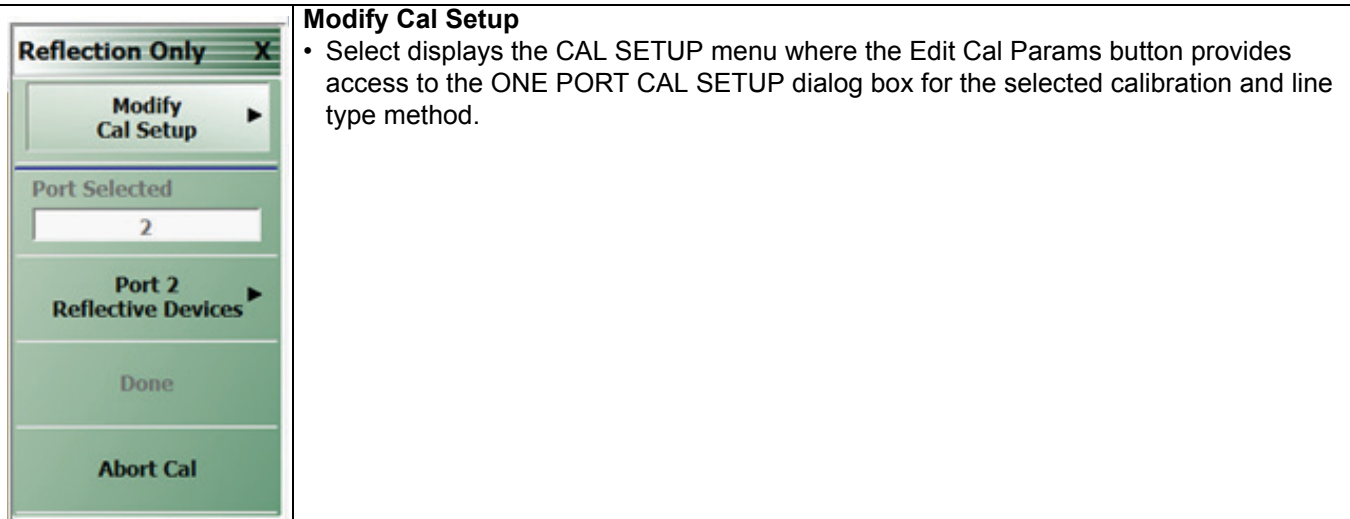
### Full Name

- Reflection Only Response Calibration Setup Menu

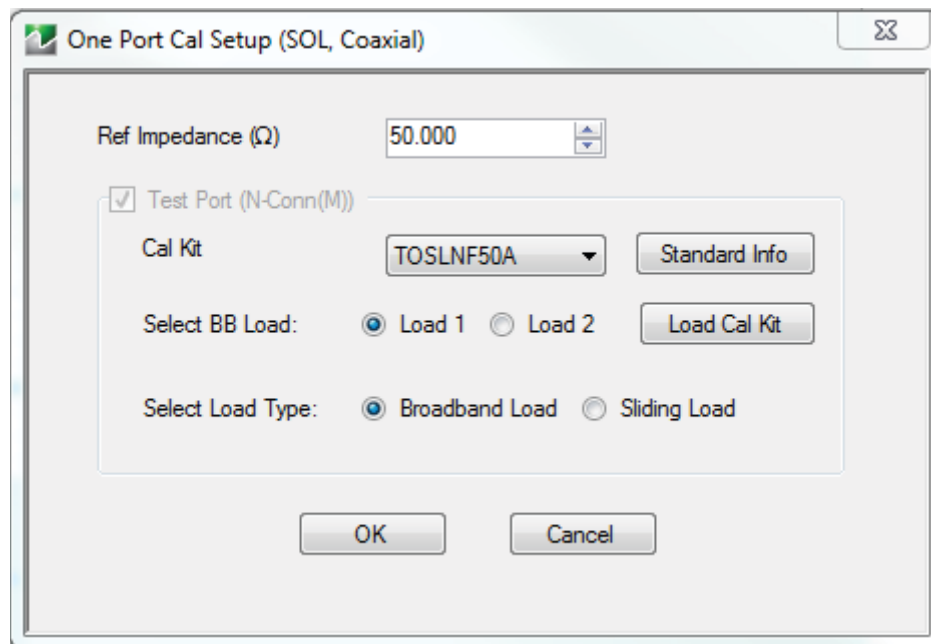
The composition of the menu depends on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Reflection Only | REFLECTION ONLY



**Figure 8-72.** REFLECTION ONLY menu-Ref. Only Resp. Cal



**Figure 8-73.** ONE PORT CAL SETUP Dialog Box

## 8-18 Manual Cal-Scalar Thru Only Cal

**Full Name**

- Scalar Thru Only Response Calibration

**Menu Name**

- Manual Cal

**Button Name**

- Scalar Thru Only

### REFL. RESPONSE Menu

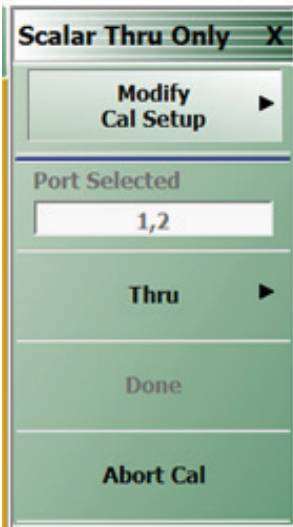
**Full Name**

- Scalar Thru Only Response Calibration Setup Menu

The composition of the menu depends on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus.

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Scalar Thru Only | SCALAR THRU ONLY

	<p><b>Modify Cal Setup</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select displays the CAL SETUP menu where the Edit Cal Params button provides access to the ONE PORT CAL SETUP dialog box for the selected calibration and line type method.</li></ul>
--	--

**Figure 8-74.** One Cal Port Setup.

## Scalar Thru Cal Setup (SOLT/R, Coaxial) Dialog Box

### Full Name

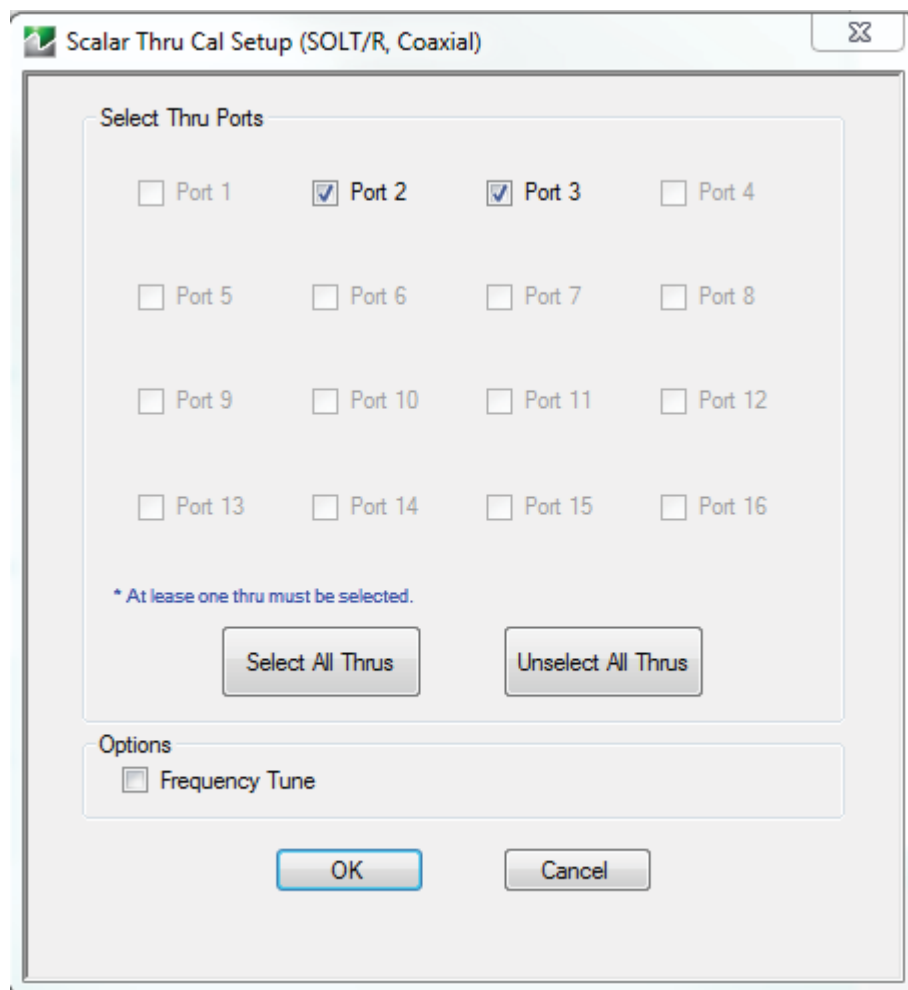
- Scalar Thru Cal Setup dialog box

### Prerequisites

- Cal Method = Thru
- Line Type= Coaxial

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Scalar Thru Only | SCALAR THRU ONLY | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | SCALAR THRU CAL
- SETUP (SOLT/R, COAXIAL) DIALOG BOX



**Figure 8-75.** SCALAR THRU CAL SETUP Dialog Box

### Select Direction And Ports

Select any combination of the available thrus. At least one thru must be selected.

**Frequency Tune**

Frequency tune is an algorithm used to align MS46121A/B cycles and is selectable. Frequency tune only has to be performed during the initial use of the MS46121A/B VNAs.

# 8-19 Manual Cal-Reflection Scalar Thru Cal

**Full Name**

- Reflection Scalar Thru Response Calibration

**Menu Name**

- Manual Cal

**Button Name**

- Reflection Scalar Thru

## REFL. RESPONSE Menu

**Full Name**

- Reflection Scalar Thru Response Calibration Setup

The composition of the menu depends on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus.

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Reflection Scalar Thru | REFLECTION SCALAR THRU

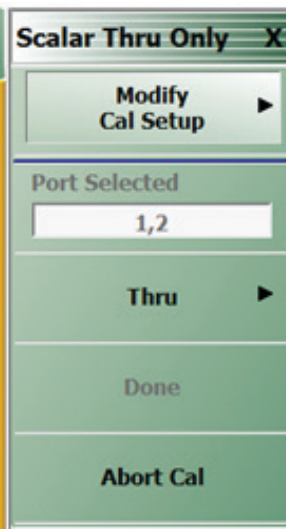
	<p><b>Modify Cal Setup</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Select displays the CAL SETUP menu where the Edit Cal Params button provides access to the RESPONSE + SCALAR THRU SETUP dialog box for the selected calibration and line type method.</li></ul>
---	--

Figure 8-76. One Cal Port Setup.

## REFLECTION SCALAR CAL SSETUP THRU CAL SETUP (SOLT/R, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

**Full Name**

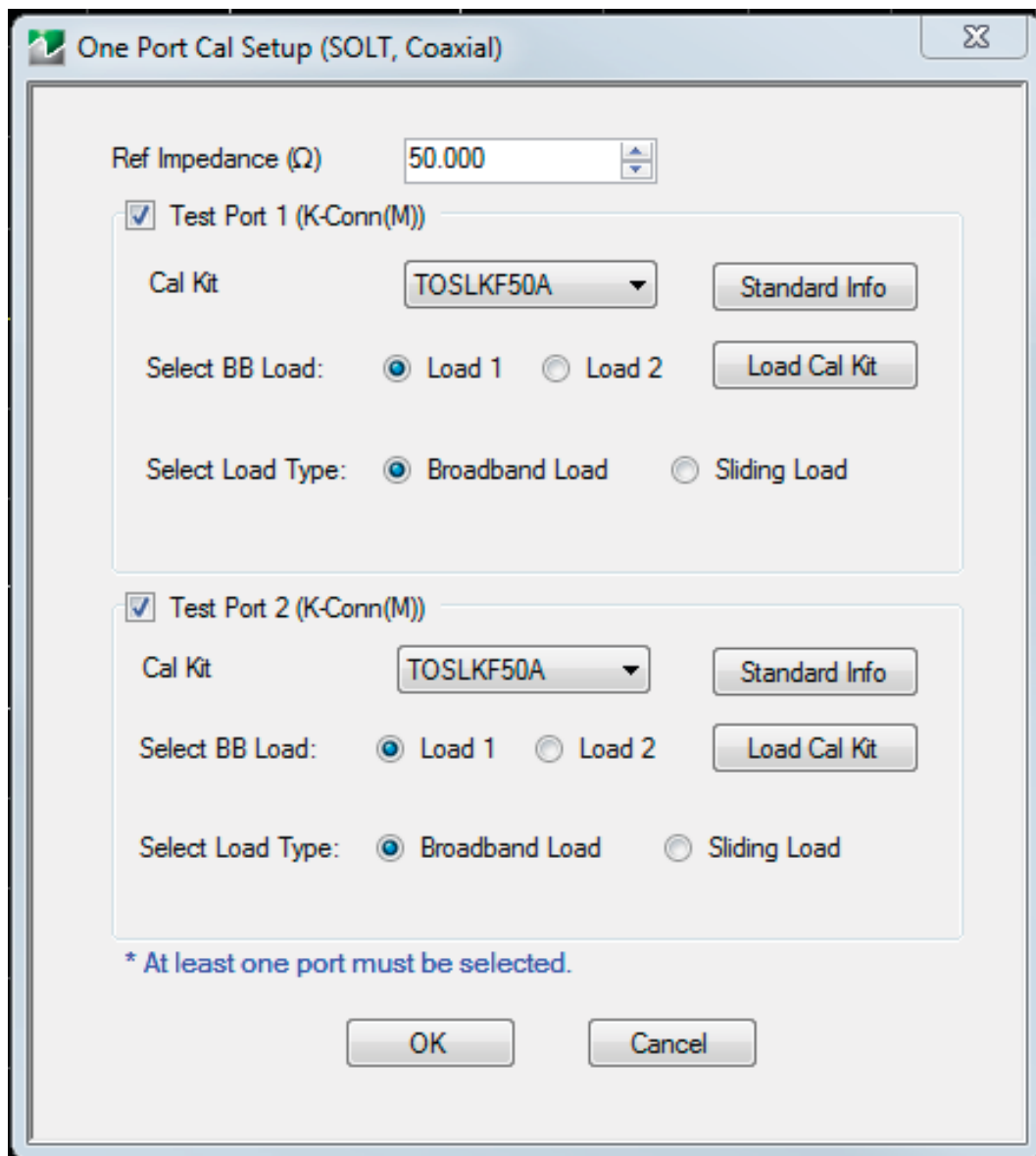
- Relection Scalar Thru Cal Setup

**Prerequisites**

- Cal Method = Thru
- Line Type= Coaxial

**Navigation**

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Scalar Thru Only | REFLECTION SCALAR THRU | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | RESPONSE + SCALAR THRU SETUP (SOL, COAXIAL)
- SETUP (SOLT/R, COAXIAL) dialog box



The dialog box is titled "One Port Cal Setup (SOLT, Coaxial)". It contains the following fields and controls:

- Ref Impedance ( $\Omega$ )**: A numeric field set to 50.000.
- Test Port 1 (K-Conn(M))**: A checked checkbox.
- Cal Kit**: A dropdown menu set to "TOSLK50A".
- Standard Info**: A button.
- Select BB Load**: Radio buttons for "Load 1" (selected) and "Load 2".
- Load Cal Kit**: A button.
- Select Load Type**: Radio buttons for "Broadband Load" (selected) and "Sliding Load".
- Test Port 2 (K-Conn(M))**: A checked checkbox.
- Cal Kit**: A dropdown menu set to "TOSLK50A".
- Standard Info**: A button.
- Select BB Load**: Radio buttons for "Load 1" (selected) and "Load 2".
- Load Cal Kit**: A button.
- Select Load Type**: Radio buttons for "Broadband Load" (selected) and "Sliding Load".
- \* At least one port must be selected.**: A blue asterisk note.
- OK** and **Cancel**: Buttons at the bottom.

**Figure 8-77.** SCALAR THRU CAL SETUP Dialog Box**Select Direction And Ports**

Select any combination of the available thrus. At least one thru must be selected.

## Frequency Tune

Frequency tune is an algorithm used to align MS46121A/B cycles and is selectable. Frequency tune only has to be performed during the initial use of the MS46121A/B VNAs.

## 8-20 Manual Cal – Refl. Freq. Resp. Cal

### Purpose

Setup and configuration of reflection frequency response manual calibration for a 2-port VNA.

**Note**

The appearance and button availability of the calibration menus depends on the settings established in the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, LINE TYPE menus and in the associated dialog boxes that appear from the Edit Cal Params button.

### Full Name

- Reflection Frequency Response Calibration

### Menu Name

- REFL. RESPONSE

### Button Name

- Reflection Freq. Response

## REFL. RESPONSE Menu

### Full Name

- Reflection Response Menu

The exact composition of the menu depends on the settings made on the CAL SETUP, CAL METHOD, and LINE TYPE menus and on the resultant REFLECTION FREQUENCY RESPONSE CAL SETUP dialog box. A representative menu is shown below. There is one example procedure of a REFL. RESPONSE calibration in this chapter.

### Previous

- [“MANUAL CAL Menu” on page 8-73](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Reflection Freq. Response | REFL. RESPONSE



### Modify Cal Setup

Select displays the CAL SETUP menu where the Edit Cal Params button provides access to the REFLECTION FREQ. RESPONSE CAL SETUP dialog box for the selected calibration method and line type.

- “CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74

A typical reflection frequency response calibration dialog box is available at:

- “REFLECTION FREQ. RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-134

A summary table of all reflection frequency response calibration configuration dialog boxes is available at:

- Table: “Manual Calibration – Reflection Frequency Response Cal Setup” on page 8-136

### Port Selected

Read-only display of the ports selected for the pending calibration.

### Completion Menu Buttons

For this example menu, the Port 1 Reflective Devices, Port 2 Reflective Devices, Thru/Recip, and Isolation (Optional) buttons link to completion submenus where additional calibration procedures are performed.

For example, the Port 1 Reflective Devices button (shown below at #1) links to the REFL. DEVICES PORT 1 submenu. As each procedure is completed, the submenu button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all the procedures on the submenu are completed, use the Back button to return to the REFL. RESPONSE menu.



The Port 1 Reflective Devices button (shown above at #2) is now marked with a completion checkmark.

### Port 1 Reflective Devices

When selected, the REFL. DEVICES PORT 1 menu appears where each button represents a completion task. When ready for the task, click the button, and the instrument performs the calibration. When the calibration task is successfully completed, the button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all tasks are completed on the menu, return to the REFL. RESPONSE menu.

### Port 2 Reflective Devices

When selected, displays the REFL. DEVICES PORT 2 menu where each button represents a completion task. When ready for the task, click the button, and the instrument performs the calibration. When the calibration task is successfully completed, the button is marked with a completion checkmark. When all tasks are completed on the menu, return to the REFL. RESPONSE menu.

**Figure 8-78.** REFL. RESPONSE Menu – Refl. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example (1 of 2)



	<div><div>Done</div><div>This button is unavailable until all calibration tasks have been successfully completed. When available, select the button to return to the CALIBRATION menu when the Cal Status is set to ON.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</li></ul></div><div>Abort Cal</div><div>Select aborts the current calibration and returns to the CALIBRATION menu.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>“CALIBRATION [TR] Menu” on page 8-6</li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 8-78. REFL. RESPONSE Menu – Refl. Freq. Resp. Cal. – Typical Example (2 of 2)

## REFLECTION FREQ. RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box

SOLR is available for the “B” models only.

### Prerequisites

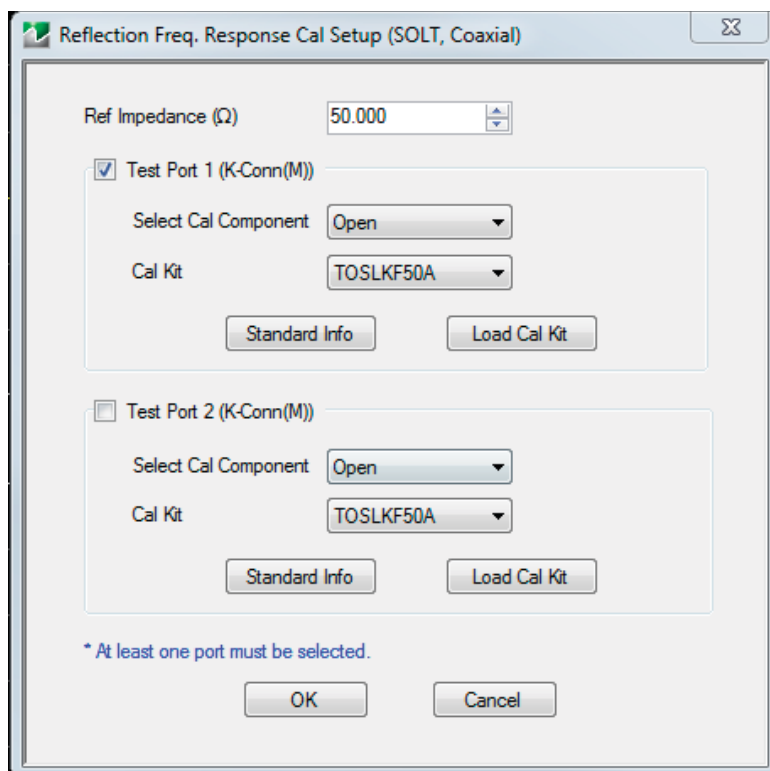
- Cal Method = SOLT/SOLR. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.
- Line Type = Coaxial

### Previous

- [“REFL. RESPONSE Menu” on page 8-131](#)
- [“CAL SETUP Menu” on page 8-74](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | Reflection Freq Response | REFL. RESPONSE | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | REFLECTION FREQ RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box



**Figure 8-79.** One Port Cal Setup Dialog Box

### Reference Impedance

The reference impedance is 50 Ohms. This field is read only.

**Test Port Selection**

Select any combination:

- Test Port 1
- Test Port 2
- Test Port 1 and Test Port 2

**Test Port 1 Select Cal Component**

Select either:

- Open
- Short

**Test Port 1 Cal Kit (Connector)**

Select the Test Port 1 Connector type from the pull down menu with options of:

- |               |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| • TOSLKF50A   | • TNC (M)                           |
| • TOSLK50A    | • TNC (F)                           |
| • TOSLNF50A   | • V-conn (M)                        |
| • TOSLN50A    | • V-conn (F)                        |
| • K-Conn (M)  | • W1-conn (M)                       |
| • K-Conn (F)  | • W1-conn (F)                       |
| • GPC-3.5 (M) | • 7/16 (M)                          |
| • GPC-3.5 (F) | • 7/16 (F)                          |
| • SMA (M)     | • GPC-7                             |
| • SMA (F)     | • N-conn(75) (M)                    |
| • N-Conn (M)  | • N-conn(75) (F)                    |
| • N-Conn (F)  | • user defined 1 through 8 (M or F) |
| • 2.4 mm (M)  |                                     |
| • 2.4 mm (F)  |                                     |

**Test Port 1 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO (SOLT) dialog box. Note that the name of this dialog changes depending on the selected Cal Method.

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Test Port 2 Select Cal Component**

Select either:

- Open
- Short

**Test Port 2 Cal Kit (Connector)**

Select the Test Port 2 Connector type from the pull down menu. The options are the same as those for Test Port 1 above.

**Test Port 2 Connector Standard Info Button**

Select displays the STANDARD INFO (SOLT) STANDARD LABEL (V-Conn M) dialog box. Note that the name of this dialog changes depending on the selected Cal Method and DUT Connector.

- Test Port 1 Connector Load Cal Kit button select displays the LOAD dialog box. The cal kit file can be loaded into memory from this menu.

**Load Cal Kit**

Prompts the LOAD dialog box.

**Refl. Freq. Resp. Calibration Setup Dialog Box Summary**

The table below summarizes the available fields and controls in other reflection frequency response calibration setup dialog boxes. To view each dialog box, set the CAL METHOD and LINE TYPE menus to the appropriate settings, and then select the Edit Cal Params button.

**Table 8-6.** Manual Calibration – Reflection Frequency Response Cal Setup (1 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SOLT/SOLR Coaxial</b>	<p>See the full description above <a href="#">“REFLECTION FREQ. RESPONSE CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box”</a> on page 8-134. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port Cal Component: Open, Short</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), V-Conn (M), V-Conn (F), K-Conn (M), K-Conn (F), 2.4 mm (M), 2.4 mm (F), GPC-3.5 (M), GPC-3.5 (F), SMA (M), SMA (F), N-Conn (M), N-Conn (F), N-Conn (75) (M), N-Conn (75) (F), GPC-7, 7/16 (M), 7/16 (F), TNC (M), TNC (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined 8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined 8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the info dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box”</a> on page 8-142\</li> </ul>
<b>SOLT/SOLR Non-Dispersive</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above. SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p>
<b>SOLT/SOLR Waveguide</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above with the following changes: SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined 8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Displays USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box”</a> on page 8-147</li> </ul>

**Table 8-6.** Manual Calibration – Reflection Frequency Response Cal Setup (2 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SOLT/SOLR Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SOLT/SOLR Coaxial above with the following changes: SOLR is available for the “B” models only.</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays appropriate information dialog box for selected microstrip kit.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSLT Coaxial</b>	<p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port Cal Component: Offset Short 1, Offset Short 2</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the info dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSLT Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SSLT Coaxial above.
<b>SSLT Waveguide</b>	<p>See the full description above</p> <p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coaxial above with the following changes:</p> <p>Waveguide Kit: WR10, WR12, WR15, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Waveguide Info button: Display the appropriate information dialog box for the selected waveguide.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“WAVEGUIDE INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-149</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSLT Microstrip</b>	<p>Same controls and functions as SSLT Coaxial above with the following changes:</p> <p>Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8</p> <p>Microstrip Info button: Displays appropriate information dialog box for the selected microstrip.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Coaxial</b>	<p>Reference Impedance (Ohms)</p> <p>Select Test Port: Port 1 and/or Port 2</p> <p>Test Port 1 and Test Port 2 controls are the same. Port must be selected to enable controls.</p> <p>Test Port Cal Component: Offset Short 1, Offset Short 2, Offset Short 2</p> <p>Test Port DUT Connector: For each selected test port, select one of the following connectors: W1-Conn (M), W1-Conn (F), User-Defined 1 (M) through User-Defined8 (M), User-Defined 1 (F) through User-Defined8 (F)</p> <p>Test Port Connector Standard Info Button: For each DUT port connector, displays the appropriate information dialog box for the selected connector.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a></li> </ul>
<b>SSST Non-Dispersive</b>	Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above.

**Table 8-6.** Manual Calibration – Reflection Frequency Response Cal Setup (3 of 3)

Cal Method Line Type	Dialog Box Input Selections and Controls
<b>SSST Waveguide</b>	Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above with the following changes: Waveguide Kit: User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Waveguide Info button: Display the appropriate information dialog box for the selected waveguide.
<b>SSST Microstrip</b>	Same controls and functions as SSST Coaxial above with the following changes: Microstrip Kit: 10 Mil Kit, 15 Mil Kit, 25 Mil Kit, User-Defined 1 to User-Defined8 Microstrip Info button: Displays appropriate information dialog box for the selected microstrip. • Typical <a href="#">“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142</a>
<b>LRL/LRM Coaxial</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Non-Dispersive</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Waveguide</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.
<b>LRL/LRM Microstrip</b>	The LRL/LRM calibration method is not available for one-port calibrations.

## 8-21 Manual Calibration General Dialog Boxes

The dialog boxes displayed below are representative of standard and user-defined dialog boxes associated with the calibration function. Most of these dialog boxes can be called from multiple locations.

- [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)
- [“STANDARD INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-142](#)
- [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)
- [“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box” on page 8-147](#)

## AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION (FROM PS TO MM) Dialog Box

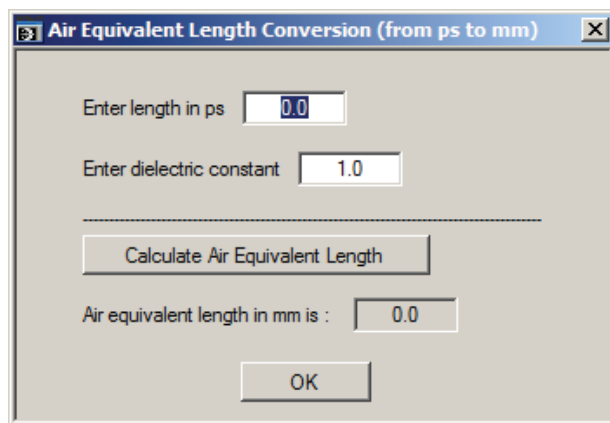
Use the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box to speed configuration of a thru line by entering its length in picoseconds (ps) and its dielectric constant. The calculator returns the air equivalent length in millimeters (mm).

### Previous

- The AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box can be accessed from multiple locations.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-81](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(SSLT, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-84](#)
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(LRL/LRM, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA” on page 8-91](#)
  - [“ONE-PORT CAL SETUP \(SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box” on page 8-104](#)
  - [“MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-49](#)
  - [“MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 8-54](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Edit Cal Params | TWO PORT CAL SETUP dialog | Through/Reciprocal Length Calculator Icon | AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH Dialog Box



**Figure 8-80.** AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION (FROM PS TO MM) Dialog Box

### Using the Calculator

1. Use the Enter length in ps (picoseconds) to input a length.
  - For example, enter a value of 250 ps.
2. Use the Enter constant to change the dielectric constant as required.
  - For example, change the dielectric constant to 1.2.
3. Click the Calculate Air Equivalent Length button.
4. The required value appears in the Air Equivalent Length in mm field.
  - Using the examples above, an air equivalent length of 68.465319... appears in the field.
5. Click OK.
6. The THRU INFO dialog box reappears with the calculated value in the Length (mm) field.
7. Using the examples above, the Length (mm) field displays 68.4653 mm.
  - [“THRU INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-143](#)



8. Click OK on the THRU INFO dialog box.
9. The MODIFY AUTOCAL SETUP dialog box reappears.

STANDARD INFO Dialog Box

The exact title and contents of the dialog box depend on the calibration method and connector types selected. This dialog box displays parametric information for the standard connector selected previously.

Prerequisites

- Line Type = Coaxial
- DUT Connector Type = N-Conn (M)

Previous

- The STANDARD INFO dialog box can be accessed from multiple locations.
  - “ONE-PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-104
  - “TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) Dialog Box” on page 8-81

Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Cal Method = SOLT/SOLR | Line Type = Coaxial | Edit Cal Params | TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SOLT/SOLR, COAXIAL) | DUT Connector = N-Conn(M) | Standard Info button | STANDARD INFO (SOLT/SOLR) Dialog Box

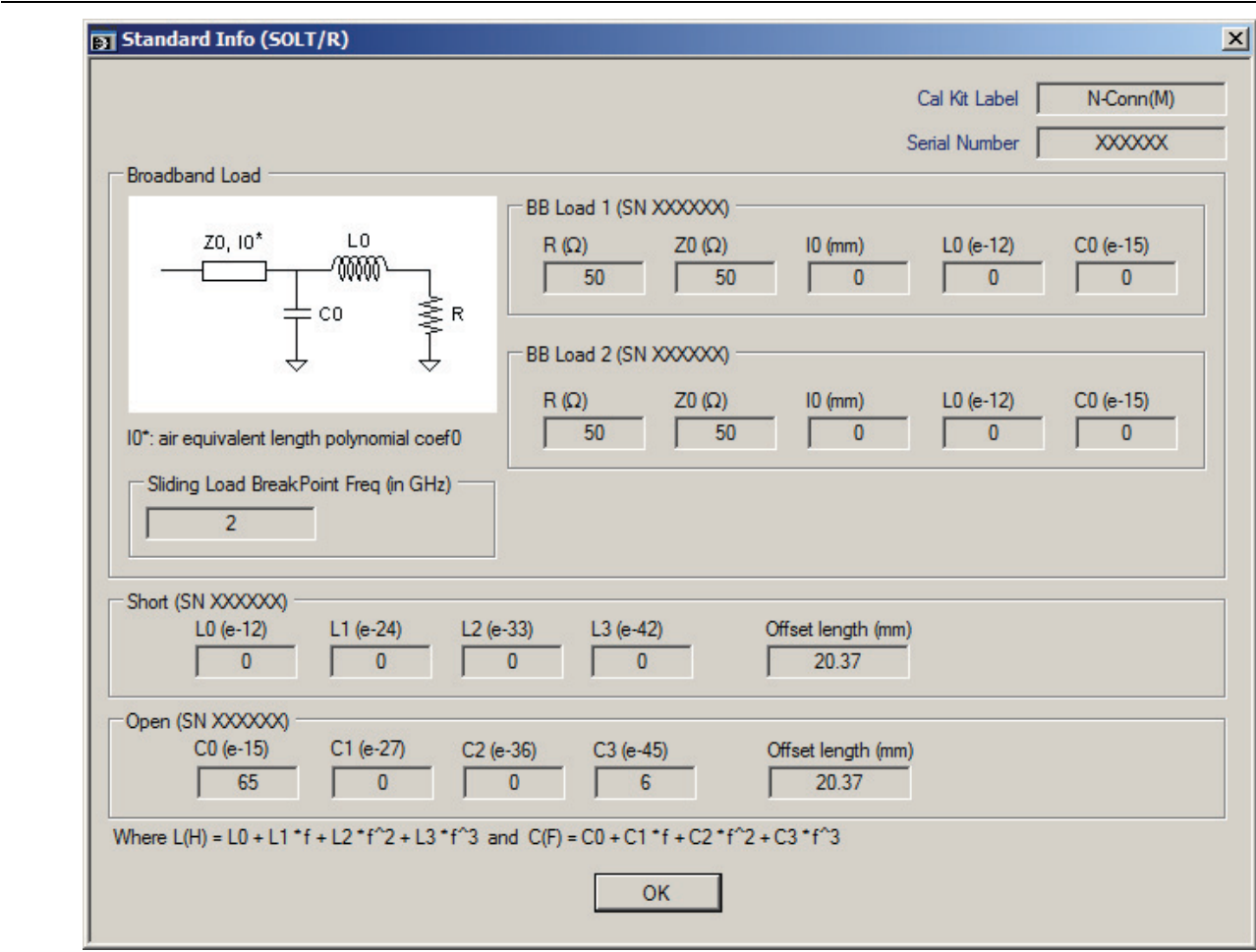


Figure 8-81. STANDARD INFO (SOLT/SOLR) Dialog Box

The read-only dialog box provides the calibration parameters for the selected connector and calibration method.

## THRU INFO Dialog Box

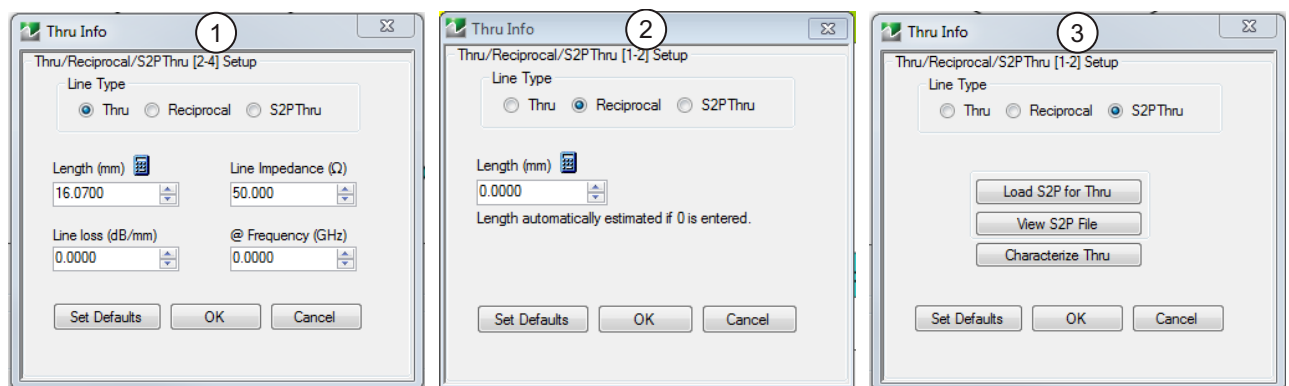
Use the THRU INFO dialog to update the thru information for most calibration types. The dialog includes access to the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box to speed configuration.

### Previous

- The THRU INFO dialog box can be accessed from multiple locations.
  - “[MODIFY 2-PORT SMARTCAL SETUP Dialog Box](#)” on page 8-49
  - “[MODIFY 2-PORT AUTOCAL SETUP Dialog Box](#)” on page 8-54

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Thru Update | THRU | Define Thru/Reciprocal | THRU INFO Dialog Box



Typical through line configuration in the THRU INFO dialog box for the defined-standards calibrations.

1. Thru selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
2. Reciprocal selected, allowing configuration of Thru.
3. S2P Thru selected, allowing loading, viewing and generation of S2P files

**Figure 8-82.** THRU INFO Dialog Box

These controls allow characterization of the Thru/Reciprocal/S2P Thru line settings.

- Line Type.** Allows options of:
  - Thru
  - Reciprocal
  - S2P Thru
- Thru Selected**
  - Length (mm)
    - Input line length in mm.
    - Calculator icon displays the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
      - “[AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box](#)” on page 8-140
  - Line Impedance (Ohms)
    - Input defaults to be 50 Ohms. Any numeric value accepted.
  - Line Loss (dB/mm)
    - Allows input of a line loss in dB per mm at the frequency specified in the field below.

- @ Frequency (GHz)
  - Allows input of a frequency setting for the Line Loss factor input above.
- **Reciprocal** Selected
  - Length (mm)
    - Input line length in mm. Default length is 0 mm. The thru length is set if the cal kit definition has the thru defined. Not all cal kits define the thru length.
    - Calculator icon displays the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
      - [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)
- **S2P Thru** Selected
  - Load S2P for Thru
    - Opens navigation window to load S2P file.
  - View S2P File
    - Opens window to view contents of S2P file.
  - Characterize Thru
    - Allows a thru characterization and generation of an .s2p file.

### Thru Information Parameters and Calculator

The THRU INFO dialog box allows user input field for the thru connection parameters of:

- Length (mm). If needed, click the Calculator icon to display the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
  - [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)
- Line Loss (dB/mm)
- Line Impedance ( $\Omega$  or Ohms)
- @ Frequency (GHz)

## USER DEFINED MATCH DEVICES Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs

### Prerequisites

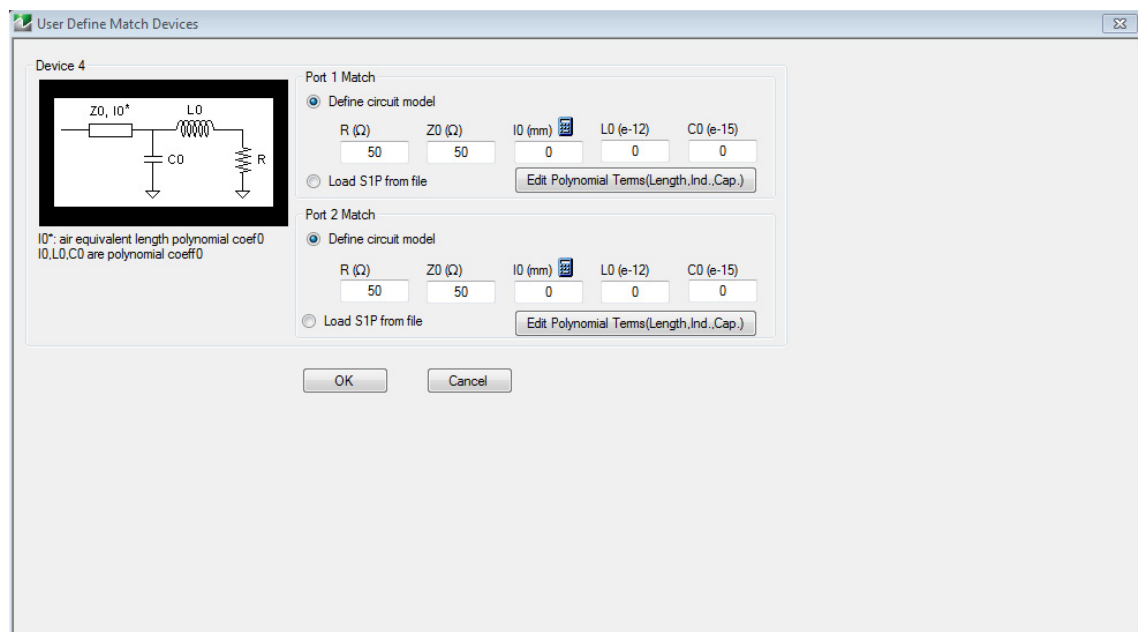
- Calibration Method = LRL/LRM (LRL/LRM is only available for the “B” model)
- Line Type = Coaxial
- Band 1 Device 2 = Match

### Previous

- The STANDARD INFO dialog box can be accessed from multiple locations.
  - [“TWO PORT CAL SETUP \(LRL/LRM, COAXIAL\) Dialog Box – 2-Port VNA”](#) on page 8-91

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Cal Method = LRL\LRM | Edit Cal Params | TWO PORT CAL SETUP (LRL/LRM, COAXIAL) | Band 1 Device 2 = Match | Match button | USER DEFINED MATCHDEVICES Dialog Box



**Figure 8-83.** User Defined Match Devices Dialog Box

### Description

The dialog box allows the definition of a user-provided match device.

### Port 1 Match

Define the Port 1 Match device by entering the following parameters:

- R (Ohms)
- Z0 (Ohms)

- I0 (mm)
  - If required, a link is available to the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
  - [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box”](#) on page 8-140
- L0 (e-12)
- C0 (e-15)
- Provides the calibration parameters for the selected connector and calibration method.
- Edit Polynomial Terms (Length, Ind., Cap) button opens a window for editing the polynomial terms.

**Port 2 Match**

The Port 2 Match parameters and controls are the same as the Port 1 Match.

## USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box

This dialog box displays parametric information for a user-defined waveguide. For the equivalent dialog box for a standard waveguide kit, see [“WAVEGUIDE INFO Dialog Box” on page 8-149](#).

### Prerequisites

- Line Type = Waveguide
- DUT Connector Type = User-Defined1 to User-Defined8

### Previous

- Item 1 shows TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, WAVEGUIDE) Dialog Box
- Item 2 in figure is the user-defined waveguide dialog box titled WAVEGUIDE INFO, which is invoked by the Waveguide Info button in the TWO PORT CAL SETUP dialog box.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Cal Method = SSLT | Line Type = Waveguide | Edit Cal Params | TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, WAVEGUIDE) | Waveguide Kit = User-Defined 1 | Waveguide Info button | USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box

Waveguide Info (SSLT)

Waveguide Kit Label: WR10

Serial Number: XXXXXX

Cutoff frequency (GHz): 59.0143

Dielectric: 1

Offset Length (mm)

Offset short 1: 2.537

Offset short 2: 3.612

Resistance (Ω): 50

Inductance (pH): 0

Sliding Load BP Freq (GHz): 2

OK

**Figure 8-84.** USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box

### Description

The USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE dialog box allows the input of the calibration parameters for a user-defined device.

### Standard Label

Either leave as the pre-defined label or input a new label for the device.

**Cutoff Frequency and Dielectric**

- Cutoff frequency (GHz)
- Dielectric value

**Broadband Load Definition**

Define the broadband load with the following parameters:

- Resistance (Ohms)
- Inductance (pH)
- Sliding Load Break Point Frequency (GHz)

**Short Definition**

- Offset length (mm)
  - If required, a link is available to the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
  - [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)

**Open Circuit Model**

Define the Open Circuit Model with the following parameters:

- C0 (e-15)
- C1 (e-27)
- C2 (e-36)
- C3 (e-45)
- Offset length (mm)
  - If required, a link is available to the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION dialog box.
  - [“AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION \(FROM PS TO MM\) Dialog Box” on page 8-140](#)



## WAVEGUIDE INFO Dialog Box

This read-only dialog box displays parametric information for a standard waveguide kit. For the equivalent dialog box for a user-defined waveguide, see [“USER DEFINED WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box”](#) on page 8-147.

### Prerequisites

- Line Type = Waveguide
- DUT Connector Type = User-Defined1 to User-Defined8

### Previous

- The WAVEGUIDE INFO dialog box can be accessed from multiple locations when Line Type is set to Waveguide.
- TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, WAVEGUIDE) Dialog Box

### Navigation

- MAIN | Calibration | CALIBRATION [TR] | Calibrate | CALIBRATE | Manual Cal | MANUAL CAL | 2-Port Cal | TWO PORT CAL | Modify Cal Setup | CAL SETUP | Cal Method = SSLT | Line Type = Waveguide | Edit Cal Params | TWO PORT CAL SETUP (SSLT, WAVEGUIDE) | Waveguide Kit = WR10, WR12, or WR15 | Waveguide Info button | WAVEGUIDE Dialog Box

The screenshot shows the 'Waveguide Info (SSLT)' dialog box. It has a title bar with a close button. The dialog contains the following fields and values:

- Waveguide Kit Label: WR10
- Serial Number: XXXXXX
- Cutoff frequency (GHz): 59.0143
- Dielectric: 1
- Offset Length (mm): 2.537
- Offset short 1: 3.612
- Offset short 2: 3.612
- BB Load Resistance (Ω): 50
- BB Load Inductance (pH): 0
- Sliding Load BP Freq (GHz): 2
- OK button

**Figure 8-85.** WAVEGUIDE INFO Dialog Box

### Description

The read-only WAVEGUIDE INFO dialog box provides the calibration parameters for the WR10, WR12, and WR15 waveguide kits.

**Instructions**

The parameters are:

- Waveguide Kit Label
- Cutoff Frequency (GHz)
- Dielectric value
- Cutoff frequency (GHz)
- Offset short 1 length (mm)
- Offset short 2 length (mm)
- Broadband Load Resistance (Ohms)
- Broadband Load Inductance (pH)
- Sliding Load Break Point Frequency (GHz)

# Chapter 9 — Measurement Menus

## 9-1 Chapter Overview

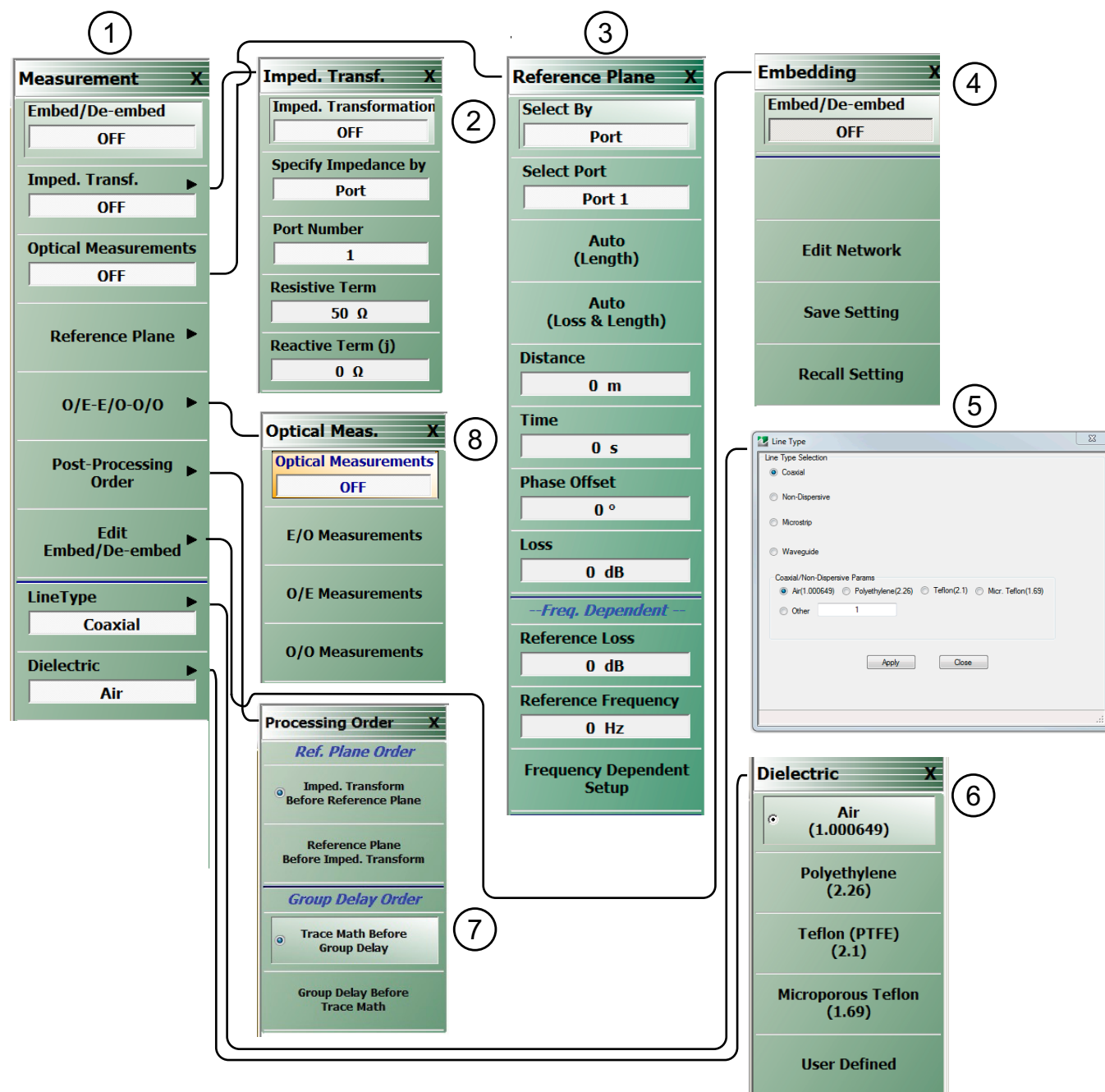
This chapter provides information for the measurement menu system which controls the embed/de-embed functions, the impedance transformations, reference plane location, post-processing order functions, and dielectric parameters along with their related configuration dialog boxes. Impedance transformation and post-processing order functions do not apply to the MS46121A/B.

## 9-2 Overview of Measurement Menus

There are six menus in the measurement menu:

- “MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3
- “IMPED. TRANSF. Menu” on page 9-4
- “REFERENCE PLANE Menu” on page 9-6
  - “FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP Dialog Box” on page 9-10
  - “SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1 Dialog Box” on page 9-11
  - “SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR TRACE1 Dialog Box” on page 9-12
- “OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu” on page 9-13
  - “2-PORT E/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box” on page 9-15
  - “2-PORT O/E MEASUREMENT Dialog Box” on page 9-16
  - “2-PORT O/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box” on page 9-18
    - “2-Port MEASURE E/O (or MEASURE O/E) Dialog Box” on page 9-20
- “PROCESSING ORDER Menu” on page 9-21
- “EMBEDDING Menu” on page 9-22
  - “EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (2 Port DUT) Dialog Box” on page 9-23
  - “SAVE AS (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box” on page 9-26
  - “OPEN (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL File) Dialog Box” on page 9-27
  - “LINE TYPE Dialog Box” on page 9-28
- “DIELECTRIC Menu” on page 9-32

The Measurement Menu Set is shown in the figure below.



- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 1. MEASUREMENT Menu                              | 6. DIELECTRIC Selection Menu – If User Defined is selected, Value field is available for input. |
| 2. IMPED. TRANSF.(Impedance Transformation) Menu | 7. PROCESSING ORDER Menu  |
| 3. REFERENCE PLANE Adjustment Menu               | 8. OPTICAL MEASUREMENT Menu   |
| 4. EMBEDDING Menu                                |   |
| 5. LINE TYPE Dialog                              |   |

**Figure 9-1.** MEASUREMENT Menu and Related Submenus

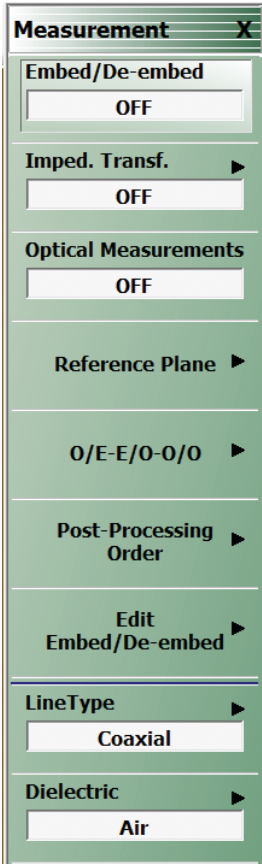
MEASUREMENT Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT



**Embed/De-embed (Off/On)**

Select toggles the embedding/de-embedding function off and on.  
If no successful calibration has been performed, select displays a warning message. Click OK to clear.

**Imped Transf (Impedance Transformation)**

Select displays the IMPED TRANSF menu.  
• [“IMPED. TRANSF. Menu” on page 9-4](#)

**Optical Measurements**

Select toggles optical calibration off and on.  
If no successful calibration and optical measurement have been performed, select displays a warning message. Click OK to clear.

**Reference Plane**

Select displays the REFERENCE PLANE menu.  
• [“REFERENCE PLANE Menu” on page 9-6](#)

**O/E-E/O-O/O**

Select displays the OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS menu.  
• [“OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu” on page 9-13](#)

**Post-Processing Order**

Select displays the PROCESSING ORDER menu.  
• [“PROCESSING ORDER Menu” on page 9-21](#)

**Edit Embed/De-embed**

Select displays the EMBEDDING menu.  
• [“EMBEDDING Menu” on page 9-22](#)

**Dielectric**

Select displays the DIELECTRIC menu.  
• [“DIELECTRIC Menu” on page 9-32](#)

Figure 9-2. MEASUREMENT Menu

IMPED. TRANSF. Menu

Full Name

- IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION Menu

Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Imped Transf | IMPED TRANSF (IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION)

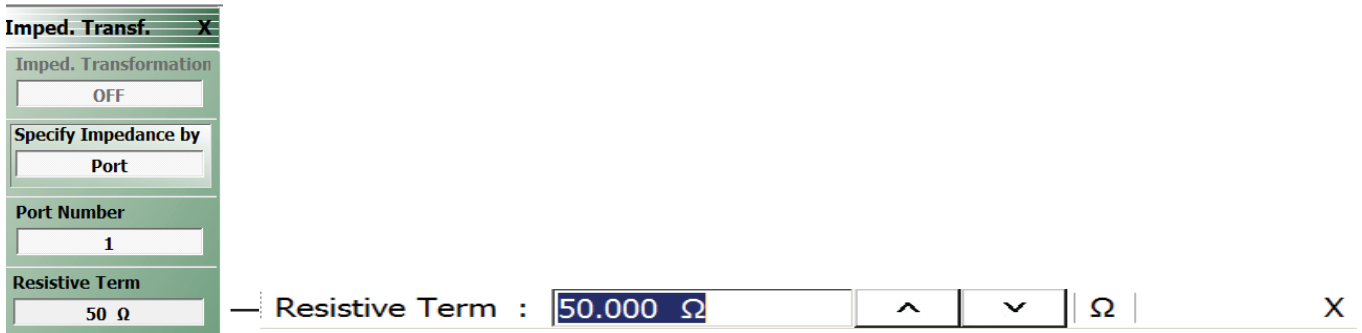


Figure 9-3. IMPED. TRANSF. (IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION) Menu – Specify Impedance by Port

Impedance Trans

Select toggles impedance transformation OFF and ON.

Specify Impedance by

Toggles between Port and Port Pair.

Port Number

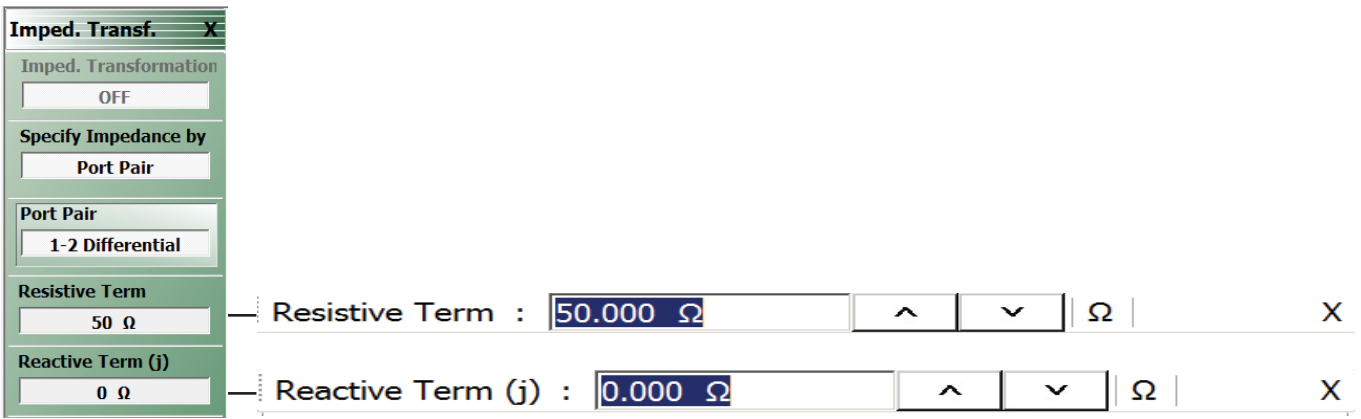
Toggles between Port 1 or Port 2.

Resistive Term

Select displays the Resistive Term field toolbar and allows the user to define the resistive term in Ohms. The default value is 50.000 ohms.

Reactive Term (j) (Ohms)

Select displays the Reactive Term field toolbar and allows the user to define the reactive (j) term in Ohms.



**Figure 9-4.** IMPED. TRANSF. (IMPEDANCE TRANSFORMATION: Specify Impedance by Port Pair) Menu – 2-Port VNA

**Impedance Trans**

Select toggles impedance transformation OFF and ON.

**Specify Impedance by**

Toggles between Port and Port Pair.

**Port Pair**

When the VNA is in 2-Port Mode, select toggles between 1-2 Common and 1-2 Differential.

**Resistive Term**

Select displays the Resistive Term field toolbar and allows the user to define the resistive term in Ohms. The default value is 50.000 ohms.

**Reactive Term (j) (Ohms)**

Select displays the Reactive Term field toolbar and allows the user to define the reactive (j) term in Ohms.

## REFERENCE PLANE Menu

A simplified means of performing de-embedding (and embedding in some contexts) can be accomplished using reference plane control. The function of this control is to remove transmission line lengths from the data. By entering a time or distance, this length of line will be removed (negative lengths are allowed to effectively add length). Various dielectrics and the full dispersion choices are available.

### Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Reference Plane | REFERENCE PLANE



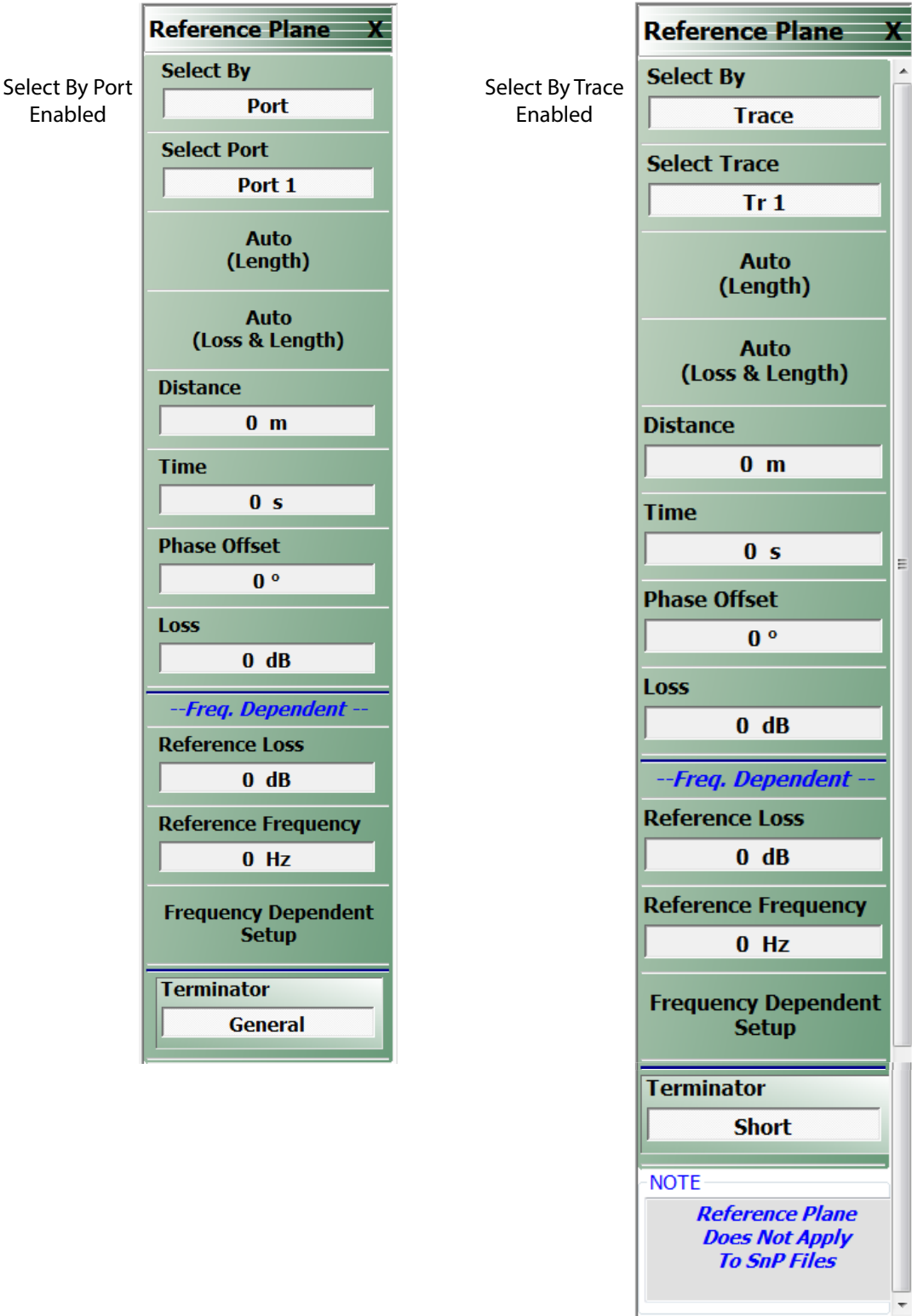


Figure 9-5. REFERENCE PLANE Menu

### Select By (Port/Trace)

The Select By toggle button changes between Select Reference Plane By Port and Select Reference Plane By Trace. When the selection is changed, the name of the next button changes as:

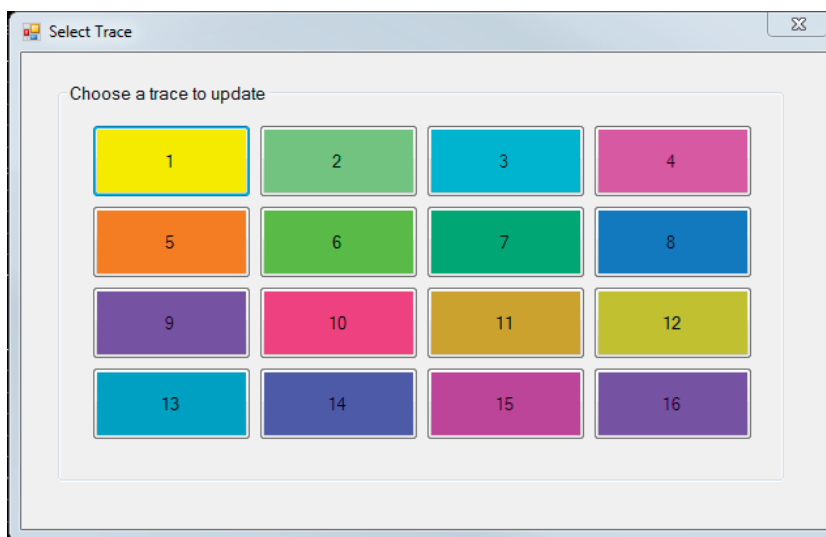
- **Select By = Port:** The button below is set to **Select Port**. If Port is selected, reference plane adjustments are on a per-port basis.
- **Select By = Trace:** The button below is set to **Select Trace**. If Trace is selected, reference plane adjustments are on a per-trace basis.

### Select Port (Port 1/Port 2)

This button is only present when the Select By button above is set to Port. If present, when the VNA is in 2-Port Mode, select toggles between Port 1 or Port 2. If present, when the VNA is in 4-Port Mode, select displays the SELECT PORT (REFERENCE PLANE) dialog box with large easy-to-select buttons. Selecting a port auto-returns to the REFERENCE PLANE menu.

### Select Trace

This button is only present when the Select By button above is set to Trace. If present, the reference plane adjustments available in the buttons and toolbars following can be modified on a per-trace basis. Selecting the button displays the SELECT TRACE dialog box (below) where the trace number can be selected. After a trace is selected, the focus auto-returns to the REFERENCE PLANE menu.



**Figure 9-6.** Select Trace Dialog

### Auto (Length)

The Auto (Length) button automatically extends the test port location by removing the effects of the electrical delay of a device.

### Auto (Loss & Length)

When the Auto (Loss & Length) is used, fits are done on both the phase and the magnitude independently. Values for the fit parameters are entered in the appropriate menu fields and the adjustments applied to the trace data.

**Distance (Reference Plane)**

Select displays the Distance field toolbar. Allows the user to enter a distance in units of km (kilometers), m (meters), cm (centimeters), mm (millimeters), or  $\mu\text{m}$  (micrometers).

Distance :	0.0000	^	v	⚙	km	m	cm	mm	$\mu\text{m}$
------------	--------	---	---	---	----	---	----	----	---------------

**Time (Reference Plane)**

Select displays the Time field toolbar. Allows the user to enter a reference time in units of s (seconds), ms (milliseconds), us (microseconds), ns (nanoseconds), or ps (picoseconds).

Time :	0.0000	^	v	⚙	s	ms	us	ns	ps
--------	--------	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

**Phase Offset (Degrees) (Reference Plane)**

Select displays the Phase Offset field toolbar. Allows the user to enter a phase offset in degrees from  $-360^\circ$  (degrees) to  $+360^\circ$  in  $0.01^\circ$  increments.

Phase Offset :	0.00	^	v	⚙	°
----------------	------	---	---	---	---

**Loss (dB) (Reference Plane)**

Displays the Loss (dB) field toolbar. Allows the user to enter a loss factor in dB.

Loss :	0.0000	^	v	⚙	dB
--------	--------	---	---	---	----

**Freq. Dependent Fields****Reference Loss**

Displays current Reference Loss setting in dB. Selecting this field opens the Reference Loss field toolbar.

Reference Loss :	0.0000	^	v	⚙	dB
------------------	--------	---	---	---	----

**Reference Frequency**

Reference Frequency :	0	^	v	⚙	GHz	MHz	kHz	Hz
-----------------------	---	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	----

Displays current Reference Frequency setting in dB. Selecting this field opens the Reference Frequency field toolbar.

**Frequency Dependent Setup**

Opens FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP (by Port or by Trace) dialog box. This frequency-dependent loss aspect of reference plane extension can be useful for very simplified de-embedding of fixtures or cabling.

- [“FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP Dialog Box” on page 9-10](#)

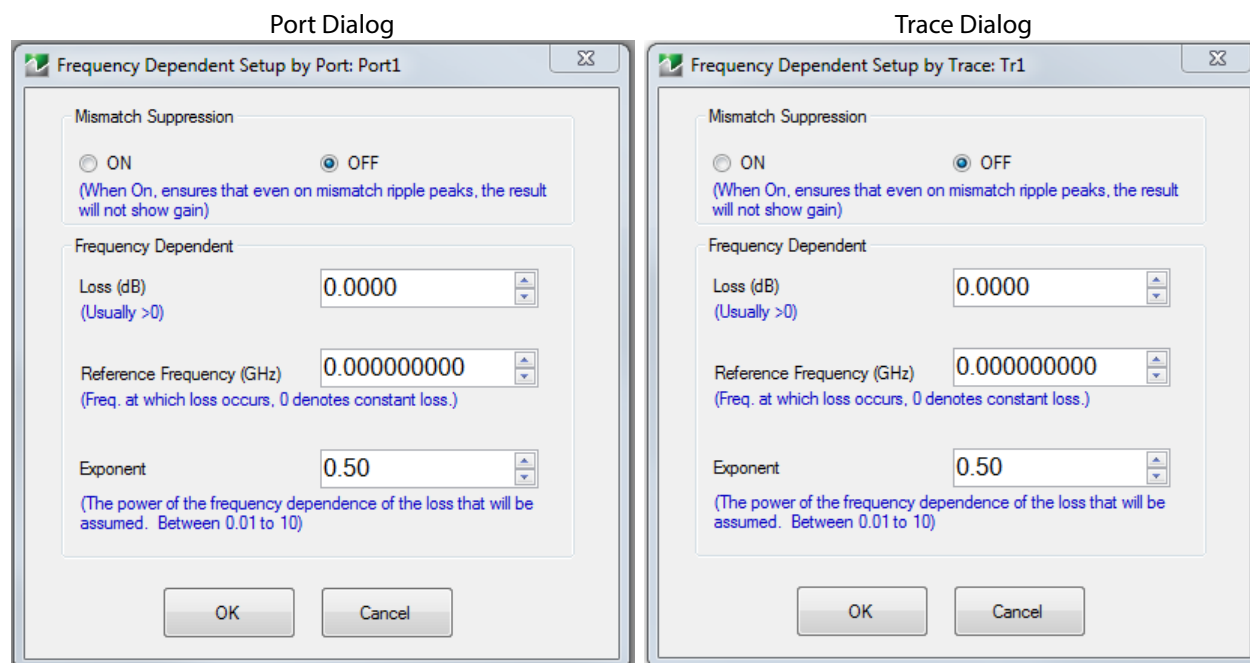
**Terminator**

Opens the SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1/TRACE1 dialog box. Allows selection of terminator type from General, Open and Short.

## FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP Dialog Box

Depending on whether Select By Port or Select By Trace is selected on the REFERENCE PLANE menu, upon clicking Frequency Dependent Setup button, the appropriate FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP dialog appears.

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Reference Plane | REFERENCE PLANE | Frequency Dependent Setup | FREQUENCY DEPENDENT SETUP



**Figure 9-7.** Frequency Dependent Setup Dialog

### Mismatch Suppression

When Mismatch Suppression is activated, the fitting process is modified so any ripple peaks will stay below the nominal initial value of the parameter in question. The concept is to limit that amount of loss correction so that no ripple peaks in the adjusted result exceed the initial (lowest loss) value of the parameter. If the DUT has very low loss at low frequency, not suppressing the effect of mismatch-induced ripple could result in an adjusted parameter value above 0 dB which may be objectionable in some applications.

### Frequency Dependent Settings:

#### Loss

Usually greater than zero (but can be negative for gain). This is the loss at some known frequency and then a loss at other frequencies will be calculated using the frequency raised to the 'exponent' power.

#### Reference Frequency

Frequency at which the loss specified above is defined. The loss at other frequencies is scaled by  $(\text{frequency}/(\text{reference frequency}))^n$  where  $n$  is the exponent specified next.

#### Exponent

Exponent has a default value of 0.5 which tends to describe loss in coaxial lines and in coplanar waveguide rather well for many materials. The exponent may be closer to 1 for microstrip structures and other values for other geometries. The allowed range for the exponent is 0.01 to 10 but it is fairly rare to get outside the range of 0.25 to 2.

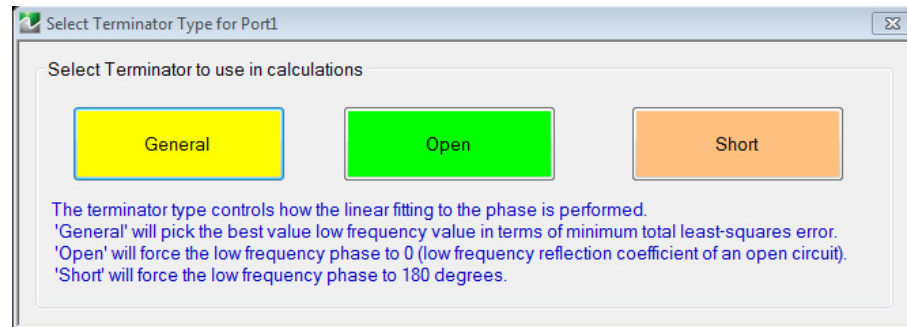
## SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1 Dialog Box

### Prerequisites

- REFERENCE PLANE | Select by Port

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Reference Plane | REFERENCE PLANE | Terminator



**Figure 9-8.** SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR PORT1 Dialog

### Select Terminator to Use in Calculations

The terminator type control how the linear fitting to the phase is performed.

- General – Picks the best value low frequency value in terms of minimum total least-squares error.
- Open – Forces the low frequency phase to 0 (low frequency reflection coefficient of an open circuit).
- Short – Forces the low frequency phase to 180 degrees.

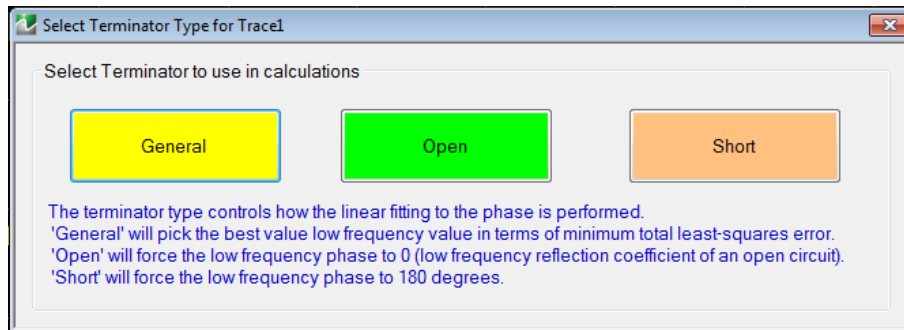
## SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR TRACE1 Dialog Box

### Prerequisites

- REFERENCE PLANE | Select by Trace

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Reference Plane | REFERENCE PLANE | Terminator



**Figure 9-9.** SELECT TERMINATOR TYPE FOR TRACE1 Dialog

### Select Terminator to Use in Calculations

The terminator type control how the linear fitting to the phase is performed.

- General – Picks the best value low frequency value in terms of minimum total least-squares error.
- Open – Forces the low frequency phase to 0 (low frequency reflection coefficient of an open circuit).
- Short – Forces the low frequency phase to 180 degrees.

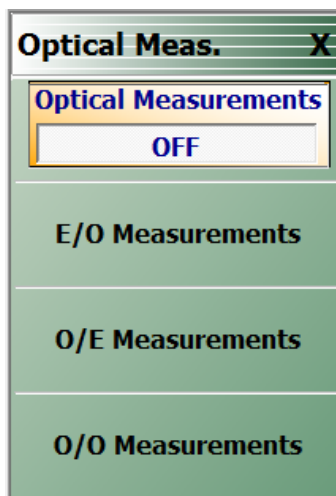
## OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu

### Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | O/E-E/O-O/O | OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS



**Figure 9-10.** OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS Menu

#### Note

Depending on the EO\_OE\_OO status in the CHX file, and once the E/O, O/E, or O/O measurement setup through the OPTICAL MEASUREMENTS menu is complete, the Channel Status on the display will indicate an O/E, E/O, or O/O measuring state, as shown in [Figure 9-11](#).

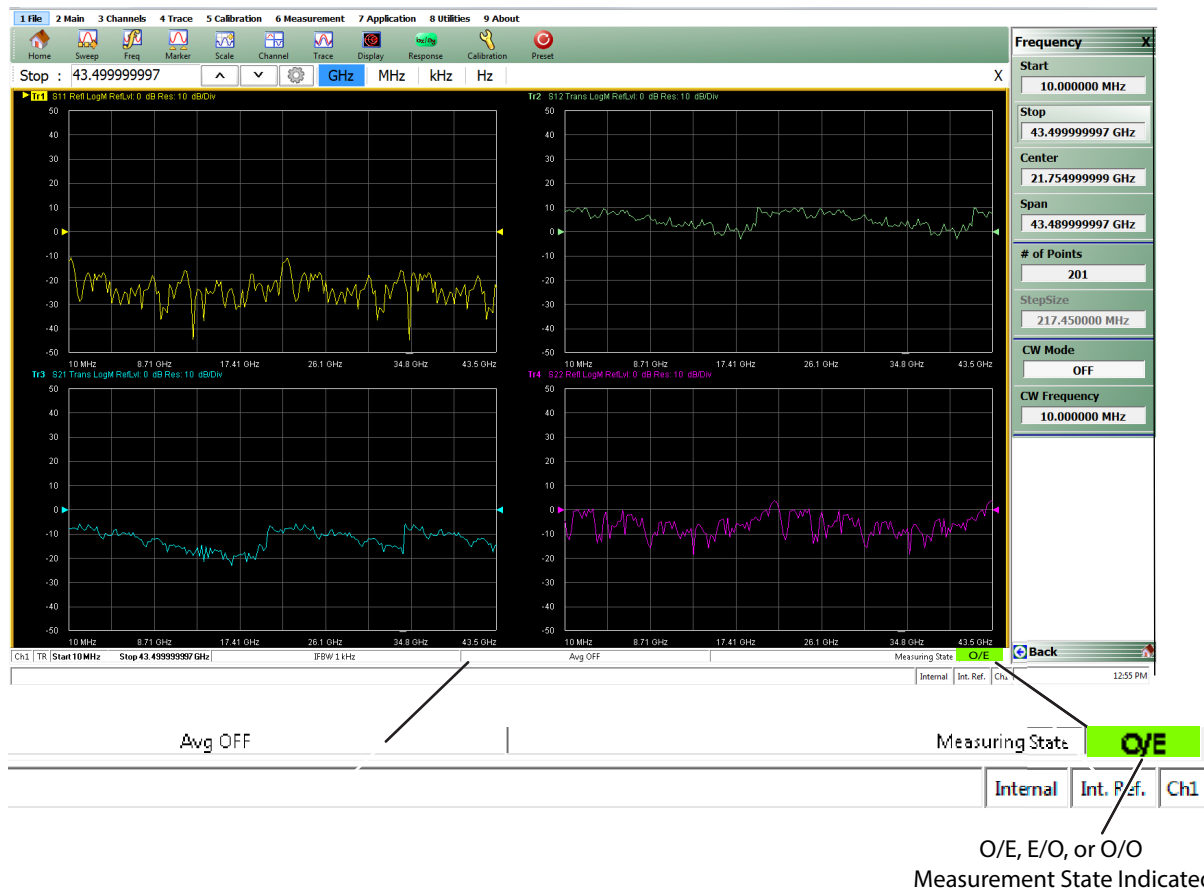
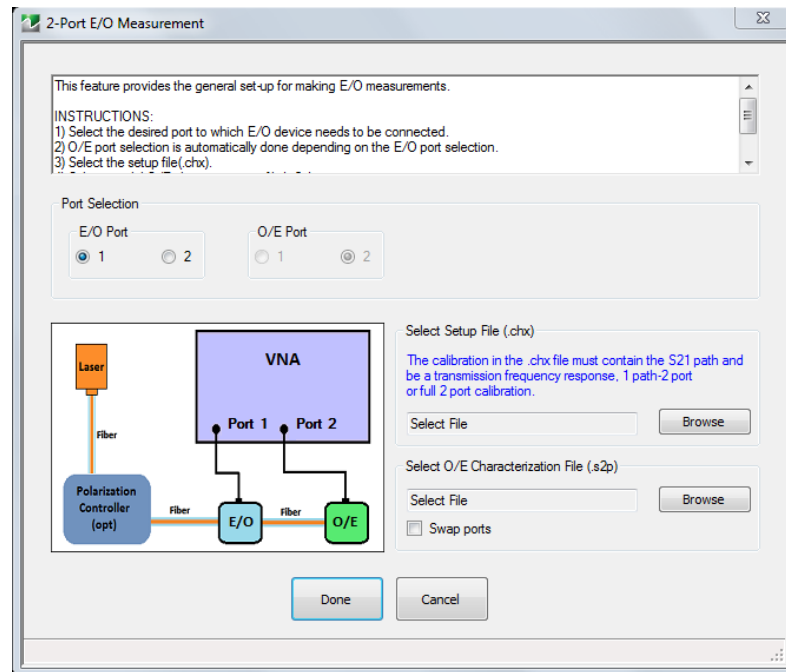


Figure 9-11. O/E – E/O – O/O Measuring State Indication



## 2-PORT E/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box

Upon clicking E/O Measurements button, the 2-PORT E/O MEASUREMENT dialog appears.



**Figure 9-12.** 2-Port E/O Measurement Dialog

### Port Selection Radio Buttons

- Select a valid port configuration.

### Select Setup File (.chx)

- Browse to CHX file and select.

### Select O/E Characterization File (.s2p)

- Browse to file and select.

On clicking Done button, the calibration in the selected CHX file is loaded and the calibration error terms are modified using the.s2p file data.

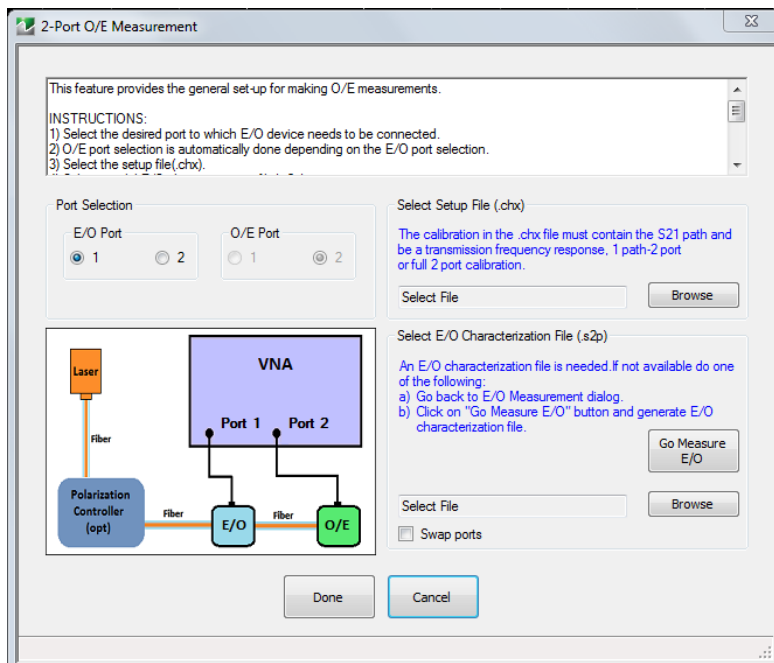
### Instructions

This feature provides the general set-up for making E/O measurements.

1. Select the desired port to which E/O device needs to be connected.
2. O/E port selection is automatically done depending on the E/O port selection.
3. Select the setup file(.chx).
4. Select a valid O/E characterization file(.s2p).
5. Check the Swap ports option if the S-parameters assignment present in the file need to be swapped.
6. Click Done to perform E/O measurement.

## 2-PORT O/E MEASUREMENT Dialog Box

Upon clicking the O/E Measurements button, the 2-PORT O/E MEASUREMENT dialog appears.



**Figure 9-13.** 2-Port O/E MEASUREMENT Dialog

### Port Selection Radio Buttons

- Select a valid port configuration.

### Select Setup File (.chx)

- Browse to CHX file and select.

### Select O/E Characterization File (.s2p)

- Browse to file and select.

On clicking the Done button, the calibration in the selected CHX file is loaded and the calibration error terms are modified using the .s2p file data.

#### Note

If the E/O characterization file is not available, click the **Go Measure E/O** button and go to the **Measure E/O** dialog after selecting a valid port configuration and CHX file. In the spawned dialog, using the reference O/E file selected, the E/O data will be saved in a file (.s2p format). Now this saved E/O file is available for the O/E measurement in the parent dialog.

This feature provides the general set-up for making O/E measurements.

### Instructions

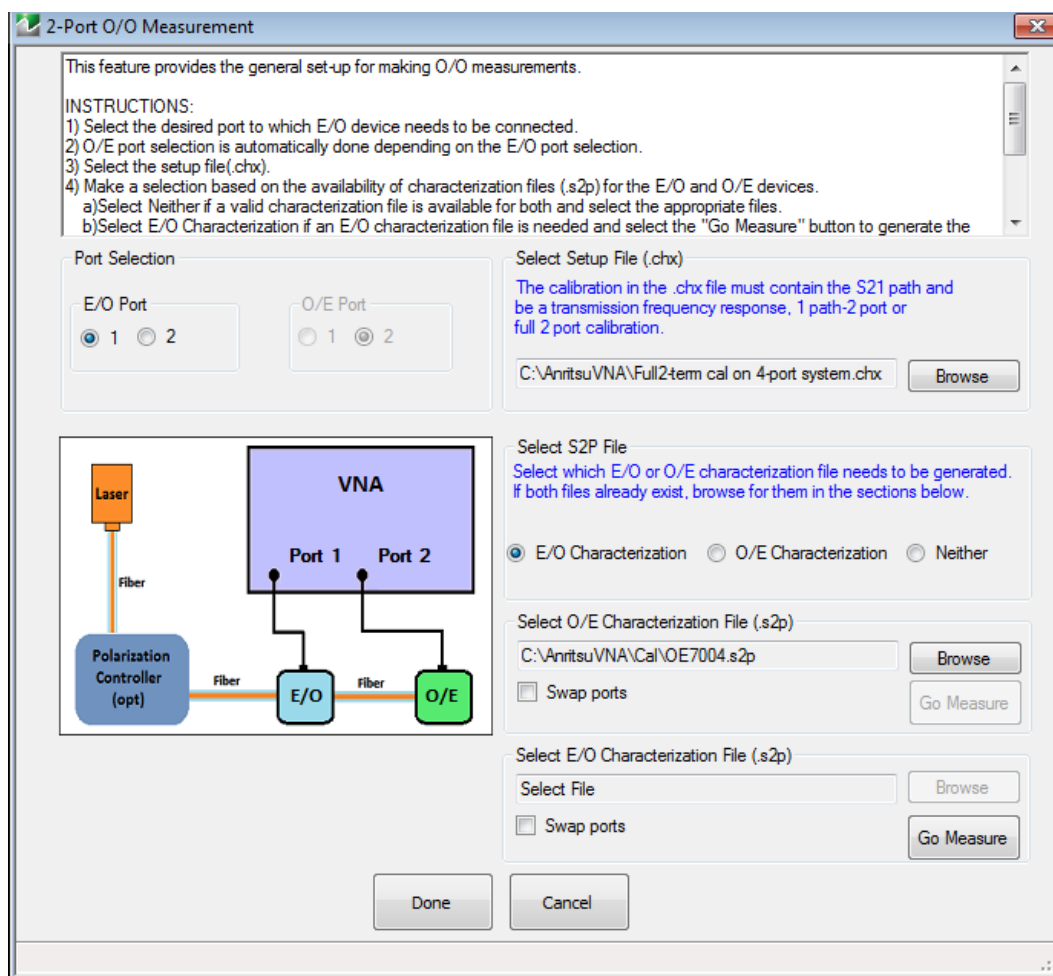
1. Select the desired port to which E/O device needs to be connected.
2. O/E port selection is automatically done depending on the E/O port selection.
3. Select the setup file(.chx).
4. Select a valid E/O characterization file(.s2p).

5. If file not available do any one of the following:
  - a. Go back to E/O Measurement dialog and after performing E/O measurement, save the data in .s2p format. Select this saved .s2p file as the E/O characterization file in this dialog.
  - b. Click on Go Measure E/O button and generate .s2p file.
6. On returning to this dialog, the E/O characterization file selected will be displayed in the text-box.
7. Check the Swap ports option, if the S-parameters assignment present in the file need to be swapped.
8. Click Done to perform O/E measurement.

## 2-PORT O/O MEASUREMENT Dialog Box

Upon clicking the O/O Measurements button, the 2-PORT O/O MEASUREMENT dialog appears. The O/O MEASUREMENT dialog enables the user to determine the microwave frequency response characteristics of certain purely optical (O/O) components (couplers, amplifiers, filters, etc.). Although a fiber is shown as the only element between the detector and modulator in [Figure 9-14](#), an optical DUT may be there for O/O measurements.

The O/O measurement is somewhat like the E/O and O/E measurement setups in series; both the detector and the modulator must be de-embedded to leave the reference planes in the optical domain. As suggested by [Figure 9-14](#), if both .s2p files exist, their file names can be entered directly and the de-embedding will ensue



**Figure 9-14.** 2-Port O/O MEASUREMENT Dialog

When measuring O/O devices, the characteristics of both O/E and E/O devices must be known. If a file for one does not already exist, the GO MEASURE E/O dialog shown in [Figure 9-15](#) can help in doing the intermediate measurement with the help of the file for the other device (usually a calibration O/E device such as the MN4765X). At least one converter must have a .s2p file to do the measurement. This Go Measure process allows one to enter the known device's file and to define the file name for the newly created file.

Note that the .s2p file name for the known device is assumed to be the same as that used on the main O/O dialog as this device normally doesn't change between Measure and O/O configuration steps. If a different device is to be used, the file name on the main O/O dialog can simply be changed after the Measure process is completed.

**Port Selection Radio Buttons**

- Select a valid port configuration.

**Select Setup File (.chx)**

- Browse to CHX file and select.

**Select S2P File**

- Browse to file and select.

**Note**

If the E/O or O/E characterization files are not available, click the **Go Measure** button and go to the **GO MEASURE** dialog (see [Figure 9-15](#)) after selecting a valid port configuration and CHX file. In the spawned dialog, using the reference O/E or E/O file selected, the E/O or O/E data will be saved in a file (.s2p format). Now this saved E/O or O/E file will be available for the O/O measurement in the parent dialog.

On clicking the Done button, the calibration in the selected CHX file is loaded and the calibration error terms are modified using the .s2p file data.

This feature provides the general set-up for making O/O measurements.

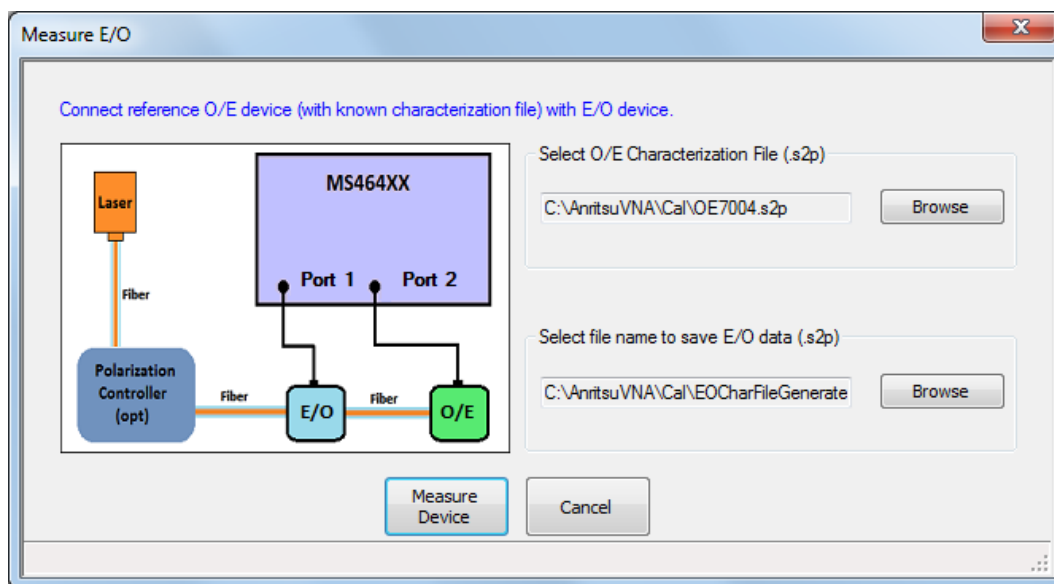
**Instructions**

1. Select the desired port to which E/O device needs to be connected.
2. O/E port selection is automatically done depending on the E/O port selection.
3. Select the setup file(.chx).
4. Make a selection based on the availability of characterization files (.s2p) for the E/O and O/E devices.
  - a. Select **Neither** if a valid characterization file is available for both and select the appropriate files.
  - b. Select **E/O Characterization** if an E/O characterization file is needed and click on the **Go Measure** button to generate the .s2p file. Enter the file name for the existing O/E file.
  - c. Select **O/E Characterization** if an O/E characterization file is needed and click on the **Go Measure** button to generate the .s2p file. Enter the file name for the existing E/O file
5. Check the **Swap ports** option if the S-parameters assignment present in the file need to be swapped.
6. Click **Done** to perform O/O measurement.

## 2-Port MEASURE E/O (or MEASURE O/E) Dialog Box

On either the O/E Measurement or O/O MEASUREMENT dialog, clicking on a Go Measure button displays the MEASURE E/O (or MEASURE O/E) dialog shown in Figure 9-15.

The calibration in the selected CHX file is loaded and the S-parameters measured with the loaded calibration will be modified by the reference O/E characterization data when Measure Device is clicked. This modified S-parameter data is saved as a .s2p file in the location designated for E/O data..



**Figure 9-15.** MEASURE E/O Dialog

### Connect Reference O/E Device (that has a known characterization file) With E/O Device

- After connection, select OE file and enter or select EO file:

#### Select O/E Characterization File (.s2p)

- Browse to and select the reference O/E characterization file (.s2p).

#### Select File Name to Save E/O Data (.s2p)

- Browse to the desired location, then enter or select an existing (.s2p) file name for the E/O characterization file that will be generated.

#### Click on Measure Device

- After saving the E/O data, the user is returned to the parent O/E MEASUREMENT or O/O MEASUREMENT dialog to complete the measurement.

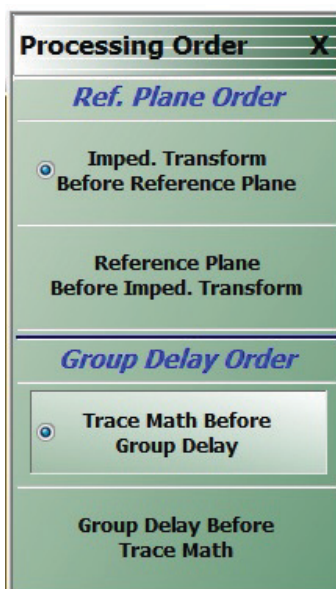
## PROCESSING ORDER Menu

### Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Post-Processing Order | PROCESSING ORDER



**Figure 9-16.** PROCESSING ORDER Menu

### Imped. Transform Before Reference Plane

Select sets the processing order to first process the impedance transformation and then process the reference plane data. Click **Back** to return to the MEASUREMENT menu.

### Reference Plane Before Imped. Transform

Select sets the processing order to first process the reference plane data and then process the impedance transformation. Click **Back** to return to the MEASUREMENT menu.

### Trace Math Before Group Delay

Select sets the processing order to first process trace math and then process group delay. Click **Back** to return to the MEASUREMENT menu.

### Group Delay Before Trace Math

Select sets the processing order to first process group delay and then process trace math. Click **Back** to return to the MEASUREMENT menu.

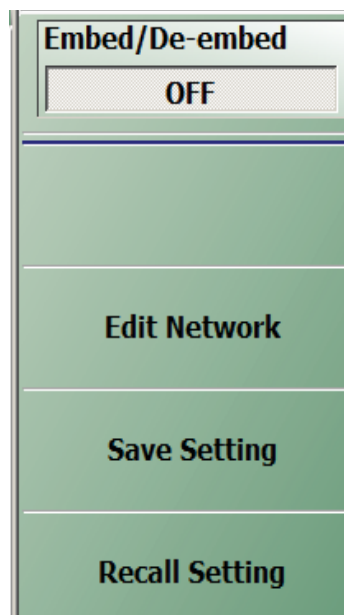
## EMBEDDING Menu

### Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Edit Embed/De-embed | EMBEDDING



**Figure 9-17.** EMBEDDING Menu

### Embed/De-Embed (Off/On)

Toggles embedding/de-embedding off and on.

If calibration has not been applied, and a toggle to ON is attempted, a **Not Allowed** warning message is displayed.

### Edit Network (Embedding)

Select displays the EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (2 Port DUT) dialog box.

- [“EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING \(2 Port DUT\) Dialog Box” on page 9-23](#)

### Save Setting (Embedding)

Select displays the SAVE AS (Embed/De-Embed EDL File) dialog box.

- [“SAVE AS \(EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 9-26](#)

### Recall Setting (Embedding)

Select displays the OPEN (Embed/De-Embed EDL File) dialog box.

- [“OPEN \(EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL File\) Dialog Box” on page 9-27](#)



## EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (2 Port DUT) Dialog Box

### Previous

- “EMBEDDING Menu” on page 9-22

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Edit Embed/De-embed | EMBEDDING | Edit Network | EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (DUT TYPE) Dialog Box

**Edit Embedding/De-embedding**

VNA Port Config: Port 1

☐ Embedding ☒ De-embedding

Create 2 Port Network

☒ L Circuit ☐ C Circuit ☐ R Circuit ☐ Trans. Line ☐ S2P File

**L Circuit**

☒ L(S) ☐ L(P) Inductance (nH): 0.0000

Add/Change Network

Embedding/De-embedding Table

DUT  
Ntwk1  
Ntwk2  
...  
NtwkN  
PortX

Modify Network  
Delete Network  
Clear All

Print Table Apply Close

**Figure 9-18.** EDIT EMBEDDING/DE-EMBEDDING (DUT Type) Dialog Box

## Overview

The dialog box allows user setup of the embedding/de-embedding for the DUT. The available parameters for each dialog box area are described below.

### VNA Port Configuration

- Port 1
- Port 2
- Ports 1,2

### Embedding/De-embedding Radio Buttons

The configuration can be set to either embedding or de-embedding.

- Embedding
- De-embedding

### Create 2 Port Network

Allows user selection of a specific type of 2-Port Networks:

- L Circuit
- C Circuit
- R Circuit
- Trans. (Transmission) Line
- S2P File

Once an option above has been selected, other sub-options, described in the sections below, are available.

#### L Circuit Selected in Create 2 Port Network

If L Circuit is selected above in Create 2 Port Network, the L Circuit area appears with the following options:

- Radio button selections for L(S) or L(P)
- Input field for Inductance (nH)

#### C Circuit Selected in Create 2 Port Network

If C Circuit is selected above in Create 2 Port Network, the C Circuit area appears with the following options:

- Radio button selections for C(S) or C(P)
- Input field for Capacitance (pF)

#### R Circuit Selected in Create 2 Port Network

If R Circuit is selected above in Create 2 Port Network, the R Circuit area appears with the following options:

- Radio button selections for R(S) or R(P)
- Input field for Resistance (Ohms)

### Trans. Line Circuit Selected in Create 2 Port Network

If Trans. Line is selected above in Create 2 Port Network, the Transmission Line area appears with the following options:

- Input field for Impedance (Ohms)
- Input field for Length (mm) or Calculator icon
  - The transmission line length can be directly input in millimeters.
  - If the Calculator icon is selected, the AIR EQUIVALENT LENGTH CONVERSION (from ps to mm) dialog appears. Enter the length in ps, enter dielectric constant, calculate equivalent air equivalent length, obtain the air equivalent length in millimeters. Click OK. The calculated value is entered into the Length field.
- Input field for Loss (dB/mm)
- Input field for @ Frequency (GHz)
- Input field for Dielectric constant:
  - Provides menu selections for Air (1.000649), Polyethylene (2.26), Teflon (2.10), Microporous Teflon (1.69), Other.
  - If other is selected, an Other input field is provided for a user-defined dielectric constant.

### S2P File Selected in Create 2 Port Network

If S2P File is selected above in Create 2 Port Network, the following options are available:

- The Load S2P file button appears. Select displays the OPEN (Display S2P File) dialog box to allow the user to navigate to a previously saved S2P file. Once a file is selected, its path and file names appears in the field next to the button.
- Swap Port Assignment check box. Normally, the network's Port 2 will be nearer the DUT. If the Swap Port check box is selected, the port assignments are swapped.

### Add/Change Network

As each network is configured, select the Add/Change Network button to add it to the Embedding/De-embedding table. The newest configured networks are entered closest to the Test Port.

To modify or delete a network, delete the network in the Embedding/De-embedding table. The Modify Network and Delete Network buttons become available. Use the Clear All button to clear all entries. Use the Print Table button to output a network table to a connected printer.

When all network changes are made, select Apply and then Close. On the EMBEDDING menu, select Save Setting to store the network configuration.

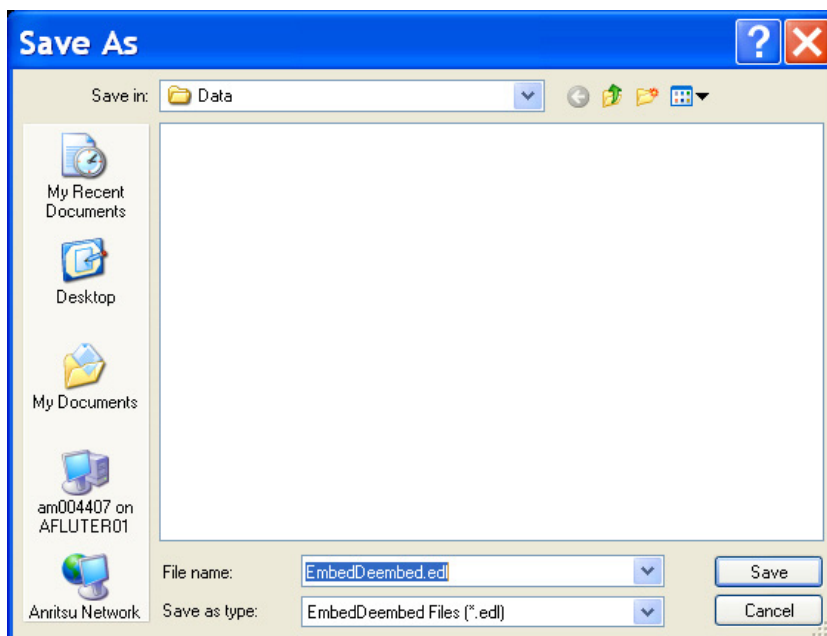
## SAVE AS (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“EMBEDDING Menu” on page 9-22](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Edit Embed/De-embed | EMBEDDING | Save Setting | SAVE AS (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 9-19.** SAVE AS (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box

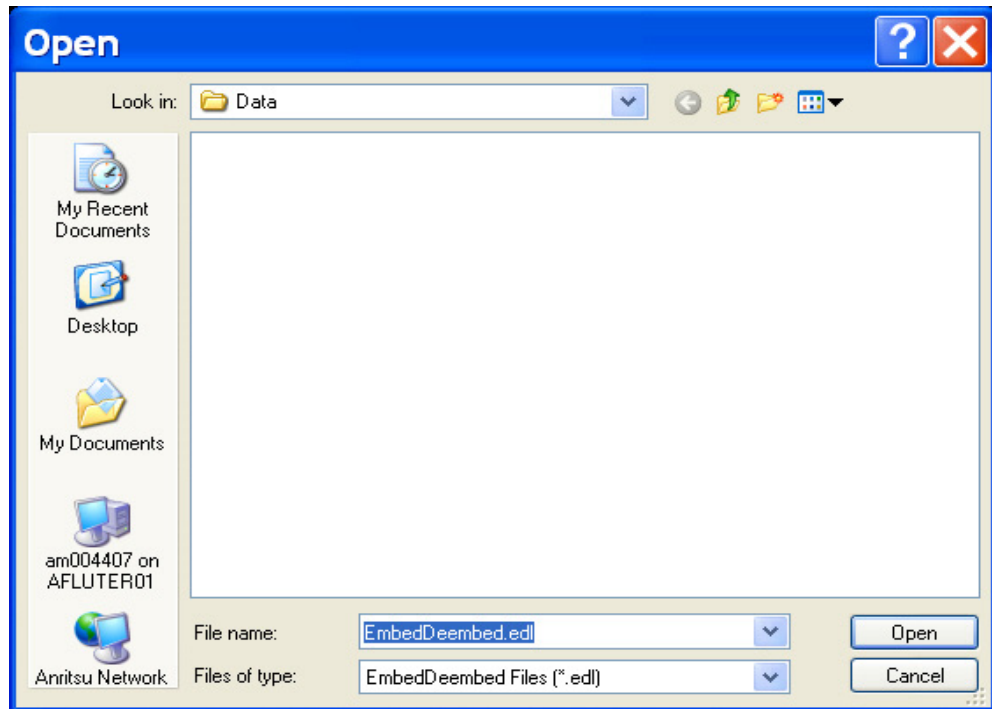
## OPEN (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL File) Dialog Box

### Previous

- “[EMBEDDING Menu](#)” on page 9-22

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Edit Embed/De-embed | EMBEDDING | Recall Setting | OPEN (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 9-20.** OPEN (EMBED/DE-EMBED EDL FILE) Dialog Box

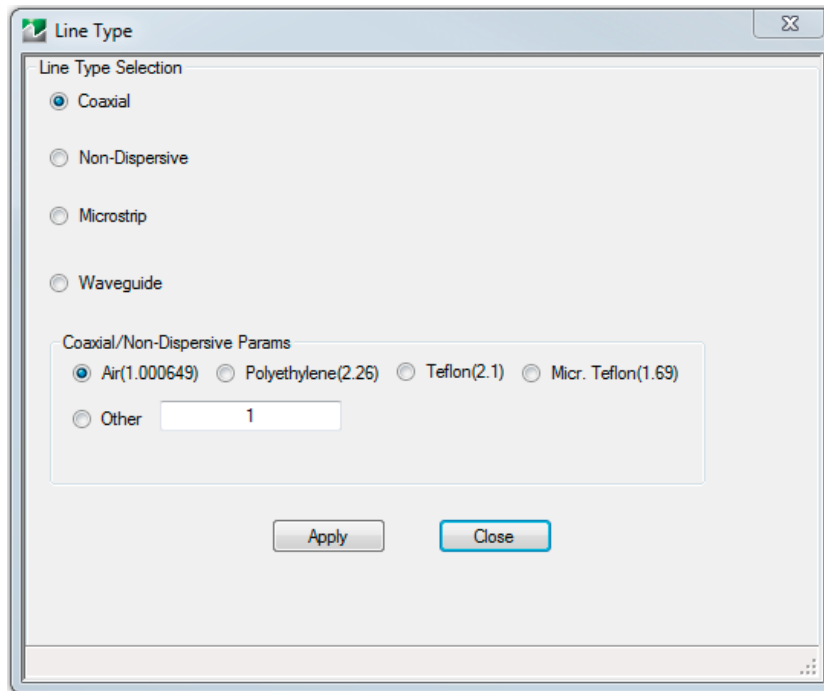
## LINE TYPE Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Line Type | LINE TYPE Dialog Box



**Figure 9-21.** LINE TYPE Dialog Box – Coaxial, Non-Dispersive, Microstrip, or Waveguide

### Line Type Selection Area

The Line Type Selection area allows user choice of four (4) different line types:

- Coaxial
  - Select causes the Coaxial/Non-Dispersive Line Type Area (described below) to appear.
- Non-Dispersive
  - Select causes the Coaxial/Non-Dispersive Line Type Area to appear.
- Microstrip
  - Select causes the Microstrip Parameters Area (described below) to appear.
- Waveguide
  - Select causes the Waveguide Line Type Area (described below) to appear.

The options and selectable parameters for each option are described in the sections below.

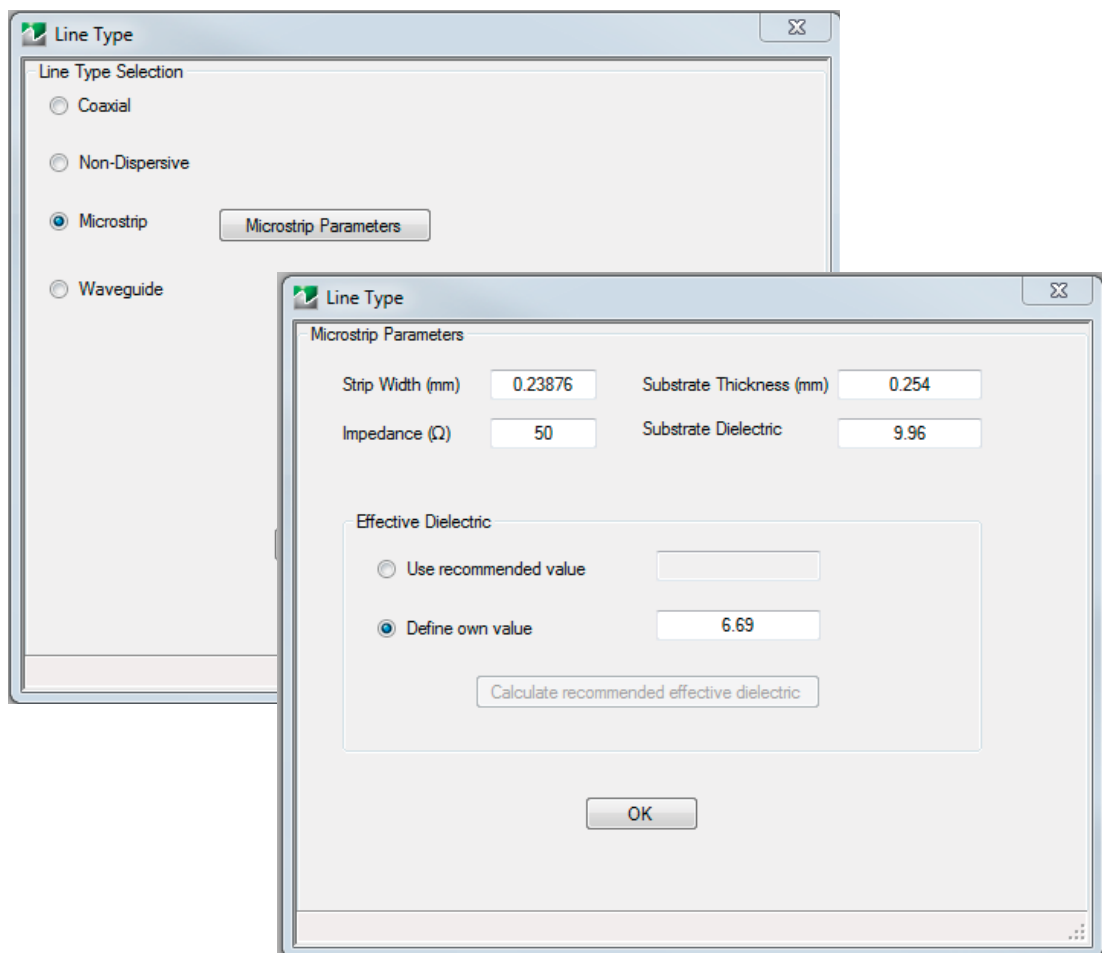
### Coaxial or Non-Dispersive Line Types Area

If Coaxial or Non-Dispersive line type is selected, the Coaxial/Non-Dispersive Parameters area appears with a button selection group and selections of:

- Air (1.000649)
- Polyethylene (2.26)
- Teflon (2.1)
- Micr. Teflon (Microporous Teflon) (1.69)
- Other.
  - If other is selected, a field appears allowing user entry of a line type dielectric parameter between 0 (zero) and 99.

### Microstrip Parameters Area

If Microstrip line type is selected, the Microstrip Parameters button appears (shown below at left). Clicking Microstrip Parameters displays an additional dialog with areas for Microstrip Parameters and Effective Dielectric (shown below at right).



1. Line Type Selector Area – Microstrip Selected

2. Microstrip Parameters Area – Microstrip Parameters for User-Defined Values

**Figure 9-22.** LINE TYPE Dialog Box – Microstrip Selected

### Microstrip Params Area

The system default microstrip parameters are displayed:

- Strip width (mm): 0.23876
- Impedance ( $\Omega$ ): 50
- Substrate thickness (mm): 0.254
- Substrate dielectric: 9.96

To change a value, click in the field, and then enter the required parameter value.

### Effective Dielectric Area

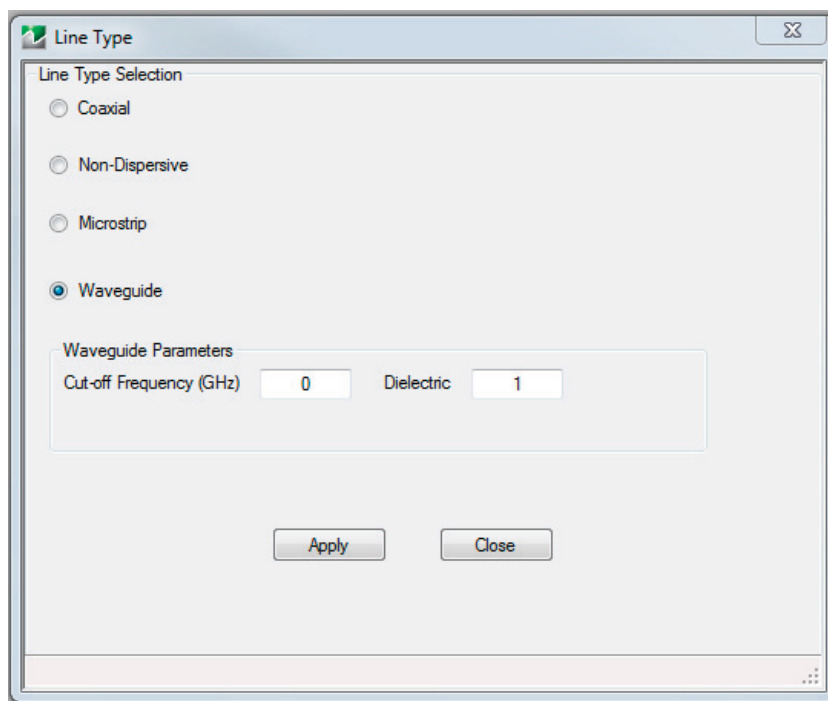
In the Effective Dielectric Area of the dialog box, select one of the two options:

- Use recommended value
- Define own value. If Define own value was selected, click in the field and enter the required dielectric value.

Click OK to close the Microstrip Parameters Area.

### Waveguide Line Type Area

If Waveguide line type is selected, the Waveguide Parameters Area appears.



**Figure 9-23.** LINE TYPE Dialog Box -Waveguide Selected – Waveguide Parameters Area

### Waveguide Parameters Area

Cut-off Frequency (GHz):

- User entry field

Dielectric value:

- User entry field



**Applying Line Type Changes**

1. After making a selection, you must click the **Apply** button to apply the changes made and then click **Close**.
2. On the **MEASUREMENT** menu, the read-only **Line Type** and **Dielectric** buttons show the entered values.
3. Clicking **Close** without clicking **Apply** abandons any changes and returns to the **MEASUREMENT** menu with the prior current instrument setting.

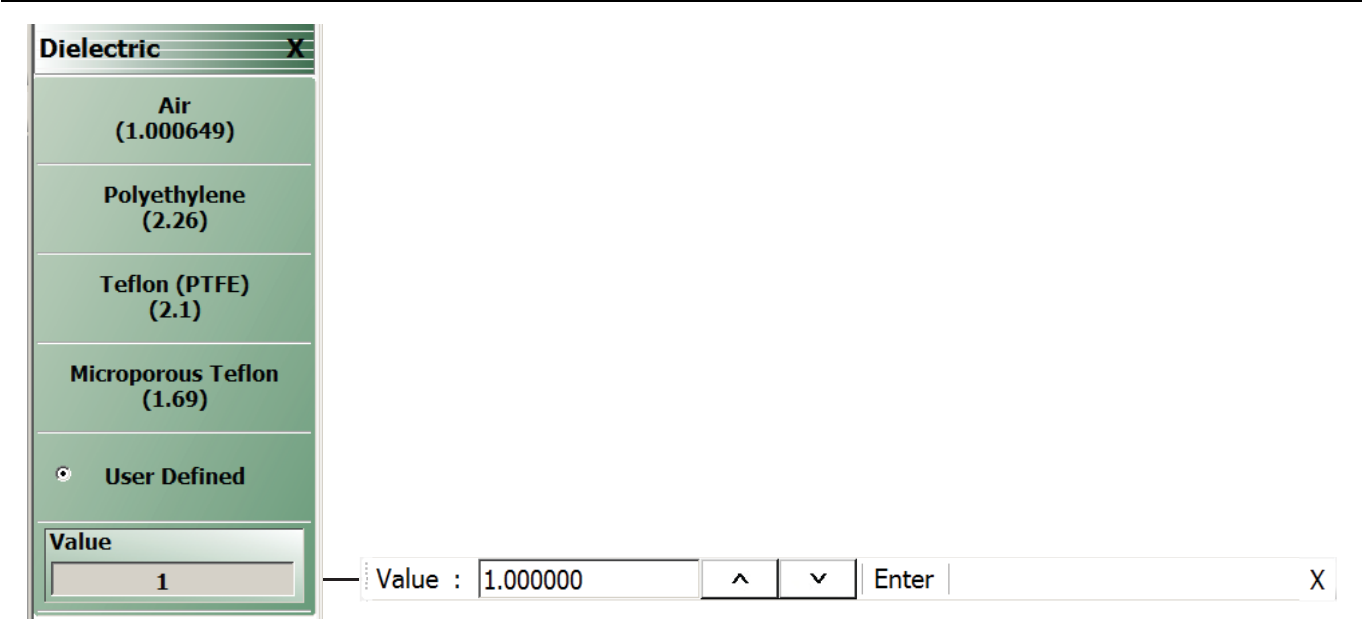
DIELECTRIC Menu

Previous

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT | Dielectric | DIELECTRIC



Select the User Defined button to access the Value button and related Field Toolbar.

Figure 9-24. DIELECTRIC Menu

DIELECTRIC Menu Button Selection Group

The DIELECTRIC menu variably displays either five (5) or six (6) buttons that are all members of a button selection group. If any single button is selected, the other buttons are deselected.

If the User Defined (Dielectric) button is selected, a sixth button, Value (Dielectric) appears at the bottom of the menu and allows the user to enter a user-defined dielectric constant.

The dielectric material selected here is displayed in the MEASUREMENT menu in the read-only Dielectric button field.

- [“MEASUREMENT Menu” on page 9-3](#)
- MAIN | Measurement | MEASUREMENT

After selecting a dielectric value, click **Back** to return to the MEASURMENT menu.

Air (1.000649) (Dielectric)

Select sets the dielectric as air (1.000649) and de-selects Polyethylene, Teflon, Micr. Teflon, and User Defined.

Polyethylene (2.26) (Dielectric)

Select sets the dielectric as polyethylene (2.26) and de-selects Air, Teflon, Micr. Teflon, and User Defined.

Teflon (2.1) (Dielectric)

Select sets the dielectric as Teflon (2.1) and de-selects Air, Polyethylene, Micr. Teflon, and User Defined.

**Micr. Teflon (1.69) (Dielectric)**

Select sets the dielectric as Microporous Teflon (1.69) and de-selects Air, Polyethylene, Teflon, and User Defined.

**User Defined (Dielectric)**

Select sets the dielectric as User Defined (Dielectric) and de-selects Air, Polyethylene, Teflon, and Micr. Teflon. Select also displays the Value (Dielectric) button at the bottom of the menu.

**Value (Dielectric)**

The Value (Dielectric) button only appears if the User Defined button (above) has been selected. Once the Value (Dielectric) button is available, select displays the Value (Dielectric) field toolbar for entry of a user-defined dielectric constant.



# Chapter 10 — Time Domain Menu

## 10-1 Chapter Overview

The Time Domain (TDOMAIN) menu provides a convenient way to access all time domain-related parameter setup items. Although these parameters are also accessible in other places throughout the ShockLine application, the user must shift among menus to reach them. Here, the Measurement Setup dialog collects all of them for access on one screen.

**Note**

The Time Domain option (Option -002) must be installed for the TDOMAIN menu to be available.

For the MS46121A/B the Time Domain Measurement Setup dialog is standard and is the only method to access the time domain controls. The Domain menus found in the [Chapter 14 — Display Menus](#) are not available for the MS46121A/B.

## 10-2 Overview of the Time Domain Menu

The Time Domain menu offers the following selection buttons:

- [“LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box” on page 10-3](#)
- [“TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP Dialog Box” on page 10-4](#)

## 10-3 Time Domain Icon on Icon Bar

Although Time Domain is an item on the MAIN MENU, it does not appear on the icon bar unless placed there manually. To do that:

1. Select UTILITIES menu.
2. Select Customize Toolbar.
3. In the CUSTOMIZE TOOLBAR dialog box, locate the Time Domain icon in the Available Buttons scroll list then click the center-located Add button to add it to the displayed icons list on the right.
4. If desired, use the Up/Down buttons to adjust icon position on toolbar.
5. Click Close to exit the dialog.

# 10-4 Time Domain Menu

## TIME DOMAIN Menu

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Time Domain | TDOMAIN

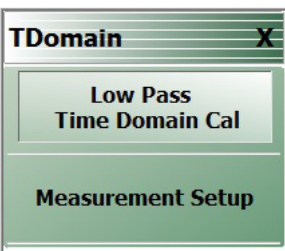
	<div><b>Low Pass Time Domain Cal</b> Selection opens the NOTE dialog used to open the LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL SETUP dialog.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box” on page 10-3</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Measurement Setup</b> Selection opens the dialog used to set up parameters for measurements supporting time domain results.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP Dialog Box” on page 10-4</a></li></ul></div>
--	---

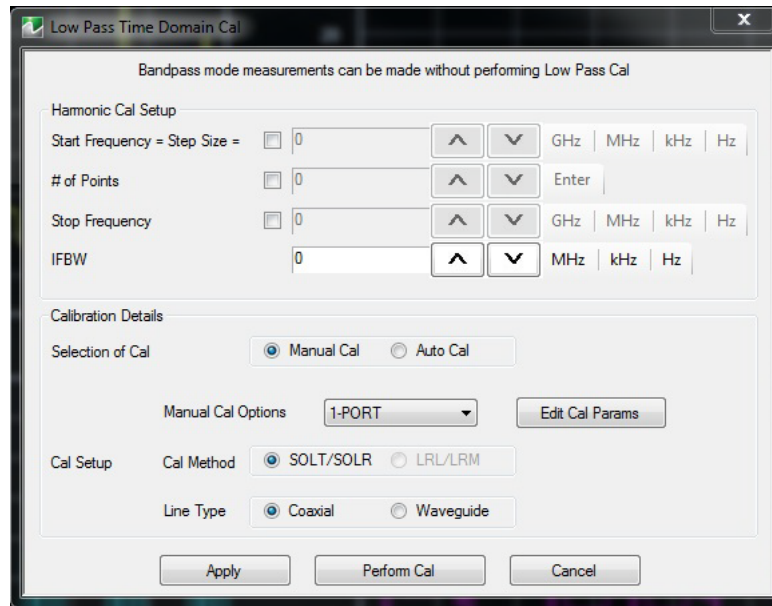
Figure 10-1. TIME DOMAIN Menu

## 10-5 LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box

### Navigation

- MAIN | Time Domain | TDOMAIN | Low Pass Time Domain Cal | LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog

### LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog



**Figure 10-2.** LOW PASS TIME DOMAIN CAL Dialog Box

The main sections of this dialog are:

#### Harmonic Cal Setup

This frame calculates the frequency sweep plan that satisfies the requirements for a low pass time domain measurement. The user sets two of the three sweep parameters and the calculator sets the third parameter such that the following equations are satisfied:

Stop frequency = start frequency \* number of points

Start frequency = sweep step size

Also note that when any parameter hits its range limit, the adjustment of the other parameters may then be limited according to the constraints of the equation.

In this frame you can also set the IF measurement bandwidth.

#### Calibration Details

This sets the calibration parameters: Measurement type (Manual or Auto), number of ports, calibration method and line type).

**Edit Cal Params** – This button opens the same dynamically composed dialog that appears through this menu path:

Calibrate | Manual Cal | X-Port Cal (where X is the number of ports) | Modify Cal Setup | Edit Cal Params

**Perform Cal** – This button invokes a calibration; the application then asks you to complete the calibration using appropriate selections from the **MANUAL CAL** menu and its submenus.

## 10-6 TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP Dialog Box

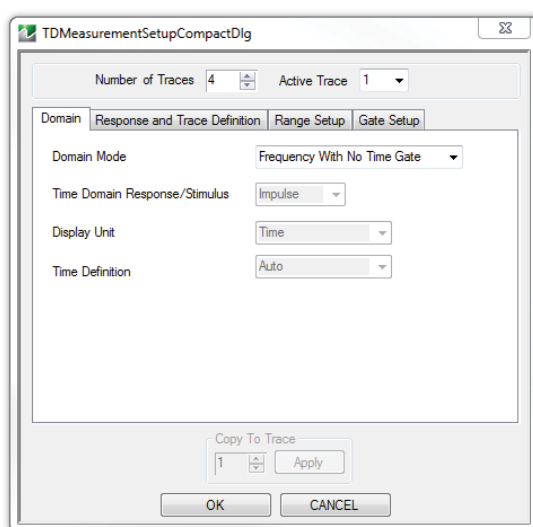
This dialog contains setup parameters for time domain measurements. It replicates and gathers in one place a number of parameters occurring under various ShockLine menus. For explanations of some items, this chapter refers to other chapters where the topic is already covered under a particular menu. For example, many functions invoked by Time Domain controls in this dialog are discussed in [Chapter 14 — Display Menus](#) under DOMAIN. This dialog shows a tab for each trace in the current channel. There are four main controls frames on each tab.

- Domain Definition contains controls for selecting domain qualities.
- Response and Trace Definition controls are used to set up type of measurement and output formats.
- Range Setup controls the time or distance trace range of the DUT.
- Gate Setup controls the time or distance range for the notch or gate function.

Also, visual behavior of controls that are dependent on other settings matches the behavior in the menus. For example, Range Setup and Gate Setup are grayed out if Domain Mode Frequency with No Time Gate is active.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Time Domain | TIME DOMAIN | Measurement Setup | TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP



**Figure 10-3.** TIME DOMAIN MEASUREMENT SETUP

### Domain Definition

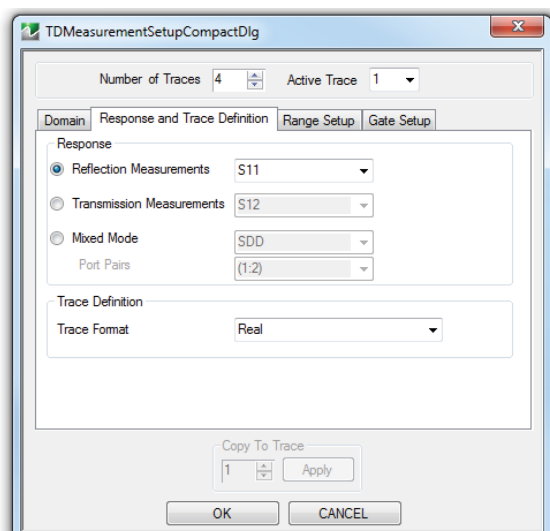
To set the time domain type, select one of the four types (Time Domain – Low Pass; Time Domain – Band Pass; Frequency with Time Gate; or Frequency with No Time Gate). (Time Domain – Low Pass will not be enabled for selection until you have performed a Low Pass Time Domain calibration.

**Display Unit:** Button choices depend on the Domain Mode setting.

**Time Definition:** Button choices depend on the Domain Mode setting.

Next, set Time Domain Response/Stimulus as needed.





**Figure 10-4.** Response and Trace Definition Setup

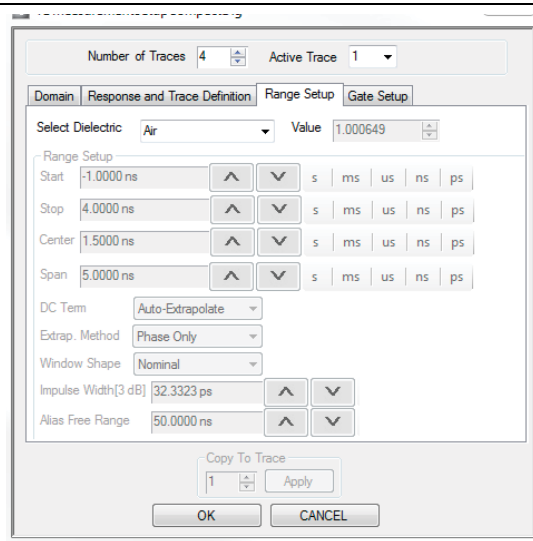
### Response and Trace Definition

The available choices here depend on the instrument model.

For 1-port model: MS46121A/B, parameter S11 is selectable.

For 2-port models: MS46122A/B and MS46322A/B parameters S11, S12, S21, and S22 are selectable.

Trace Format controls the display format for a trace. For information on all formats listed here, see [Chapter 14 — Display Menus](#).



**Figure 10-5.** Time Domain Range Setup

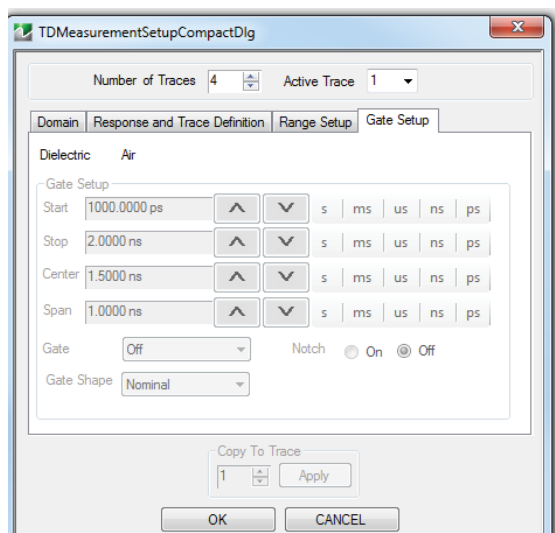
**DUT Definition**

This frame's controls are:

**Select Dielectric:** This pull-down menu allows the user to select the type of dielectric.

There are four standard choices of dielectric and one button allowing entry of a user defined dielectric constant value.

**Range Setup:** These parameters are grayed out if **Domain Mode** is set to Frequency With No Time Gate.



**Figure 10-6.** Gate Setup

**Trace Coupling Definition, Gate Setup**

**Gate Setup:** These parameters are grayed out if **Domain Mode** is set to Frequency With No Time Gate. This menu can be used to gate or notch unwanted DUT trace information.

# Chapter 11 — Application Menu

## 11-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information for the APPLICATION menu that is used for Receiver Configuration. The default measurement mode setting is for Standard S-Parameters.

### APPLICATION Menu

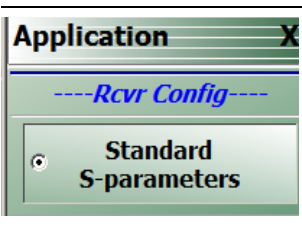
#### APPLICATION Menu (for Receiver Configuration)

##### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

##### Navigation

- MAIN | Application | APPLICATION

	<p>The controls on this menu are for Receiver Configuration (Rcvr Config).</p> <p><b>Standard S-parameters</b></p> <p>Use Standard S-Parameters receiver configuration. (This is the default setting).</p>
--	--

**Figure 11-1.** APPLICATION Menu for Receiver Configuration



# Chapter 12 — Trace Menus

## 12-1 Chapter Overview =

This chapter provides information on traces. You can set the number of traces that appear for each channel and how those traces are arranged on the main display. Up to 16 traces can be defined and there are 22 available trace layouts. Traces can be detached as free-floating windows.

Trace memory and trace format are controlled under Display controls (see [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)).

## 12-2 Overview of Trace Menus

There are two (2) trace menus:

- [“TRACE Menu” on page 12-2](#)
- [“TRACE LAYOUT Menu” on page 12-4](#)

## 12-3 Trace Configuration

### TRACE Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Trace | TRACE

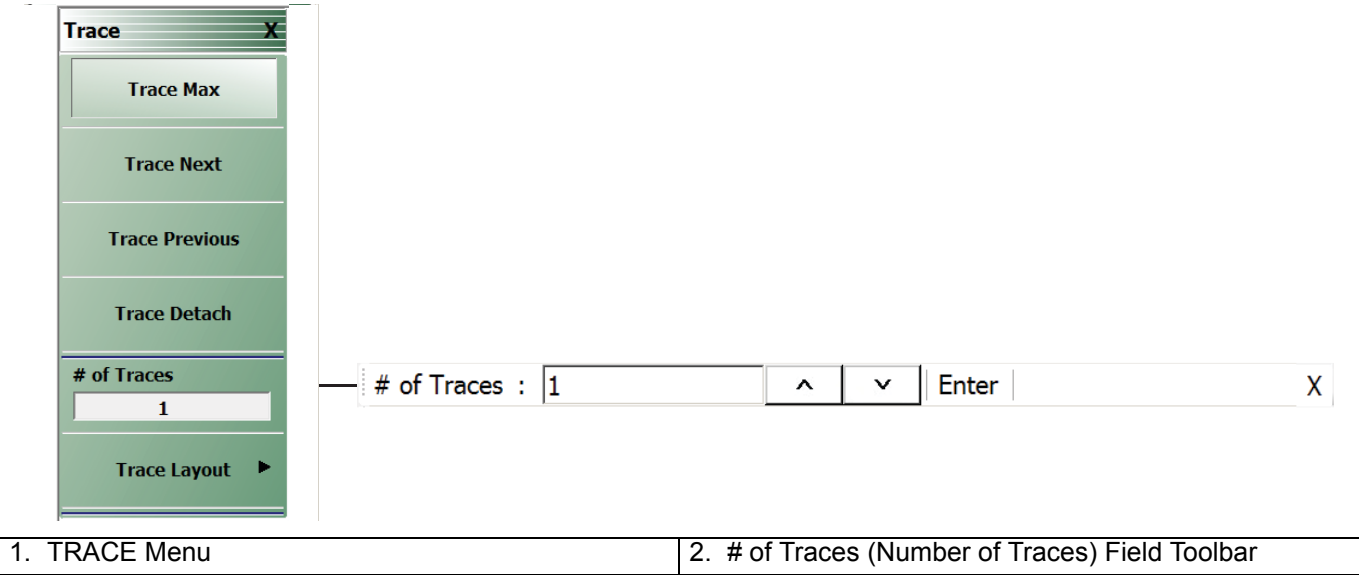


Figure 12-1. TRACE Menu

Trace Max

Select toggles between original trace layout and full screen display of the active trace.

Trace Next

Select activates adjacent traces in ascending order, looping to trace 1 from the highest trace number.

Trace Previous

Select activates adjacent traces in descending order, looping to the highest trace number from trace 1.

Trace Detach

Select allows traces to be detached and placed on remote monitors for viewing.

# of Traces

- Select activates the # of Traces (Number of Traces) field toolbar, allowing the user to specify the number of traces displayed, to a maximum of 16.
- When the number of traces specified is more than the number of trace displays in the layout, traces are overlaid sequentially with priority to the first display.
  - If the number of traces specified is less than the number of displays in the current layout, the remainder of display areas are blank.

**Trace Layout**

Select displays the TRACE LAYOUT menu to change how the traces are displays on the screen.

- [“TRACE LAYOUT Menu” on page 12-4](#)

## 12-4 Trace Display Layout

### TRACE LAYOUT Menu

The trace view buttons are not labeled, but instead provide a representation icon of the available view. Click the required view to select it. Click the **Back** button at the bottom of the TRACE LAYOUT menu to return to the TRACE menu. If more traces than trace layouts are specified, some or all of the trace layouts will show multiple overlaid trace displays. If more trace layouts than trace are specified, some trace layout positions will be empty.

#### Previous

- [“TRACE Menu” on page 12-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Trace | TRACE | Trace Layout | TRACE LAYOUT












Figure 12-2. TRACE LAYOUT Menu (1 of 3)



	<b>Single Trace View</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. If SCPI programming is used to control the VNA, the command parameter for this trace view is R1C1. The command parameters for the other trace layout views are listed with each trace view type below.
	<b>Two Trace View – 2 Across x 1 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R1C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Two Trace View – 1 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 3 Across</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R1C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R3C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 2 on Top x 1 on Bottom</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C2C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 1 on Top x 2 on Bottom</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C1C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 2 on Left x 1 on Right</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. C2R2R1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Three Trace View – 1 on Left x 2 on Right</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. C2R1R2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Trace View – 4 Across</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R1C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Trace View – 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R4C1 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Four Trace View – 2 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Six Trace View – 3 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C3 for SCPI programs.

**Figure 12-2.** TRACE LAYOUT Menu (2 of 3)

	<b>Six Trace View – 2 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R3C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Eight Trace View – 4 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Eight Trace View – 2 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R4C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Nine Trace View – 3 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R3C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Ten Trace View – 2 Across x 5 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R5C2 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Ten Trace View – 5 Across x 2 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R2C5 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Twelve Trace View – 3 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R4C3 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Twelve Trace View – 4 Across x 3 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R3C4 for SCPI programs.
	<b>Sixteen Trace View – 4 Across x 4 Down</b> Click Back to return to the TRACE menu. R4C4 for SCPI programs.

**Figure 12-2.** TRACE LAYOUT Menu (3 of 3)

# Chapter 13 — Response Menus: 1-Port and 2-Port VNAs

## 13-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information on the 1- and 2-port VNA Response menus used to configure S-Parameters using standard options, or to configure user-defined parameters. Only 1-port-related Response menu items apply to the MS46121A/B and MS46131A.

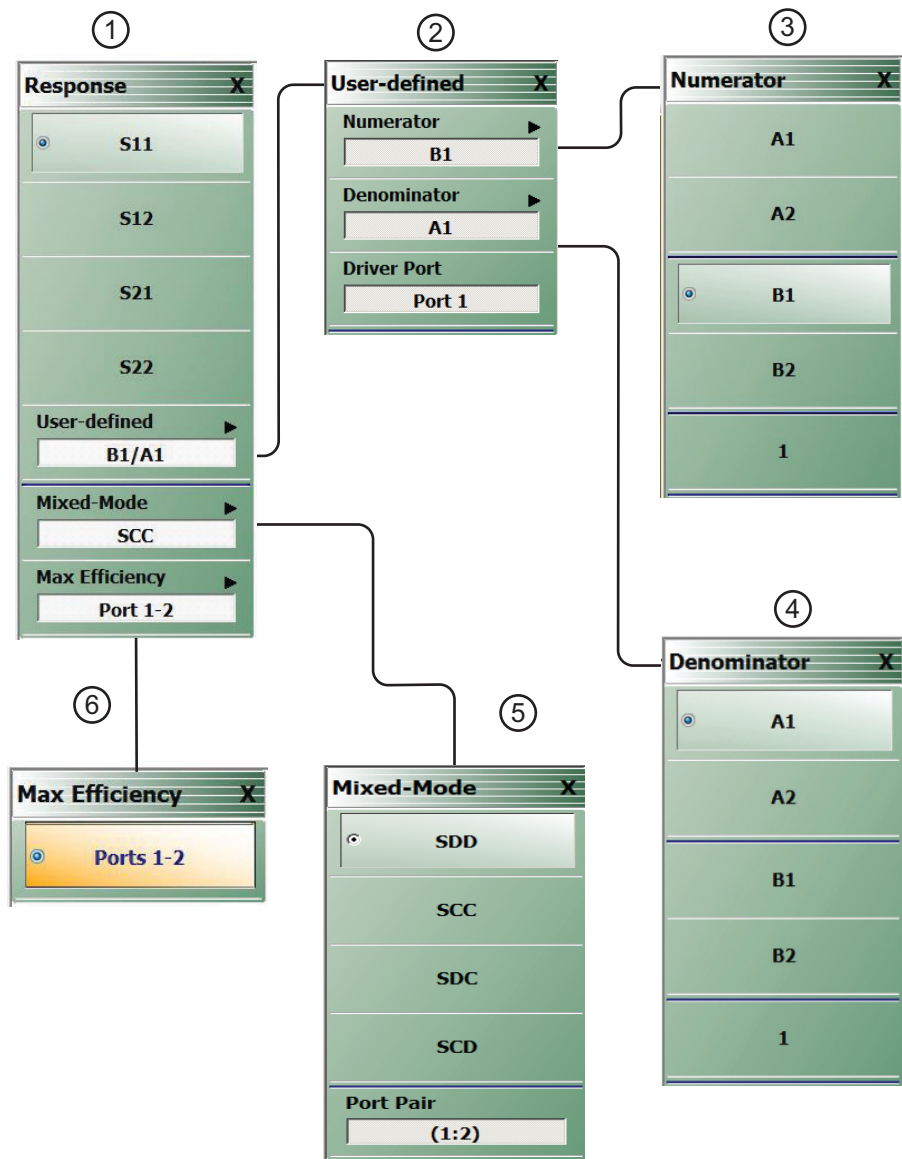
## 13-2 Overview of Response Menus

The available 2-port Response menus are:

- [“RESPONSE Menu” on page 13-3](#)
- [“User-Defined Menu” on page 13-5](#)
  - [“NUMERATOR Menu” on page 13-7](#)
  - [“DENOMINATOR Menu” on page 13-8](#)
- [“MIXED-MODE Menu” on page 13-9](#)

13-3 Response Menu Set

The USER-DEFINED menu provides options to select numerator and denominator values of a user-defined parameter, and to select a driver port.



- |                      |                        |
|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1. RESPONSE Menu     | 4. DENOMINATOR Menu    |
| 2. USER-DEFINED Menu | 5. MIXED MODE Menu     |
| 3. NUMERATOR Menu    | 6. MAX EFFECIENCY Menu |

Figure 13-1. RESPONSE and USER-Defined Menu Set

# 13-4 Response Menu

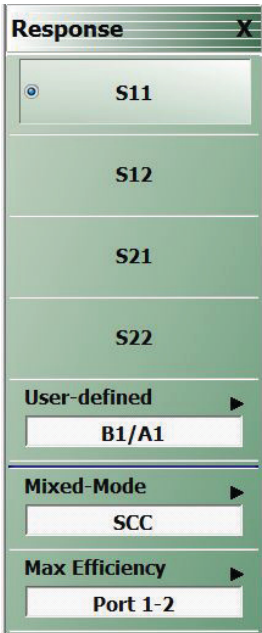
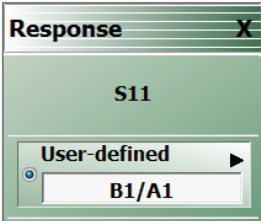
## RESPONSE Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE

	
MS46121A/B, MS46322A/B, MS46322A/B	MS46131A

**Figure 13-2.** RESPONSE Menu

The RESPONSE menu provides access for setting S11, S12, S21, or S22 parameters to the active trace.

**S11**

Select sets the response to the input reflection coefficient (or S11 Forward Reflection).

**S12**

Select sets the response to the reverse transmission coefficient (or S12 Reverse Transmission).

**S21**

Select sets the response to the forward transmission coefficient (or S21 Forward Transmission).

**S22**

Select sets the response to the output reflection coefficient (or S22 Reverse Reflection).

**User-defined**

Select displays the USER-DEFINED menu.

- [“USER-DEFINED Menu” on page 13-5](#)

**Mixed-Mode (Response 2-Port)**

Select displays the MIXED-MODE menu where mixed-mode response options of SDD, SCC, SDC, and SCD are available with a Port Pair assignment of either 1:2 or 2:1. Select also de-selects S12, S21, S22, and User-Defined,

- [“MIXED-MODE Menu” on page 13-9](#)

**Max Efficiency**

Select displays the kQ product measurement or maximum power efficiency for wireless power transfer.

# 13-5 User-Defined Menu

## USER-DEFINED Menu

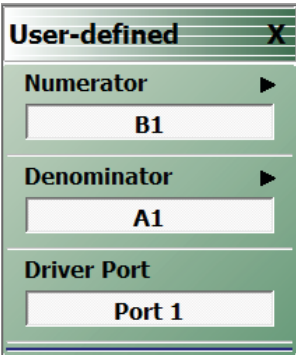
The USER DEFINED menu is used to establish various mathematical combinations of incident and reflected power values. See [Table 13-1, “User-Defined Numerator/Denominator Combinations”](#) for all possible combinations and definitions of common 2-port parameters.

### Previous

- [“RESPONSE Menu” on page 13-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | User Defined | USER DEFINED



**Figure 13-3.** USER DEFINED Menu

### Numerator

Select displays the NUMERATOR menu.

- [“NUMERATOR Menu” on page 13-7](#)

### Denominator

Select displays the DENOMINATOR menu.

- [“DENOMINATOR Menu” on page 13-8](#)

### Driver Port (Port 1/Port 2)

Select toggles the driver port setting between Port 1 and Port 2.

**Table 13-1.** User-Defined Numerator/Denominator Combinations

Denominator	Numerator				
	A1	A2	B1	B2	1
<b>A1</b>	$\frac{A1}{A1} = 1$	$\frac{A2}{A1}$	$\frac{B1}{A1}$ S11 Forward Reflection	$\frac{B2}{A1}$ S21 Forward Transmission	$\frac{1}{A1}$
<b>A2</b>	$\frac{A1}{A2}$	$\frac{A2}{A2} = 1$	$\frac{B1}{A2}$ S12 Reverse Transmission	$\frac{B2}{A2}$ S22 Reverse Reflection	$\frac{1}{A2}$
<b>B1</b>	$\frac{A1}{B1}$	$\frac{A2}{B1}$	$\frac{B1}{B1} = 1$	$\frac{B2}{B1}$	$\frac{1}{B1}$
<b>B2</b>	$\frac{A1}{B2}$	$\frac{A2}{B2}$	$\frac{B1}{B2}$	$\frac{B2}{B2} = 1$	$\frac{1}{B2}$
<b>1</b>	$\frac{A1}{1} = A1$	$\frac{A2}{1} = A2$	$\frac{B1}{1} = B1$	$\frac{B2}{1} = B2$	$\frac{1}{1} = 1$



## NUMERATOR Menu

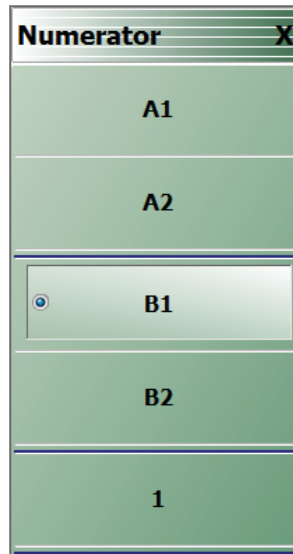
Sets the response to a user-defined mathematical fraction using the USER DEFINED menu to select S11, S12, S21, S22, or 1 (one) as a numerator over S11, S12, S21, S22, or 1 as the denominator.

### Previous

- [“USER-DEFINED Menu” on page 13-5](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | User Defined | USER DEFINED | Numerator | NUMERATOR



**Figure 13-4.** NUMERATOR Menu – 2-Port VNAs

### A1

Select sets A1 incident power on port 1 as the numerator value.

### A2

Select sets A2 incident power on port 2 as the numerator value.

### B1

Select sets B1 received power on port 1 as the numerator value.

### B2

Select sets B2 received power on port 2 as the numerator value.

### 1

Select sets 1 (one) as the numerator value.

**Note** Mixed mode response is not currently supported on MS46131A.

DENOMINATOR Menu

Previous

- [“USER-DEFINED Menu” on page 13-5](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | User Defined | USER DEFINED | Denominator | DENOMINATOR

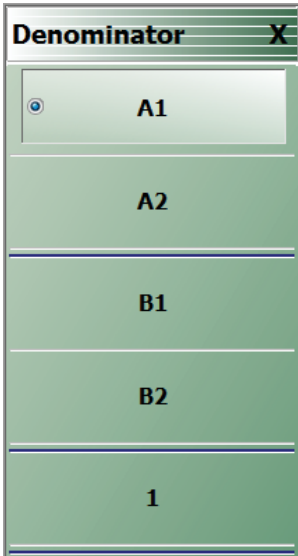


Figure 13-5. DENOMINATOR Menu

A1

Select sets A1 incident power on port 1 as the denominator value.

A2

Select sets A2 incident power on port 2 as the denominator value.

B1

Select sets B1 received power on port 1 as the denominator value.

B2

Select sets B2 received power on port 2 as the denominator value.

1

Select sets 1 (one) as the denominator value.

Note

For MS46131A 1-port only VNAs, the only valid user-defined parameters are:

- A1/B1, A1/1, B1/A1, B1/1 all driven by port 1
- A2/B2, A2/1, B2/A2, B2/1 all driven by port 2

Any cross ratios (Ax/By where x not equal to y) or where the opposite port is driving (i.e., for A1/B1 if port 2 was driving) are not valid.

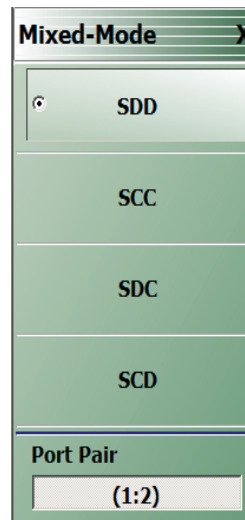
## MIXED-MODE Menu

### Previous

- [“RESPONSE Menu” on page 13-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE |Mixed-Mode | MIXED-MODE



**Figure 13-6.** MIXED-MODE

### SDD

Select sets the S-Parameter to differential reception with differential drive where the reception/driver ports are determined by the **Port Pair** button below.

### SCC

Select sets the S-Parameter to common-mode reception with common-mode drive where the reception/driver ports are determined by the **Port Pair** button below.

### SDC

Select sets the S-Parameter to differential reception with common-mode drive where the reception/driver ports are determined by the **Port Pair** button below.

### SCD

Select sets the S-Parameter to common-mode reception with differential drive where the reception/driver ports are determined by the **Port Pair** button below.

**Port Pair**

Toggles the reception/driver port pair between 1:2 and 2:1.

**Note**

For MS46131A 1-port only VNAs, the only valid user-defined parameters are:

- A1/B1, A1/1, B1/A1, B1/1 all driven by port 1
- A2/B2, A2/1, B2/A2, B2/1 all driven by port 2

Any cross ratios ( $A_x/B_y$  where  $x$  not equal to  $y$ ) or where the opposite port is driving (i.e., for A1/B1 if port 2 was driving) are not valid.

## Max Efficiency

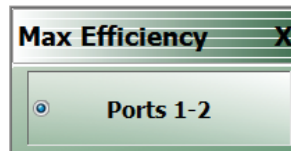
### Previous

- [“RESPONSE Menu” on page 13-3](#)

### Navigation

MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | Max Efficiency | Max Efficiency

---



**Figure 13-7.** Max Efficiency

### Port 1-2

Select measures the maximum power efficiency or kQ product using a wireless power transfer system between ports 1 and 2.



# Chapter 14 — Display Menus

## 14-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information for setup and configuration for the instrument displays. Selections provide control over the trace formats, with over nine different major display types. Each display type can be further modified with parameters applicable to that display format. The control also provides control for trace memory and trace math modifications. The trace limit functions allow maximum/minimum parameters to be set for each trace and provide visual and/or programmatic indications of pass/fail.

## 14-2 Overview of Display Menus and Dialog Boxes

The available display menus and dialog boxes are:

- “DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3
- “DISPLAY Menu When Using Max Efficiency Response” on page 14-5
- “TRACE FORMAT Menu Using Max Efficiency in RESPONSE Menu” on page 14-7
- “TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8
- “IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-12
- “SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14
- “VIEW TRACE Menu” on page 14-19
- “DATA-MEM. OP. Menu” on page 14-22
- “LIMIT Menu” on page 14-26
  - “EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu” on page 14-27
    - “Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog” on page 14-29
    - “SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box” on page 14-35
    - “OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box” on page 14-36
- “RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-37
  - “RIPPLE VALUE Menu” on page 14-38
  - “EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-39
  - “Edit Ripple Limit Tableau Dialog” on page 14-41
  - “SAVE AS (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box” on page 14-43
  - “OPEN (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box” on page 14-44
- “DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu” on page 14-48
- “DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49
- “DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50
- “DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52
- “TIME DEFINITION Menu” on page 14-54
- “RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57
- “RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-59
- “RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-61
- “DC TERM Menu” on page 14-64
- “EXTRAPOLATION Menu” on page 14-66

- “WINDOW SHAPE Menu” on page 14-67
  - “ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 14-68
- “GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70
- “GATE FUNCTION Menu” on page 14-73
  - “ADVANCED GATE SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 14-75
- “INTER-TRACE MATH Menu” on page 14-77
  - “EQUATION EDITOR Dialog Box” on page 14-81
  - “INTRA TRACE OP. Menu” on page 14-79
- “CONVERSION Menu” on page 14-87
- “DISPLAY AREA SETUP Menu” on page 14-89



# 14-3 Display Menu

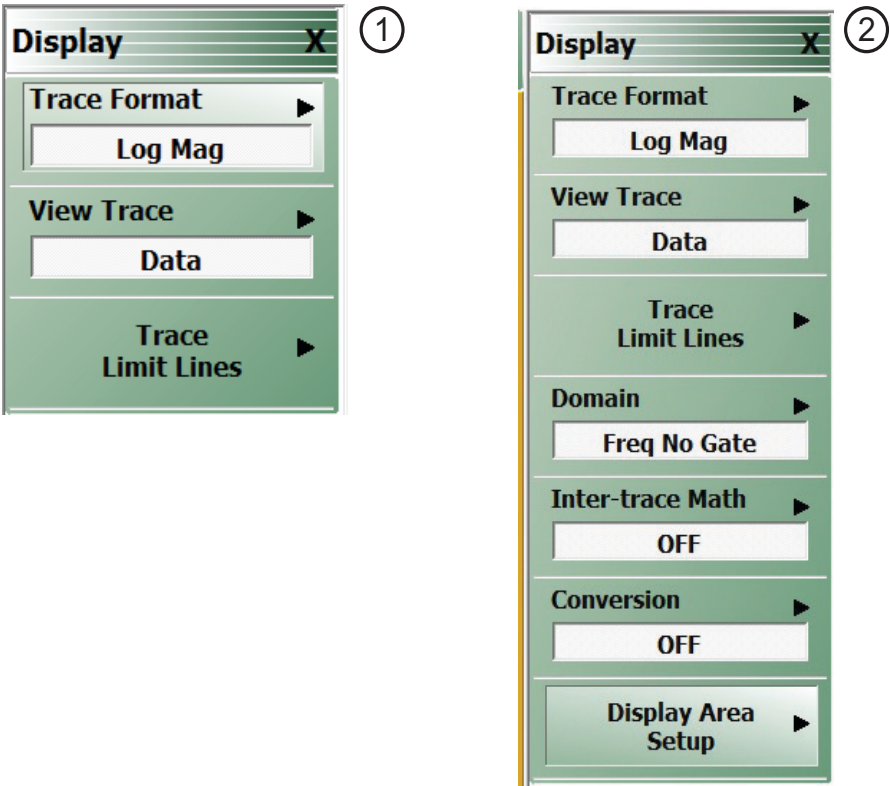
## DISPLAY Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY



1. DISPLAY menu without Time Domain option. 2. DISPLAY menu with Time Domain option.

Figure 14-1. DISPLAY Menu

Trace Format

Displays the current trace format setting. Select displays the TRACE FORMAT menu.

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

Displays the kQ product menu when Max Efficiency is selected in the RESPONSE Menu

- [“DISPLAY Menu When Using Max Efficiency Response” on page 14-5](#)

View Trace

Select displays the VIEW TRACE menu.

- [“VIEW TRACE Menu” on page 14-19](#)

**Trace Limit Lines**

Select displays the LIMIT menu.

- [“LIMIT Menu” on page 14-26](#)
- [Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability on page 14-45](#)

**Trace Ripple Limit**

Select displays the RIPPLE LIMIT menu.

- [“Trace Ripple Limit Menus” on page 14-37](#)

**Domain**

Option 002 must be installed for DOMAIN to be available. Once installed, select displays the DOMAIN menu. The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on other menus. This menu is not applicable for the MS46121A/B.

- [“Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45](#)
- [“DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu” on page 14-48](#)
- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

**Inter-Trace Math**

Select displays the INTER-TRACE MATH menu.

- [“INTER-TRACE MATH Menu” on page 14-77](#)

**Conversion**

Conversion is a selection item and provides access to the conversion submenu. The conversion submenu provides Impedance (Z) and Admittance (Y) submenus.

**Display Area Setup**

Select displays the DISPLAY SETUP menu.

- [“DISPLAY AREA SETUP Menu” on page 14-89](#)

## DISPLAY Menu When Using Max Efficiency Response

### Previous

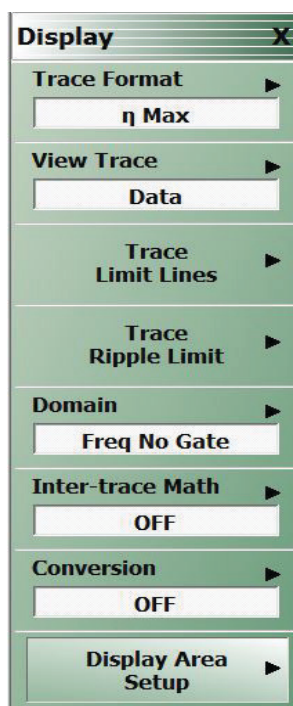
- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Prerequisite

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | Max Efficiency

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY



**Figure 14-2.** Display Menu Using Max Efficiency Response

### Trace Format

Displays the kQ product menu when Max Efficiency is selected in the RESPONSE Menu

- [“DISPLAY Menu When Using Max Efficiency Response” on page 14-5](#)

### View Trace

Select displays the VIEW TRACE menu.

- [“VIEW TRACE Menu” on page 14-19](#)

### Trace Limit Lines

Select displays the LIMIT menu.

- [“LIMIT Menu” on page 14-26](#)
- [Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability](#) on page 14-45

**Trace Ripple Limit**

Select displays the RIPPLE LIMIT menu.

- [“Trace Ripple Limit Menus” on page 14-37](#)

**Domain**

Option 002 must be installed for DOMAIN to be available. Once installed, select displays the DOMAIN menu. The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on other menus. This menu is not applicable for the MS46121A/B.

- [“Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45](#)
- [“DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu” on page 14-48](#)
- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

**Inter-Trace Math**

Select displays the INTER-TRACE MATH menu.

- [“INTER-TRACE MATH Menu” on page 14-77](#)

**Conversion**

Conversion is a selection item and provides access to the Conversion submenu. The CONVERSION submenu provides Impedance (Z) and Admittance (Y) submenus.

**Display Area Setup**

Select displays the DISPLAY SETUP menu.

- [“DISPLAY AREA SETUP Menu” on page 14-89](#)

## TRACE FORMAT Menu Using Max Efficiency in RESPONSE Menu

### Previous

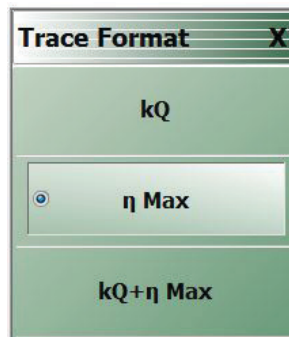
- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Prerequisite

- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | Max Efficiency

### Navigation

MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT



**Figure 14-3.** Trace Format Menu

### **kQ**

Displays the kQ product (an index showing the performance of a wireless transfer).

### **η Max**

Displays the maximum power transfer efficiency.

### **kQ + η Max**

Displays both kQ product and maximum power transfer efficiency.

## 14-4 Trace Format and Parameter Menus

### TRACE FORMAT Menu

#### Active Trace on Active Channel

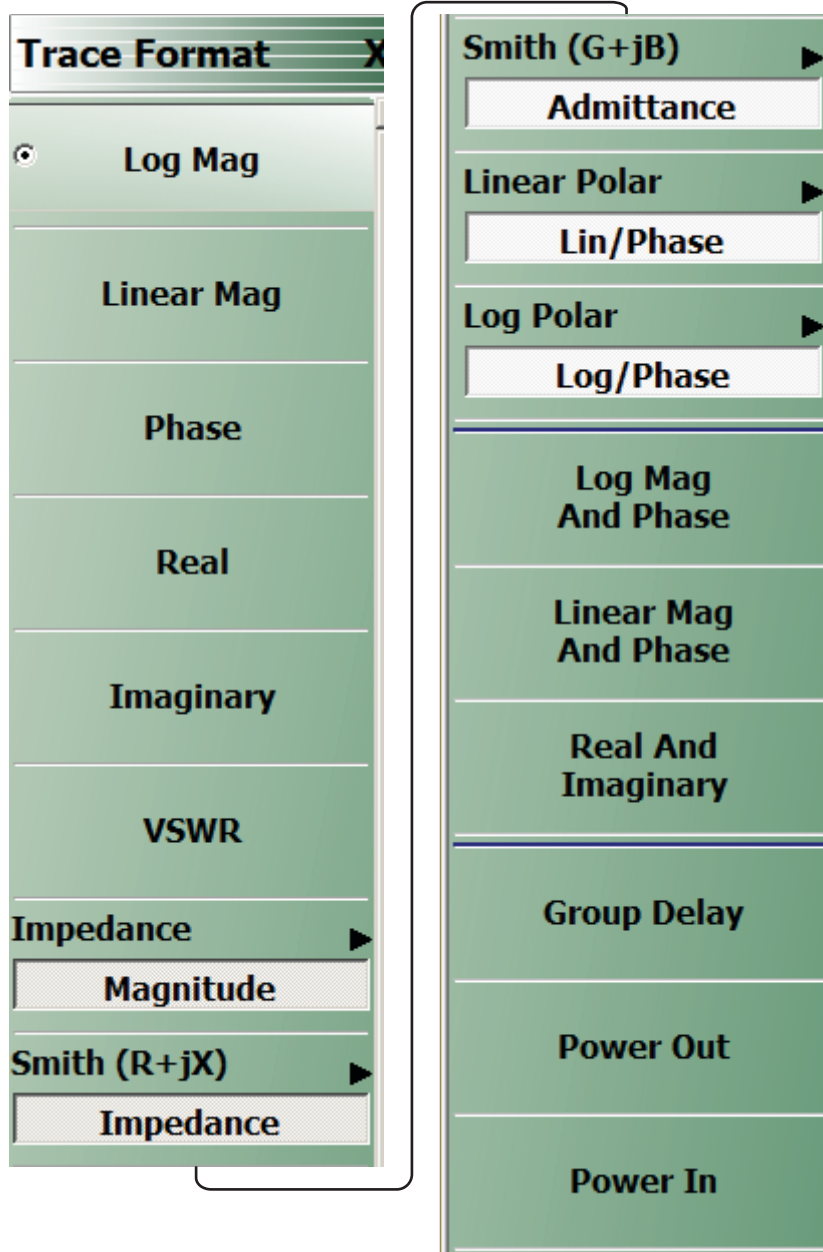
- The trace format selections below apply only to the currently active trace.

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT



**Figure 14-4.** TRACE FORMAT Menu

### Log Mag

Select sets a single rectilinear display. All other trace display graph types are deselected.

### Linear Mag

Select sets a single rectilinear display.

### Phase

Select sets a single rectilinear display.

**Real**

Select sets a single rectilinear display.

**Imaginary**

Select sets a single rectilinear display.

**VSWR**

Select sets a single rectilinear display.

**Impedance**

Select displays the IMPEDANCE submenu.

- [“IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-12](#)

**Smith (R+jX)**

Select displays the SMITH (with Impedance) submenu to configure the display of Smith Impedance charts.

- [“SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14](#)

**Smith (G+jB)**

Select displays the SMITH (with Admittance) submenu to configure the display of Smith Impedance charts.

- [“SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14](#)

**Linear Polar**

Select gives access to LINEAR POLAR submenu.

**Log Polar**

Select gives access to LOG POLAR submenu

**Log Mag And Phase**

Selects sets a dual Refl Log Mag and Phase Ref Level display.

**Linear Mag And Phase**

Select sets a dual Refl Linear Mag and Phase Ref Level display.

**Real And Imaginary**

Select sets a dual Refl Real and Imaginary Ref Level display.

**Group Delay**

Selects sets a single group delay display. Group Delay is not enabled for the MS46121A/B at this time.

**Power In**

Select sets a single rectilinear display measuring power input to the DUT.



**Power Out**

Select sets a single rectilinear display measuring power output of the DUT.

IMPEDANCE Menu

Previous

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Impedance | IMPEDANCE

Auto-Return Button Selection Group

- The first four (4) buttons (Real, Imaginary, Magnitude, and Real & Imaginary) on the IMPEDANCE menu are configured as a button selection group with an auto-return function, where selection of any one button de-selects the other three (3) buttons, and then auto-returns to the TRACE FORMAT menu.

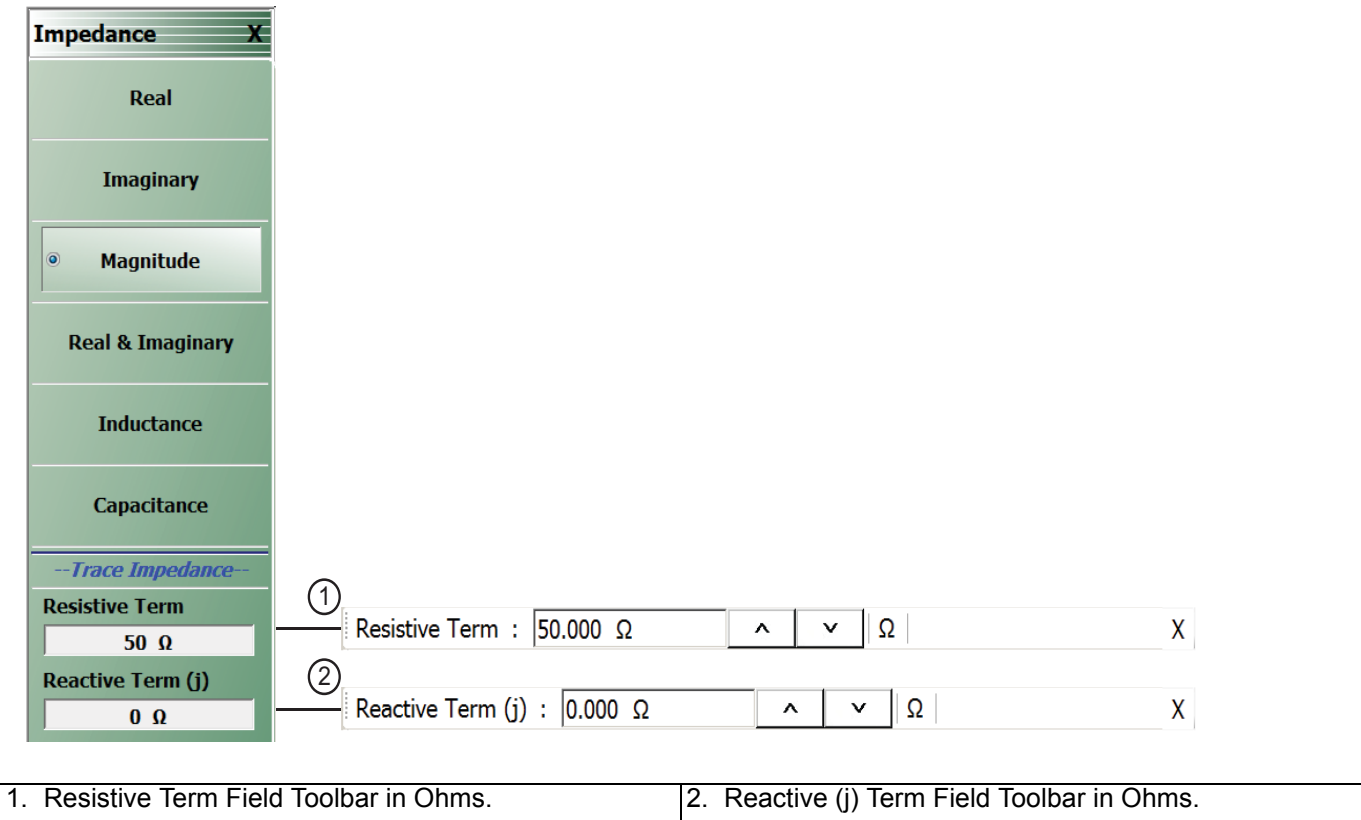


Figure 14-5. IMPEDANCE Menu

Real

Select sets a rectilinear display, and de-selects Imaginary, Magnitude, and Real & Imaginary and auto-returns to TRACE FORMAT menu.

Imaginary

Select sets a rectilinear display, and de-selects Real, Magnitude, and Real & Imaginary and auto-returns to TRACE FORMAT menu.

Magnitude

Select sets a rectilinear display, and de-selects Real, Imaginary, and Real & Imaginary and auto-returns to TRACE FORMAT menu.

**Real & Imaginary**

Select sets a dual rectilinear display with Real data in the upper graph and Imaginary data in the lower graph. Select also de-selects **Real**, **Imaginary**, and **Magnitude** and auto-returns to TRACE FORMAT menu.

**Inductance**

Select enables marker Inductance measurement readout.

**Capacitance**

Select enables marker Capacitance measurement readout.

**Resistive Term**

Select allows the user to enter the trace impedance in Ohms and displays the Resistive Term toolbar. Use the toolbar to enter the required impedance for the currently active trace. The default value is 50.000 Ohms.

**Reactive Term (j)**

Select allows the user to enter trace reactive term in Ohms and displays the Reactive Term (j) toolbar.

## SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu

### Previous

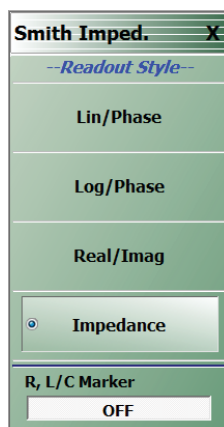
- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX) | SMITH (IMPEDANCE)

### Scaling

- Once the Smith Impedance display is selected, the scale of the display can be adjusted by using the SCALE menu.
- [“SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13](#)
- MAIN | Scale | SCALE | Scale Selection | SMITH SCALING



**Figure 14-6.** SMITH (IMPEDANCE) Menu

### Lin/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with linear values and phase.

### Log/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with log values and phase.

### Real/Imag

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with real and imaginary values.

### Impedance

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots only impedance.

### R,L/C Marker

Select enables marker Reactance, Inductance or Capacitance measurement readout

## SMITH ADMITTANCE Menu

### Previous

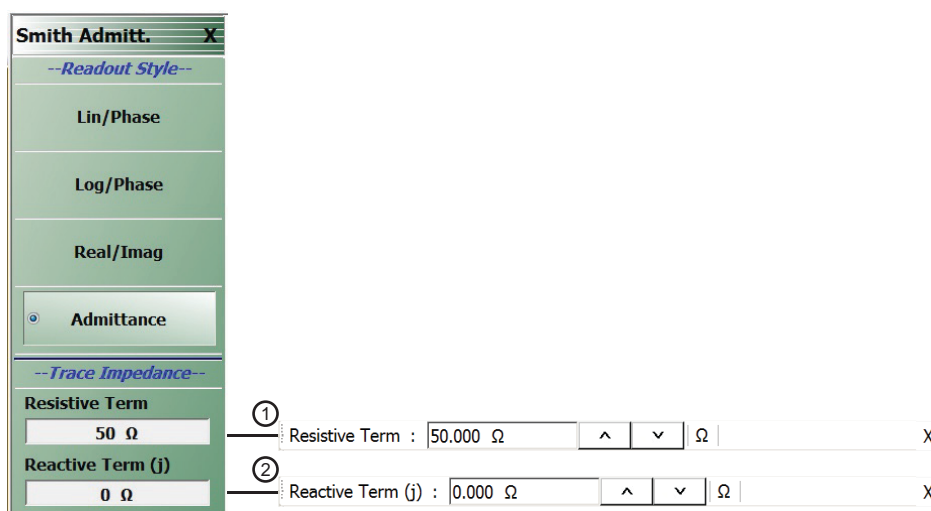
- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (G+jB) | SMITH (ADMITTANCE)

### Scaling

- Once the Smith Admittance display is selected, the scale of the display can be adjusted by using the SCALE menu.
- [“SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13](#)
- MAIN | Scale | SCALE | Scale Selection | SMITH SCALING



**Figure 14-7.** SMITH (ADMITTANCE) Menu

### Lin/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Admittance) that plots with linear values and phase.

### Log/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Admittance) that plots with log values and phase.

### Real/Imag

Select creates a Smith Chart (Admittance) that plots with real and imaginary values.

### Admittance

Select creates a Smith Chart (Admittance) that plots only admittance.

### Resistive Term

Select allows the user to enter the trace impedance in Ohms and displays the Resistive Term toolbar. Use the toolbar to enter the required impedance for the currently active trace. The default value is 50.000 Ohms.

**Reactive (j)**

Select allows the user to enter trace reactive term in Ohms and displays the Reactive (j) toolbar.

## Linear Polar Menu

### Previous

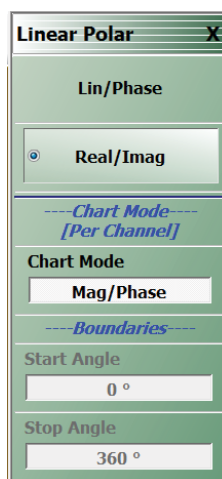
- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Linear Polar | LINEAR POLAR

### Scaling

- Once the Linear Polar display is selected, the scale of the display can be adjusted by using the SCALE menu.
- [“Scale Polar Chart Menus” on page 15-19](#)



**Figure 14-8.** Linear Polar Menu

### Lin/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with linear values and phase.

### Real/Imag

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with real and imaginary values.

### Chart Mode

Select allows toggle between Mag/Phase and Mag/Sweep Position.

### Start Angle

Active when Mag/Sweep Position selected. Allows entry in the start angle field.

### Stop Angle

Active when Mag/Sweep Position selected. Allows entry in the stop angle field.

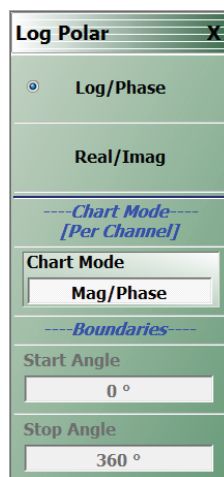
## Log Polar Menu

### Previous

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Linear Polar | LINEAR POLAR



**Figure 14-9.** Log Polar Menu

### Log/Phase

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with linear values and phase.

### Real/Imag

Select creates a Smith Chart (Impedance) that plots with real and imaginary values.

### Chart Mode

Select allows toggle between Mag/Phase and Mag/Sweep Position.

### Start Angle

Active when Mag/Sweep Position selected. Allows entry in the start angle field.

### Stop Angle

Active when Mag/Sweep Position selected. Allows entry in the stop angle field.



VIEW TRACE Menu

Previous

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | View Trace | VIEW TRACE

Button Availability

- If trace data has not previously been stored to memory, only the Data, Off, Store Data to Memory, and Data Mem Op buttons (all described below) are available as shown left side of [Figure 14-10](#) below.
- The Memory, Data & Memory, and Data, Memory Math buttons are unavailable.
- After one or more sweeps, select the Store Data to Memory button to enable the Memory, Data & Memory, Data Memory Math buttons.

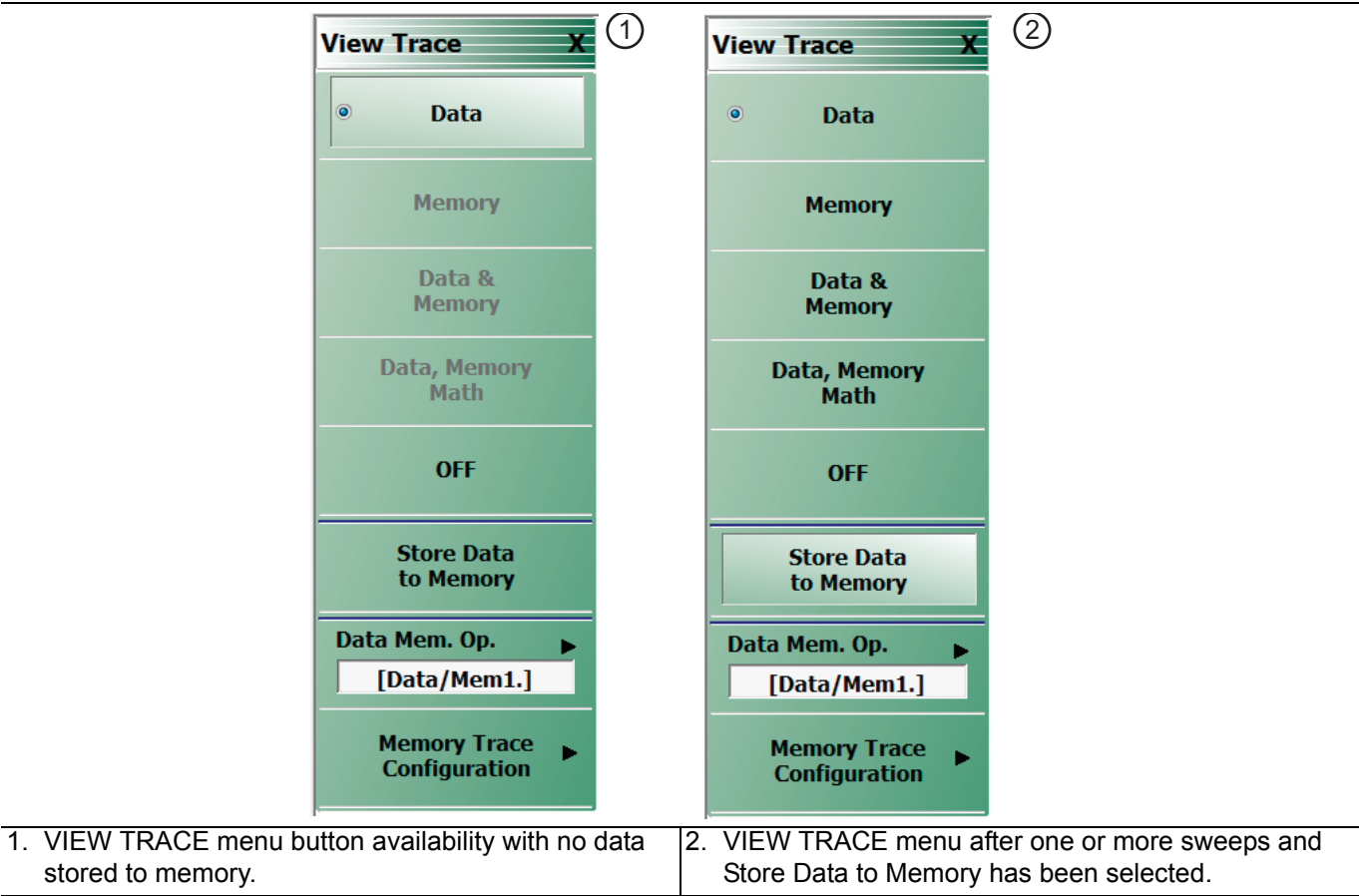


Figure 14-10. VIEW TRACE Menu

View Trace Button Availability

If trace data has not previously been stored to memory, only the Data, Off, Store Data to Memory, and Data Mem Op buttons are available.

**Data**

The button is available but has no function until data has been stored as described below.

**OFF (View Trace)**

If OFF (View Trace) is selected, the active trace on the active channel is removed from the trace graph display.

**Store Data to Memory**

Select causes data to be stored to memory.

**Data Mem. Op.**

Select displays the DATA MEM OP menu.

- [“DATA-MEM. OP. Menu” on page 14-22](#)

After one or more sweeps, select the Store Data to Memory button to enable the Memory, Data & Memory, Data Memory Math buttons described below.

**View Trace Menu Buttons**

The Data, Memory, Data and Memory, Data, Memory Math, and OFF buttons become available when data has been saved to memory.

**Data**

Select records data to memory where it can be stored or further manipulated. The Store Data MemMath to Memory button (below) is unavailable.

**Memory**

Memory recalls data from memory where it is displayed or further manipulated. The Store Data MemMath to Memory button (below) is unavailable.

**Data & Memory**

Data & Memory recalls data and uses the active memory for display and/or further manipulation.

The Store Data MemMath to Memory button (below) is unavailable.

**Data Memory Math**

The Data Memory Math button enabled the Store Data MemMath to Memory button (below) is available where the selected math operation is applied to the stored data.

**OFF (View Trace)**

If OFF (View Trace) is selected, the active trace on the active channel is removed from the trace graph display. The Store Data MemMath to Memory button (below) is unavailable.

**Store Data to Memory**

Select enables data to be stored to memory.

**Data Mem. Op.**

Select displays the DATA MEM OP menu.

- [“DATA-MEM. OP. Menu” on page 14-22](#)

**Memory Trace Configuration**

- [“MEMORY TRACE CONFIGURATION\(Trx\) Menu” on page 14-23](#)

## DATA-MEM. OP. Menu

### Full Name

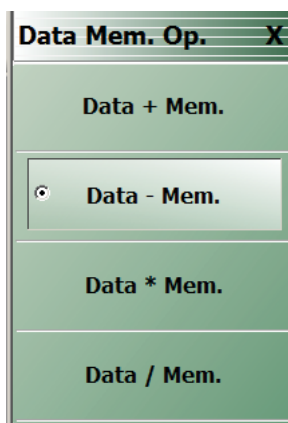
- DATA-MEMORY OPERATIONS Setup Menu

### Previous

- [“VIEW TRACE Menu” on page 14-19](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | View Trace | VIEW TRACE | Data Mem Op | DATA MEM OP



**Figure 14-11.** DATA-MEM. OP. (DATA-MEMORY OPERATIONS) Menu

### Data + Mem.

Select adds data value to the memory value.

### Data – Mem.

Select subtracts memory value from the data value.

### Data \* Mem.

Select multiplies data value times the memory value.

### Data / Mem.

Select divides data value by the memory value.

## MEMORY TRACE CONFIGURATION(Trx) Menu

### Purpose

Select to display or turn-off each memory trace location.

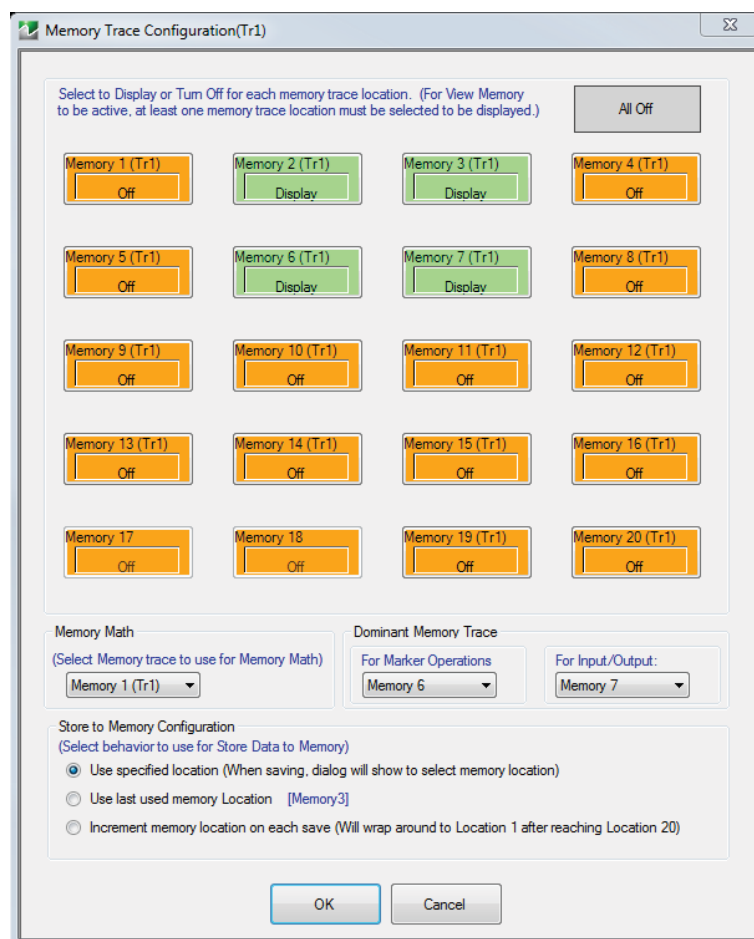
### Previous

- “VIEW TRACE Menu” on page 14-19

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | View Trace | VIEW TRACE | Memory Trace Configuration | MEMORY TRACE CONFIGURATION

In the MEMORY TRACE CONFIGURATION dialog, select a memory trace to turn on or turn off each active memory trace location. The turned on active trace memory traces highlight green as shown in [Figure 14-12](#).



**Figure 14-12.**Memory Trace Configuration Dialog

### Memory Math

Select Memory Trace to use for Memory Math.

### Dominant Memory Trace

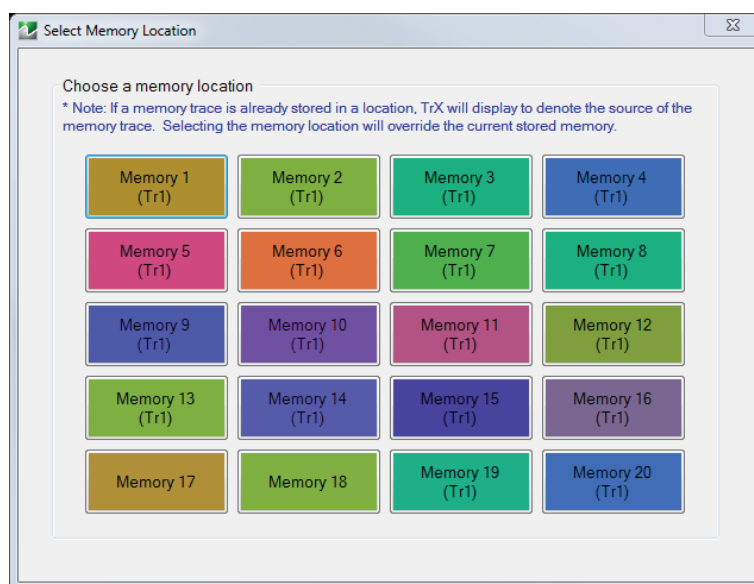
For Marker Operations – Drop-down menu list provides memory trace selections. Select a memory trace from the drop-down menu list for an active marker to follow.

For Input/Output – Select the trace memory location from the drop-down menu list to store, or can be used to assign a recalled trace memory location.

### Store to Memory Configuration

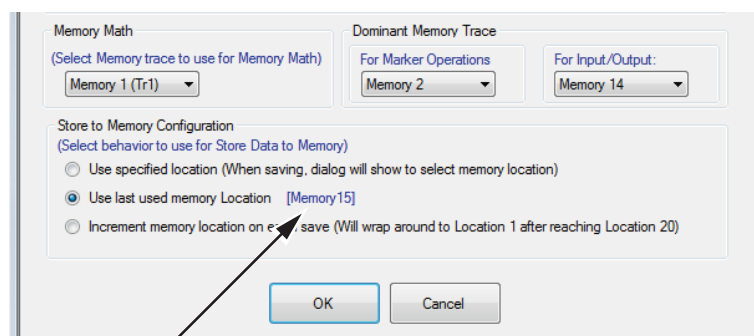
Select the method to save trace data to a memory location. The three methods of storing a trace to a memory location are:

1. Use specified location (When saving, dialog will show to select memory location).
  - Displays memory locations 1 through 20. If a memory location is containing data, a (Tr1) is displayed within the memory trace. Note the colors of each memory location can be changed, see [“COLOR SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-6](#)



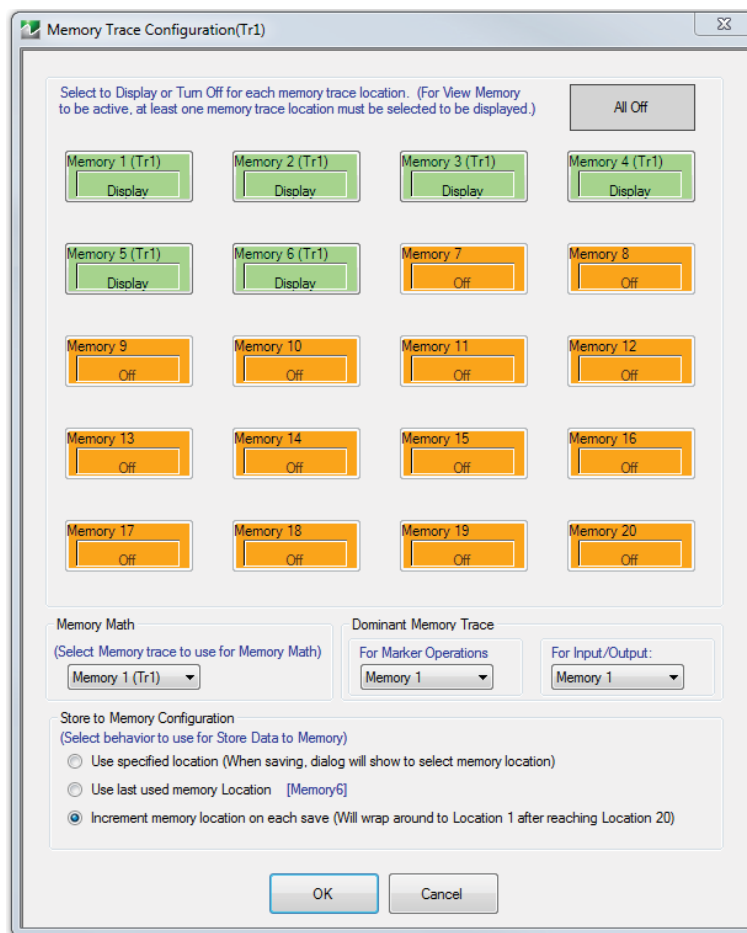
**Figure 14-13.**Select Memory Location

2. Use last used memory location.
  - Displays the last stored data memory location. When selecting the “Use last used memory location” button, the most recent memory trace saved is displayed on screen. The Memory designator shown in [Figure 14-14](#) indicates the Memory location displayed.



**Figure 14-14.**Last Memory Location

3. Increment memory location on each save. Select will continually increment the memory store location after each save. For example:
  - Select the Increment memory location on each save button.
  - From the View Trace menu, select Store Data to Memory to store six traces, each trace to a memory location.
  - From the View Trace menu select Memory Trace Configuration. You see six Memory Bocks highlighted in green corresponding to the six stored traces as shown in [Figure 14-15](#).



**Figure 14-15.** Six Stored Traces

- Note that after memory location 20 is filled, each subsequent Store Data to Memory selection will wrap and replace the memory locations starting from 1.

## 14-5 Trace Limit Line Control Menus and Dialog Boxes

### LIMIT Menu

#### Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Limit Lines | LIMIT

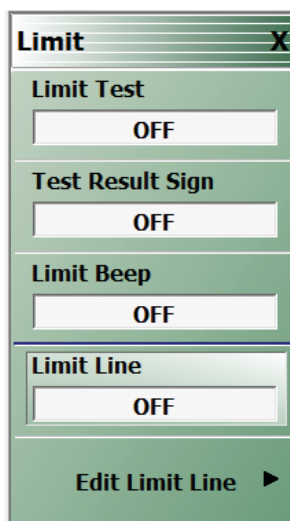


Figure 14-16. LIMIT Menu

#### Limit Test

On a per-system basis, select toggles Limit Test on and off.

#### Test Result Sign

On a per-system basis, toggles the Test Result Sign on and off. If the Test Result Sign is enabled, a failed test icon appears. If the Test Result Sign is enabled, a passed test icon appears.

#### Limit Beep

Select allows audible beep feature to be toggled on or off.

#### Limit Line

On a per-trace basis, toggles Limit Lines off and on.

#### Edit Limit Line

On a per-trace basis, displays the Edit Limit Line menu.

- [“EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu” on page 14-27](#)



## EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu

When this menu is selected, the bottom of the display moves up and the [“Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog”](#) is displayed. The number of limit lines that can be added depend on the type of display:

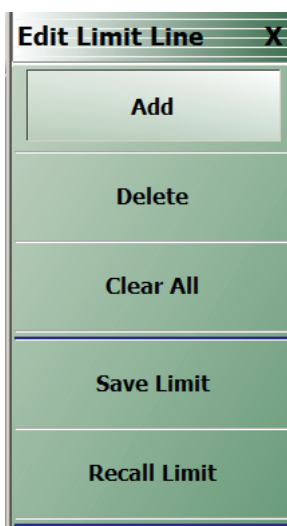
- Single rectangular trace displays can have up to 100 limit line segments per trace.
- Dual rectangular trace displays can have up to 100 limit line segments where each segment is the same on both trace displays.

### Previous

- [“LIMIT Menu” on page 14-26](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Limit Lines | LIMIT | Edit Limit Line | EDIT LIMIT LINE



**Figure 14-17.** EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu

### EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu Button Availability

The six (6) buttons of the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu are available to all rectangular, Smith Chart, and Polar Graph Chart displays.

Rectangular displays can have up to 100 limit line segments per trace. Smith Chart and Polar Graph circular displays can have an upper and lower limit only

#### Add

Select adds a new row of limit line information to the [“Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog”](#) at the bottom of the display. For example, if four (4) limit lines are displayed, selecting Add creates a new limit line at position five (5).

- [“Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog” on page 14-29](#)

#### Delete

After selecting a limit line row in the EDIT LIMIT LINE TABLEAU dialog, selecting the Delete button removes the limit line.

- [“Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog” on page 14-29](#)

**Clear All**

Select deletes all recorded limit lint rows in the EDIT LIMIT LINE TABLEAU dialog.

- [“Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog” on page 14-29](#)

**Save Limit**

Select displays the SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) dialog box.

- [“SAVE AS \(LIMIT LINE LMT FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 14-35](#)

**Recall Limit**

Select displays the OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) dialog box.

- [“OPEN \(LIMIT LINE LMT FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 14-36](#)

## Limit Line Type Setup Tableau Dialog

When the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu is selected, the Limit Line Type Setup tableau dialog appears at the bottom of the display allowing creation of limit lines for each trace display. Both upper- and lower-segmented limits can be created by using the buttons in the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu and the segment controls in the tableau dialog.

### Previous

- [“EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu” on page 14-27](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Limit Lines | LIMIT | Edit Limit Line | EDIT LIMIT LINE

### Limit Line Rectangular Parameters

The following eight parameters are used to define each rectangular limit line:

- Limit line segment number
- Limit line type. Each segment can be defined as an Upper limit, a Lower limit, or turned off.
- X1 = The X-axis segment start frequency.
- X2 = The X-axis segment stop frequency.
- Y1 = The Y-axis starting constraint for the segment. The units for Y1 change depending on the trace display type. For example, if the display is set Log Magnitude, the Y1 units are in dB. If the display is set to Power Out, the Y1 units are in dBm.
- Y2 = The Y-axis stopping constraint for the segment. As above, the Y2 units change depending on the trace display type.
- X Offset = The offset from the X1 value. This is useful if copying existing limit line segments where an incremental offset can be applied to a fundamental X1 value. Any offset is applied to both the X1 and X2 values.
- Y Offset = The offset from the Y1 value. As above, the offset is applied to both the Y1 and Y2 values.

### Adding the First Limit Line

Assuming that no limit lines have been added during the current session, the dialog area appears as just a title bar. If unwanted limit lines from a previous configuration appear, on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, click the Clear All button.

The screenshot shows the top part of the dialog with a title bar containing a text field for 'X1' with the value '300.000', and buttons for up, down, and settings. Below the title bar is an empty table with the following columns: Type, X1, X1 (Actual), X2, X2 (Actual), Y1, Y2, X Offset, and Y Offset.

### Adding a Limit Line Row

On the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, click Add. A default limit line appears in the tableau at row 1.

The screenshot shows the dialog with one row added to the table. The 'X1' field in the title bar is still '300.000'. The table row 1 has the following values: Type is 'Upper', X1 is '300 kHz', X1 (Actual) is '300 kHz', X2 is '8.5 GHz', X2 (Actual) is '8.5 GHz', Y1 is '9.8 dB', Y2 is '9.8 dB', and both X Offset and Y Offset are empty.

Type Selection Field

In the Type field, click the down button icon to select whether the limit will be an Upper or Lower limit line or if it will be OFF.

X1 : 300.000

^

v

⚙

GHz

MHz

kHz

Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
	Upper								
	Lower								
	Off								

The OFF function is useful if you use a saved limit line file and want to temporarily disable some limits.

X1 Field

In the X1 column, click the X1 field which constrains the start point for the X-axis segment. Usually this will be frequency for linear, log, or segmented frequency-based sweeps. Alternatively, the units can be time (time domain) or power (CW power sweeps).

X1 : 300.000

^

v

⚙

GHz

MHz

kHz

Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

The up and down arrows can be used to adjust the field toolbar values in discrete increments. The increment step size can be adjusted using the INCREMENT SETUP dialog, which is accessed by clicking the gear icon.

Increment Setup Dialog

Increment Step

5.000

^

v

kHz

Apply

Cancel

X1 Field Toolbar

As shown above, the X1 field toolbar appears immediately above the tableau header row. If the units are frequency, enter the required X1 frequency, using the field toolbar buttons to select the required units of GHz, MHz, kHz, or Hz. If the units are time or power, the general operation is the same.

X1 (Actual) Field (Read-only)

The X1 (Actual) column indicates the actual X1 value selected by the instrument, based on the value entered by the user. This value indicates where the Limit Line is actually drawn on-screen, and the actual span used for judging pass/fail per point on a trace. User-entered X1 values for Limit Line Segments are rounded down to the nearest actual data point.

X1 : 1.000000000

^

v

⚙

GHz

MHz

kHz

Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
▶ 2	Upper	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

## X2 Field

In the X2 column, click the X2 field which constrains the end point for the X-axis segment. As above, the X2 field toolbar appears immediately above the tableau header row with units of frequency, time, or power.

X2 : 8.500000000 ^ v ⚙ GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

## X2 Field Toolbar

As shown above, use the toolbar to enter the required X2 value and units.

## X2 (Actual) Field (Read-only)

The X2 (Actual) column indicates the actual X2 value selected by the instrument, based on the value entered by the user. This value indicates where the Limit Line is actually drawn on-screen, and the actual span used for judging pass/fail per point on a trace. User-entered X1 values for Limit Line Segments are rounded down to the nearest actual data point.

## Y1 Field

The Y1 and Y2 fields constrain the limit segment in the trace display Y-axis. The units used will match those of the selected trace display. In the Y1 column, click the Y1 field. The Y1 field toolbar appears immediately above the header row.

Y1 : 9.8000 ^ v ⚙ dB

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

## Y1 Field Toolbar

As shown above, use the toolbar to enter the Y1 value and units.

## Y2 Field

In the Y2 column, click the Y2 field. As above in the Y1 field, the Y2 field toolbar appears immediately above the header row.

Y2 : 9.8000 ^ v ⚙ dB

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

## Y2 Field Toolbar

As shown above, use the field toolbar to enter the required Y2 value and units.

### X Offset Button

On a per-row basis, the X Offset and Y Offset buttons allow the user to offset indices by a constant amount. This is useful for copying multiple rows and incrementing by a fixed frequency offset. In the X Offset column, click the X Offset button for the appropriate row. The X Offset field toolbar appears immediately above the tableau header row. Use the toolbar to enter the required value and units. When the units button is selected, the offset is applied to the X1 and X2 values. In the example in row 2 below, a lower limit line has already been established for X1 = 2.0 GHz and X2 = 2.99 GHz. To offset these by the same amount, select row 2, and then click the X Offset button. In the example, the offset required is -0.5 GHz. With row 2 selected, click the X Offset button and the X Offset field toolbar appears. Enter the required value and units.

X Offset :  ^ v ⚙️ GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	1.99 GHz	1.955231 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
2	Lower	2 GHz	1.9977295 GHz	2.99 GHz	2.975195 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

### X Offset Field Toolbar

As shown above, use the field toolbar to enter the required X Offset value and units.

X Offset :  ^ v ⚙️ GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	1.99 GHz	1.955231 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
2	Lower	1.5 GHz	1.4877475 GHz	2.49 GHz	2.465213 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

### Y Offset Button

The Y Offset button and field toolbar function the same as the X Offset button described above. Under the Y Offset column heading, click the Y Offset button. The Y Offset field toolbar appears immediately above the tableau header row.

Y Offset :  ^ v ⚙️ dB

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	1.99 GHz	1.955231 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
2	Lower	1.5 GHz	1.4877475 GHz	2.49 GHz	2.465213 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

### Y Offset Field Toolbar

As shown above, use the field toolbar to enter the required Y Offset value and units. Once the units button has been selected, the Y1 and Y2 fields for row 1 are changed as shown below.

Y Offset :  ^ v ⚙️ dB

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	1 GHz	977.7655 MHz	1.99 GHz	1.955231 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		
2	Lower	1.5 GHz	1.4877475 GHz	2.49 GHz	2.465213 GHz	14.8 dB	14.8 dB		

### Adding a Limit Line Row

To add more rows to the bottom of the Limit Line Type Setup table area, use the **Add** button on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu and then complete the X1, X2, Y1, Y2, and offset parameters as described above.

If no rows are present, **Add** creates a new row 1 at the top of the tableau using the trace settings for X1 start and X2 stop values.

- If one or more rows are present, the **Add** button places each new row at the bottom of the tableau.
- If no rows are present or the field of an existing row is selected, the **Insert** does not function.
- If one or more rows are present and the entire row is selected by selecting the row number, **Insert** adds a row at the cursor position and pushes the current row and all those below down.

### Deleting a Limit Line

To delete a limit line, select it as above, and then on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, select the **Delete** button on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu. In the example below, row 1 is selected and ready to be deleted.

X1 : 100.100000

^

v

⚙

GHz

MHz

kHz

Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	100 MHz	85.297 MHz	9.8 dB	5.6 dB		
2	Lower	100.1 MHz	85.297 MHz	3 GHz	2.975195 GHz	-2.2 dB	-2.2 dB		
3	Upper	3.1 GHz	3.060192 GHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

After the **Delete** button is selected, the row is removed and all rows below move up as shown below.

X1 : 300.000

^

v

⚙

GHz

MHz

kHz

Hz

	Type	X1	X1 (Actual)	X2	X2 (Actual)	Y1	Y2	X Offset	Y Offset
▶ 1	Upper	300 kHz	300 kHz	100 MHz	85.297 MHz	9.8 dB	5.6 dB		
2	Upper	3.1 GHz	3.060192 GHz	8.5 GHz	8.5 GHz	9.8 dB	9.8 dB		

### Limit Line Smith Chart and Polar Parameters

The following eight parameters are used to define each Smith Chart and Polar limit line:

- Limit line segment number
- Limit line type. Each segment can be defined as an Upper limit, a Lower limit, or turned off.
- Radius: Each segment can be defined.

#### Adding the First Limit Line

Assuming that no limit lines have been added during the current session, the dialog area appears as just a title bar. If unwanted limit lines from a previous configuration appear, on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, click the **Clear All** button.

Radius : 1.000			^	v	⚙	nU	uU	mU	U
	Type	Radius							
1	Lower	1 U							
2	Upper	1 U							

**Figure 14-18.** Smith Chart and Polar Edit Lines

On the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, click **Add**. A default limit line appears in the tableau at row 1.

Type Selection Field

In the Type field, click the down button icon to select whether the limit will be an Upper or Lower limit line or if it will be OFF.

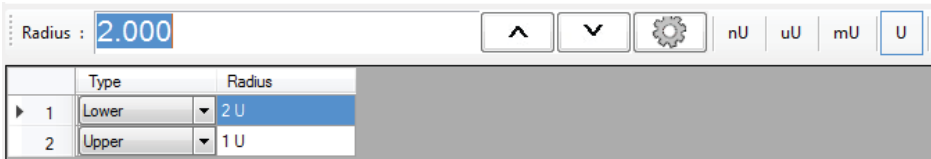


Figure 14-19.Edit Line Entry

Radius Field Toolbar

As shown above, the Radius field toolbar appears immediately above the tableau header row. If the units are time or power, enter the units using the field toolbar buttons to select the required units of nU, uU, mU, U or kU.



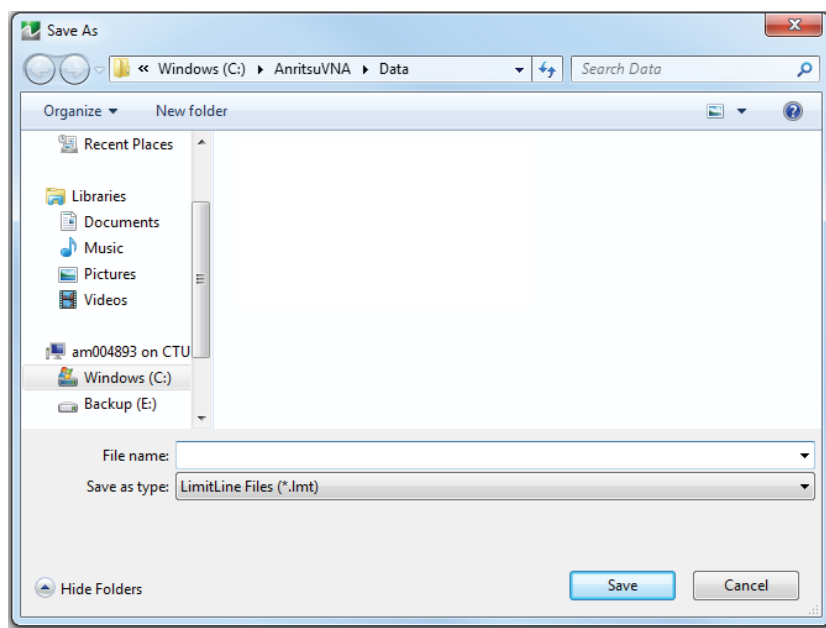
## SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu” on page 14-27](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Limit Lines | LIMIT | Edit Limit Line | EDIT LIMIT LINE | Save Limit | SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 14-20.** SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use the Save As dialog box to save the limit line settings as a Limit Line (LMT) file.

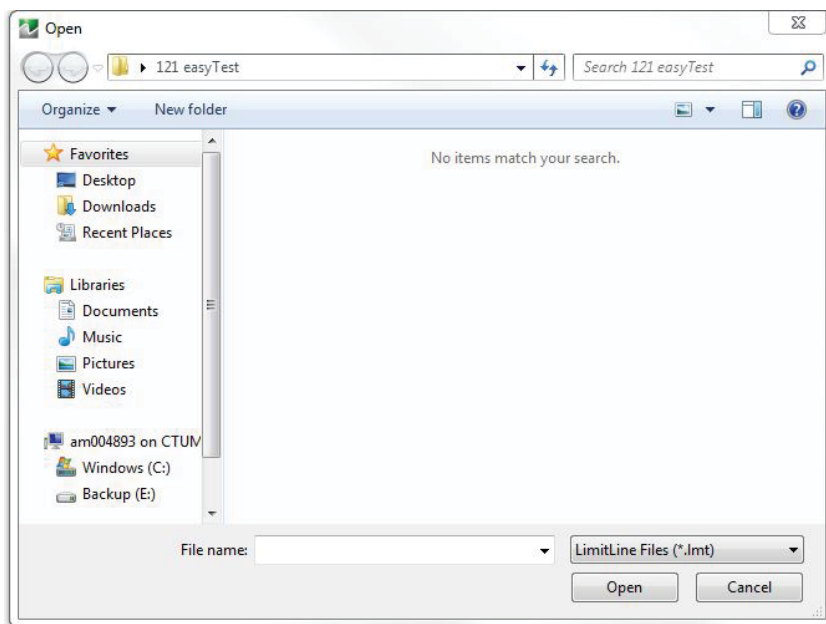
## OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu” on page 14-27](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Limit Lines | LIMIT | Edit Limit Line | EDIT LIMIT LINE | Recall Limit | OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 14-21.** OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Select the required LMT file and then click Open.

## 14-6 Trace Ripple Limit Menus

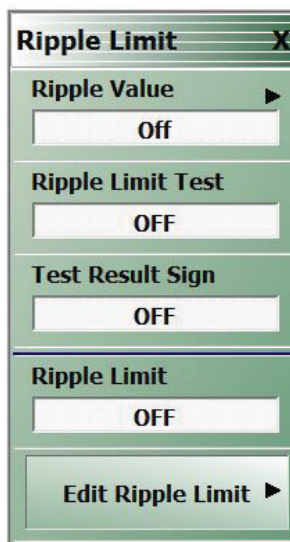
### RIPPLE LIMIT Menu

#### Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT



**Figure 14-22.** RIPPLE LIMIT Menu

#### Ripple Value

Displays [“RIPPLE VALUE Menu” on page 14-38](#).

#### Ripple Limit Test

Select activates ripple test and displays the readout on the corner of the active screen as Ripl: with either Pass or Fail.

#### Test Result Sign

On a per-trace basis, select ON or OFF toggles the PASS or FAIL message displayed in the center of the monitor screen when Test Result Sign is ON. Note that Ripple Limit Test must be toggled ON for Test Result Sign to be active.

#### Ripple Limit

On a per-trace basis, toggles the Ripple Limit Lines ON or OFF.

#### Edit Ripple Limit

On a per-trace basis, displays the [“EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-39](#).

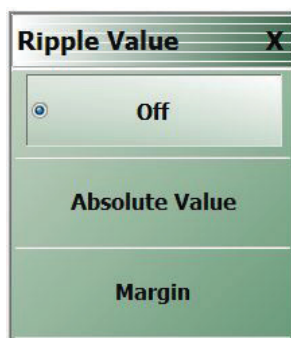
## RIPPLE VALUE Menu

### Previous

- [“RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-37](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT | Ripple Value | RIPPLE VALUE



**Figure 14-23.** EDIT LIMIT LINE Menu

### OFF

Turns off Ripple Value setting(s).

### Absolute Value

Displays the ripple Absolute Value (min-max).

### Margin

Displays the ripple difference relative within the ripple limit lines.

## EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu

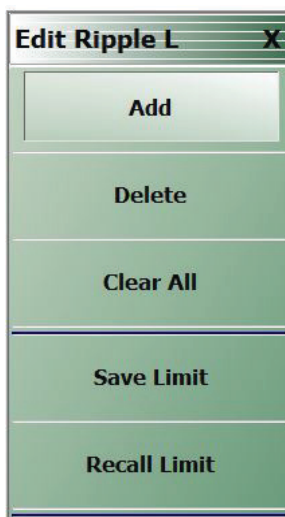
When this menu is selected, the bottom of the display moves up and the [“Edit Ripple Limit Tableau Dialog” on page 14-41](#) is displayed.

### Previous

- [“RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-37](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT | Edit Ripple Limit | EDIT RIPPLE L



**Figure 14-24.** EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu

### EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu Button Availability

The five (5) buttons of the EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT menu are available to all rectangular, Smith Chart, and Polar Graph Chart displays.

#### Add

Select adds a new row of ripple limit information to the [“Edit Ripple Limit Tableau Dialog” on page 14-41](#) at the bottom of the display. For example, if three (3) limit lines are displayed, selecting Add creates a new limit line at position four (4).

#### Delete

The Delete button removes the selected ripple limit line.

#### Clear All

Select deletes all recorded limit line rows in the EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT tableau dialog.

#### Save Limit

Select displays the SAVE AS (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) dialog box.

- [“SAVE AS \(RIPPLE LIMIT FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 14-43](#)

**Recall Limit**

Select displays the OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) dialog box.

- [“OPEN \(RIPPLE LIMIT FILE\) Dialog Box” on page 14-44](#)

## Edit Ripple Limit Tableau Dialog

When the EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT menu is selected, the Edit Ripple Limit tableau appears at the bottom of the display, allowing creation of ripple limit lines for each trace display. Both upper- segmented and lower-segmented limits can be created by using the buttons in the RIPPLE EDIT LIMIT menu and the segment controls in the tableau dialog.

### Previous

- [“EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-39](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT | Edit Ripple Limit

### Limit Line Rectangular Parameters

The following eight parameters are used to define each rectangular limit line:

- Ripple Limit segment number
- Active – Each segment can be defined as an Upper limit, a Lower limit, or turned off
- Start – Enter segment start frequency
- Stop – Enter segment stop frequency
- Ripple – Enter ripple variation limit line for the start frequency and stop frequency

### Adding the First Limit Line

Assuming that no limit lines have been added during the current session, the dialog area appears as just a title bar. If unwanted limit lines from a previous configuration appear, on the EDIT LIMIT LINE menu, click the Clear All button.

Start : 1.000000    ^    v    ⚙    GHz    **MHz**    kHz    Hz

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple

### Adding a Limit Line Row


On the EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT menu, click Add. Up to 50 lines can be added.

Stop : 29.000000000    ^    v    ⚙    **GHz**    MHz    kHz    Hz

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple
1	On	22 GHz	25 GHz	9.8 U
2	On	20 GHz	30 GHz	9.8 U
▶ 3	On	20 GHz	29 GHz	9.8 U

**Active Selection Field**


In the Active field, click the down button icon to select the ripple limit ON or OFF.

Start : 2.5000 ^ v  GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple
▶ 1	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40 GHz	9.8 dB
	On			
	Off			

**Start Selection Field**


In the Start column, select and click the Start button icon to activate the start frequency ripple limit. Type in the start frequency of the ripple edit limit. Select either GHz, MHz, kHz or Hz to complete the frequency entry of the start frequency of the ripple limit.

Start : 10.000000 ^ v  GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple
1	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40.000000004 G...	35.8 dB
2	On <span>v</span>	10.000012 MHz	39.999999992 G...	-4.2 dB
▶ 3	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40 GHz	35000000000 dB
4	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40 GHz	9.8 dB

**Stop Selection Field**


In the Stop column, select and click the Stop button icon to activate the stop frequency ripple limit. Type in the stop frequency of the ripple edit limit. Select either GHz, MHz, kHz or Hz to complete the frequency entry of the stop frequency of the ripple limit.

Stop : 34.00000000 ^ v  GHz MHz kHz Hz

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple
1	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40.000000004 G...	35.8 dB
2	On <span>v</span>	10.000012 MHz	39.999999992 G...	-4.2 dB
▶ 3	On <span>v</span>	6 MHz	34 GHz	2.5 dB
4	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40 GHz	9.8 dB

**Ripple Selection Field**

In the Ripple column, select and click the Ripple button icon to activate the ripple limit range. Type in the ripple limit.

Ripple : 2.5000 ^ v  dB

	Active	Start	Stop	Ripple
1	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40.000000004 G...	35.8 dB
2	On <span>v</span>	10.000012 MHz	39.999999992 G...	-4.2 dB
▶ 3	On <span>v</span>	6 MHz	34 GHz	2.5 dB
4	On <span>v</span>	10 MHz	40 GHz	9.8 dB



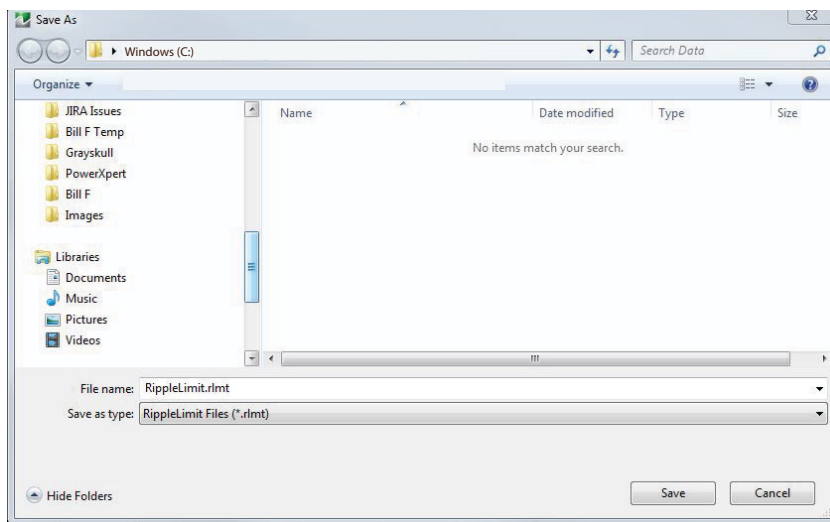
## SAVE AS (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-39](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT | Edit Ripple Limit | SAVE LIMIT | SAVE AS (RIPPLE LIMIT LMT FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 14-25.** SAVE AS (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use the Save As dialog box to save the ripple limit settings as a Ripple Limit (.rlmt) file.

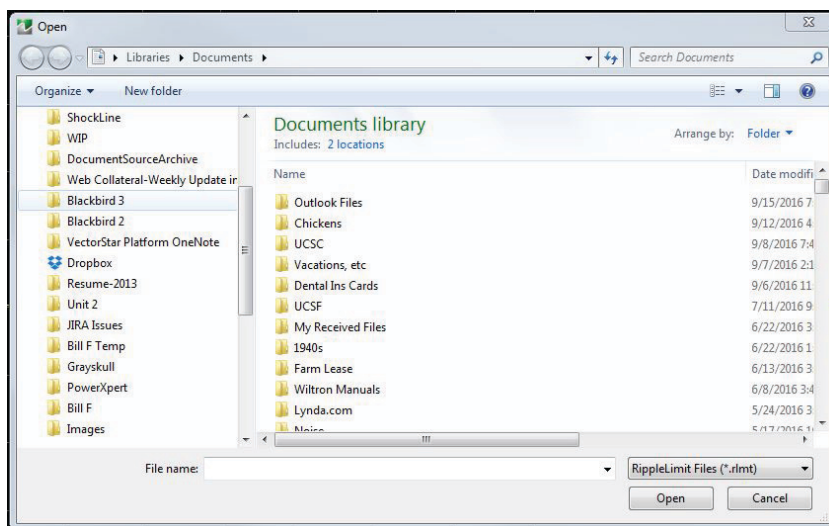
## OPEN (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box

### Previous

- “EDIT RIPPLE LIMIT Menu” on page 14-39

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Ripple Limit | RIPPLE LIMIT | Edit Ripple Limit | Recall Limit | OPEN (LIMIT LINE LMT FILE) Dialog Box



**Figure 14-26.** OPEN (RIPPLE LIMIT FILE) Dialog Box

### Instructions

Select the required RLMT file and then click Open.

## 14-7 Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability

The presence and availability of the DOMAIN menu buttons depends on whether or not the Time Domain option (-002) is installed on the VNA. The selections on the SWEEP TYPE and FREQUENCY menus also affect the DOMAIN menu display. Use the descriptions below to determine which menu is currently present and then use the link to navigate to the correct menu description. The DOMAIN menu is not available when using the MS46121A/B. All domain menu features must be accessed through the TIME DOMAIN menu.

### DOMAIN Menu Button Selection Group

The top four (4) buttons on the DOMAIN menu form a button selection group where the selection of one (1) button de-selects the other three (3) buttons.

- Frequency, with No Time Gate
- Frequency, with Time Gate
- Time, Low Pass
- Time, Band Pass

### DOMAIN Menu Variants

Each DOMAIN menu variant is shown in the sections below.

- Time Domain, Frequency with No Time Gate
- Time Domain, Frequency with Time Gate
- Time Domain, Time Gate Low Pass
- Time Domain, Time Gate Band Pass

## DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu

The DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate menu has only the Frequency with No Time Gate button available. No other menu options are available.

### Menu Description

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu” on page 14-48](#)

### Prerequisites

- SWEEP TYPES = Power (CW Freq).
- [“SWEEP TYPES Menu” on page 6-3](#)
- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES | Power (CW Freq)

## DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate

The DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate menu has the Frequency with Time Gate button available.

### Menu Description

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)

### Prerequisites

- SWEEP TYPES = Freq Sweep (Linear) or Segmented Sweep (Freq-based)
- [“SWEEP TYPES Menu” on page 6-3](#)
- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES | Freq Sweep (Linear)
- MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES | Segmented Sweep (Freq-based)

## DOMAIN Time Gate Low Pass Menu

The DOMAIN Time Gate Low Pass menu and the Time, Low Pass button is only available as a selection under certain conditions when a harmonic sweep condition is established. Sweep must be set to a frequency-based sweep: Frequency Sweep (Linear) or Segmented sweep (Frequency-based).

### Menu Unavailable

- The Time, Low Pass button is unavailable if:
  - A power-based sweep of Power Sweep (CW Frequency) is set.
  - A Segmented Sweep (Index-Based) is set.

### Menu Description

- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)

### Prerequisites

- SWEEP TYPES = Freq Sweep (Linear) or Segmented Sweep (Freq-based)
  - [“SWEEP TYPES Menu” on page 6-3](#)
  - MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES | Freq Sweep (Linear)
  - MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES | Segmented Sweep (Freq-based)

- For example, at the FREQUENCY menu, set the following:
  - Start point of 1 GHz
  - Stop point of 10 GHz
  - # of Points set to 10
  - The Time, Low Pass button available.
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

## DOMAIN Time Gate Band Pass Menu

The DOMAIN Time Gate Band Pass menu and the Time, Band Pass button is only available as a selection when a frequency-based sweep: Frequency Sweep (Linear) or Segmented sweep (Frequency-based).

### Menu Unavailable

- The Time, Band Pass button is unavailable if:
  - A power-based sweep of Power Sweep (CW Frequency) is set.
  - A Segmented Sweep (Index-Based) is set.

### Menu Description

- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

### Prerequisites

- SWEEP TYPES = Freq Sweep (Linear), or Segmented Sweep (Freq-based)
  - [“SWEEP TYPES Menu” on page 6-3](#)
  - MAIN | Sweep Setup | SWEEP SETUP | Sweep Types | SWEEP TYPES

DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu

Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on the SWEEP menu.
- Consult the section above for menu identification and prerequisites.
- “Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45

Previous

- “DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate

Domain

Frequency, with No Time Gate

Frequency, with Time Gate

Time, Low Pass

Time, Band Pass

Display Unit

Time

Time Definition

Auto

Range Setup

Gate Setup

Frequency, with No Time Gate

If the Frequency, with No Time Gate button is selected:

The following time domain options are deselected and unavailable:

Frequency, with Time Gate

Time, Low Pass

Time, Band Pass

No other menu buttons are available.

Figure 14-27. DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu

DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu

Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on the SWEEP menu.
- Consult the section above for menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45](#)

Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN

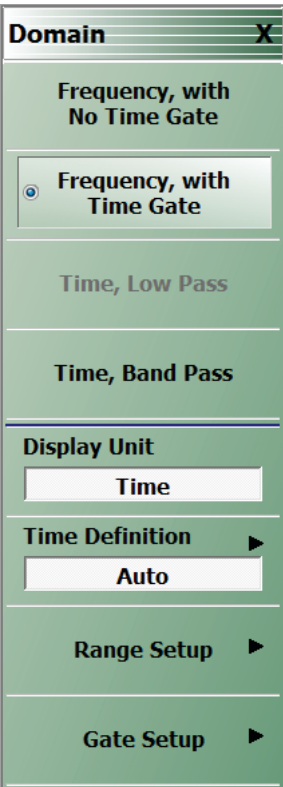
 <p>The screenshot shows the DOMAIN menu with several options. 'Frequency, with Time Gate' is selected with a radio button. Other options include 'Frequency, with No Time Gate', 'Time, Low Pass', 'Time, Band Pass', 'Display Unit' (with a dropdown showing 'Time'), 'Time Definition' (with a dropdown showing 'Auto'), 'Range Setup', and 'Gate Setup'.</p>	<p><b>Frequency with Time Gate</b></p> <p>If the Frequency, with Time Gate button is selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The following time domain options are deselected and unavailable:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frequency, with No Time Gate</li><li>• Time, Low Pass</li><li>• Time, Band Pass</li></ul></li><li>• The following time domain options are available:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Display Unit, Time Definition, Range Setup, and Gate Setup buttons are available.</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Display Unit</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Frequency, with Time Gate button (above) has been selected. Select toggles the display units between time and distance.</p> <p><b>Time Definition</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Frequency, with Time Gate button (above) has been selected. Select displays the TIME DEFINITION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TIME DEFINITION Menu” on page 14-54</a></li></ul> <p><b>Range Setup</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Frequency, with Time Gate button (above) has been selected. Select displays the RANGE SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57</a></li></ul> <p><b>Gate Setup</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Frequency, with Time Gate button (above) has been selected. Select displays the GATE SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 14-28. DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu

DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu

The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on the SWEEP and FREQUENCY menus. Consult the section above at [“Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45](#) for menu identification and prerequisites.

Prerequisites

- The Time, Low Pass button is only available as a selection under certain conditions when a harmonic sweep condition is established.
- For example, at the FREQUENCY menu, a Start point of 1 GHz, a Stop point of 10 GHz, and the # of Points set to 10 makes the Time, Low Pass button available.
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass

Domain

X

Frequency, with No Time Gate

Frequency, with Time Gate

Time, Low Pass

Time, Band Pass

Impulse Width[3dB]

46.1429 ps

Display Unit

Time

Time Definition

One-Way

Range Setup

Gate Setup

Time, Low Pass

If the Time, Low Pass button is selected:

The following time domain options are deselected and unavailable:

Frequency, with No Time Gate

Frequency, with Time Gate

Time, Band Pass

If the Time Band Pass button is selected:

The read-only Impulse Width [3dB] display button appears.

The Display Unit, Time Definition, Range Setup, and Gate Setup buttons are available.

Impulse Width [3dB]

The read-only display button is only available if the Time, Low Pass button (above) has been selected. The units in the Impulse Width display change to match the setting on the Display Units button.

Display Unit

This button is available if the Time, Low Pass button (above) has been selected. Select toggles the display units between time and distance.

Time Definition

This button is available if the Time, Low Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the TIME DEFINITION menu.

“TIME DEFINITION Menu” on page 14-54

Figure 14-29. DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu (1 of 2)

14-50

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM



	<div><div><b>Range Setup</b></div><div><p>This button is available if the Time, Low Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the RANGE SETUP menu.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-61</a></li></ul></div><div><b>Gate Setup</b></div><div><p>This button is available if the Time, Low Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the GATE SETUP menu.</p><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	--

**Figure 14-29.** DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu (2 of 2)

DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu

Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the DOMAIN menu depends on settings on the SWEEP menu.
- Consult the section above for menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Domain Menu Appearance and Button Availability” on page 14-45](#)

Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass

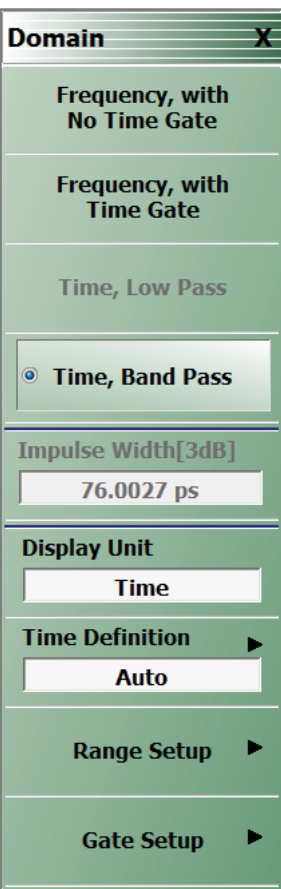
	<p><b>Time, Band Pass</b></p> <p>If the Time, Band Pass button is selected:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The following time domain options are deselected and unavailable:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Frequency, with No Time Gate</li><li>• Frequency, with Time Gate</li><li>• Time, Low Pass</li></ul></li><li>• These options are available:<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The read-only Impulse Width [3dB] display button appears.</li><li>• The Display Unit, Time Definition, Range Setup, and Gate Setup buttons are available.</li></ul></li></ul> <p><b>Impulse Width [3dB]</b></p> <p>This display button is only available if the Time Band Pass button (above) has been selected. The units in the Impulse Width display changes to match the setting on the Display Units button.</p> <p><b>Display Unit</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Time Band Pass button (above) has been selected. Select toggles the display units between time and distance.</p> <p><b>Time Definition</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Time Band Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the TIME DEFINITION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TIME DEFINITION Menu” on page 14-54</a></li></ul> <p><b>Range Setup</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Time Band Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the RANGE SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57</a></li></ul>
---	--

Figure 14-30. DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu (1 of 2)

	<p><b>Gate Setup</b></p> <p>This button is available if the Time Band Pass button (above) has been selected. Select displays the GATE SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70</a></li></ul>
--	---

**Figure 14-30.** DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu (2 of 2)

## 14-8 Domain Time Definition Menu

### TIME DEFINITION Menu

#### Prerequisites

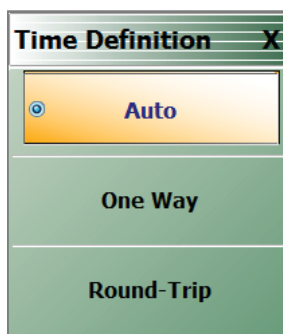
- The DOMAIN menu must be set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Low Pass; Time, Band Pass.

#### Previous

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Time Definition | TIME DEFINITION
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass | Time Definition | TIME DEFINITION
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass | Time Definition | TIME DEFINITION



**Figure 14-31.** TIME DEFINITION Menu

#### Auto

Selecting the Auto button de-selects the One Way and the Round-Trip buttons and auto-returns to the DOMAIN menu.

#### One Way

Selecting the One Way button de-selects the Auto and the Round-Trip buttons and auto-returns to the DOMAIN menu.

#### Round-Trip

Selecting the Round-Trip button de-selects the Auto and the One Way buttons and auto-returns to the DOMAIN menu.

## 14-9 Range Setup Menus and Dialog Boxes

### Range Setup Button Unavailable

If the Domain Type on the DOMAIN menu is set to Frequency, with No Time Gate, the Range Setup button and the underlying RANGE SETUP menu are unavailable.

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with No Time Gate Menu” on page 14-48](#)
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN

### RANGE SETUP Menu Availability

In order to view the RANGE SETUP menu, the Domain Type on the DOMAIN menu must be set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Low Pass; Time, Band Pass.

The Time, Low Pass button on the DOMAIN menu is only available if a harmonic sweep is set on the FREQUENCY menu such as: Start Frequency = 10 MHz; Stop Frequency = 50 MHz; # of Points = 5 points.

- [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

### RANGE SETUP Menu Variants

The Time Domain type set in the DOMAIN menu affects which functions are displayed in buttons on the RANGE SETUP menu:

#### RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Frequency with Time Gate

If the Domain Type is set to Frequency, with Time Gate, the RANGE SETUP menu has these seven buttons: Display Unit, Start, Stop, Center, Span, Window Shape, and Alias Free Range.

##### Menu Description

- [“RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57](#)

##### Prerequisites

- Domain Type = Frequency with Time Gate

#### RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Time Band Pass

If the Domain Type is set to Time, Band Pass, the RANGE SETUP menu has these eight buttons: Display Unit, Start, Stop, Center, Span, Phasor Impulse, Window Shape, and Alias Free Range.

##### Menu Description

- [“RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-59](#)

##### Prerequisites

- Domain Type = Time Band Pass

## RANGE SETUP Menu When Time Domain is Set to Time Low Pass

If the Domain Type is set to Time, Low Pass, the RANGE SETUP menu has these nine buttons: Display Unit, Start, Stop, Center, Span, Response, DC Term, Window Shape, and Alias Free Range.

### Menu Description

- [“RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-61](#)

### Prerequisites

- Domain Type = Time Low Pass

## The Display Unit Button Changes the Range Setup Menu Button Units

The setting of the Display Unit toggle button on each RANGE SETUP menu changes the units of the RANGE SETUP menu. It changes the Start, Stop, Center, and Span buttons between Distance or Time. The RANGE SETUP (DISTANCE) menu is shown in the following section.

- See also the GATE SETUP menu, [“GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70](#), for an example of time setup values in a menu.
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP

## RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu

### Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the RANGE SETUP (Frequency with Time Gate) menu depends on settings on DOMAIN menu.
- The RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate menu has seven (7) buttons.
- [“Range Setup Menus and Dialog Boxes” on page 14-55](#)

### Prerequisites

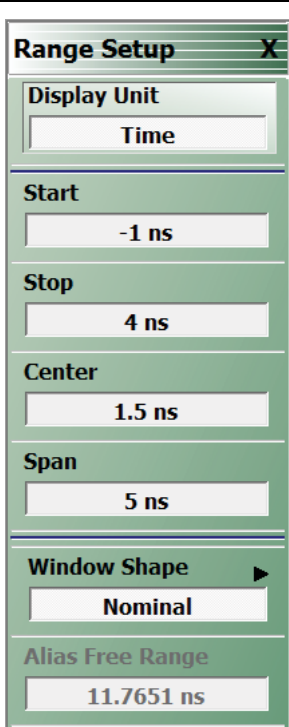
- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to Frequency, with Time Gate

### Previous

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate

	<h3>Display Unit</h3> <p>The RANGE SETUP and the GATE SETUP menus use the same Display Unit toggle button setting. Changing the Display Unit setting on one menu changes the other menu setting to an identical setting.</p> <p>Select toggles between distance and time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When toggled to Distance, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show distance values as described in the buttons below.</li> <li>• When toggled to Time, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show time values as described in the buttons below.</li> </ul> <h3>Start</h3> <p>If the Display Unit toggle button is set to distance, select displays the Start (Distance) toolbar.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Start :</td> <td>29.9695 cm</td> <td>^</td> <td>v</td> <td>km</td> <td>m</td> <td>cm</td> <td>mm</td> <td>um</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> <p>If the Display Unit toggle button is set to time, select displays the Start (Time) toolbar.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Start :</td> <td>1.0000 ns</td> <td>^</td> <td>v</td> <td>s</td> <td>ms</td> <td>us</td> <td>ns</td> <td>ps</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> <h3>Stop</h3> <p>Select either displays the Stop (Distance) or Stop (Time) toolbar.</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Stop :</td> <td>1.1988 m</td> <td>^</td> <td>v</td> <td>km</td> <td>m</td> <td>cm</td> <td>mm</td> <td>um</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Stop :</td> <td>4.0000 ns</td> <td>^</td> <td>v</td> <td>s</td> <td>ms</td> <td>us</td> <td>ns</td> <td>ps</td> <td>X</td> </tr> </table>	Start :	29.9695 cm	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X	Start :	1.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X	Stop :	1.1988 m	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X	Stop :	4.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X
Start :	29.9695 cm	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X																																
Start :	1.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X																																
Stop :	1.1988 m	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X																																
Stop :	4.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X																																

**Figure 14-32.** RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu (1 of 2)

Center

Select either displays the Center (Distance) or Center (Time) toolbar.

Center : 74.9238 cm

^

v

km

m

cm

mm

um

X

Center : 2.5000 ns

^

v

s

ms

us

ns

ps

X

Span

Select either displays the Span (Distance) or Span (Time) toolbar.

Span : 89.9086 cm

^

v

km

m

cm

mm

um

X

Span : 3.0000 ns

^

v

s

ms

us

ns

ps

X

Window Shape

Select displays the WINDOW SHAPE menu where four (4) standard shapes of Rectangular, Nominal, Low Side Lobe, and Min Side Lobe can be selected. A fifth advanced selection provides an additional menu where configurable Kaiser-Bessel or Dolph-Chebyshev window types are available.

• “WINDOW SHAPE Menu” on page 14-67

Alias Free Range

Read-only display button. The units are the same as those set by the Display Unit button above. Displays the length or time period that can be measured without repeating a discontinuity response. This is a function of the inverse of the frequency sweep step size.

Figure 14-32. RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu (2 of 2)

14-58

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM



## RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu

### Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the RANGE SETUP (Time Band Pass) menu depends on settings on DOMAIN menu.
- This RANGE SETUP (Time Band Pass) menu has eight (8) buttons.
- [“Range Setup Menus and Dialog Boxes” on page 14-55](#)

### Prerequisites

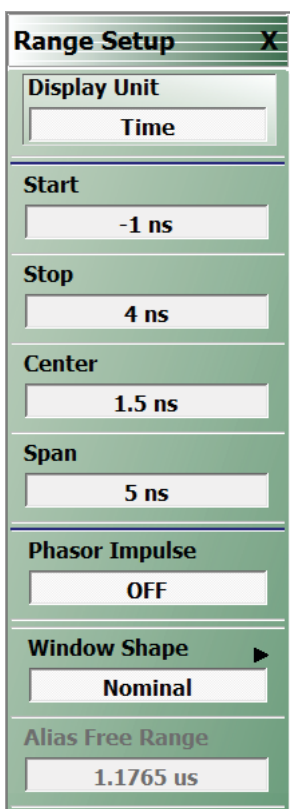
- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to Time, Band Pass

### Previous

- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time, Band Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass

	<h3>Display Unit</h3> <p>The RANGE SETUP and the GATE SETUP menus use the same Display Unit toggle button setting. Changing the Display Unit setting on one menu changes the other menu setting to an identical setting.</p> <p>Select toggles between distance and time.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• When toggled to Distance, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show distance values as described in the buttons below.</li> <li>• When toggled to Time, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show time values as described in the buttons below.</li> </ul> <h3>Start</h3> <p>If the Display Unit toggle button is set to distance, select displays the Start (Distance) toolbar.</p> <div> Start : 29.9695 cm    ^    v    km    m    cm    mm    um    X </div> <p>If the Display Unit toggle button is set to time, select displays the Start (Time) toolbar.</p> <div> Start : 1.0000 ns    ^    v    s    ms    us    ns    ps    X </div>
--	--

**Figure 14-33.** RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu – 8 Buttons (1 of 2)

Stop

Select either displays the Stop (Distance) or Stop (Time) toolbar.

Stop : 1.1988 m

^

v

km

m

cm

mm

um

X

Stop : 4.0000 ns

^

v

s

ms

us

ns

ps

X

Center

Select either displays the Center (Distance) or Center (Time) toolbar.

Center : 74.9238 cm

^

v

km

m

cm

mm

um

X

Center : 2.5000 ns

^

v

s

ms

us

ns

ps

X

Span

Select either displays the Span (Distance) or Span (Time) toolbar.

Span : 89.9086 cm

^

v

km

m

cm

mm

um

X

Span : 3.0000 ns

^

v

s

ms

us

ns

ps

X

Phasor Impulse

Select toggles the phasor impulse OFF or ON.

Window Shape

Select displays the WINDOW SHAPE menu to allow changing the window shape between rectangular, nominal, low side lobe, minimum side load, or addition advanced selections.

• “WINDOW SHAPE Menu” on page 14-67

Alias Free Range

Read-only display button. The units are the same as those set by the Display Unit button above. Displays the length or time period that can be measured without repeating a discontinuity response. This is a function of the inverse of the frequency sweep step size

Figure 14-33. RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu – 8 Buttons (2 of 2)

14-60

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM

## RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu

### Menu Identification and Variants

- The appearance and button availability of the RANGE SETUP (Time Band Pass) menu depends on settings on DOMAIN menu.
- This RANGE SETUP (Time Low Pass) menu has nine (9) buttons.
- [“Range Setup Menus and Dialog Boxes” on page 14-55](#)

### Prerequisites

- On the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep must be set such as: Start Frequency = 10 MHz; Stop Frequency = 50 MHz; # of Points = 5 points
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY
- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to Time, Low Pass

### Previous

- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time, Low Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass

Range Setup X

Display Unit  
Time

Start  
1 ns

Stop  
4 ns

Center  
2.5 ns

Span  
3 ns

Response  
Impulse

DC Term  
Auto-Extrapolate

Window Shape  
Nominal

Alias Free Range  
500 ps

Display Unit

The RANGE SETUP and the GATE SETUP menus use the same Display Unit toggle button setting. Changing the Display Unit setting on one menu changes the other menu setting to an identical setting.

Select toggles between distance and time.

- When toggled to Distance, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show distance values as described in the buttons below.
- When toggled to Time, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show time values as described in the buttons below.

Start

If the Display Unit toggle button is set to distance, select displays the Start (Distance) toolbar.

Start : 29.9695 cm ^ v km m cm mm um X

If the Display Unit toggle button is set to time, select displays the Start (Time) toolbar.

Start : 1.0000 ns ^ v s ms us ns ps X

Stop

Select either displays the Stop (Distance) or Stop (Time) toolbar.

Stop : 1.1988 m ^ v km m cm mm um X

Stop : 4.0000 ns ^ v s ms us ns ps X

Center

Select either displays the Center (Distance) or Center (Time) toolbar.

Center : 74.9238 cm ^ v km m cm mm um X

Center : 2.5000 ns ^ v s ms us ns ps X

Span

Select either displays the Span (Distance) or Span (Time) toolbar.

Span : 89.9086 cm ^ v km m cm mm um X

Span : 3.0000 ns ^ v s ms us ns ps X

Response

Select toggles response between Impulse and Step.

Start Step at 0

**Note:** Start Step at 0 appears only if the Response button is toggled to Step. When toggled ON, starts the Step calculation at Time = 0 seconds rather than at the current start of the range.

Figure 14-34. RANGE SETUP Time Gate Low Pass Menu – Nine Buttons (1 of 2)

	<p><b>DC Term</b></p> <p>Select displays the DC TERM menu where Auto-Extrapolate or other extrapolation methods can be selected.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“DC TERM Menu” on page 14-64</a></li></ul> <p><b>Window Shape</b></p> <p>Select displays the WINDOW SHAPE menu to allow changing the window shape between rectangular, nominal, low side lobe, minimum side load, or addition advanced selections.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“WINDOW SHAPE Menu” on page 14-67</a></li></ul> <p><b>Alias Free Range</b></p> <p>Read-only display button. The units are the same as those set by the Display Unit button above. Displays the length or time period that can be measured without repeating a discontinuity response. This is a function of the inverse of the frequency sweep step size.</p>
--	---

**Figure 14-34.** RANGE SETUP Time Gate Low Pass Menu – Nine Buttons (2 of 2)

DC TERM Menu

Prerequisites

- On the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep must be set such as:
  - Start Frequency = 10 MHz
  - Stop Frequency = 50 MHz
  - # of Points = 5 points
- FREQUENCY Menus
  - “Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY
- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to Time, Low Pass

Previous

- “RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-61

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time, Low Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass | DC Term | DC TERM

Menu Button Availability

The availability of buttons on the DC TERM menu change based on the setting on the Auto-Extrapolate and Other buttons. These two buttons also form a button selection group where the selection of one button de-selects the other button.

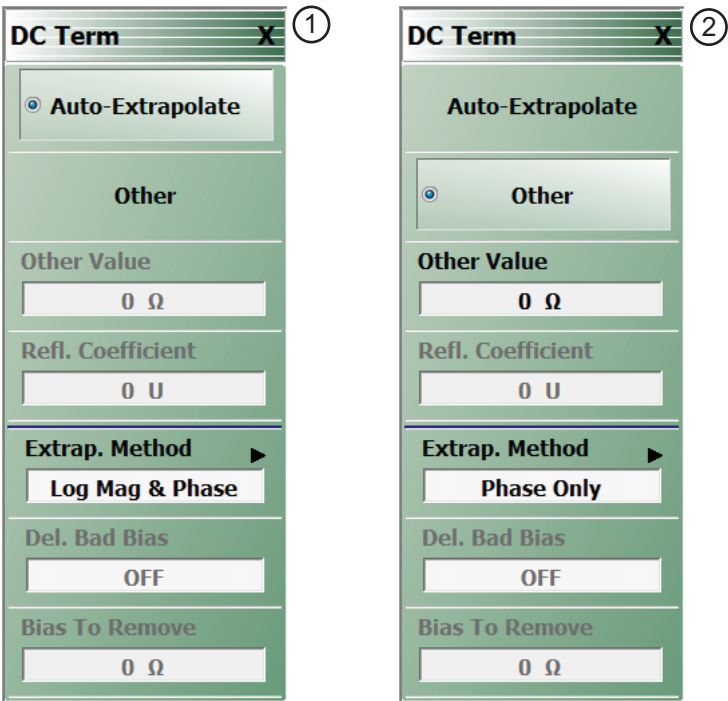


Figure 14-35. DC TERM Menu (1 of 2)

1. DC TERM menu with Auto-Extrapolate option selected. See below for button function descriptions.	2. DC TERM menu with Other option selected and Other Value field button now available. See below for button function descriptions.
--	--

Figure 14-35. DC TERM Menu (2 of 2)

**Auto-Extrapolate**

Selection of the Auto-Extrapolate button de-selects the Other button (below) and sets the DC Term extrapolation to the method currently set in the Extrap Method button (described below).

**Other**

Selection of the Other button de-selects the Auto-Extrapolate button and enables the Other Value button below for input of a user-defined DC Term.

**Other Value**

This button is only available if the Other button above is selected. Displays the currently user-defined Other Value DC Term in Ohms. Select displays the Other Value (Ohms) field toolbar which allows user input of a custom user-defined DC Term in Ohms.

Other Value :  Ω ^ v Ω X

**Refl. Coefficient**

Reflection Coefficient button. Read-only display. The Reflection Coefficient display shows the calculated coefficient in Units.

**Extrap Method**

Extrapolation Method button. The Extrapolation Method button displays the currently selection DC term extrapolation method. Available options on the displayed EXTRAPOLATION menu are Log Mag & Phase, Phase Only, and User Defined.

- [“EXTRAPOLATION Menu” on page 14-66](#)

**Del. Bad Bias**

The Delete Bad Bias toggle button is not available.

**Bias To Remove**

The Bias to Remove button and the related Bias to Remove (Ohms) field toolbar are not available.

EXTRAPOLATION Menu

Prerequisites

- On the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep must be set such as:
  - Start Frequency = 10 MHz
  - Stop Frequency = 50 MHz
  - # of Points = 5 points
- FREQUENCY Menus
  - “Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY
- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to Time, Low Pass

Previous

- “DC TERM Menu” on page 14-64

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time, Low Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass | DC Term | DC TERM | Extrap Method | EXTRAPOLATION

	<p><b>Log Mag &amp; Phase</b></p> <p>Selection sets the method as Log Mag &amp; Phase.</p> <p><b>Phase Only</b></p> <p>Selection sets the method as Phase Only.</p> <p><b>User Defined</b></p> <p>Option unavailable.</p>
--	---

Figure 14-36. EXTRAPOLATION Menu



# 14-10 Time Domain Window Shape and Gate Setup Menus

## WINDOW SHAPE Menu

### Prerequisites

- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Band Pass; Time, Low Pass.
- Time Low Pass requires on the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep such as: Start Frequency = 10 MHz; Stop Frequency = 50 MHz; # of Points = 5 points
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

### Previous

- [“RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57](#)
- [“RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-59](#)
- [“RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-61](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate | Window Shape | WINDOW SHAPE
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass | Window Shape | WINDOW SHAPE
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass

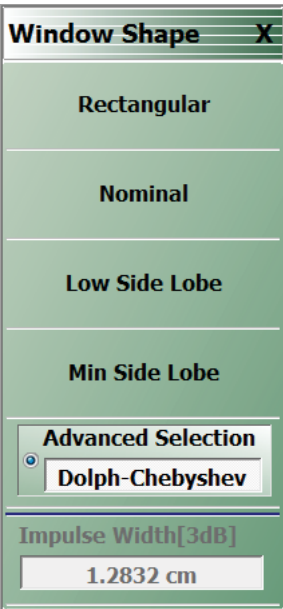
	<p><b>Rectangular</b></p> <p>Select sets the window shape to rectangular.</p> <p><b>Nominal</b></p> <p>Select sets the window shape to nominal.</p> <p><b>Low Side Lobe</b></p> <p>Select sets the window shape to low side lobe.</p> <p><b>Min Side Lobe</b></p> <p>Select sets the window shape to the minimum side lobe.</p> <p><b>Advanced Selection</b></p> <p>Selects displays the ADVANCED WINDOW SETUP dialog box that allows selection of configurable Kaiser-Bessel or Dolph-Chebyshev window types.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li><a href="#">“ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 14-68</a></li></ul> <p><b>Impulse Width [3dB]</b></p> <p>Read-only display. Shows the calculated width of the window at <b>3 dB</b>.</p>
---	--

Figure 14-37. WINDOW SHAPE Menu

ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box

Prerequisites

- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Band Pass; Time, Low Pass
- Time Low Pass requires on the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep set such as: Start Frequency = 10 MHz; Stop Frequency = 50 MHz; # of Points = 5 points
  - “Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5
- MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Previous

- “WINDOW SHAPE Menu” on page 14-67

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate | Window Shape | WINDOW SHAPE | Advanced Selection | ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Band Pass | Window Shape | WINDOW SHAPE | Advanced Selection | ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass | Range Setup | RANGE SETUP Time Low Pass | Window Shape | WINDOW SHAPE | Advanced Selection | ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box

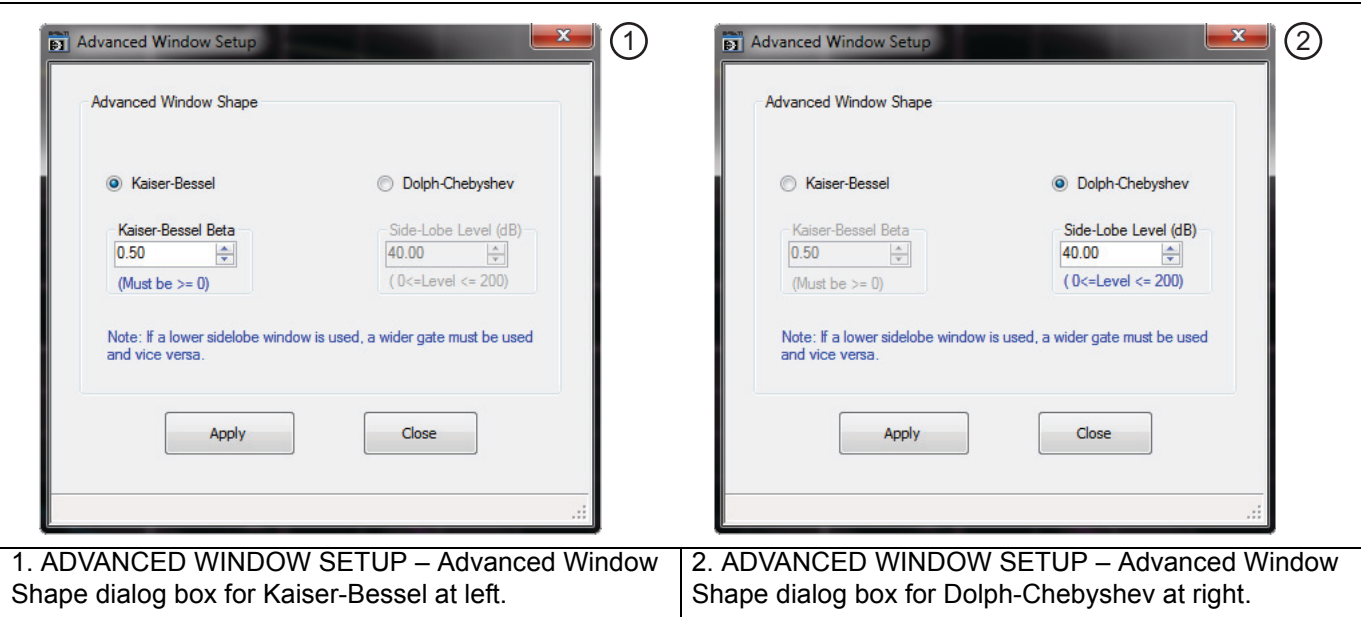


Figure 14-38. ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box

**Instructions**

The Advanced Window Shape area provides the option to select Kaiser-Bessel or Dolph-Chebyshev window shapes.

**Note**

If a lower side-lobe window is used, a wider gate must be used. If a higher side-lobe window is used, a narrower gate must be used.

1. Select **Kaiser-Bessel** to enter a **Kaiser-Bessel Beta** value:
  - Use the up/down arrows to select a pre-defined value, or enter a custom value.
  - Note that the input value must be  $\geq 0$  (greater than or equal to zero).
2. Select **Dolph-Chebyshev** to enter a **Side-Lobe Level (dB)** value:
  - Use the up/down arrows to select a pre-defined value, or enter a custom value.
  - Note that the input value must be  $0 \geq \text{Level} \geq 200$  (greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 200).
3. Click **Apply** to set the changes.
  - If you click **Close** without clicking the **Apply** button, any dialog box changes are discarded and the prior window shape state is retained.
4. Click **Close** to close the dialog box and return to the **ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP** dialog box.
  - [“ADVANCED WINDOW SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 14-68](#)

GATE SETUP Menu

Prerequisites

- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Band Pass; Time, Low Pass.
- Time Low Pass requires on the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep set such as: Start Frequency = 10 MHz; Stop Frequency = 50 MHz; # of Points = 5 points
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Previous

- [“DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-49](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Low Pass Menu” on page 14-50](#)
- [“DOMAIN Time Band Pass Menu” on page 14-52](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP

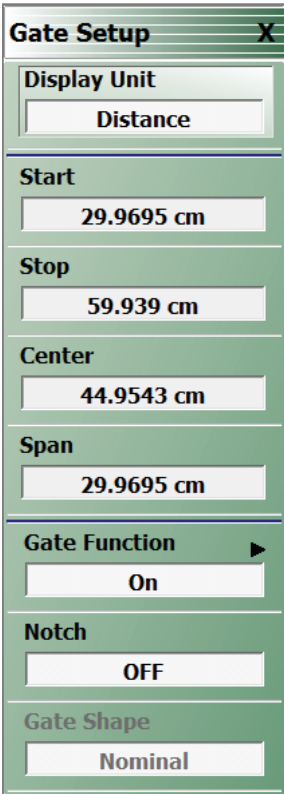


Figure 14-39. GATE SETUP Menu

GATE SETUP Menu Button Units

The units of the GATE SETUP menu and its Start, Stop, Center, and Span buttons change between Distance or Time, depending on the setting of the Display Unit toggle button. This button is shared by the GATE SETUP and the RANGE SETUP menus. The GATE SETUP (Distance) menu is shown at left.

- See the RANGE SETUP menu above for an example of time setup values in a menu.
- [“RANGE SETUP Frequency with Time Gate Menu” on page 14-57](#)

### Display Unit

The RANGE SETUP and the GATE SETUP menus use the same Display Unit button setting. Changing the Display Unit setting on one menu changes the other menu setting to an identical setting.

Select toggles between distance and time. When toggled to Distance, the Start, Stop, Center, and Span button fields show distance values as described in the buttons below.

### Start

If the Display Unit toggle button is set to distance, select displays the Start (Distance) toolbar.

Start :	29.9695 cm	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X
---------	------------	---	---	----	---	----	----	----	---

If the Display Unit toggle button is set to time, select displays the Start (Time) toolbar.

Start :	1.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X
---------	-----------	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---

### Stop

Select either displays the Stop (Distance) or Stop (Time) toolbar.

Stop :	1.1988 m	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X
--------	----------	---	---	----	---	----	----	----	---

Stop :	4.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X
--------	-----------	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---

### Center

Select either displays the Center (Distance) or Center (Time) toolbar.

Center :	74.9238 cm	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X
----------	------------	---	---	----	---	----	----	----	---

Center :	2.5000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X
----------	-----------	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---

### Span

Select either the Span (Distance) or Span (Time) toolbar.

Span :	89.9086 cm	^	v	km	m	cm	mm	um	X
--------	------------	---	---	----	---	----	----	----	---

Span :	3.0000 ns	^	v	s	ms	us	ns	ps	X
--------	-----------	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	---

### Gate Function (Off/On)

Select displays the GATE FUNCTION menu.

- [“GATE FUNCTION Menu” on page 14-73](#)

### Notch (Off/On)

Select toggles notch between off and on.

**Gate Shape**

Read-only display of the Gate Slope setting.

GATE FUNCTION Menu

Prerequisites

- On the DOMAIN menu, Domain Type is set to one of the following: Frequency, with Time Gate; Time, Band Pass; Time, Low Pass.
- Time Low Pass requires on the FREQUENCY menu, a harmonic sweep set such as:
  - Start Frequency = 10 MHz
  - Stop Frequency = 50 MHz
  - # of Points = 5 points
- FREQUENCY Menus
  - [“Frequency Menu for Frequency-Based Segmented Sweep Mode” on page 4-5](#)
  - MAIN | Frequency | FREQUENCY

Previous

- [“GATE SETUP Menu” on page 14-70](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Frequency with Time Gate | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP | Gate Function | GATE FUNCTION
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Band Pass | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP | Gate Function | GATE FUNCTION
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | DOMAIN Time Low Pass | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP | Gate Function | GATE FUNCTION

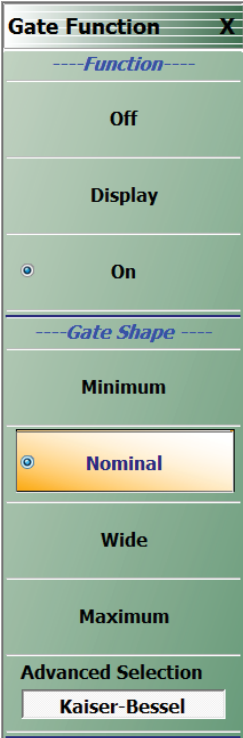
	<p><b>—Function—</b></p> <p><b>Off</b> Select turns OFF gate function on the active trace.</p> <p><b>Display</b> Select displays gate function on the active trace</p> <p><b>On</b> Select turns ON gate function on the active trace.</p> <p><b>—Gate Shape—</b></p> <p><b>Minimum</b> Select sets gate function to its minimum setting.</p> <p><b>Nominal</b> Select sets gate function to its nominal setting.</p> <p><b>Wide</b> Select sets gate function to its widest setting.</p>
---	---

Figure 14-40. GATE FUNCTION Menu (1 of 2)

	<p><b>Maximum</b></p> <p>Select sets gate function to its maximum setting.</p> <p><b>Advanced Selection</b></p> <p>Select displays the ADVANCED GATE (SHAPE) SETUP dialog box which allows selection either of a Kaiser-Bessel or Dolph-Chebyshev shaped gate. Each gate option allows selectable parameters.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“ADVANCED GATE SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 14-75</a></li></ul>
--	--

Figure 14-40. GATE FUNCTION Menu (2 of 2)



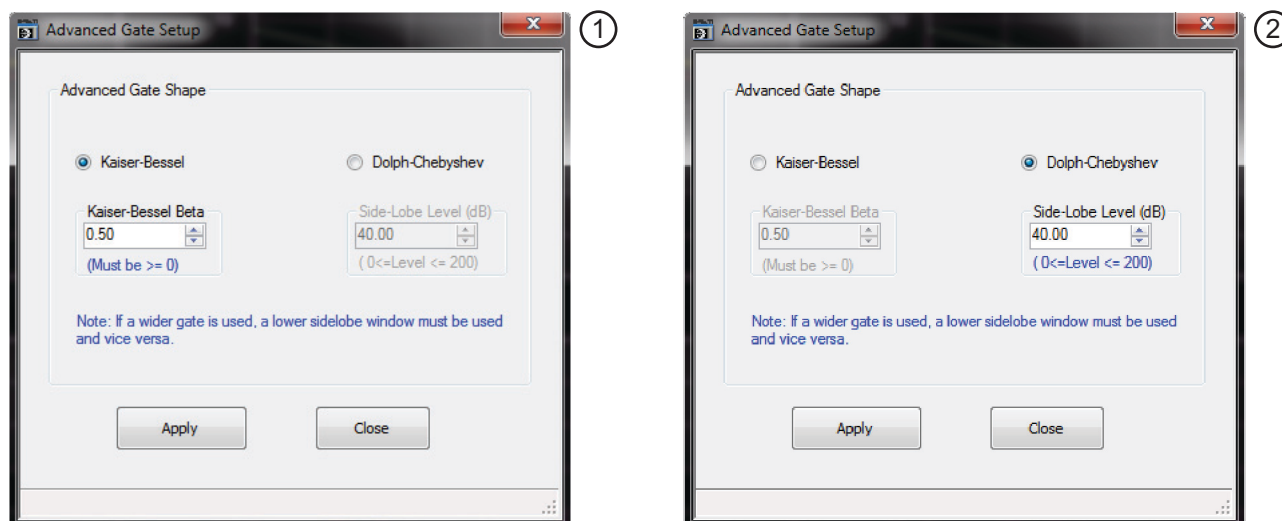
## ADVANCED GATE SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box

### Previous

- “GATE FUNCTION Menu” on page 14-73

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Domain | TIME DOMAIN | Gate Setup | GATE SETUP | Gate Function | GATE FUNCTION | Advanced Selection | ADVANCED GATE (SHAPE) SETUP Dialog Box



1. ADVANCED WINDOW SETUP – Advanced Gate Shape dialog box for Kaiser-Bessel at left.

2. ADVANCED WINDOW SETUP – Advanced Gate Shape dialog box for Dolph-Chebyshev at right.

**Figure 14-41.** ADVANCED GATE SHAPE SETUP Dialog Box

### Instructions

The Advanced Gate Shape area provides a two-button selection group (Kaiser-Bessel or Dolph-Chebyshev) where the selection of one button deselects the other button. If selected, each button provides an additional configuration parameter.

**Note** If a lower side-lobe window is used, a wider gate must be used. If a higher side-lobe window is used, a narrower gate must be used.

1. Make a selection of one of the two available choices.
  - Kaiser-Bessel, shown at left at #1 in [Figure 14-41](#) above.
  - Dolph-Chebyshev, shown at right at #2 in [Figure 14-41](#) above.
2. If Kaiser-Bessel is selected, the Kaiser-Bessel Beta area below the button becomes available.
  - Either use the up/down arrows to select a pre-defined value, or enter a value from the keyboard.
  - Note that the input value must be  $\geq 0$  (greater than or equal to zero).
3. If Dolph-Chebyshev is selected, the Side-Lobe Level (dB) area button becomes available.
  - Either use the up/down arrows to select a pre-defined value, or enter a value from the keyboard.
  - Note that the input value must be  $0 \leq \text{Level} \leq 200$  (greater than or equal to zero and less than or equal to 200).

4. Click **Apply** to set the changes.
  - If you click **Close** without clicking the **Apply** button, any dialog box changes are discarded and the prior window shape state is retained.
5. Click **Close** to close the dialog box and return to the **ADVANCED GATE (SHAPE) SETUP** dialog box.

## 14-11 Inter- and Intra-Trace Math and Operand Setup Menus

### INTER-TRACE MATH Menu

This menu allows operand setting and then mathematical comparisons between a user-defined trace 1 (one) and trace 2 (two). The two traces' values can be added together, subtracted from each other, multiplied, or divided. If using Equation Editor, multiple traces can be operated upon.

#### Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Inter-Trace Math | INTER-TRACE MATH

**Inter-trace Math** X

Inter-trace Math

OFF

Calculation to Use

Simple Operation

----Operand 1----

Op. 1 Trace #

1

Type[Data/MemMath]

Data

----Operand 2----

Op. 2 Trace #

2

Type[Data/MemMath]

Data

Operation ▶

Op1 / Op2

Equation Editor ▶

**Figure 14-42.** INTER-TRACE MATH Menu

#### Inter-Trace Math (Off/On)

Toggles Inter-Trace Math off and on.

#### Calculation to Use

Allows toggling between using the Simple Operation (default) or the Equation Editor function (defined by equation editor at bottom of menu).

**Operand 1 Area****Op. 1 Trace #**

Operand 1 Trace Number. Select displays the Op 1 Trace # field toolbar which allows selection of the trace number of trace math operand 1 (one).

Op. 1 Trace # :

**(Op. 1) Type (Data/MemMath)**

The Operand 1 Type toggle button switches between DataMemMath and Data for Operand 1.

**Operand 2 Area****Op. 2 Trace #**

Operand 2 Trace Number. Select displays the Op 2 Trace # field toolbar which allows selection of the trace number of trace math operand 2 (two).

Op. 2 Trace # :

**(Op. 2) Type (Data/MemMath)**

The Operand 2 Type toggle button switches between DataMemMath and Data for Operand 2.

**Operation Area****Operation**

Select displays the INTRA TRACE OP. menu.

- [“INTRA TRACE OP. Menu” on page 14-79](#)

## INTRA TRACE OP. Menu

### Full Name

- INTRA-TRACE OPERAND Menu

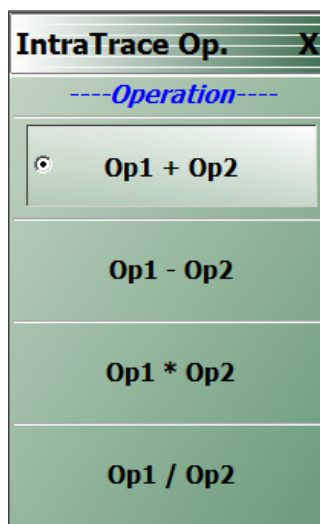
The menu provides mathematical operations between the values on two separate traces.

### Previous

- [“INTER-TRACE MATH Menu” on page 14-77](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Inter-trace Math | INTER-TRACE MATH | Operation | INTRA-TRACE OP



See below for button function descriptions.

**Figure 14-43.** INTRA-TRACE OP. (INTRA TRACE OPERAND) Menu

### INTRA TRACE OP. Menu Button Selection Group

The four (4) buttons of the INTRA TRACE OPERATIONS menu form a button selection group where the selection of any one (1) button de-selects the other three (3) buttons.

### Operation Area

#### Op1 + Op2 (Operand Plus)

The trace value assigned to Operand 1 is added to the trace value assigned to Operand 2.

#### Op1 – Op2 (Operand Subtraction)

The trace value assigned to Operand 2 is subtracted from the trace value assigned to Operand 1.

#### Op1 \* Op2 (Operand Multiplication)

The trace value assigned to Operand 1 is multiplied times the trace value assigned to Operand 2.

**Op1 / Op2 (Operand Division)**

The trace value assigned to Operand 1 is divided by the trace value assigned to Operand 2.

## EQUATION EDITOR Dialog Box

The EQUATION EDITOR allows a much more complete set of operations between trace data sets (and S-parameter sets) than does the Simple Operation inter-trace math. The main dialog is shown in [Figure 14-44](#) and consists of a selection of functions, input variables (traces and S-parameters in various formats) and scalar entry along with some editing tools.

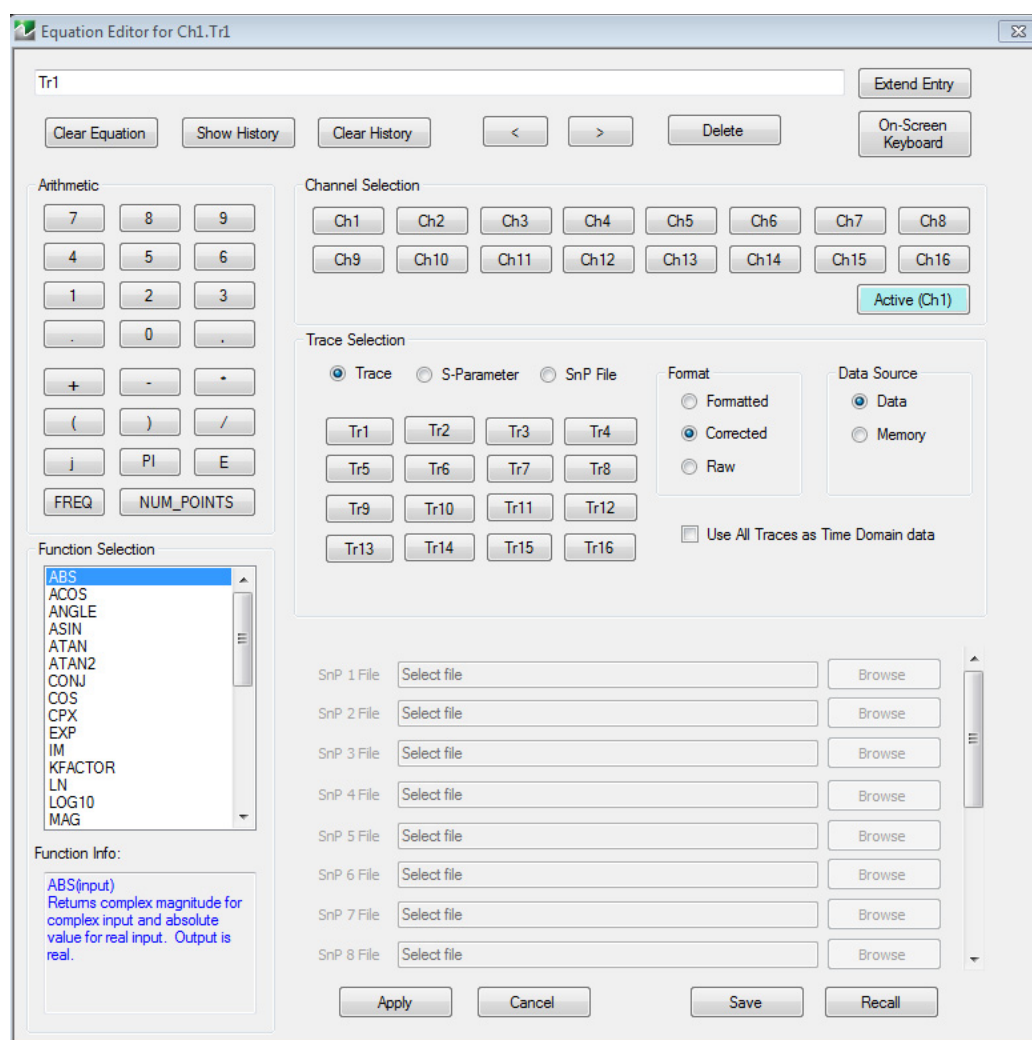
A central concept is that the entire equation is based on complex vectors of length equal to the number of points. Scalars (real or complex) can be used throughout but, where necessary, will be automatically vectorized (same value at each position in a vector of length equal to the number of points).

### Previous

- [“INTER-TRACE MATH Menu” on page 14-77](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Inter-Trace Math | INTER-TRACE MATH | Equation Editor | EQUATION EDITOR FOR TRx Dialog Box



**Figure 14-44.** Inter-Trace Math Equation Editor

**Note** Syntax errors will be flagged if parentheses are not used to resolve precedence problems (e.g.,  $\text{Tr1} * -\text{T2}$  will not be accepted, but  $\text{Tr1} * (-\text{Tr2})$  will be).

### Equation Editor Contents:

#### Clear Equation Button

- Clears equation entry bar above.

#### Show History Button

- Clicking button opens window showing equation history (equation controls are hidden). Clicking again returns user to equation controls.

#### Clear History Button

- Clears equation history.

#### < and > Buttons

- Moves the cursor either left or right within the equation entry bar.

#### Extend Entry Button

- Clicking Extend Entry opens a larger text edit field for directly typing in longer or more complex equations.

#### Function Selection Area

Following are descriptions of the functions supported (the output of the function is complex unless otherwise noted).

- **ABS()** – Complex magnitude for complex input and absolute value for real input. Output is real.
- **ACOS()** – Arccosine, radian output. This will accept complex arguments and uses the standard branch cut.
- **ANGLE()** – Phase of complex input; radian output. Output is real.
- **ASIN()** – Arcsine, radian output. This will accept complex arguments and uses the standard branch cut.
- **ATAN()** – Arctangent, radian output. This will accept complex arguments and uses the standard branch cut.
- **ATAN2()** – Arctangent with the ability to properly resolve quadrants. The argument is complex and it is internally split into real and imaginary components with sign checking. Radian output
- **CONJ()** – Conjugate
- **COS()** – Cosine, radian input. Note that this function will accept complex inputs and treat them as such. Commonly one would use this function only with a formatted trace set up for phase and then multiplied by  $\pi/180$  to convert to radians.
- **CPX(a,b)** – Complex equivalent taking two real inputs; output is  $a+jb$ . If the inputs are complex, the real part of each is taken prior to combination into a new complex variable.
- **EXP()** – Exponential
- **IM()** – Imaginary part of a complex input. Output is real.
- **KFACTOR()** – Stability factor accepting four complex inputs (generally representing S11, S12, S21, and S22).



- KFACTOR(Tr1,Tr2,Tr3,Tr4) produces:

$$\frac{1 - |Tr1|^2 - |Tr4|^2 + |Tr1 \cdot Tr4 - Tr2 \cdot Tr3|^2}{2|Tr2 \cdot Tr3|}$$

Output is real.

#### Equation 14-1.

- LN() – Natural log; standard branch cut
- LOG10() – Log base 10; standard branch cut
- MAG() – Magnitude accepting complex input (same as ABS). Output is real.
- MAX() – Maximum value of the MAGNITUDE of the variable selected. (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation). Output is real.
- MAX\_HOLD() Accumulates maximum value of the MAGNITUDE of the argument sweep-to-sweep. The process is reset by clearing the equation or turning inter-trace math off. (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation). Output is real.
- MEAN() – Average value in a complex sense; (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation)
- MEDIAN() – Median value of the MAGNITUDE of the argument; (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation). Output is real.
- MIN() – Minimum value of the MAGNITUDE of the argument; (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation). Output is real.
- MIN\_HOLD() – Accumulates maximum value of the MAGNITUDE of the argument sweep-to-sweep. The process is reset by clearing the equation or turning inter-trace math off. (Note that this updates only after a sweep completes so there may be a one sweep delay until the value propagates to a plotted equation). Output is real.
- MRKX() – Readout of active marker on entered trace, x-value. If no marker is on, a 0 will be returned. If more than one marker is on, the active marker will be used. Output is real. Since this function relies on a trace marker value, the argument can be ONLY a trace and not a function involving a trace.
- MRKY() – Readout of active marker on entered trace, y-value. If no marker is on, a 0 will be returned. If more than one marker is on, the active marker will be used. Since this function relies on a trace marker value, the argument can be ONLY a trace and not a function involving a trace.
- MU: mu stability factor accepting 4 complex inputs (generally representing S11, S12, S21, and S22).
  - MU(Tr1,Tr2,Tr3,Tr4) produces:

$$\frac{1 - |Tr1|^2}{|Tr1 - Tr4^* (Tr1 \cdot Tr4 - Tr2 \cdot Tr3)| + |Tr2 \cdot Tr3|}$$

(where the \* denotes conjugate)

Output is real.

#### Equation 14-2.

- PHASE() – Same as ANGLE but degree output. Output is real.
- POW(z,n) – Raises a complex variable z to the nth power. n is a scalar.
- RE() – Returns real part of a complex input. Output is real.

- REWRAP() – Rewraps phase of a complex variable when range was truncated (often by a power function). The calculation is based on slope of low frequency data.
- SDEV() – Standard deviation of input data. This is evaluated only at sweep completion so there may be a one sweep delay for values to propagate to a displayed equation.
  - This calculation is based on the equation below where N is the number of points. Output is real.

$$SDEV = \sqrt{\frac{\sum_{k=1}^N |y_k - MEAN|^2}{N - 1}}$$

**Equation 14-3.**

- SIN() – Sine; (Note that this function will accept complex inputs and treat them as such). Commonly one would use this function only with a formatted trace set up for phase and then multiplied by pi/180 to convert to radians.
- SQRT() – Square root; standard branch cut
- TAN() – Tangent. (Note that this function will accept complex inputs and treat them as such). Commonly one would use this function only with a formatted trace set up for phase and then multiplied by pi/180 to convert to radians.
- XAXISARRAY() – Generates the vector corresponding to the current sweep variable. Output is real.

**Channel Selection Area**

Data (and memory and processed results) from other channels may be used in the calculation for the active channel. Specified parameters from the highlighted channel will be used in the equation. All channels being used are required to have the same number of sweep points. Default selection is Active channel.

**Trace Selection Area**

**Format**

- **Formatted**

If Formatted is selected, the current graph type format will be used so the vector may be purely real.

- **Raw and Corrected**

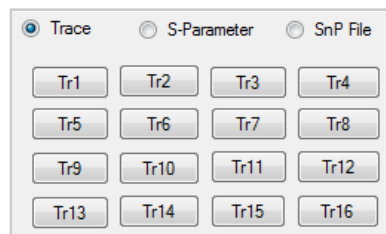
If the trace selection format is selected as Raw or Corrected, the variable will enter the equation as a linear complex number (either with or without calibration applied; Note that receiver calibrations are applied to all).

**Data Source Selections**

- **Data** – Current trace data.
- **Memory** – Data stored in trace memory.

**Trace Radio Button**

- Select enables buttons for selection of traces Tr1 through Tr16:



**S-Parameter Radio Button (MS46122AB, MS46322AB)**

- Select enables buttons for selection of S-parameters:

**S-Parameter Radio Button (MS46121AB)**

**Note** S-parameter selection can be used for up to a maximum of four MS46121s.

- Select enables buttons for selection of S-parameters:



- The available S-parameters for each channel depend on the number of MS46121s connected and whether the MS46121 has been equipped with Option 021. That is, the S-parameter selection will show what is available on the **RESPONSE** menu (this changes based on the number of MS46121s connected to the PC). The number of MS46121s connected determines how many channels are present.

When multiple one-port instruments are connected, all channel frequency plans must be identical for scalar transmission measurements to function properly

- For example, without the scalar transmission option (Option 021):

With one MS46121: S11.

With two MS46121s: S11 in channel 1, S22 in channel 2.

With three MS46121s: S11 in channel 1, S22 in channel 2, S33 in channel 3.

With four MS46121s: S11 in channel 1, S22 in channel 2, S33 in channel 3, S44 in channel 4.

- With the scalar transmission option (Option 021):

With one MS46121: S11.

With two MS46121s: S11, S21 in channel 1; S22, S12 in channel 2.

With three MS46121s: S11, S21, S31 in channel 1; S22, S12, S13 in channel 2; S33, S13, S23 in channel 3.

With four MS46121s: S11, S21, S31, S41 in channel 1; S22, S12, S32, S42 in channel 2; S33, S13, S23, S43 in channel 3; S44, S14, S24, S34 in channel 4.

SnP File Radio Button

- Select enables fields for browsing to and selecting .sNp files. The highlighted file will be used for SnP data. A maximum of 16 .sNp files can be loaded; they are shared per system.

Parameter Selection

☐ Trace

☐ S-Parameter

☒ SnP File

S11

S12

S13

S14

S21

S22

S23

S24

S31

S32

S33

S34

S41

S42

S43

S44

☐ Formatted

☒ Corrected

☐ Raw

Data Source

☒ Data

☐ Memory

☐ Use All Traces as Time Domain data

Highlighted file will be used for SnP data

SnP 1 File

C:\AnritsuVNA\snpFile1.s1p

Browse

SnP 2 File

C:\AnritsuVNA\snpFile2.s1p

Browse

SnP 3 File

C:\AnritsuVNA\snpFile3.s1p

Browse

SnP 4 File

C:\AnritsuVNA\snpFile4.s1p

Browse

SnP 5 File

Select file

Browse

SnP 6 File

Select file

Browse

SnP 7 File

Select file

Browse

SnP 8 File

Select file

Browse

Arithmetic Keypad Area

- Constant  $\pi$  (PI) is available and the 'j' button is used for entering complex scalars. The scientific notation exponent marker 'E' is also available (e.g., 1E9 for 1,000,000,000).

Use All Traces as Time Domain Data

- If the time domain checkbox is selected, all traces and parameters will be processed into time domain in the background if they are not already displayed that way. Lowpass Processing will be used if the current frequency list supports it, but otherwise Bandpass Process will be used. Trace time domain parameters will be used which may be at default if not already configured. It is recommended to configure desired variables in time domain so the results are predictable. See the *Measurement Guide* (10410-00218) for more information.

Save Equation

- Saves existing equation to a designated location as a .eqn file.

Recall Equation

- Recalls an existing equation .eqn file from its saved location.

Note

Trace memory and trace math can be used as the incoming variables.

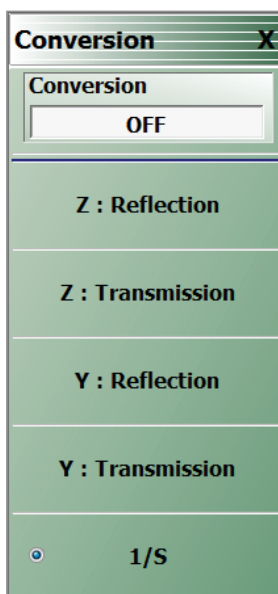
## CONVERSION Menu

### Previous

- [“TRACE FORMAT Menu” on page 14-8](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Conversion | CONVERSION |



**Figure 14-45.** Conversion Menu

### Conversion (Off/On)

Select toggles conversion OFF and ON.

### CONVERSION Menu Reflection/Transmission Button Selection Group

The five (5) reflection, transmission, and 1/S buttons form a button selection group where the selection of any one button de-selects the other four buttons.

#### Z: Reflection

Select Z: Reflection de-selects the Z: Transmission, Y: Reflection, and 1/S buttons.

#### Z: Transmission

Select de-selects the Z: Reflection, Y: Reflection, and 1/S buttons.

#### Y: Reflection

Select Y: Reflection de-selects the Z: Reflection, Z: Transmission, and 1/S buttons.

#### Y: Transmission

Select Y: Transmission de-selects the Z: Reflection, Z: Transmission, and 1/S buttons.

**1/S (One Divided By S)**

Select 1/S (One/S) de-selects the Z: Reflection, Z: Transmission, Y: Reflection, and the Z: Transmission buttons.

## 14-12 Display Area Setup Menu

### DISPLAY AREA SETUP Menu

This menu allows the display area to be customized.

#### Previous

- [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Display Area Setup | DISPLAY SETUP

The screenshot shows a vertical menu titled "Display Setup" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The menu items are as follows:

- Edit Chan. Title**
- Chan. Title**  
ON
- All Chan. Freq Label**  
ON
- Active Trace---*
- Edit Alternate Trace Name**
- Alternate Trace Name**  
ON
- Turn Off All Alt. Trace Names**
- Turn On All Alt. Trace Names**

**Figure 14-46.** DISPLAY SETUP Menu

#### Edit Chan. Title

Select displays the channel title field toolbar which allows entry of a custom title.

#### Channel Title

Toggles the channel title display ON or OFF.

#### All Chan. Freq Label

Toggles the channel frequency labels ON or OFF.

#### Edit Alternate Trace Name

Select displays the alternate trace name field toolbar which allows entry of a custom trace name.

**Alternate Trace Name**

Toggles the alternate trace name display ON or OFF.



# Chapter 15 — Scale Menus

## 15-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information about the button controls for the SCALE menu variants. SCALE menus provide trace display control of settings such as resolution, reference value, and the scale of units. The number of buttons on a SCALE menu depends on the settings on the TRACE FORMAT menu.

The bottom three (3) buttons on the SCALE menu, always the same, apply settings to the active trace, and also control of the number of display vertical divisions.

## 15-2 Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units

### Appearance

The appearance of the SCALE menu label buttons, their units, and the menu area names change depending on the trace type selected in the TRACE FORMAT menu.

- [“Trace Display Layout” on page 12-4](#)
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT

### Common SCALE Menu Buttons

In all SCALE menus, the bottom three (3) buttons on the SCALE menu are always the same and described at the end of this section. The five common buttons are:

- Auto Scale Active Trace
- Auto Scale Active Channel
- Auto Scale All Channels
- # of Vert. Divisions
- Apply # of Div. to All Channels

The description of these buttons is found at:

- [Section 15-12 “Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

## SCALE Menu Units

The table below summarizes the displayed fields and units available in the SCALE menu variants.

**Table 15-1.** SCALE Menu Parameter Buttons (1 of 2)

Scale	Resolution Button and Field Toolbar	Reference Value Button and Field Toolbar	Reference Position Button and Field Toolbar	Wrap Offset Button and Field Toolbar	Aperture Button and Field Toolbar	Auto Scale Active Trace Button	Auto Scale All Traces Button	# of Vert Div. Button and Field Toolbar
Notes	<p><b>YES</b> – The button or link to submenu APPEARS on the menu.  <b>NO</b> – The button DOES NOT APPEAR on the menu  <b>#</b> – A number without units is entered.  <b>NA</b> – The button appears on the menu but is not available (is grayed out).  <b>Time Units</b> – The available time units are <b>s</b> (seconds), <b>ms</b> (milliseconds), <b>us</b> (microseconds), <b>ns</b> (nanoseconds, and <b>ps</b> (picoseconds).  <b>Dual Entries</b> – Table cells with dual entries are for SCALE menus that have separate controls for dual displays with upper and lower traces. For example, the SCALE menu for Log Mag and Phase, a dual display, has an upper menu area titled Log Mag with these buttons: Resolution (dB/Division), Reference Value (dB), and Reference Position (Number). The lower menu area is titled Phase with these buttons: Resolution (Deg/Division), Reference Value (dB), Reference Position (Number), and Wrap Offset (Deg)</p>							
<b>Log Mag</b>	dB/Division	# dB	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Lin Mag</b>	Units/Division	# Units	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Phase</b>	Deg/Division	# Deg	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Real</b>	Units/Division	# Units	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Imaginary</b>	Units/Division	# Units	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>VSWR</b>	Units/Division	# Units	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
Impedance: Real	Ohms/Division	# Ohms	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
Impedance: Imaginary	Ohms/Division	# Ohms	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
Impedance: Magnitude	Ohms/Division	# Ohms	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
Impedance: Real & Imaginary (dual display)	Ohms/Division	# Ohms	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
	Ohms/Division	# Ohms	#	NO	NO			
<b>Smith Chart Impedance: Lin/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imaginary, Impedance</b>	NA	NA	NA	# Deg	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Linear Polar: Lin/Phase, Real/Imag</b>	Units/Division	# Units	NA	Deg	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Log Polar: Log/Phase and Real/Imag</b>	Units/Division	# Units	NA	Deg	NO	YES	YES	#
<b>Log Mag and Phase (dual display)</b>	dB/Division	# dB	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
	Deg/Division	# Deg	#	# Deg				

Table 15-1. SCALE Menu Parameter Buttons (2 of 2)

Scale	Resolution Button and Field Toolbar	Reference Value Button and Field Toolbar	Reference Position Button and Field Toolbar	Wrap Offset Button and Field Toolbar	Aperture Button and Field Toolbar	Auto Scale Active Trace Button	Auto Scale All Traces Button	# of Vert Div. Button and Field Toolbar
Notes	<p><b>YES</b> – The button or link to submenu APPEARS on the menu.</p> <p><b>NO</b> – The button DOES NOT APPEAR on the menu</p> <p><b>#</b> – A number without units is entered.</p> <p><b>NA</b> – The button appears on the menu but is not available (is grayed out).</p> <p><b>Time Units</b> – The available time units are <b>s</b> (seconds), <b>ms</b> (milliseconds), <b>us</b> (microseconds), <b>ns</b> (nanoseconds), and <b>ps</b> (picoseconds).</p> <p><b>Dual Entries</b> – Table cells with dual entries are for SCALE menus that have separate controls for dual displays with upper and lower traces. For example, the SCALE menu for Log Mag and Phase, a dual display, has an upper menu area titled Log Mag with these buttons: Resolution (dB/Division), Reference Value (dB), and Reference Position (Number). The lower menu area is titled Phase with these buttons: Resolution (Deg/Division), Reference Value (dB), Reference Position (Number), and Wrap Offset (Deg)</p>							
Linear Mag and Phase (dual display)	dB/Division	# dB	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
	Deg/Division	# Deg	#	# Deg				
Real and Imaginary (dual display)	Units/Division	# Units	#	NO	NO	YES	YES	#
	Units/Division	# Units	#					
Group Delay	Time/Division	Time Units	#	NO	% of Sweep	YES	YES	#

## 15-3 Overview of Scale Menu Variants

All SCALE menu variants are shown in the sections and links below:

- [“Scale Magnitude Menus” on page 15-5](#)
  - [“SCALE Log Magnitude Menu” on page 15-5](#)
  - [“SCALE Linear Magnitude Menu” on page 15-6](#)
- [“Scale Phase Menu” on page 15-8](#)
  - [“SCALE Phase Menu” on page 15-8](#)
- [“Scale Real or Imaginary Menus” on page 15-10](#)
  - [“SCALE Real Magnitude Menu” on page 15-10](#)
  - [“SCALE Imaginary Menu” on page 15-11](#)
- [“Scale SWR Menu” on page 15-12](#)
  - [“SCALE Standing Wave Ratio Menu” on page 15-12](#)
- [“Scale Smith Chart Menus” on page 15-13](#)
  - [“SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13](#)
- [“Scale Smith Chart Menus” on page 15-13](#)
  - [“SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13](#)
- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

# 15-4 Scale Magnitude Menus

## SCALE Log Magnitude Menu

### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu.
- Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Log Mag
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Log Mag

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale X

----Log Mag----

Resolution

10 dB/Div

Reference Value

0 dB

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

### SCALE (Log Magnitude) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Log Magnitude. Button units are set to:

- Button Units: dB

#### Resolution

Select displays the Resolution (dB) toolbar with units in dB per division.

Resolution : 10.0000 dB ^ v Enter X

#### Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar.

Reference Value : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X

#### Reference Position

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

#### Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-1. SCALE Log Magnitude Menu

SCALE Linear Magnitude Menu

Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menu Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Lin Mag
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Lin Mag

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale X

----Lin Mag----

Resolution

10 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

SCALE (Linear Magnitude) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Linear Magnitude. Button units are set to:

- Button Units: U (Units)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of units per division.

Resolution : 10.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value (Units) toolbar.

Reference Value : 0.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-2. SCALE Linear Magnitude Menu

SCALE kQ Menu

Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to kQ
- MAIN | Response | RESPONSE | Max Efficiency
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | kQ

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale X

-----kQ-----

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

SCALE Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to kQ.

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of units per division.

Resolution : 10.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value (Units) toolbar.

Reference Value : 0.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-3. SCALE kQ Menu

## 15-5 Scale Phase Menu

### SCALE Phase Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Phase
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Phase

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE



<div>Scale</div> <div>---Phase---</div> <div>Resolution</div> <div>45 °/Div</div> <div>Reference Value</div> <div>0.000000000 °</div> <div>Reference Position</div> <div>5</div> <div>Wrap Setup</div> <div>Wrap Offset</div> <div>0 °</div> <div>Auto Scale Active Trace</div> <div>Auto Scale All Traces</div> <div>Auto Scale All Channels</div> <div># of Vert. Divisions</div> <div>10</div> <div>Apply # of Div. to All Channels</div>	<p><b>SCALE (Phase) Menu</b></p> <p>This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Phase. Button units are set to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Button Units: ° (Degrees)</li> </ul> <p><b>Resolution</b></p> <p>Select displays the Resolution (Degrees/Division) toolbar with units in degrees per division.</p> <p>Resolution : 45.00 ° ^ v ° X</p> <p><b>Reference Value (Degrees)</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Value (Degrees) toolbar.</p> <p>Reference Value : 0.00 ° ^ v ° X</p> <p><b>Reference Position (Number)</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.</p> <p>Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X</p> <p><b>Wrap Setup</b></p> <p>Select opens the WRAP SETUP menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">“WRAP Setup Menu” on page 15-22</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Wrap Offset</b></p> <p>Select displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar with units in degrees.</p> <p>Reference Value : 0.00 ° ^ v ° X</p> <p><b>Additional Common Buttons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></li> </ul>
--	---

Figure 15-4. SCALE Phase Menu

## 15-6 Scale Real or Imaginary Menus

### SCALE Real Magnitude Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Real
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Real

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

---

Real

---

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale

Active Trace

Auto Scale

All Traces

Auto Scale

All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div.

to All Channels

SCALE Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Real. Button units are set to:

- Button Units: U (Units)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of units per division.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Reference Value (Units)

Select displays the Reference Value (Units) toolbar.

Reference Value : 0.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-5. SCALE Real Menu

SCALE Imaginary Menu

Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Imaginary
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Imaginary

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

X

---Imaginary---

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale  
Active Trace

Auto Scale  
All Traces

Auto Scale  
All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div.  
to All Channels

SCALE (Impedance Real) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Impedance – Magnitude.  
Button units are set to:

- Button Units:  $\Omega$  (Ohms)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units of nU, uU, mU, or U units per division.

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value (Units)

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar units of nU, uU, mU, or U.

Reference Value : 0.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-6. SCALE Imaginary Menu

# 15-7 Scale SWR Menu

## SCALE Standing Wave Ratio Menu

### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to VSWR
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | VSWR

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

---

SWR

---

Resolution

10 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

SCALE (Standing Wave Ratio SWR) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to SWR. Button units are set to:

- Button Units: U (Units)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of nU, uU, mU, or U per division.

Resolution : 10.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value (Units)

Select displays the Reference Value (Units) toolbar with units of nU, uU, mU, or U.

Reference Value : 0.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-7. SCALE SWR (Standing Wave Ratio) Menu

15-12

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM

## 15-8 Scale Smith Chart Menus

The SCALE menu for Smith Charts contain two unique buttons to control the display scale (Scale Selection) and control of the phase wrapping (Wrap Setup). Both are described in the sections below.

### SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisites

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Smith (R+jX Impedance)
  - [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX)
- SMITH readout style is set to Linear/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imaginary, or Impedance
  - [“SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX) | SMITH IMPED.

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

--Smith Imped.--

Resolution

10 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Scale Selection

0 dB

Wrap Setup

Wrap Offset

0 °

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

SCALE (Smith Impedance) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to:

- Smith (R+jX Impedance) and either.
- Linear/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imaginary, or Impedance is selected.

Reference Value

Reference Value button is unavailable.

Reference Position

Reference Position button is unavailable.

Scale Selection

The button displays the Smith Chart scale in dB. Select displays the SMITH SCALING menu.

- [“SMITH SCALING Menu” on page 15-17.](#)

Wrap Setup

Select opens the WRAP SETUP menu.

- [“WRAP Setup Menu” on page 15-22](#)

Wrap Offset

Select displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar with units in degrees.

Reference Value : 0.00 °

^

v

°

X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-8. SCALE Smith Impedance Menu

15-14

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM

## SCALE Smith Chart Admittance Menu

### Menu Appearance

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisites

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Smith (G+jB Admittance)
  - [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (G+jB)
- SMITH readout style is set to Linear/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imaginary, or Admittance
  - [“SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (G+jB) | SMITH ADMITT.

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

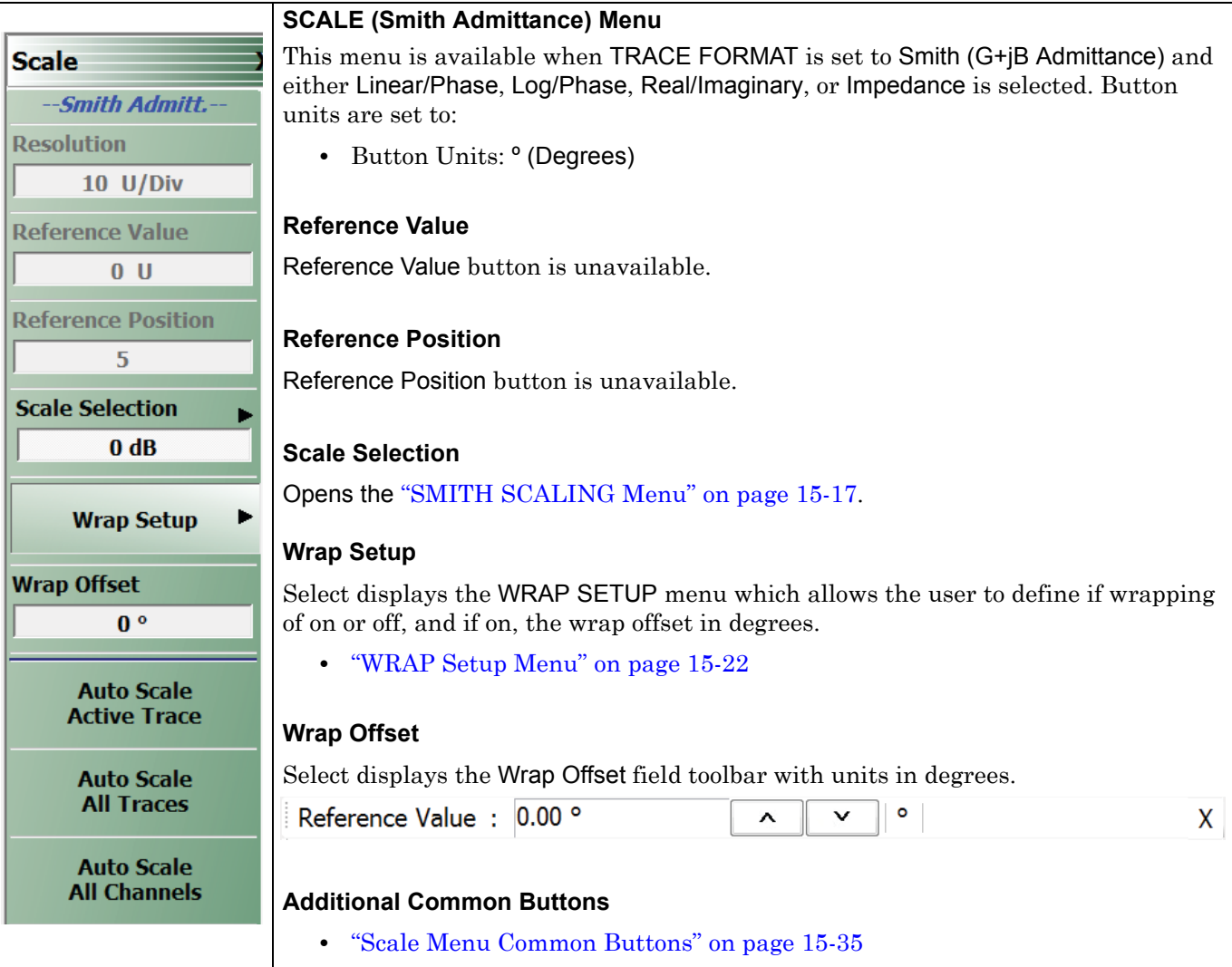


Figure 15-9. SCALE Smith Admittance Menu



## SMITH SCALING Menu

### Menu Appearance

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisites

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Smith (R+jX Impedance) or Smith (G+jB Admittance)
  - [“DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (G+jB)
- SMITH readout style is set to Linear/Phase, Log/Phase, Real/Imaginary, Impedance or Admittance
  - [“SMITH IMPEDANCE Menu” on page 14-14](#)
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX) | SMITH IMPED.
  - MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (G+jB) | SMITH ADMITT.

### Previous

- [“SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13](#)
- [“SCALE Smith Chart Admittance Menu” on page 15-15](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

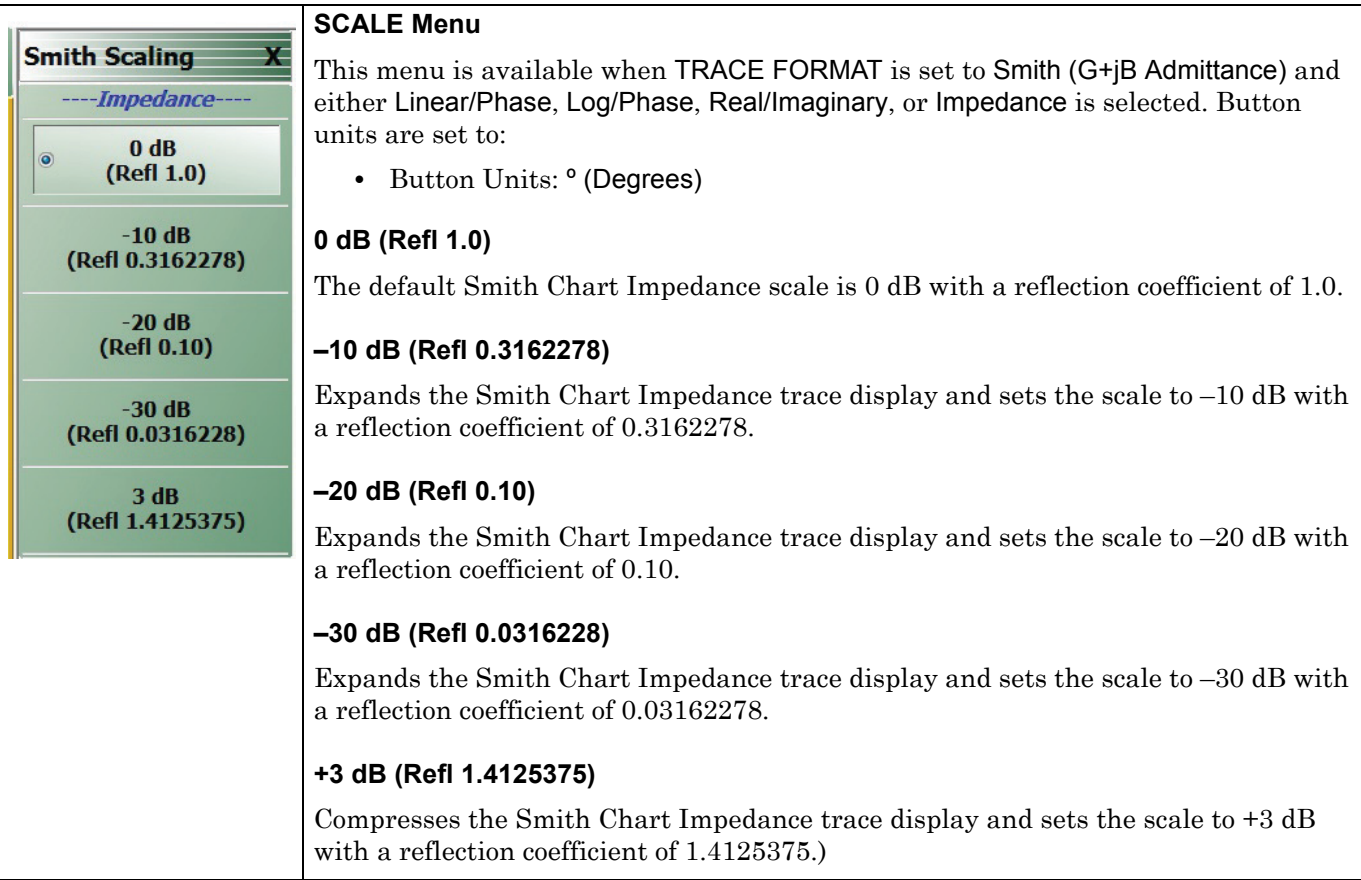


Figure 15-10. SMITH SCALING Menu

## 15-9 Scale Polar Chart Menus

### SCALE Linear Polar Chart Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisites

- The SCALE (Linear Polar) menu is available when TRACE FORMAT on the Display menu is set to either Linear Polar (Linear/Phase) or Linear Polar (Real/Imaginary).
- Button Units: U (Units)
- Button Units: ° (Degrees)
- The Reference Position button is unavailable.

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

---Linear Polar---

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

5 U

Reference Position

5

Wrap Setup

Wrap Offset

0 °

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

Resolution (Units/Div)

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of units per division.

Resolution (Units/Division) Field Toolbar

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value (Units)

Select displays the Reference Value (Units) toolbar.

Reference Value (Units) Field Toolbar

Reference Value : 5.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position (Number)

The Reference Position button is unavailable.

Wrap Offset (Degrees)

Select allows the user to define the phase offset in degrees and displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar.

Wrap Offset (Degrees) Field Toolbar

Wrap Offset : 0.00 ° ^ v ° X

Additional Common Buttons

- “Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35

Figure 15-11. SCALE Linear Polar Menu

## SCALE Log Polar Chart Menu

### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisites

- The SCALE (Log Polar) menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to either Log Polar (Linear/Phase) or Log Polar (Real/Imaginary).
- Button Units: dB
- Button Units: ° (Degrees)

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

	<p><b>Resolution (dB/Div)</b> Select displays the Resolution (dB) toolbar with units in dB per division.</p> <p><b>Resolution (dB/Division) Field Toolbar</b> Resolution : 10.0000 dB ^ v Enter</p> <p><b>Reference Value (dB)</b> Select displays the Reference Value (dB) toolbar.</p> <p><b>Reference Value (dB) Field Toolbar</b> Reference Value : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB</p> <p><b>Reference Position (Number)</b> The Reference Position button is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Wrap Setup</b> Select displays the WRAP SETUP menu which allows the user to define if wrapping of on or off, and if on, the wrap offset in degrees.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“WRAP Setup Menu” on page 15-22</a></li> </ul> <p><b>Additional Common Buttons</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></li> </ul>
--	--

**Figure 15-12.** SCALE Log Polar Menu

WRAP Setup Menu

Prerequisites

- The WRAP SETUP submenu is linked to the SCALE Smith Impedance or the SCALE Smith Admittance menus and is only available if the DISPLAY menu is set to a Smith Impedance (R+jX) or Smith Admittance (G+jB) trace display.
- “DISPLAY Menu” on page 14-3

Previous

- “SCALE Smith Chart Impedance Menu” on page 15-13
- “SCALE Smith Chart Admittance Menu” on page 15-15

Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE Smith Impedance | Wrap Setup | WRAP SETUP
- MAIN | Scale | SCALE Smith Admittance | Wrap Setup | WRAP SETUP

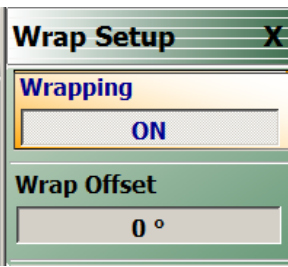
	<p><b>Wrapping (On/Off)</b></p> <p>Select toggles Smith chart phase wrapping on and off, with the current state displayed in the button field.</p> <p><b>Wrap Offset (Degrees)</b></p> <p>Select displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar where the user can define the phase offset in degrees from 0 degrees to 360 degrees.</p> <p><b>Wrap Offset (Degrees) Field Toolbar</b></p> <p>Wrap Offset : 0.00 ° ^ v °</p>
---	--

Figure 15-13. WRAP SETUP Menu

## 15-10 Scale Dual-Trace Display Menus

### SCALE Impedance Real and Imaginary Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Real&Imaginary
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Impedance | IMPEDANCE | Real&Imaginary

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

SCALE Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary Menu

Scale

---

Real

---

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

---

Imaginary

---

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale  
Active Trace

Auto Scale  
All Traces

Auto Scale  
All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div.  
to All Channels

SCALE (Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Impedance – Real & Impedance – Imaginary. There are separate button sets for Impedance-Real and Impedance-Imaginary. Button units are set to:

• Button Units: Ω (Ohms)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in Ω (Ohms) per division.

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in Ω (Ohms).

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position

Select allows the user to define a reference position and displays the Reference Position field toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Impedance Imaginary Button Set

Resolution (Ohms/Div)

Select displays the Resolution (Ohms/Division) toolbar with units in Ohms per division.

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in Ω (Ohms) per division.

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in Ω (Ohms).

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Figure 15-14. SCALE Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary Menu (1 of 2)

15-24

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM



	<div><div>Reference Position</div><div>Select allows the user to define a reference position and displays the Reference Position field toolbar.</div><div><div>Reference Position : 5</div><div>^</div><div>v</div><div>Enter</div><div>X</div></div><div><div>Additional Common Buttons</div><div><div>• <a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></div></div></div></div>
--	---

Figure 15-14. SCALE Impedance Real and Impedance Imaginary Menu (2 of 2)

Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Log Mag And Phase
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Log Mag And Phase

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

Log Mag

Resolution

10 dB/Div

Reference Value

0 dB

Reference Position

5

Phase

Resolution

45 °/Div

Reference Value

0 °

Reference Position

5

Wrap Setup

Wrap Offset

0 °

Auto Scale Active Trace

Auto Scale All Traces

Auto Scale All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div. to All Channels

SCALE (Log Magnitude & Phase) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Log Magnitude and Phase. There are separate button sets for Log Magnitude and Phase. Button units are set to:

• Button Units: dB

• Button Units: ° (Degrees)

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in dB per division.

Resolution : 10.0000 dB

Resolution Value Buttons

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in dB.

Reference Value : 0.0000 dB

Reference Value Buttons

Reference Position

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5

Reference Position Buttons

Phase Area Button Set

Resolution (Degs/Div)

Select displays the Resolution (Degrees/Division) toolbar with units in degrees per division.

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in degrees per division.

Resolution : 45.00 °

Resolution Value Buttons

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in degrees.

Reference Value : 0.00 °

Reference Value Buttons

Reference Position

Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.

Reference Position : 5

Reference Position Buttons

Figure 15-15. SCALE Log Magnitude and Phase Menu (1 of 2)

15-26

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM

	<div><div><b>Wrap Setup</b></div><div>Select opens the WRAP SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“WRAP Setup Menu” on page 15-22</a></li></ul></div><div><div><b>Wrap Offset</b></div><div>Select displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar with units in degrees.</div><div><div>Reference Value : 0.00 °</div><div><div>^</div><div>v</div><div>°</div><div>X</div></div></div><div><div><b>Additional Common Buttons</b></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></li></ul></div></div></div></div>
--	---

**Figure 15-15.** SCALE Log Magnitude and Phase Menu (2 of 2)

## SCALE Linear Magnitude and Phase Menu

### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Lin Mag And Phase
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Lin Mag And Phase

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

<div>Scale</div> <div>---Lin Mag---</div> <div>Resolution</div> <div>10 U/Div</div> <div>Reference Value</div> <div>0 U</div> <div>Reference Position</div> <div>5</div> <div>---Phase---</div> <div>Resolution</div> <div>45 °/Div</div> <div>Reference Value</div> <div>0 °</div> <div>Reference Position</div> <div>5</div> <div>Wrap Setup ▶</div> <div>Wrap Offset</div> <div>0 °</div> <div>Auto Scale Active Trace</div> <div>Auto Scale All Traces</div> <div>Auto Scale All Channels</div> <div># of Vert. Divisions</div> <div>10</div> <div>Apply # of Div. to All Channels</div>	<p><b>SCALE Menu</b></p> <p>This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Linear Magnitude and Phase. Button units are set to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Button Units: U (Units)</li> <li>• Button Units: ° (Degrees)</li> </ul> <p>There are separate button sets for Linear Magnitude and Phase.</p> <p><b>Resolution</b></p> <p>Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in dB per division.</p> <p>Resolution : 10.0000 dB    ^    v    Enter    X</p> <p><b>Reference Value</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in dB.</p> <p>Reference Value : 0.0000 dB    ^    v    dB    X</p> <p><b>Reference Position</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.</p> <p>Reference Position : 5    ^    v    Enter    X</p> <p><b>Phase Area Button Set</b></p> <p><b>Resolution (Degs/Div)</b></p> <p>Select displays the Resolution (Degrees/Division) toolbar with units in degrees per division.</p> <p><b>Resolution</b></p> <p>Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in degrees per division.</p> <p>Resolution : 45.00 °    ^    v    °    X</p> <p><b>Reference Value</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in degrees.</p> <p>Reference Value : 0.00 °    ^    v    °    X</p> <p><b>Reference Position</b></p> <p>Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.</p> <p>Reference Position : 5    ^    v    Enter    X</p>
--	--

Figure 15-16. SCALE Linear Magnitude and Phase Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div><b>Wrap Setup</b></div><div>Select opens the WRAP SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“WRAP Setup Menu” on page 15-22</a></li></ul></div><div><b>Wrap Offset</b></div><div>Select displays the Wrap Offset field toolbar with units in degrees.</div><div><div>Reference Value : 0.00 °<div><div>^</div><div>v</div><div>°</div></div><div>X</div></div></div><div><b>Additional Common Buttons</b></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	---

Figure 15-16. SCALE Linear Magnitude and Phase Menu (2 of 2)

## SCALE Real and Imaginary Menu

### Menu Identification

The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.

- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Real And Imaginary
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Real And Imaginary

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

Scale

-----Real-----

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

-----Imaginary-----

Resolution

1 U/Div

Reference Value

0 U

Reference Position

5

Auto Scale  
Active Trace

Auto Scale  
All Traces

Auto Scale  
All Channels

# of Vert. Divisions

10

Apply # of Div.  
to All Channels

SCALE (Real & Imaginary) Menu

This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Real and Imaginary. Button units are set to:

- Button Units: U (Units)

There are separate button sets for Real and Imaginary.

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in  $\Omega$  (Ohms) per division.

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in  $\Omega$  (Ohms).

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position

Select allows the user to define a reference position and displays the Reference Position field toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Imaginary Area Button Set

Resolution (Units/Div)

Select displays the Resolution (Units/Division) toolbar with units of units per division.

Resolution

Select displays the Resolution toolbar with units in  $\Omega$  (Ohms) per division.

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Value

Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with units in  $\Omega$  (Ohms).

Resolution : 1.000 U ^ v nU uU mU U X

Reference Position

Select allows the user to define a reference position and displays the Reference Position field toolbar.

Reference Position : 5 ^ v Enter X

Additional Common Buttons

- [“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35](#)

Figure 15-17. SCALE Real and Imaginary Menu

15-32

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM



## 15-11 Scale Group Delay Menu

### SCALE Group Delay Menu

#### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

#### Prerequisite

- TRACE FORMAT is set to Group Delay
- MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Group Delay

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

	<h4>SCALE (Group Delay) Menu</h4> <p>This menu is available when TRACE FORMAT is set to Group Delay. Button units are set to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Button Units: s (seconds), ms (milliseconds), us (microseconds), ns (nanoseconds), ps (picoseconds)</li> <li>• Button Units:% (Percentage)</li> </ul> <h4>Resolution</h4> <p>Select displays the Resolution toolbar with available units of s (seconds), ms (milliseconds), us (microseconds), ns (nanoseconds), or ps (picoseconds) per division.</p> <p>Resolution : 1.0000 us    ^    v    ms    us    ns    ps    X</p> <h4>Reference Value</h4> <p>Select displays the Reference Value toolbar with available units of s (seconds), ms (milliseconds), us (microseconds), ns (nanoseconds), or ps (picoseconds) per division.</p> <p>Reference Value : 0.0000 s    ^    v    ms    us    ns    ps    X</p> <h4>Reference Position</h4> <p>Select displays the Reference Position toolbar.</p> <p>Reference Position : 5    ^    v    Enter    X</p>
--	---

Figure 15-18. SCALE Group Delay Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div><b>Aperture</b></div><div>Select displays the Aperture % toolbar that provides control of the width of sweep frequency used in the group delay calculation, where group delay is the integrated slope of the signal measurement.r</div><div><div>Aperture % :</div><div>1.00</div><div><div>^</div><div>v</div></div><div>Enter</div><div>X</div></div></div> <div><div><b>Additional Common Buttons</b></div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Scale Menu Common Buttons” on page 15-35</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 15-18. SCALE Group Delay Menu (1 of 2)

## 15-12 Scale Menu Common Buttons

The button descriptions below apply to all SCALE menus.

### Menu Identification

- The appearance and button availability of the SCALE menu depends on the settings on the DISPLAY menu. Consult the section above for SCALE menu identification and prerequisites.
- [“Scale Menus Appearance, Common Buttons, and Units” on page 15-1](#)

### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Scale | SCALE

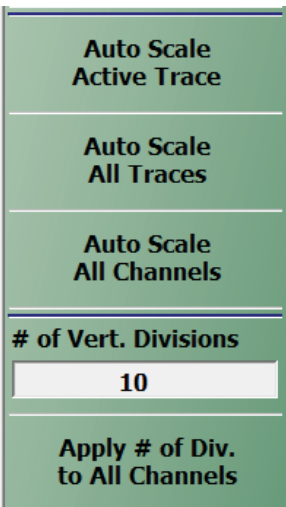
SCALE Menu Common Buttons	
	<p>These buttons appear on all SCALE menus.</p> <p><b>Auto Scale Active Trace</b></p> <p>Select applies the auto scale function to the active trace only and de-selects the Auto Scale Active Channel and Auto Scale Active Channel buttons.</p> <p><b>Auto Scale All Traces</b></p> <p>Select applies the auto scale function to all traces on the active channel only and de-selects the Auto Scale Active Trace and Auto Scale Active Channel buttons.</p> <p><b>Auto Scale All Channels</b></p> <p>Select applies the auto scale function to all traces on all channels and de-selects the Auto Scale Active Trace and Auto Scale Active Channel buttons.</p> <p><b># of Vert. Divisions (Number)</b></p> <p>Select displays the Number of Vertical Divisions field toolbar.</p> <div><div># of Vert. Divisions : 10</div><div><div>^</div><div>v</div><div>Enter</div><div>X</div></div></div> <p><b>Apply # of Div. to All Channels</b></p> <p>The Apply Number of Divisions to All Channels button applies the division selection made by the button above to all channels.</p>

Figure 15-19. SCALE Menu – Common Buttons



# Chapter 16 — Marker Menus

## 16-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information for configuring and controlling the marker functions. The instrument provides up to thirteen markers per trace of which twelve can be direct markers and one a reference marker. Each marker can be individually controlled on/off and positioned as required. If the reference marker is off, each marker provides measurement data based on its display position. If the reference marker is on, each marker provides differential measurement data based on its position relative the reference. Other functions for display options and various types of single-peak search are available.

## 16-2 Overview of Marker Menus, Dialog Boxes, and Toolbars

The available menus and dialog boxes are:

- “MARKERS [1] Menu” on page 16-4
- “MARKERS [2] Menu” on page 16-6
- “MARKER SETUP Menu” on page 16-7
  - “MARKER TABLE DISPLAY Tableau” on page 16-10
- “Mkr. Data Display Menu” on page 16-9
- “MARKER SEARCH Menu” on page 16-11
- “PEAK (Marker) Menu” on page 16-12
- “TARGET (Marker) Menu” on page 16-13
- “ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14
- “MULTI PEAK Marker Search Menu” on page 16-15
- “MULTI TARGET Marker Search Menu” on page 16-16
- “SEARCH RANGE Marker Menu” on page 16-17
- “BANDED SEARCH RANGE CONFIGURATION Dialog Box” on page 16-18
- “BANDWIDTH Marker Search Menu” on page 16-22
- “NOTCH Marker Search Menu” on page 16-24

## 16-3 Marker Menu Overview

### Marker Button Label Changes

The labels for marker buttons 1 through 12 change depending on whether they are on or off and whether the Ref. Mkr function (described below) is on or off.

### Marker Unit Changes

The marker units change depending on the selected instrument sweep setting on the SWEEP TYPES menu and settings on the DOMAIN and RANGE menus:

- Frequency Sweep:
  - Marker units set to frequency (GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz)
- Segmented Sweep (Frequency-Based):
  - Marker units set to frequency (GHz, MHz, kHz, Hz)
- Segmented Sweep (Index-Based):
  - Marker units set to Index number.
- Power Sweep (CW Frequency):
  - Marker units set to power (dBm)

### Reference Marker Off or On

If Ref. Mkr is set to OFF, the label is formatted as:

- Mkr # [OFF] if the marker is off (where # is the marker number).
- Mkr # [ON] if the marker is on.
- For example, Marker 1 would be labeled either Mkr #1 [OFF] or Mkr #1 [ON].

If Ref. Mkr. is set to ON, the label is formatted as:

- Mkr#-Ref [OFF] if the marker is off.
- Mkr#-Ref [ON] if the marker is on.
- For example, Marker 1 would be labeled either Mkr#1-Ref [OFF] or Mkr#1-Ref [ON].

### Turning Individual Markers Off and On

The MARKERS [1] menu described below is shown with Marker 1 (Mkr 1) through Marker 4 (Mkr 4) turned off. Individual markers can be turned off manually by clicking their buttons.

### Turning All Markers On

All markers can be turned on either manually one-by-one (as above) or at the MARKERS [2] menu, by clicking the All Markers On button.

Note that selecting Inductance/Capacitance on the SMITH (IMPEDANCE) menu enables marker Inductance or Capacitance measurement readout. The navigation of that is:

MAIN | Display | DISPLAY | Trace Format | TRACE FORMAT | Smith (R+jX) | SMITH (IMPEDANCE)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Markers | MARKERS | More Markers | MARKERS [2] | All Markers On

## Turning All Markers Off

All markers can be turned off either manually one-by-one or at the MARKERS [2] menu, by clicking the All Markers Off button.

### Navigation

- MAIN | Markers | MARKERS [1] | More Markers | MARKERS [2] | All Markers Off

## Click-Drag-Drop Marker(s)

A single marker data display or an array of marker data displays within a measurement window can be clicked-dragged-dropped within the measurement window, providing an unobstructed view of the measurement signal trace.

## Naming Conventions for Marker Buttons and Toolbars

The following conventions are used to label the marker buttons and toolbars in this section.

### Marker Buttons

- Mkr # [Ref] [OFF/ON] is used for all button names (where # is the number of the marker).
- For example, Mkr1 [Ref] [OFF/ON] is used for the Marker 1 button when it is labeled Mkr 1 [OFF], Mkr 1 [ON], Mkr1-Ref [OFF], or Mkr1-Ref [ON].

### Marker Toolbars

- Mkr # [Ref] [ON] is used for all marker toolbars (where # is the number of the marker).
- For example, Mkr1-[Ref] [ON] is used for the Marker 1 toolbar when it is labeled Mkr 1 [ON] or Mkr1-Ref [ON].
- Note the marker must be on for the toolbar to be available.

## 16-4 Primary Marker Menus

### MARKERS [1] Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1]


	<p><b>Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</b></p> <p>The Marker 1 Button appearance depends on instrument settings:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• If the label reads Mkr 1 [OFF], Marker 1 is set to OFF.</li><li>• If the label reads Mkr 1 [ON], Marker 1 is set to ON.</li><li>• If the label reads Mkr1-Ref [OFF], the Ref. Mkr button (described below) is set to ON, and Marker 1 is set to OFF.</li><li>• If the label reads Mkr1-Ref [ON], the Ref. Mkr button is set to ON, and Marker 1 is set to ON.</li><li>• If the marker button reads Mkr1-Ref1[ON], the Mkr1-Ref [ON] Toolbar is available. Allows input of frequency value (dBm).</li></ul> <p><b>Mkr 2 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</b></p> <p>Used to control Marker 2.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></li></ul> <p><b>Mkr 3 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</b></p> <p>Used to control Marker 3.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></li></ul> <p><b>Mkr 4 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</b></p> <p>Used to control Marker 4.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 16-1. MARKERS [1] Menu (1 of 2)



	<div><div><b>Ref. Mkr [OFF/ON]</b></div><div>Select toggles the reference marker off and on.</div><div><b>Ref. Mkr ON</b></div><div>If toggled to ON, a user-defined reference value can be entered and:</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The labels for the Mkr 1, Mkr 2, Mkr 3, and Mkr 4 buttons (described above) change to Mkr1-Ref, Mkr2-Ref, Mkr3-Ref, and Mkr4-Ref.</li><li>• The labels for Mkr 5 and Mkr 6 on the Markers [2] menu (described below) are changed to Mkr5-Ref and Mkr6-Ref.</li><li>• The Ref. Mkr [ON] toolbar appears below the icon toolbar.</li><li>• The units in the reference marker toolbar depend on the sweep, domain, and time/distance settings.</li></ul></div><div><b>Ref. Mkr OFF</b></div><div>If toggled to OFF:</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The labels for the Mkr1-Ref, Mkr2-Ref, Mkr3-Ref, and Mkr4-Ref buttons change to Mkr 1, Mkr 2, Mkr 3, and Mkr 4.</li><li>• The labels for Mkr5-Ref and Mkr6-Ref. on the Markers [2] menu change to Mkr 5 and Mkr 6.</li></ul></div><div><b>More Markers</b></div><div>Select displays the MARKERS [2] menu and the controls for Marker 5 and Marker 6. The button labels for these markers are the same as Marker 1 through Marker 4.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MARKERS [2] Menu” on page 16-6</a></li></ul></div><div><b>Markers Setup</b></div><div>Select displays the MARKER SETUP menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MARKER SETUP Menu” on page 16-7</a></li></ul></div><div><b>Markers Search</b></div><div>Select displays the MARKER SEARCH button.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MARKER SEARCH Menu” on page 16-11</a></li></ul></div></div>
--	--

Figure 16-1. MARKERS [1] Menu (2 of 2)

MARKERS [2] Menu

Previous

- [“MARKERS \[1\] Menu” on page 16-4](#)

Navigation

- [MAIN](#) | [Marker](#) | [MARKERS \[1\]](#) | [More Markers](#) | [MARKERS \[2\]](#)

<div><div>Markers [2]</div><div><div>All Markers Off</div><div>All Markers On</div><div>Marker 5 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 6 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 7 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 8 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 9 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 10 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 11 [OFF]</div><div>Marker 12 [OFF]</div></div></div>	<div>All Markers Off</div> <div>Select toggles all 12 regular markers OFF. If ON, Reference Marker is turned off.</div> <div>All Markers On</div> <div>Select toggles all 12 regular markers ON. If OFF, the Reference Marker is not turned on. If ON, the Reference Marker is not affected.</div> <div>Mkr 5 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 5.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 6 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 6.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 7 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 7.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 8 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 8.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 9 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 9.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 10 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 10.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 11 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 11.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div> <div>Mkr 12 [Ref] [OFF/ON]</div> <div>Used to control Marker 12.</div> <div><div>• <a href="#">“Mkr 1 [Ref] [OFF/ON]” on page 16-4</a></div></div>
--	--

Figure 16-2. MARKERS [2] Menu

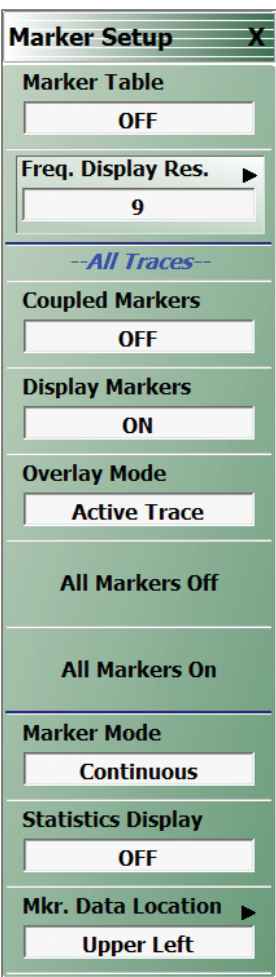
## MARKER SETUP Menu

### Previous

- [“MARKERS \[1\] Menu” on page 16-4](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Setup | MARKER SETUP

	<h3>Marker Table</h3> <p>Select toggles the marker table off and on. When OFF is selected, the Marker Table display area is not visible. When ON is selected, the display area is shortened, and the marker table appears below the main display.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">“MARKER TABLE DISPLAY Tableau” on page 16-10</a></li> </ul> <h3>Frequency Display Resolution</h3> <p>Sets the number of decimal points for the marker frequency value in the Marker Table display area. Options are 3, 6, and 9.</p> <h3>Coupled Markers (Off/On)</h3> <p>Select toggles the marker coupling off and on for a per channel basis.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In Coupled Markers ON mode, moving a specific marker in one trace display moves the same numbered marker in all other trace displays in that channel.</li> <li>• In Coupled Markers OFF mode, markers can be moved independently in each trace without affecting the position of other markers in other traces.</li> </ul> <h3>Display Markers (OFF/ON)</h3> <p>Select toggles the markers display OFF and ON. The number and position of displayed markers is not changed when the display is turned back on.</p> <h3>Overlay Mode</h3> <p>Select toggles between All Traces Mode and Active Trace Mode.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In All Traces mode, all the trace's active markers are displayed when Display Markers is ON.</li> <li>• In Active Trace mode, only the selected trace displays the active markers.</li> </ul> <h3>All Markers Off</h3> <p>Select toggles all markers OFF. If on, the Reference Marker is also turned OFF.</p> <h3>All Markers On</h3> <p>Select toggles all 6 regular markers ON. If OFF, the Reference Marker is not turned on. If ON, the Reference Marker is not affected.</p>
--	---

**Figure 16-3.** MARKER SETUP Menu (1 of 2)

	<div><div>Marker Mode</div><div>Select toggles between Discrete Marker Mode and Continuous Marker Mode.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>In Discrete Mode, markers can only be moved from measured point to measured point and cannot be set between measured points.</li><li>In Continuous Mode, markers can be moved between measured points. If a non-measured position is selected, the instrument interpolates the measurement value.</li></ul></div><div><div>Statistics Display</div><div>Select toggles the statistics display off and on.</div></div><div><div>Mkr Data Location</div><div>Select opens the <a href="#">“Mkr. Data Display Menu”</a> on page 16-9</div></div></div>
--	--

Figure 16-3. MARKER SETUP Menu (2 of 2)

Mkr. Data Display Menu

Previous

- [“MARKER SETUP Menu” on page 16-7](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Setup | MARKER SETUP | Mrk Location | MRK. POSITION

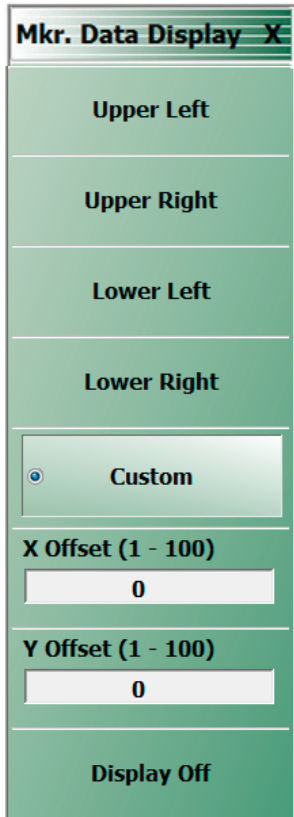
	<p><b>Marker Data Display</b></p> <p>Allows the user to position the marker display data to one of the following locations:</p> <p><b>Upper Left</b></p> <p><b>Upper Right</b></p> <p><b>Lower Left</b></p> <p><b>Lower Right</b></p> <p><b>Custom</b></p> <p>Select allows the user to click-drag-drop the marker(s) within the measurement trace display. The marker’s display can obstruct the view of a displayed signal; therefore, the user can avoid the marker obstruction of signal responses in the display area by moving the marker(s) within the trace window.</p> <p>Select activates the X Offset and Y Offset coordinates listed below.</p> <p><b>X Offset (1-100)</b></p> <p>The X Offset coordinate field becomes active when Custom is selected and displays the marker X coordinate value. This value can be changed manually by entering a value in the X Offset field to reposition the marker(s).</p> <p>When the marker(s) are clicked-dragged-dropped within the trace display area, the X coordinate value tracks the position of the marker(s).</p> <p><b>Y Offset (1-100)</b></p> <p>The Y Offset coordinate field becomes active when Custom is selected and displays the marker Y coordinate value. This value can be changed manually by entering a value in the Y Offset field to reposition the marker(s).</p> <p>When the marker(s) are clicked-dragged-dropped within the trace display area, the Y coordinate value tracks the position of the marker(s).</p> <p><b>Display Off</b></p> <p>Removes the marker measurement display but the markers are still present.</p>
--	--

Figure 16-4. MARKER SETUP Menu

MARKER TABLE DISPLAY Tableau

Previous

- “MARKER SETUP Menu” on page 16-7

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Setup | MARKER SETUP | Marker Table Display

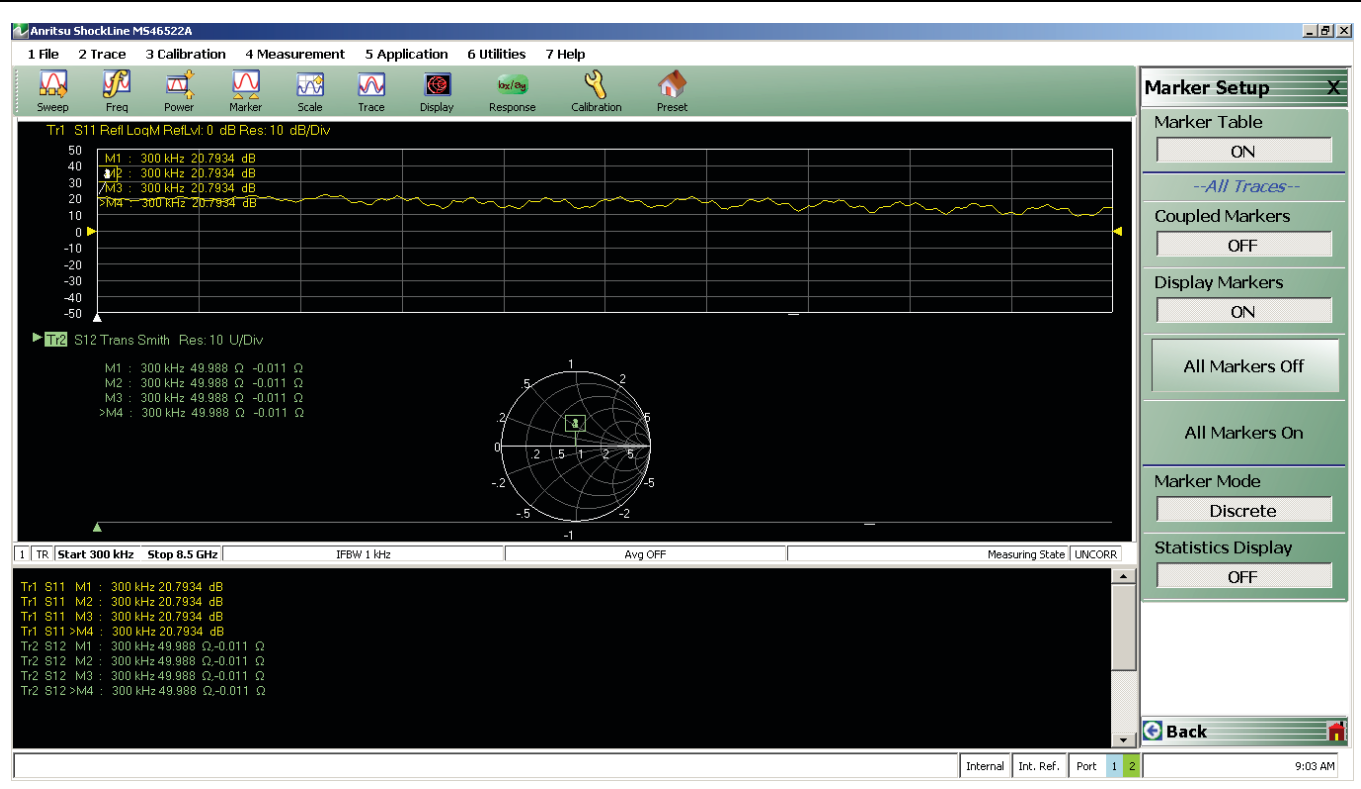


Figure 16-5. MARKER TABLE DISPLAY Tableau

Marker Labels

Marker labels in the Marker Table display show the response type set for the Trace. For example, if S11 is selected in the RESPONSE Menus, the Marker Table listing starts with S11.

# 16-5 Marker Search Menus

## MARKER SEARCH Menu

Previous

- [“MARKERS \[1\] Menu” on page 16-4](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH

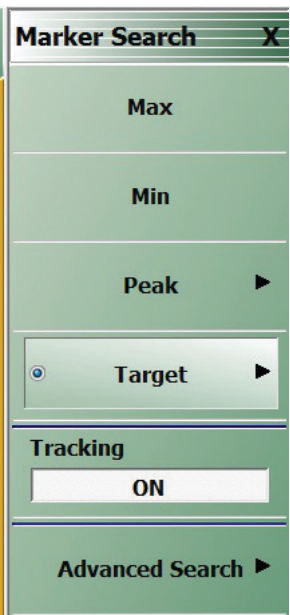
	<p><b>MARKER SEARCH Menu Button Selection Group</b></p> <p>The Max, Min, Peak, and Target buttons form a four (4) button selection group where the selection of any one button de-selects the other three (3) buttons.</p> <p><b>Max (Marker)</b></p> <p>Select sets marker search to Maximum values and de-selects Min, Peak, and Target.</p> <p><b>Min (Marker)</b></p> <p>Select sets marker search to Minimum values and de-selects Max, Peak, and Target.</p> <p><b>Peak (Marker)</b></p> <p>Select sets marker search to Peak values, de-selects Max, Min, and Target, and then displays the PEAK menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“PEAK (Marker) Menu” on page 16-12</a></li></ul> <p><b>Target (Marker)</b></p> <p>Select sets marker search to Target values, de-selects Max, Min, and Peak, and then displays the TARGET menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“TARGET (Marker) Menu” on page 16-13</a></li></ul> <p><b>Tracking</b></p> <p>Select retains marker at the current location based on selection of Max, Min, or Peak. Operates on a per marker basis.</p> <p><b>Advanced Search</b></p> <p>Select displays the ADVANCED SEARCH menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 16-6. MARKER SEARCH Menu

PEAK (Marker) Menu

Previous

- [“MARKER SEARCH Menu” on page 16-11](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Peak | PEAK

Peak X

Search Peak

Search Left

Search Right

Peak Excursion0 dB

Threshold0 dB

---Peak Polarity---

☒ Positive

Negative

Both

Search Peak

Select moves the active marker to the peak with the highest absolute value that matches the selected Peak Excursion, Threshold, and Polarity values.

Search Left

Select moves the active marker to the target that is nearest on its left to the peak value that matches the selected Peak Excursion, Threshold, and Polarity values.

Search Right

Select moves the active marker to the target that is nearest on its right to the peak value that matches the selected Peak Excursion, Threshold, and Polarity values.

Peak Excursion

Select displays the Peak Excursion field toolbar and allows the user to enter the peak excursion value in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units, depends on trace display settings and instrument settings.

Peak Excursion : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X

Threshold

Select displays the Threshold field toolbar and allows the user to enter the peak threshold value in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units (U) depending on instrument settings.

Threshold : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X

---Peak Polarity---

Positive

Sets the peak search object polarity to positive.

Negative

Sets the peak search object polarity to negative.

Both

Sets the peak search object polarity to either positive or negative.

Figure 16-7. PEAK (Marker) Menu

16-12

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM



TARGET (Marker) Menu

Previous

- [“MARKER SEARCH Menu” on page 16-11](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Target | TARGET

Target X

Search Target

Search Left

Search Right

Target Value0 dB

--Target Transition--

Positive

Negative

Both

TARGET Search Button Selection Group

The Search Target, Search Left, and the Search Right buttons form a button selection group where selection of any one button de-selects the other two (2) buttons.

Search Target (Marker)

Select moves the active marker to the marker that matches the target value and polarity.

Search Left (Marker)

Select moves the active marker to the marker that is nearest on its left that matches the target value and polarity.

Search Right (Marker)

Select moves the active marker to the marker that is nearest on its right that matches the target value and polarity.

Target Value (Marker)

Select displays the Target Value field toolbar and allows the user to enter the target value in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units (U), depends on trace display and instrument settings.

Target Value : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X

--Target Transition--

Positive (Marker Target)

Sets the target transition to search for a positive transition.

Negative (Marker Target)

Sets the target transition to search for a negative transition.

Both (Marker Target)

Sets the target transition to search for either a positive or negative transition.

Figure 16-8. TARGET (Marker) Menu

MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC

16-13

ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu

Previous

- [MARKER SEARCH Menu](#) on page 16-11

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH

<div><div>Advanced Search X</div><div><div>Multi Peak ▶</div><div>Multi Target ▶</div><div>Search Range ▶<div>OFF</div></div><div>Bandwidth ▶<div>OFF</div></div><div>Notch ▶<div>OFF</div></div></div></div>	<div><div>Multi Peak</div><div>Select displays the Multi Peak menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MULTI PEAK Marker Search Menu” on page 16-15</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Multi Target</div><div>Select displays the Multi Target menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MULTI TARGET Marker Search Menu” on page 16-16</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Search Range</div><div>Select displays the Search Range menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SEARCH RANGE Marker Menu” on page 16-17</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Bandwidth</div><div>Select displays the Bandwidth menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“BANDWIDTH Marker Search Menu” on page 16-22</a></li></ul></div><div><div>Notch</div><div>Select displays the Notch menu.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“NOTCH Marker Search Menu” on page 16-24</a></li></ul></div></div></div></div></div></div>
---	--

Figure 16-9. ADVANCED SEARCH (Marker) Menu

MULTI PEAK Marker Search Menu

Previous

- [“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Multi Peak | MULTI PEAK

<div><div>Multi Peak X</div><div>All Markers Off</div><div>Search Multi Peak</div><div>Peak Excursion0 dB</div><div>Threshold0 dB</div><div>-----Peak Polarity-----</div><div><input checked="" type="radio"/> Positive</div><div>Negative</div><div>Both</div></div>	<div>All Markers Off</div> <div>Select turns all markers OFF.</div> <div>Search</div> <div>Select starts the defined marker search.</div> <div>Peak Excursion</div> <div>Select displays the Peak Excursion toolbar and allows entry of the peak excursion value in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units (U) depending on instrument settings.</div> <div>Peak Excursion : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X</div> <div>Threshold</div> <div>Select displays the Threshold field toolbar and allows the user to enter the peak excursion value in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units (U) depending on instrument settings.</div> <div>Threshold : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X</div> <div>-----Peak Polarity-----</div> <div>Positive Polarity</div> <div>Sets the peak search object polarity to positive.</div> <div>Negative Polarity</div> <div>Sets the peak search object polarity to negative.</div> <div>Both Polarity</div> <div>Sets the peak search object polarity to either positive or negative.</div>
---	---

Figure 16-10. MULTI PEAK (Marker) Menu

MULTI TARGET Marker Search Menu

Previous

- [“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Multi Target | MULTI TARGET

<div><div>Multi TargetX</div><div>All Markers Off</div><div>Search Multi Target</div><div>Target Value0 dB</div><div>--Target Transition--</div><div>Positive</div><div>Negative</div><div><input checked="" type="radio"/> Both</div></div>	<div>All Markers Off</div> <div>Select turns all markers OFF.</div> <div>Search Multi Target</div> <div>Select starts the defined multi peak marker search with search units in dB, dBm, Degrees, or Units depending on the instrument settings.</div> <div>Target Value : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X</div> <div>----Target Transition----</div> <div>Positive</div> <div>Sets the target transition to search for a positive transition.</div> <div>Negative</div> <div>Sets the target transition to search for a negative transition.</div> <div>Both</div> <div>Sets the target transition to search for either a positive or negative transition.</div>
--	--

Figure 16-11. MULTI TARGET (Marker) Menu

SEARCH RANGE Marker Menu

Previous

- [“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Search Range | SEARCH RANGE

Search Range X

Search Range

OFF

--Trace Range--

Start Range

300.000 kHz

Stop Range

8.500000000 GHz

Apply to All Traces?

NO

Banded Search Range Configuration ▶

**Search Range**

Select toggles the search range OFF and ON.

**Marker Search Range Units**

The marker search range units can vary depending on the settings in the SWEEP TYPES menu and in the DOMAIN menu. The button descriptions below and their related field toolbars reflect a marker units setting of frequency in Hertz. Marker units can also be set in:

- dBm
- Distance (km to um)
- Frequency (GHz to Hz)
- Number (Index Number)
- Time (s to ps)

**Start Range**

Select displays the Start Range field toolbar and allows entry of a starting search point in the appropriate units.

Start Range : 0 Hz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

**Stop Range**

Select displays the Stop Range field toolbar and allows entry of a stop search point in the appropriate units.

Stop Range : 0 Hz ^ v GHz MHz kHz Hz X

**Apply to All Traces?**

Select toggles Apply to All Traces NO and YES.

- If YES, the trace search range is applied to all traces.
- If NO, the trace search range applies to the active trace.

**Banded Search Range Configuration**

Select opens the [“BANDED SEARCH RANGE CONFIGURATION Dialog Box” on page 16-18.](#)

Figure 16-12. SEARCH RANGE (Marker) Menu

## BANDED SEARCH RANGE CONFIGURATION Dialog Box

### Previous

- “SEARCH RANGE Marker Menu” on page 16-17

### Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Search Range | SEARCH RANGE | Banded Search Range Configuration | BANDED SEARCH RANGE CONFIGURATION Dialog Box

Banded Search Range Configuration(Channel 1;Trace 1)

**Define Search Range [Channel 1]**

Note: Trace 1 pertains to the current active trace range.  
Range1..20 are defined per Channel.

Range	Start Range	Stop Range
Trace 1	300 kHz	8.5 GHz
Range 1	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 2	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 3	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 4	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 5	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 6	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 7	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 8	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 9	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 10	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 11	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 12	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 13	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 14	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 15	0 Hz	0 Hz
Range 16	0 Hz	0 Hz

Clear all Ranges

**Assign Search Range and Settings to Markers [Trace 1]**

Mrk Num	Associated Search Range	Search Type	Tracking
1	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
2	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
3	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
4	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
5	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
6	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
7	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
8	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
9	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
10	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
11	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>
12	Trace 1	Maximum	<input type="checkbox"/>

Set all to use Trace Range

Set all Search Type to Max.

Set all Search Type to Min.

Set all Search Type to Peak

Set all Search Type to Targ.

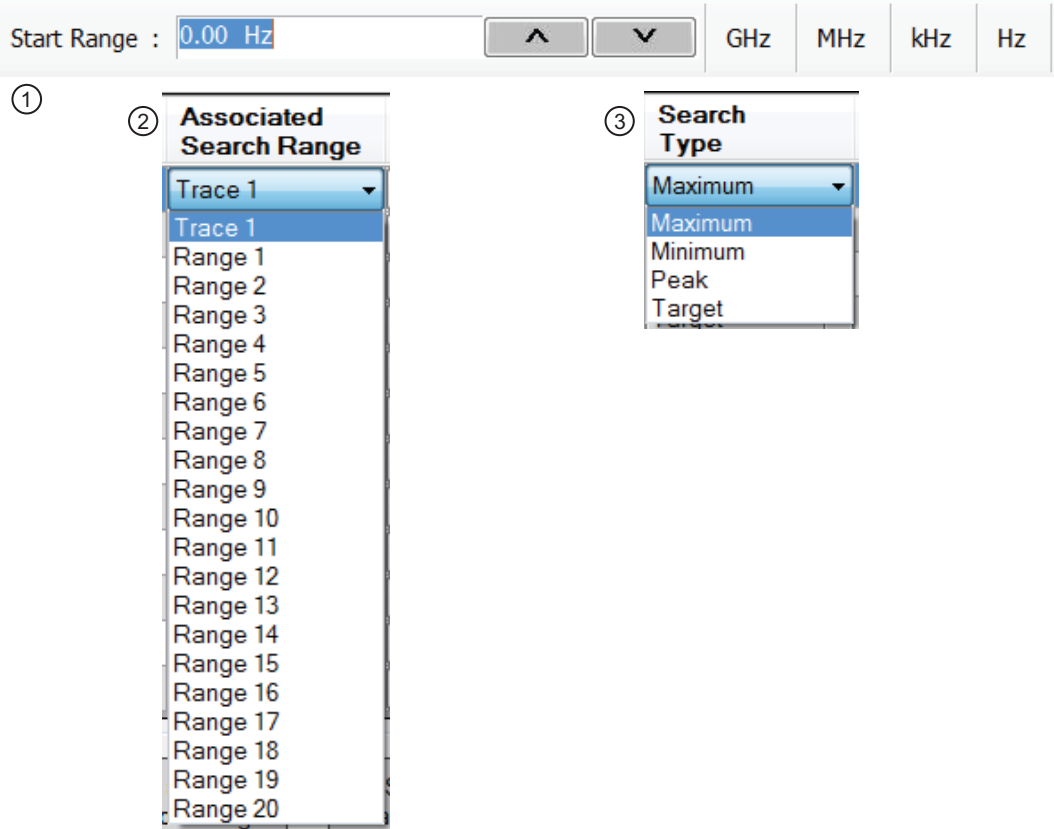
OK

Cancel

**Figure 16-13.**Banded Search Range Configuration Dialog Box – Frequency Sweep Example (1 of 2)

<p><b>Define Search Range (for active Channel 1)</b></p> <p>Trace X, where X signifies the active trace number. Range 1...20 are defined per channel.</p> <p>Each channel can define up to 20 search ranges that are shared by all traces within that channel.</p> <p>Trace Start range defaults to system min frequency. Trace Stop range defaults to system max. frequency. Range Start and Stop default to 0.</p> <p>Start Range – Select displays the Start Range toolbar (see <a href="#">Figure 16-14</a>). Allows entry of a start range value in values that are based on the active trace domain.</p> <p>Stop Range – similar to Start Range.</p> <p><b>Clear All Ranges Button</b></p> <p>Resets all range to default values.</p> <p><b>Assign Search Range to Markers (for active Trace 1)</b></p> <p>Use to define settings for Trace 1 markers.</p> <p>Associated Search Range – Allows selection of Trace 1, Range 1, ... Range 20 (see <a href="#">Figure 16-14</a>).</p> <p>Search Type – Allows selection of Maximum, Minimum, Peak, and Target (see <a href="#">Figure 16-14</a>).</p> <p>Tracking – Allows marker tracking to be enabled. Selecting the Tracking header checkbox applies the selection to all markers.</p>	<p><b>Quick Action Buttons</b></p> <p>Set all to use Trace Range – All markers will use the trace range as the search range.</p> <p>Set all Search Type to Max. – Sets the search type for all markers to be 'maximum' (i.e., maximum trace value in the specified range).</p> <p>Set all Search Type to Min. – Sets the search type for all markers to be 'minimum', i.e., minimum trace value in the specified range).</p> <p>Set all Search Type to Peak – Sets the search type to 'peak' for all markers. Peak parameters defined on the peak search menu.</p> <p>Set all Search Type to Targ. – Sets the search type to target value for all markers. Target parameters defined on the relevant menu.</p>
---	--

**Figure 16-13.**Banded Search Range Configuration Dialog Box – Frequency Sweep Example (2 of 2)



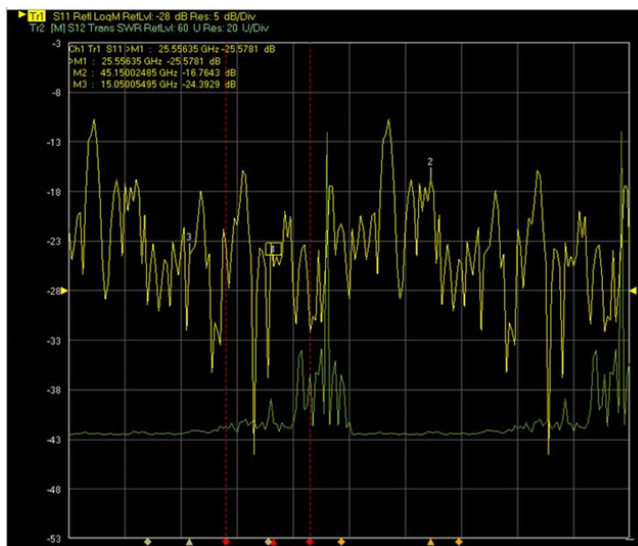
1. Start Range Toolbar: Frequency Domain example. Stop Range Toolbar is similar.	2. ASSOCIATED SEARCH RANGE Drop-down Menu
	3. SEARCH TYPE Drop-down Menu

**Figure 16-14.**Banded Search Range Configuration Dialog Box Toolbar and Drop-Down Menus

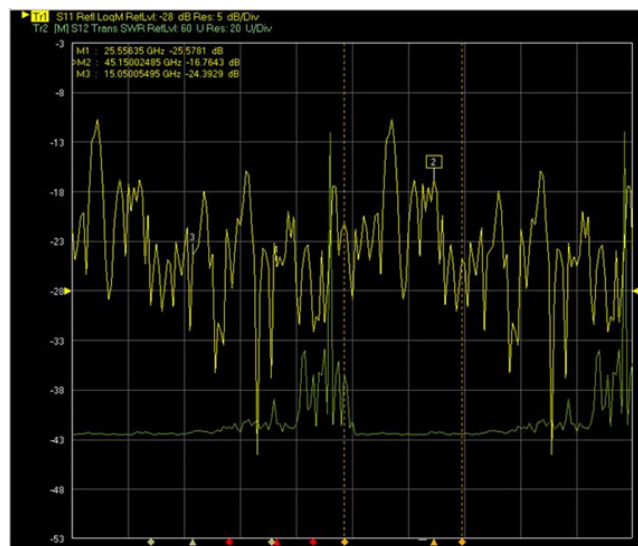
For the display:

- The search range ticks are diamond shaped.
- The marker tick is triangular.
- The marker tick is the same color as the search tick of that marker.
- The tick color is per marker. Tick color is pre-defined.
- The search line color matches the tick color. Search lines are shown for the active marker.
- If search range is off, the marker tick will be white.

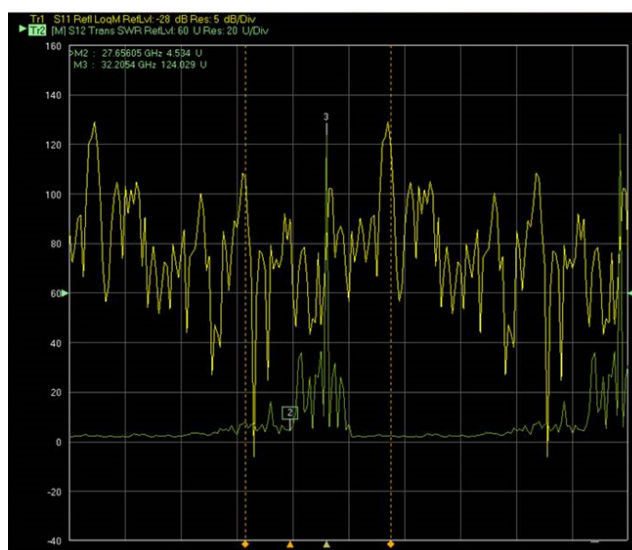




Trace 1, Marker 1 Active



Trace 1, Marker 2 Active

**Figure 16-15.**Banded Marker Search Range – Examples 1 and 2

Trace 2, Marker 3 Active

Marker 2 and Marker 3 share the same search range.

**Figure 16-16.**Banded Marker Search Range – Example 3

The statistics calculations can be a function of the search range. The statistical calculations are as follows:

- If the reference marker is on, the statistics will be calculated from the reference marker to the marker.
- If the reference marker is off and the search range is on, the statistics calculation will be based on the search range of the active marker.
- If reference marker is off and the search range is off, the statistics calculation will be based on the entire sweep range.

BANDWIDTH Marker Search Menu

Previous

- [“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Bandwidth | BANDWIDTH

Bandwidth

X

Bandwidth

OFF

Bandwidth Loss Value

20 dB

Reference Type

Reference Value

Reference Value

0 dB

Searching From

Maximum

-----Shape Factor-----

Include In Search?

NO

High(Rel. To Loss)

0 dB

Low(Rel. To Loss)

0 dB

Bandwidth

Select toggles the bandwidth marker search OFF or ON.

Bandwidth Loss Value

Select displays the Bandwidth Loss Value field toolbar and allows entry of a loss value in dB (shown below), dBm, or Units (U).

Bandwidth Loss Value : 0.0000 dB

^

v

dB

X

Reference Type

Select toggles between Reference Value and Marker (default is Marker).

When Reference Type is set to Marker, the search reference will be the marker value entered.

When Reference Type is set to Reference Value, the search reference will be the reference value entered.

Reference Value

Available when Reference Type is toggled to Reference Value. Select displays the Reference Value toolbar and allows entry of the reference value is dB, dBm or Units (U).

Searching From

Available when Reference Type is set to Reference Value. Select toggles between Maximum and Beginning.

When Maximum is selected, the algorithm will first search for the maximum value, and then start searching left and right for the target value from the start of the IF search range.

When Beginning is selected, the algorithm will search for the target value from the starting point.

Figure 16-17. BANDWIDTH (Marker) Menu (1 of 2)

16-22

PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM

-----Shape Factor-----

Include in Search?

Select toggles YES or NO to specify whether the shape factor will be included in the marker search.

High (Rel. To Loss)

Select displays the High (Relative to Loss) field toolbar and allows entry of a high loss value in dB. Depending on instrument settings, this search function can be in units of dB, dBm (not shown), Degrees, or Units.

High(Rel. To Loss) :

0.0000

dB

^

v

X

Low (Rel. To Loss)

Select displays the Low (Relative to Loss) field toolbar and allows entry of a low loss value in dB. Depending on instrument settings, this search function can be in units of dB, dBm (not shown), Degrees, or Units.

Low(Rel. To Loss) :

0.0000

dB

^

v

X

Figure 16-17. BANDWIDTH (Marker) Menu (2 of 2)

MS46121A/B-122A/B-131A-322A/B Series UIRM PN: 10410-00337 Rev. AC

16-23

NOTCH Marker Search Menu

Previous

- [“ADVANCED SEARCH Markers Menu” on page 16-14](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Search | MARKER SEARCH | Advanced Search | ADVANCED SEARCH | Notch | NOTCH

<div><div>Notch</div><div>Notch</div><div>OFF</div><div>Notch Loss Value</div><div>0 dB</div><div>Reference Type</div><div>Reference Value</div><div>Reference Value</div><div>0 dB</div><div>Searching From</div><div>Beginning</div><div>-----Shape Factor-----</div><div>Include In Search?</div><div>NO</div><div>High(Rel. To Loss)</div><div>0 dB</div><div>Low(Rel. To Loss)</div><div>0 dB</div></div>	<div><div>Notch</div><div>Select toggles the bandwidth marker search OFF or ON.</div><div><div>Notch Loss Value</div><div>Select displays the Notch Loss Value field toolbar and allows entry of a loss value in dB, Degrees, or Units.</div><div>Notch Loss Value : 0.0000 dB ^ v dB X</div></div><div><div>Reference Type</div><div>Select toggles between Reference Value and Marker (default is Marker).</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When Reference Type is set to Marker, the search reference will be the marker value entered.</li><li>• When Reference Type is set to Reference Value, the search reference will be the reference value entered.</li></ul></div></div><div><div>Reference Value</div><div>Available when Reference Type is toggled to Reference Value. Select displays the Reference Value toolbar and allows entry of the reference value is dB, dBm or Units (U).</div></div><div><div>Searching From</div><div>Available when Reference Type is set to Reference Value. Select toggles between Minimum and Beginning.</div><div><ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• When Minimum is selected, the algorithm will first search for the minimum value, and then start searching left and right for the target value from the start of the IF search range.</li><li>• When Beginning is selected, the algorithm will search for the target value from the starting point.</li></ul></div></div></div>
--	---

Figure 16-18. NOTCH (Marker) Menu (1 of 2)

-----Shape Factor-----

Include in Search?

Select toggles YES or NO to specify whether the notch factor will be included in the search.

High (Rel. To Loss) (dB) (Marker)

Select displays the High (Relative to Loss) (Notch) field toolbar and allows entry of a high loss value in dB, dBm (not shown), Degrees, or Units.

High(Rel. To Loss) :

0.0000

dB

^

v

X

Low (Rel. To Loss)

Select displays the Low (Relative to Loss) (Notch) field toolbar and allows entry of a high loss value in dB, dBm (not shown), Degrees, or Units.

Low(Rel. To Loss) :

0.0000

dB

^

v

X

Figure 16-18. NOTCH (Marker) Menu (2 of 2)

MKR FUNCTIONS Menu

Full Name

- Marker Functions Menu

Previous

- [“MARKERS \[1\] Menu” on page 16-4](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | Marker | MARKERS [1] | Marker Functions | MKR FUNCTIONS

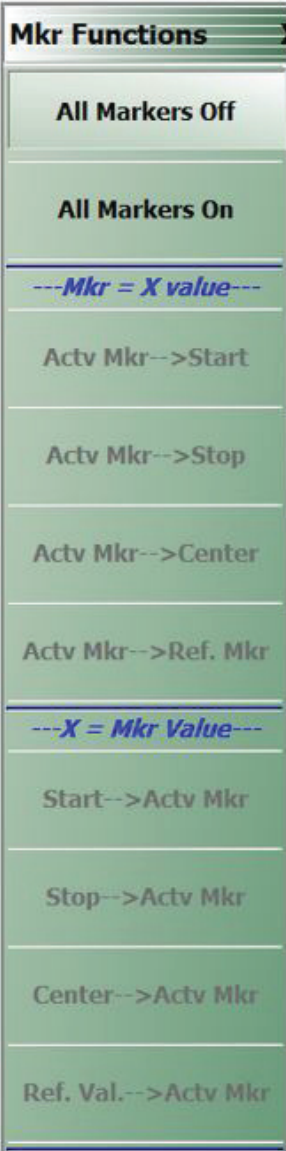
<b>All Markers Off/On Button Selection Group</b>	
	The All Markers Off and All Markers On buttons form a two (2) button selection group where the selection of one button de-selects the other button.
	<b>All Markers Off</b>
	On a per-channel basis, if the All Markers Off button is selected, all markers (Marker 1 through Marker 12) are turned OFF, including the Reference Marker (Ref. Mkr [OFF]).
	<b>All Markers On</b>
	On a per-channel basis, if the All Markers On button is selected, all markers (Marker 1) through Marker 12) are turned ON. If OFF, the Reference Marker (Ref. Mkr [OFF]) is left OFF. If ON, Ref. Mkr [ON]) is left ON.
	<b>Marker = X Value Area</b>
	The buttons in this area set the value of the currently selected marker to that of the specified start, stop, center, or reference marker.
	<b>Actv. Mkr--&gt;Start</b>
	Sets the value of the active marker on the active trace to that of the start range. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.
	<b>Actv. Mkr--&gt;Stop</b>
	Sets the value of the active marker on the active trace to that of the stop range. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.
	<b>Actv. Mkr--&gt;Center</b>
	Sets the value of the active marker on the active trace to that of the center range. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.
	<b>Actv. Mkr--&gt;Ref. Mkr</b>
	Sets the value of the active marker on the active trace to that of the reference marker.

Figure 16-19. Marker Functions Menu (1 of 2)

	<p><b>X Value Area = Mkr Value</b></p> <p>The buttons in this area set the value of the currently specified start, stop, center, or reference marker to the selected marker.</p> <p><b>Start--&gt;Actv. Mkr</b></p> <p>Sets the value of the start frequency to that of the active marker on the active trace. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Stop--&gt;Actv. Mkr</b></p> <p>Sets the value of the stop frequency to that of the active marker on the active trace. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Center--&gt;Actv. Mkr</b></p> <p>Sets the value of the center frequency to that of the active marker on the active trace. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.</p> <p><b>Ref. Val--&gt;Actv. Mkr</b></p> <p>Sets the value of the reference line to that of the active marker on the active trace. If All Markers Off is set, the button is unavailable.</p>
--	--

**Figure 16-19.** Marker Functions Menu (2 of 2)





# Chapter 17 — System Menus

## 17-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information for various system and instrument management and configuration functions including initial setup, power-on options, preset options, network interface, self-test, and diagnostics.

## 17-2 System Menus, Buttons, and Dialog Boxes

- “System Menus” on page 17-2
- “SETUP Menu” on page 17-3
  - “Clock Setup” on page 17-3
  - “COLOR SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-6
  - “FONT DIALOG Box” on page 17-9
  - “TRACE THICKNESS SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-10
  - “MISC SETUP Menu” on page 17-11
    - “SNP SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-12
  - “AUTOCAL CHARAC. Menu” on page 17-16
- “UTILITY Menu” on page 17-15
- “NETWORK INTERFACE Menu” on page 17-17
  - “NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box” on page 17-18
- “SELF TEST Dialog Box” on page 17-19
- “EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box” on page 17-20
- “DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box” on page 17-22
- “Upgrade FPGA Button” on page 17-22

## 17-3 System Menus

### SYSTEM MENU

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- [MAIN](#) | [System](#) | [SYSTEM](#)

<div><div>System</div><div>Setup</div><div>Utility</div><div>Network Interface</div><div>Self-Test</div><div>Event Log</div><div>Diagnostics</div><div>Upgrade FPGA</div></div>	<div><b>Setup</b> Select displays the SETUP menu.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SETUP Menu” on page 17-3</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Utility</b> Select displays the UTILITY menu.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“UTILITY Menu” on page 17-15</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Network Interface</b> Select displays the NETWORK INTERFACE menu.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“NETWORK INTERFACE Menu” on page 17-17</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Self-Test</b> Select displays the SELF TEST dialog box.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SELF TEST Dialog Box” on page 17-19</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Event Log</b> Select displays the EVENT VIEWER dialog box.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box” on page 17-20</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Diagnostics</b> Select displays the DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS dialog box.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box” on page 17-22</a></li></ul></div> <div><b>Upgrade FPGA</b> Select initiates a firmware update. FOR FACTORY SERVICE USE ONLY.</div>
---	---

Figure 17-1. SYSTEM MENU Menu

SETUP Menu

Provides a variety of setup functions.

Previous

- [“System Menus” on page 17-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP

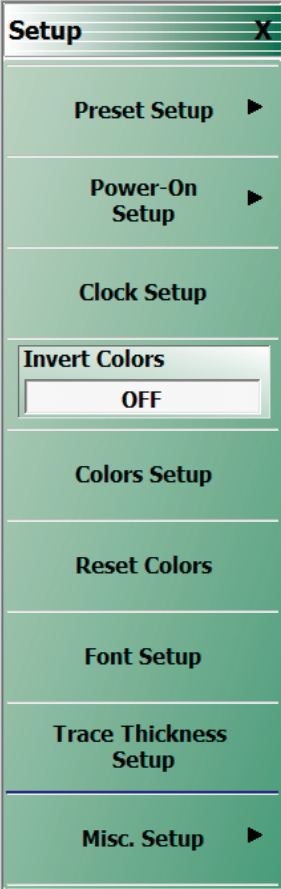
	<p><b>Preset Setup</b> Opens the <a href="#">“PRESET SETUP Menu” on page 17-4</a></p> <p><b>Power-On Setup</b> Opens the <a href="#">“POWER-ON SETUP Menu” on page 17-5</a></p> <p><b>Clock Setup</b> Opens standard Windows DATE AND TIME control panel.</p> <p><b>Invert Colors</b> Toggles inversion of display colors ON and OFF.</p> <p><b>Colors Setup</b> Opens COLOR SETUP dialog box for options to change trace and background colors.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“COLOR SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-6</a></li></ul></p> <p><b>Reset Colors</b> Opens RESET COLORS dialog box for option to reset color changes made in COLOR SETUP dialog box.</p> <p><b>Font Setup</b> Opens FONT SETUP dialog box for option to change font style.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“FONT DIALOG Box” on page 17-9</a></li></ul></p> <p><b>Trace Thickness Setup</b> Opens TRACE THICKNESS SETUP dialog box for option to change the thickness of the GUI trace display.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MISC SETUP Menu” on page 17-11</a></li></ul></p> <p><b>Misc. Setup</b> Opens MISC SETUP dialog box for options for frequency and data file setup options.<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“MAIN   System   SYSTEM MISC SETUP Menu in 2-Port VNAs” on page 17-11</a></li></ul></p>
--	---

Figure 17-2. SETUP Menu

PRESET SETUP Menu

Provides a variety of setup functions.

Previous

- [“SETUP Menu” on page 17-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Preset Setup | PRESET SETUP

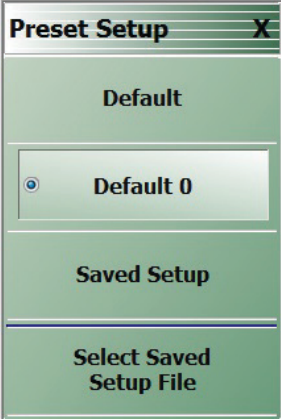
	<p><b>Default</b></p> <p>If selected, <b>Default</b> selection loads the factory as-shipped preset configuration, which is one channel with four traces displayed on a two-row and two-column trace display.</p> <p><b>Default 0</b></p> <p>The <b>Default 0</b> button operates identical to the <b>Default</b> button (above) with the addition of removing any Cal Kits and/or Characterization Coefficient files from instrument memory. Once used, all connector coefficients are then returned to the factory as-shipped default values. Note that any Cal Kit and/or Characterization Coefficient files resident on the instrument hard drive are not deleted and remain in place. If this command is used, the user must re-load into memory all required Cal Kit and other Characterization Coefficient files.</p> <p><b>Saved Setup</b></p> <p>If selected, the <b>Saved Setup</b> selection loads the setup file selected in the resulting dialog box below. If the <b>Saved Setup</b> button is clicked when no prior Setup File has been saved, a <b>NO FILE SELECTED</b> dialog box appears with the message: “There is currently no saved setup selected. This selection requires a file selection. Would you like to select the file now?”</p> <p><b>Select Saved Setup File</b></p> <p>Use this button to display a dialog to recall a previously saved setup file. Once recalled, the file settings can be implemented by selecting the <b>Saved Setup</b> button above.</p>
--	--

Figure 17-3. PRESET SETUP Menu

POWER-ON SETUP Menu

Provides a variety of setup functions.

Previous

- [“SETUP Menu” on page 17-3](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Power-On Setup | POWER-ON SETUP

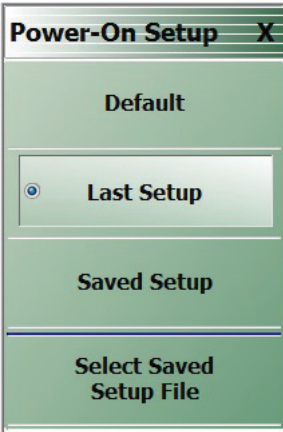
	<p><b>Default</b></p> <p>Select sets the factory default as-shipped power-on setup settings. This setting is always available.</p> <p><b>Last Setup</b></p> <p>For many users in general purpose work, this setting is the user-selected default. Select sets the power-on setup to be from the last operational state including frequencies, channels, traces, markers, and limit lines.</p> <p><b>Saved Setup</b></p> <p>Select sets the power-on settings to a previously saved user-defined setup file, useful for repeated identical settings in a line production mode. If the <b>Saved Setup</b> button is selected when no prior Setup File has been saved, a <b>NO FILE SELECTED</b> dialog box appears with the message: “There is currently no saved setup selected. This selection requires a file selection. Would you like to select the file now?”</p> <p><b>Select Saved Setup File</b></p> <p>Use this button to display a dialog to recall a previously saved setup file. Once recalled, the file settings can be implemented by selecting the <b>Saved Setup</b> button above.</p>
---	---

Figure 17-4. POWER-ON SETUP Menu

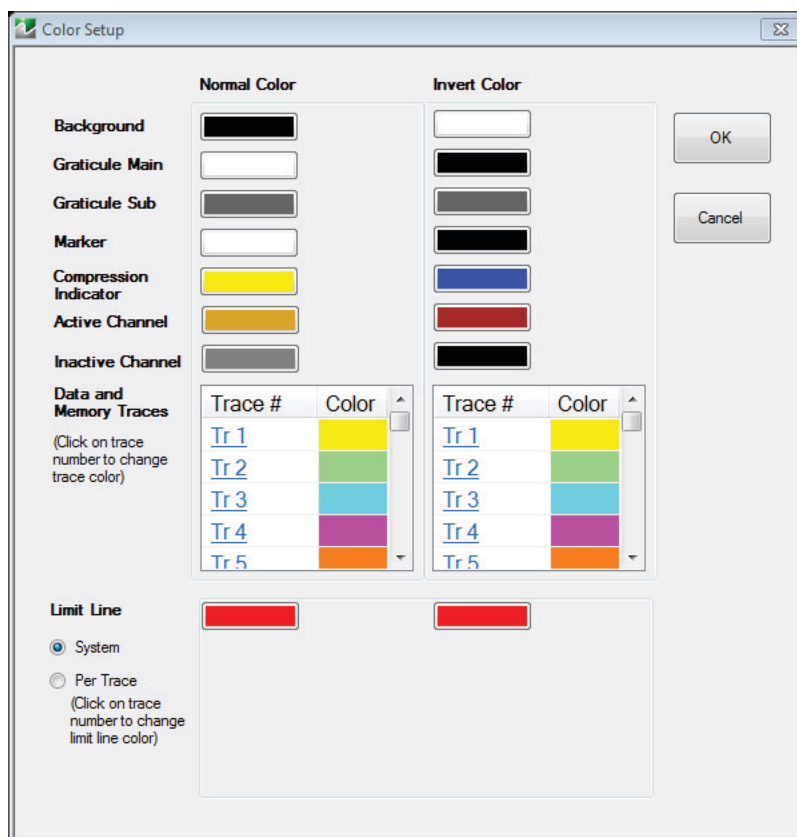
## COLOR SETUP Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“SETUP Menu” on page 17-3](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Colors Setup | COLOR SETUP



**Figure 17-5.** COLOR SETUP Menu – Limit Line Color Per System

### Modifying Default Colors

Use the Color Setup dialog box to assign colors in:

- Normal Mode for Background, Graticule Main, Graticule Sub, Limit Lines, each trace, and Limit Lines for each (or all) traces.
- Invert Color Mode for the same elements.

### Normal Color

Provides controls for changing default colors of display elements.

### Invert Color

Provides controls for changing default colors of display element colors inverted using the Invert Colors button.

### Limit Line

Select either:

- System – One color set (Normal and Invert) is used for all limit lines for all traces (see [Figure 17-5](#)).

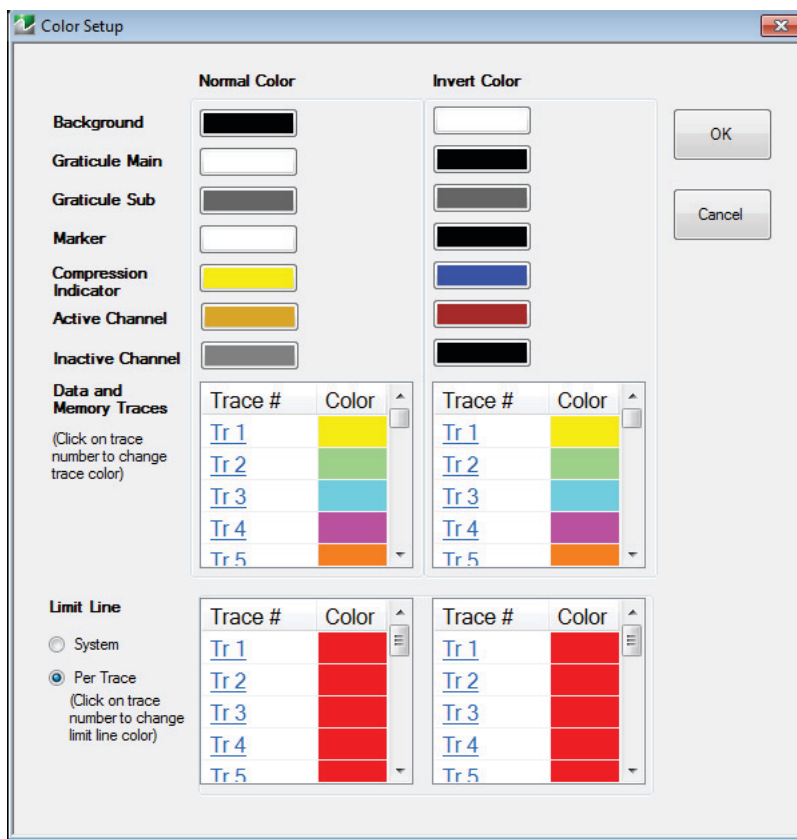
- Per Trace – The limit line colors for each trace (Normal and Invert) can be selected individually (see [Figure 17-6](#)).

### Color Setup

To change Background, Graticule Main, Graticule Sub, Marker, Compression Indicator, Active Channel, and Inactive Channel colors, click on the color block to display the COLOR PALLET dialog box.

To change the Data and Memory Trace or Limit Line colors, click on the trace number, such as Tr1.

To save a color assignment, click OK, or click Cancel to exit.



**Figure 17-6.** COLOR SETUP Menu – Limit Line Color Per Trace

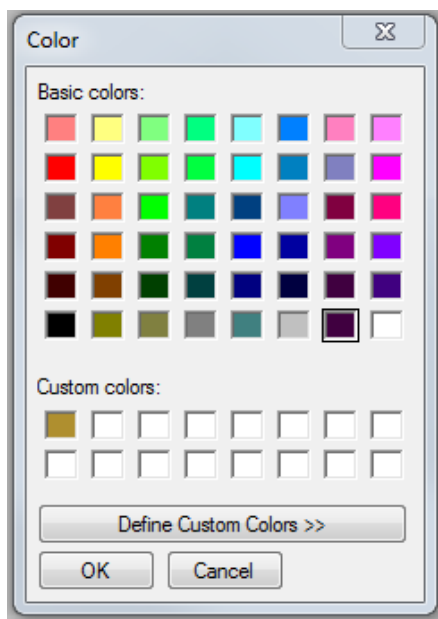
## COLOR Palette Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“COLOR SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-6](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Color Setup | COLOR SETUP Dialog Box | Color Block | COLOR Picker Dialog Box



**Figure 17-7.** COLOR PALLET Dialog Box

### Color Reset

To reset all colors to the factory-default setting, click the Reset Colors button.

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Reset Colors



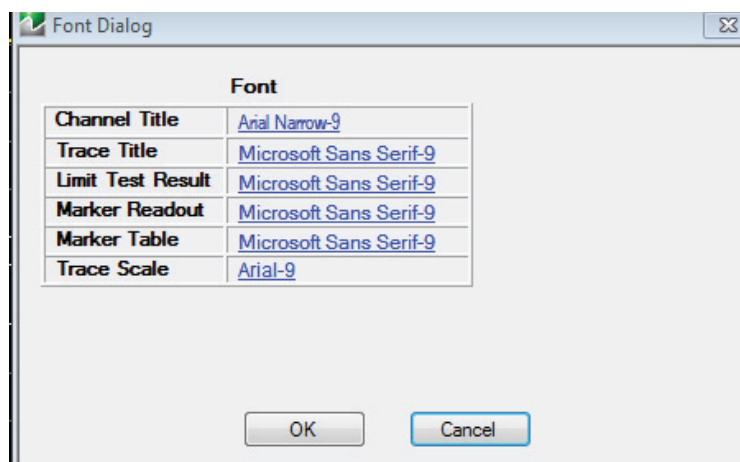
## FONT DIALOG Box

### Previous

- “[NETWORK INTERFACE Menu](#)” on page 17-17

### Navigation

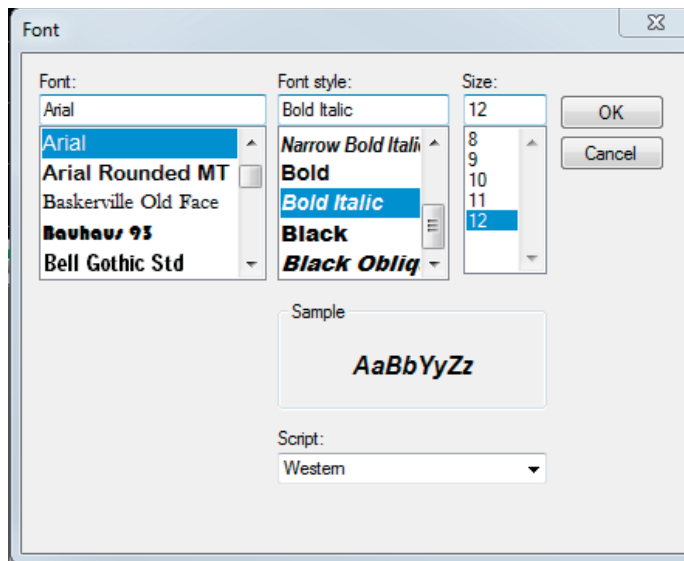
- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | System | Font Setup | Font Dialog Box



**Figure 17-8.** FONT CONNECTIONS Dialog Box

### Instructions

1. Select the GUI display link to change the font setting. The FONT menu appears. See [Figure 17-9](#).



**Figure 17-9.** FONT Menu

2. Select the font options that you want to change.
3. Select OK to close each dialog box to save or select Cancel to not save the changes.

**Note** Selecting Reset will not undo Font settings. Font settings can be changed manually.

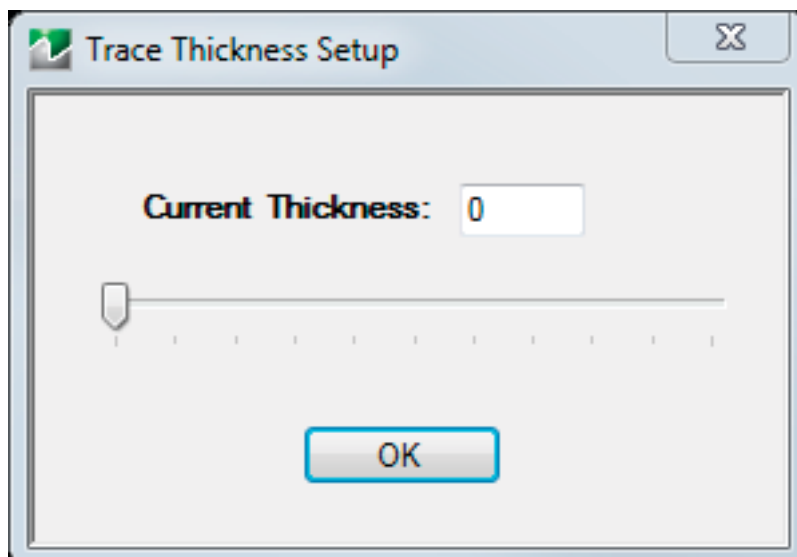
## TRACE THICKNESS SETUP Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“NETWORK INTERFACE Menu” on page 17-17](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | System | SETUP | Setup | Trace Thickness Setup | Trace Thickness Setup Dialog Box



**Figure 17-10.** TRACE THICKNESS SETUP Dialog Box

### Instructions

Move the scroll bar left to right to increase the GUI Trace thickness. The thickness can also be adjusted by entering a number from 1-10 in the Current Thickness field and then select OK to save.

MISC SETUP Menu

Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM MISC SETUP Menu in 2-Port VNAs

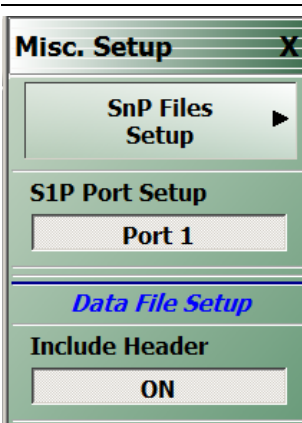
	<p><b>SnP Files Setup</b></p> <p>Select displays the SNP SETUP menu where the frequency units and output format of the .sNp files is set.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“SNP SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-12</a></li><li>• <a href="#">“SNP SETUP Dialog Box” on page 17-12</a></li></ul> <p><b>S1P Port Setup</b></p> <p>Toggles between Port 1 and Port 2.</p> <p>—Data File Setup —</p> <p><b>Include Header</b></p> <p>Toggle ON to include header information in the data file.</p>
---	--

Figure 17-11. MISC SETUP Menu in 2-Port VNAs

## SNP SETUP Dialog Box

The SNP SETUP dialog box varies depending on the VNA model's maximum number of ports. The following presents information for the model series covered by this manual.

### Prerequisites

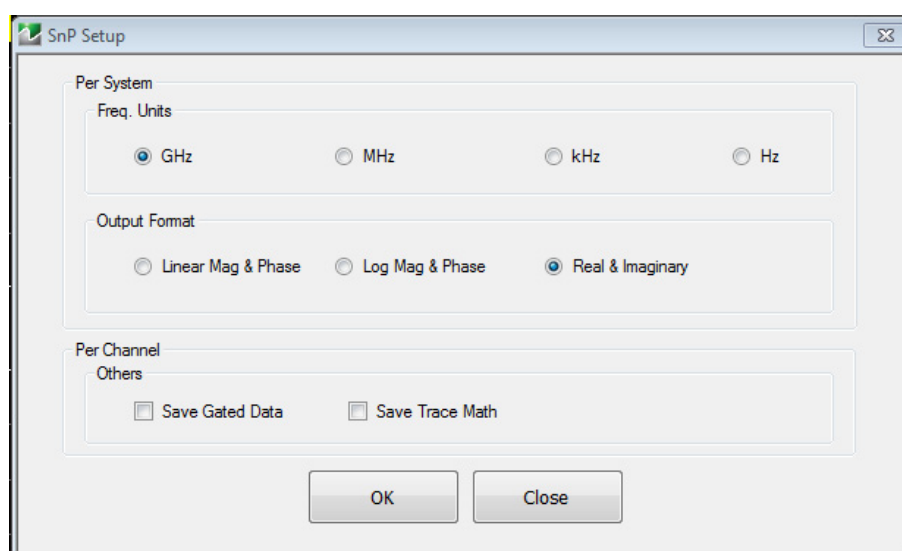
- The VNA is in 2-Port Mode

### Previous

- [“MISC SETUP Menu” on page 17-11](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Setup | SETUP | Misc. Setup | MISC. SETUP | SnP Files Setup | SNP SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 17-12.** SNP SETUP Dialog Box – 2-Port VNAs – MS46122B and MS46322B

### Instructions

The controls in the SNP SETUP dialog box allow for configuration of file output for all .snp file types.

### Per System Area

The Per System area contains the Freq. Units and Output Format button selection groups.

#### Frequency Units Button Selection Group

In the Freq Units button selection group, the four frequency units buttons (GHz, MHz, kHz, and Hz) form a button selection group where the selection of one button de-selects the other three buttons.

On a per-system basis, allows the frequency units to be set as:

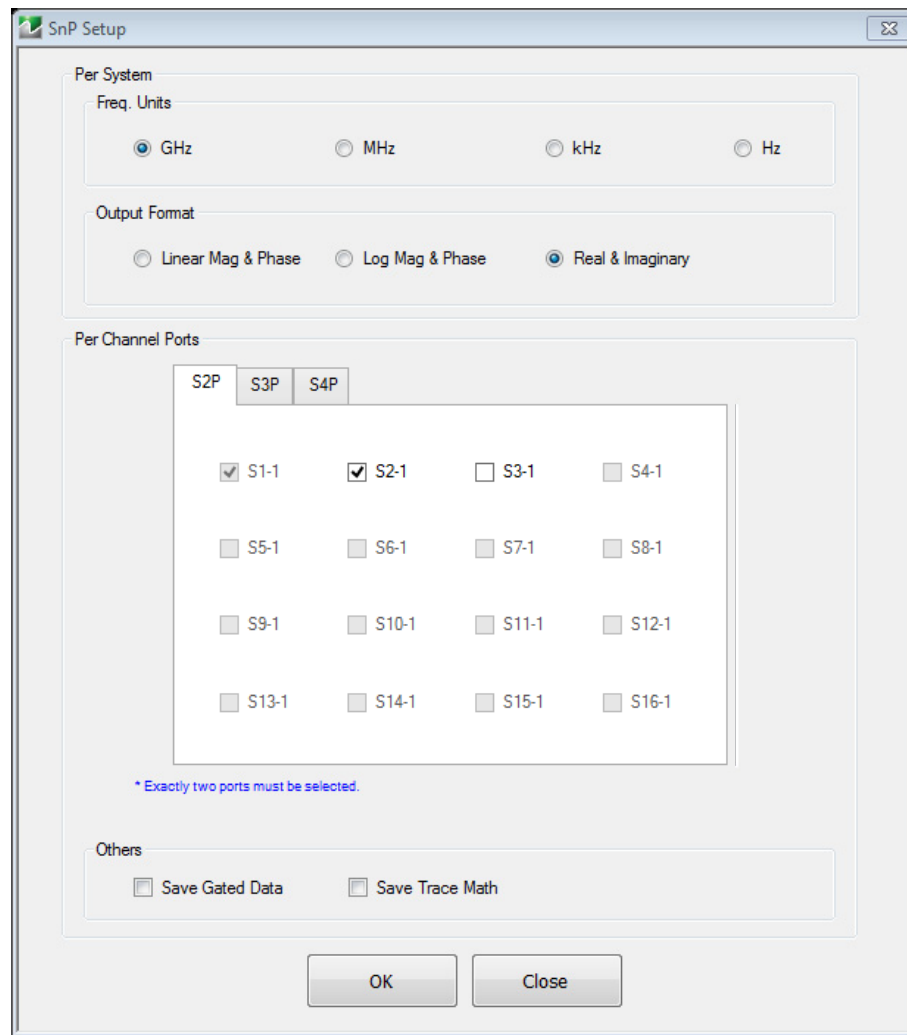
- GHz
- MHz
- kHz
- Hz

### Output Format Button Selection Group

In the Output Format button selection group, the three buttons form a button selection group where the selection of one button de-selects the other two buttons.

On a per-system basis, allows the output format to be set as:

- Linear magnitude and phase
- Log magnitude and phase
- Real and imaginary numbers



**Figure 17-13.** SNP SETUP Dialog – 2-Port VNAs – MS46121B

### Per Channel (Ports) Area

The Per Channel (Ports) area of the menu contains three SnP tabs (MS46121B only) and the Others area.

#### SnP Tabs – MS46121B only

In the Per Channel Ports areas of the menu, there are tabs for S1P, S2P, and S3P, which are only available for the MS46121B. In each tab, select which MS46121B VNA will be used for the s2p, s3p, or s4p data.

The selection indicates where the S-parameters are taken from: for S2P a minimum of two MS46121B VNAs is required, and up to 16 MS46121B VNAs can be connected. The first MS46121B is always selected (i.e., S1-1 is always selected and cannot be changed). The same applies to the S3P tab (requires data from three MS46121B VNAs) and the S4P tab (requires data from four MS46121B VNAs).

The selections are disabled if the appropriate number of MS46121B VNAs are not connected; i.e., if there is one MS46121B VNA connected, the choices are pre-selected (i.e., for the S2P tab, S1-1, S2-1 are selected).

#### Others Area

In the Others area, the two options can be selected independently of each other.

**Others – Save Gated Data:** When an .snp file is saved with " Save Gated Data enabled, a comment line ("! GATING applied") will be added to the generated .snp file, indicating gating is applied. The Save Gated Data option is only available if the Time Domain option (Option -002) is present. The Save Gated Data option is NOT available in CW power sweep mode.

**Others – Save Trace Math:** When an .snp file is saved with Save Trace Math enabled, a comment line ("! Trace Math applied for: Sxy;") will be added to the generated .snp file, indicating trace math is applied.

UTILITY Menu

Previous

- [“System Menus” on page 17-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Utility | UTILITY

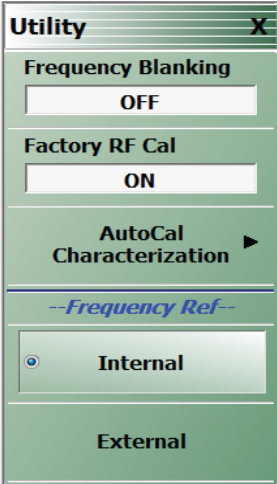
	<p><b>Frequency Blanking</b></p> <p>The default state is OFF where frequency values are displayed on the main display and on all menus, buttons, and dialogs. Select changes the button state to ON, and replaces all frequency displays with “Xs” as “XXXX” which includes all frequency displays on all buttons, menus, and dialogs such as all MARKER [1] menu frequency displays.</p> <p><b>Factory RF Cal</b></p> <p>Toggles on/off use of factory RF calibration.</p> <p><b>AutoCal Characterization</b></p> <p>Select displays the AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION menu.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“AUTOCAL CHARAC. Menu” on page 17-16</a></li></ul> <p><b>Internal and External Buttons</b></p> <p>Internal and External frequency reference buttons select internal or external 10 MHz reference source for the unit.</p>
---	--

Figure 17-14. UTILITY Menu

AUTOCAL CHARAC. Menu

The best practice recommendation is to return the AutoCal module to Anritsu annually for an in-factory characterization. If a factory re-characterization is not possible, you can use this menu to re-characterize the module. Note that the re-characterization will be only as good as the prior instrument manual full calibration procedure. The recommended manual calibration is a Full Two Port calibration (12 Term Cal). For more information, contact Anritsu Customer Service.

Full Name

- AUTOMATIC CALIBRATOR (AUTOCAL) CHARACTERIZATION Menu

Previous

- [“UTILITY Menu” on page 17-15](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Utility | UTILITY | AutoCal Characterization | AUTOCAL CHARAC.

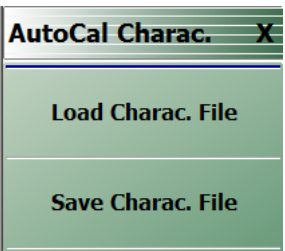
	<p><b>Load Charac. File</b></p> <p>Selecting the Load Characterization File button displays a Windows file OPEN dialog. Use it to select a file, then click Okay in the dialog.</p> <p><b>Save Charac. File</b></p> <p>Select displays a Windows file SAVE dialog. In it, enter a file name, then click Okay in the dialog.</p>
--	---

Figure 17-15. AUTOCAL CHARAC. (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION) Menu



NETWORK INTERFACE Menu

Previous

- [“System Menus” on page 17-2](#)

Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Network Interface | NETWORK INTERF.

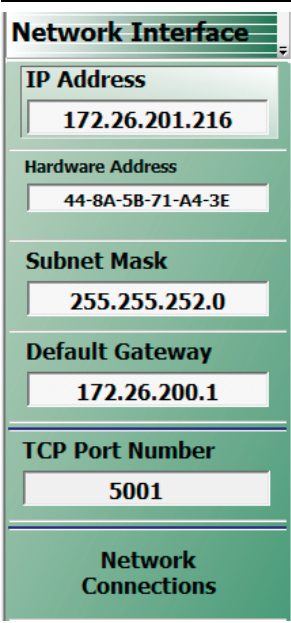
	<p><b>IP Address</b> A read-only display. Shows the IP address of the instrument.</p> <p><b>Hardware Address</b> A read-only display. Shows the internal network interface card hardware address.</p> <p><b>Subnet Mask</b> A read-only display. Shows the network subnet mask value.</p> <p><b>Default Gateway</b> A read-only display. Shows the network default gateway address.</p> <p><b>TCP Port Number</b> A read-only display. Shows the network TCP port number.</p> <p><b>Network Connections</b> Select displays the NETWORK CONNECTIONS dialog box which is part of the Microsoft® Windows Operating System.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">“NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box” on page 17-18</a></li></ul>
--	---

Figure 17-16. AUTOCAL CHARAC. (AUTOCAL CHARACTERIZATION) Menu

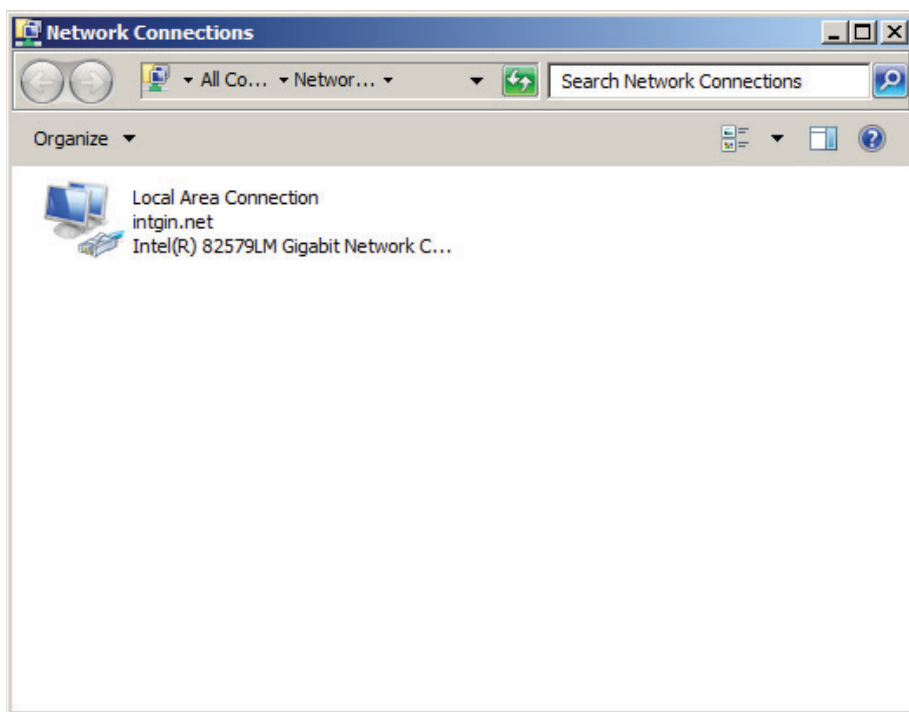
## NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“NETWORK INTERFACE Menu” on page 17-17](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Network Interface | NETWORK INTERF. | Network Connections | NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box



**Figure 17-17.** NETWORK CONNECTIONS Dialog Box

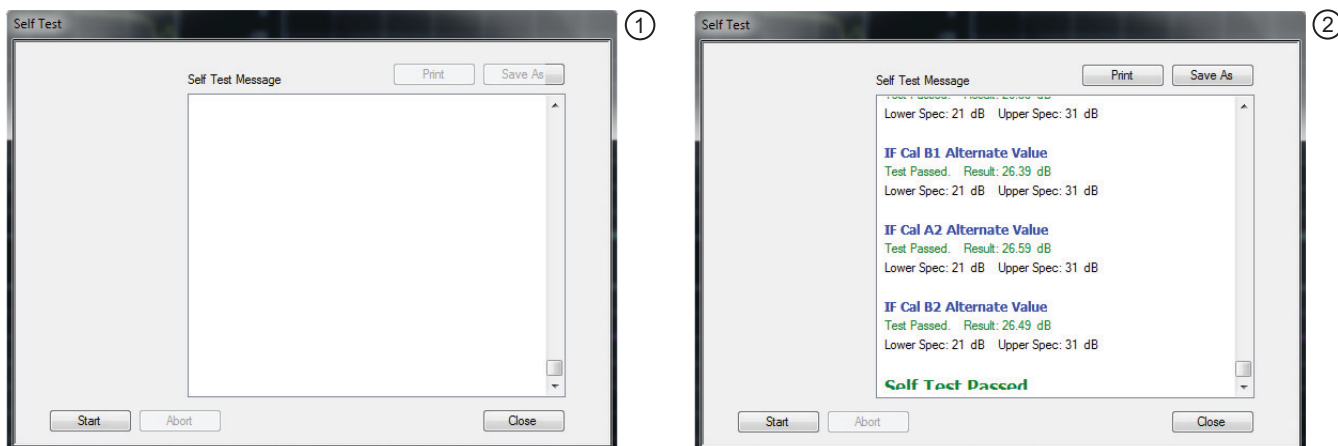
## SELF TEST Dialog Box

### Previous

- “System Menus” on page 17-2

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Diagnostics | DIAGNOSTICS | Self-Test | SELF TEST Dialog Box



1. SELF TEST Dialog Box – Test Not Started.

2. SELF TEST Dialog Box – Test Passed.

**Figure 17-18.** SELF TEST Dialog Box

### Instructions

1. Select any combination of tests from the available check boxes:
  - Source
  - Analog IF
  - RF Deck Ctrl
  - DSP/PV
2. The **Select All** button selects all tests. The **Clear All** button de-selects all tests.
3. Once selections are made, click **Start** to run the tests. Click **Abort** to cancel in-process tests.
4. Test results are displayed in the **Self Test Message** area.
5. A normal message is **Self Test Passed**.
6. Click **Print** to print to the local printer through an open **Print** dialog box. Click **Save As** to save as a Self Test Result TXT file typically located in C:\AnritsuVNA\Data. Click **Close** to close the dialog box.

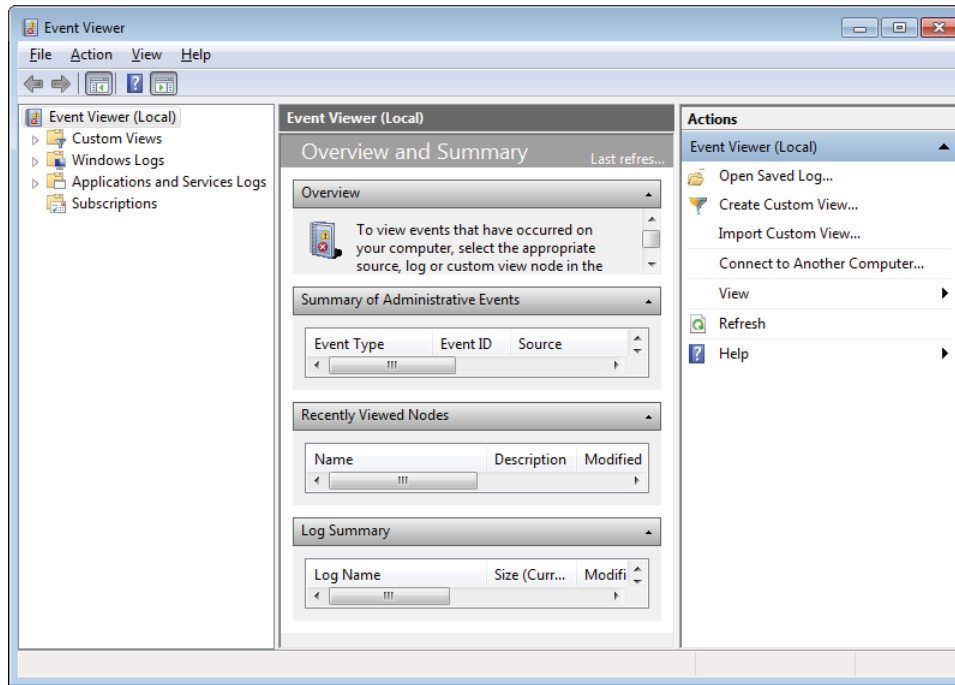
## EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box

### Previous

- “System Menus” on page 17-2

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Event Log | EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box



**Figure 17-19.** EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box

### Instructions

Options on the menu bar are:

- File
  - Options: Displays the Options dialog box with additional system functions.
  - Exit: Closes the dialog box and returns to the Diagnostics menu
- Action
  - Connect to another computer
  - Open saved log
  - Create Custom View
  - Import Custom View
  - Refresh
  - Help
- View
  - Show Analytic and Debug Logs
  - Customize

- Help
  - Help Topics
  - TechCenter Web Site
  - About Microsoft Management Console
  - About Event Viewer

## DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“System Menus” on page 17-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Diagnostics | DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box



**Figure 17-20.** DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS Dialog Box

### Instructions

An instrument-specific password is required to enter the DIAGNOSTICS ACCESS dialog box

### Upgrade FPGA Button

This is a factory service control and is not supported for customer use.

# Chapter 18 — File Management Menus

## 18-1 Chapter Overview

This chapter provides information for management of various system output and configuration files including Active channel TXT files, Active channel S2P files, Active channel CSV files, Active trace data (Formatted), and Active trace data (Unformatted).

## 18-2 Overview of File Management Menus and Dialog Boxes

There is one available menu with multiple related dialog boxes:

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)
  - [“RECALL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 18-6](#)
  - [“RECALL DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-8](#)
  - [“SAVE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 18-10](#)
  - [“SAVE DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-11](#)

## 18-3 File Menus and Dialog Boxes

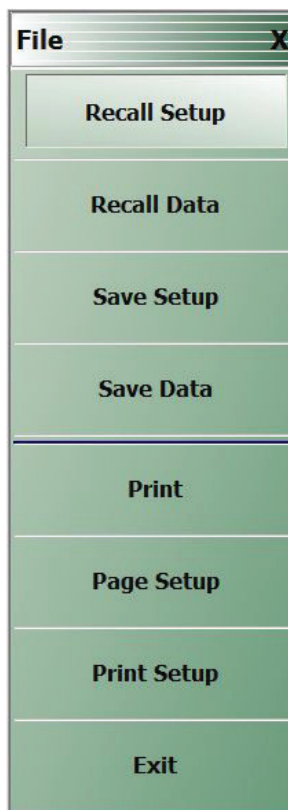
### FILE Menu

#### Previous

- [“Main Menu” on page 2-2](#)

#### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE



**Figure 18-1.** FILE Menu – Data Save/Recall Functions – Print Functions

#### Recall Setup

Select displays the RECALL SETUP dialog box which allows recalling of previously saved setup files.

- [“RECALL SETUP Dialog Box” on page 18-6](#)

#### Recall Data

Select displays the RECALL DATA dialog box.

- [“RECALL DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-8](#)



### Save Setup

Use the **Save Setup** button to save variations of the current instrument setup. The configurations that can be saved are of the following types:

- Active Channel Setup and Calibration CHX files
- Active Channel Setup STX files

Select displays the **SAVE SETUP** dialog box.

- [“SAVE SETUP Dialog Box” on page 18-10](#)

### Save Data

Use the **Save Data** button to save the active channel data in several different formats and different purposes. For example, save data as a TXT file for use in another application such as a spreadsheet or word processor. Note the TXT data cannot be imported back into the instrument. Available formats are:

- Active Channel TXT files
- Active Channel S1P files
- Active Channel S2P files
- Active Channel S3P files
- Active Channel S4P files
- Active Channel CSV files
- Active Channel BMP files
- Active Channel PNG files
- Active Channel JPEG files
- Active Trace Data (Formatted) TDF files
- Active Trace Data (Unformatted) TDU files

Select displays the **Save Data** dialog box.

- [“SAVE DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-11](#)

### Print

Select prints the current main display to the default printer using a standard Windows **PRINT** dialog box. Print confirmation dialogs appear as the print job is spooled to the default printer. Note that the default printer and its configuration is set from the **Windows Desktop** using the **PRINTERS AND FAX** dialog box. If the VNA is standalone and not on a network, the attached printer is used. If the VNA is networked, any network printer can be used.

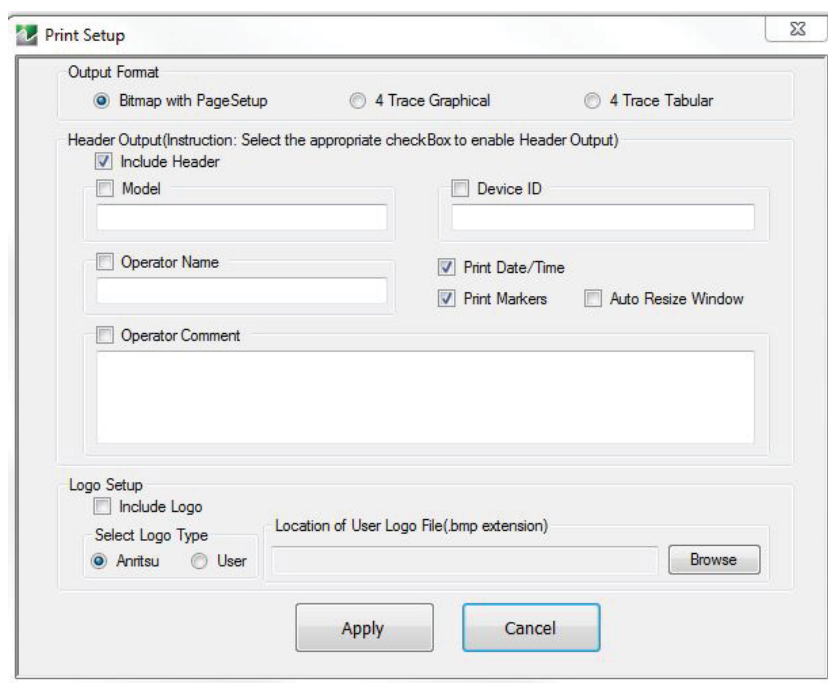
### Page Setup

Select displays the **PAGE SETUP** dialog box where the paper size, margins, paper orientation, and other printer parameters can be set. [“PAGE SETUP DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-13](#)

### Print Setup

Select displays the **PRINT SETUP** dialog box where various print output parameters can be configured and set. [“PAGE SETUP DATA Dialog Box” on page 18-14](#)

## Print Dialog Boxes



**Figure 18-2.** Print Dialog Box

### Instructions

Select displays the standard Windows **PRINT** dialog box to print the current main display.

- If the VNA is networked, allows printing to any compatible networked printer. If a USB printer is attached, allows printing to any compatible USB printer.
- If the Graphics Header information is configured, selecting **PRINT** outputs the display data along with any user-defined parameters.
- If the header is set to OFF, no header is printed, and the standard **PAGE SETUP** and then the **PRINT** dialog are displayed.
- **PRINT SETUP** dialog box

### Menu Bar

- • MENU BAR | File | Print Setup

### Previous

- [“File Menus and Dialog Boxes” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- • MAIN | File | FILE | Print Setup | **PRINT SETUP** Dialog Box

### PRINT Dialog Boxes

The **PRINT SETUP** dialog box allows user configuration of various print output options described below.

**Output Format**

This button selection group allows three choices of print output:

- Bitmap (BMP) with Page Setup information
- 4 Trace Graphical Display
- 4 Trace Tabular Listing

**Header Output**

The header output area provides control of which display elements are to appear on the output, and the contents of each.

**Include Header**

- When the check box is selected, all selected header elements below are included in the output type above. When the check box is not selected, no header fields are included in the output.

**Model**

- Typically the VNA Model Number, but it can be any alphanumeric string. It may be selected for inclusion in the output or not selected.

**Device ID**

- Typically the identification of the DUT, but it can be any alphanumeric string. It may be selected for inclusion in the output or not selected.

**Operator Name**

- Typically the identification of the test operator, but it can be any alphanumeric string. It may be selected for inclusion in the output or not selected.

**Operator Comment**

- Any free form comment from the test operator as alphanumeric strings. It may be selected for inclusion in the output or not selected.

**Logo Setup**

This area allows the inclusion of a logo on the output report. If not selected, the logo does not appear in the output.

**Select Logo Type**

- The output can be configured to output the Anritsu Logo or a user defined logo. If the user defined logo is selected, it must be added to the VNA system as a BMP (Bit Mapped Graphic) File to a known location on the Solid State Drive (SSD).
- To load a user defined logo, copy the logo to a known SSD location. Then select the User radio button, and then browse to the logo location.
- The logo will remain until changed.
- If necessary, multiple logos can be added to the system and changed as needed.

**Exit**

Select displays an exit warning, and if confirmed, ends all ShockLine application processes, and exits the VNA application to the Windows operating system desktop.

## RECALL SETUP Dialog Box

Use the RECALL SETUP dialog to recall one of several types of previously saved setup for general instrument configuration.

### Power-On Configuration Setup

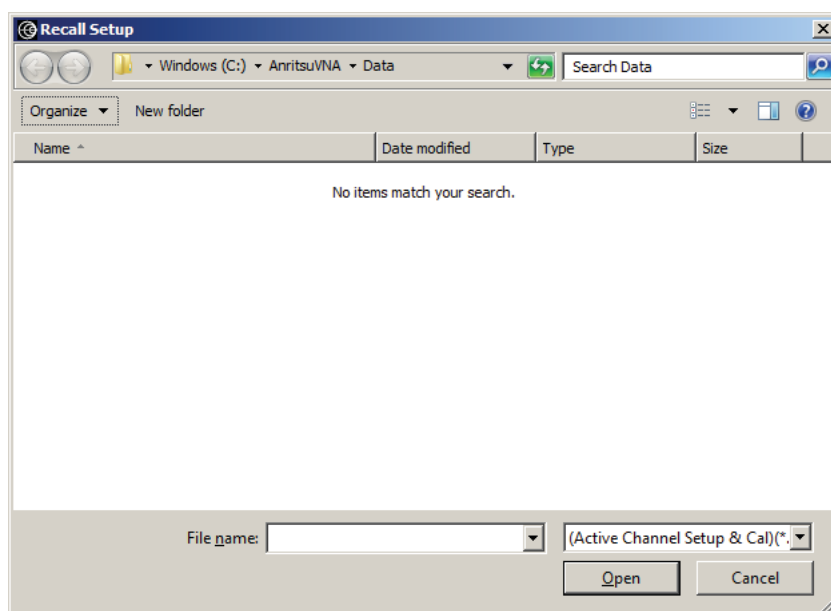
- Note that this dialog does not set the power-on configuration setting.
- Power-on settings are configured in the POWER-ON SETUP menu located within the SYSTEM menus.
- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Power-On Setup | POWER-ON SETUP

### Previous

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Recall Setup | RECALL SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 18-3.** RECALL SETUP Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use this dialog to select a previously stored setup configuration file.

1. Navigate to the FILE menu and the RECALL SETUP dialog box.
  - MAIN | File | FILE | Recall Setup | RECALL SETUP Dialog Box
2. The RECALL SETUP dialog box appears.
3. Navigate to the required folder (recommend C:\AnritsuVNA folder) and locate the required setup file:
  - Active Channel Setup and Calibration CHX files
  - Active Channel Setup STX files
4. Once the appropriate file is selected, click Open.

5. The selected setup file is now available for use on the PRESET SETUP menu if the Saved Setup button is selected.
- MAIN | System | SYSTEM | Preset Setup | PRESET SETUP

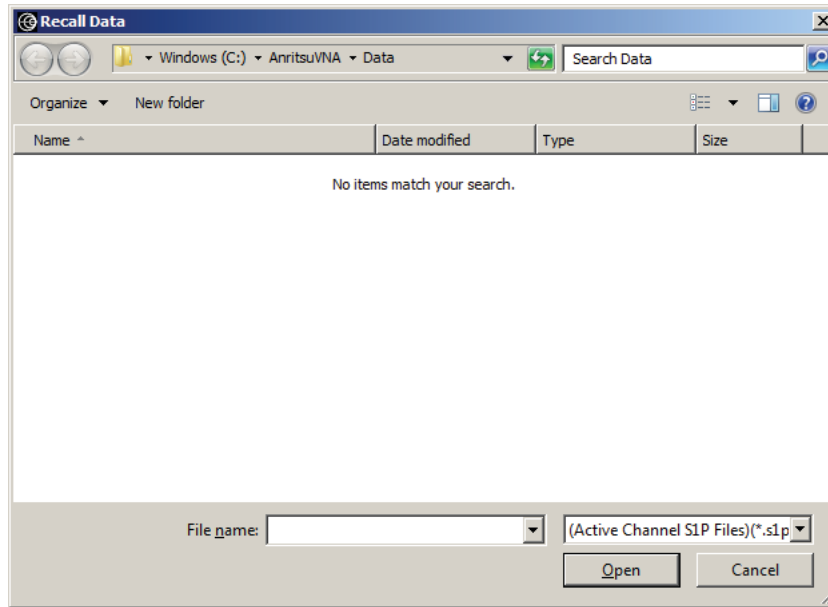
## RECALL DATA Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Recall Data | RECALL DATA Dialog Box



**Figure 18-4.** RECALL DATA Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use this dialog to select a previously stored data configuration file. If the system is on hold, recall a TBF formatted file to overwrite the active trace memory. If system is not on hold, recall a TBF or TBU formatted file to overwrite the active trace memory. Note that the Active Channel TXT file cannot be imported back into the instrument.

### Procedure

1. Navigate to the required folder and locate the required data file:

- Active Channel S1P files
- Active Channel S2P files
- Active Channel S3P files
- Active Channel S4P files
- Active Trace Data (Formatted) TDF files
- Active Trace Data (Unformatted) TDU files
- Active Trace Memory (Formatted) TDF files
- Active Trace Memory (Unformatted) TDU files

2. Best practices recommend the C:\AnritsuVNA folder.

3. Once the appropriate file is selected, click **Open**.
4. The selected data file is applied depending on the file type.

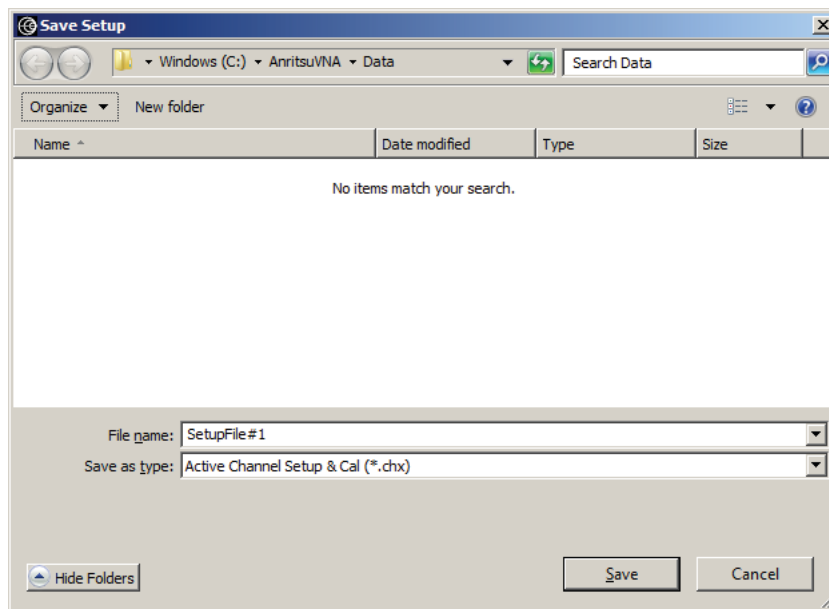
## SAVE SETUP Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Save Setup | SAVE SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 18-5.** SAVE SETUP Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use this dialog to select a previously stored setup configuration file.

1. Navigate to the required folder to save the setup file.
  - Best practices recommend the C:\AnritsuVNA folder.
2. Select the file type from the pull-down menu in the dialog box:
  - Active Channel CHX files
  - Active Channel STX files
3. Once the appropriate file type and location is selected, click **Save**.



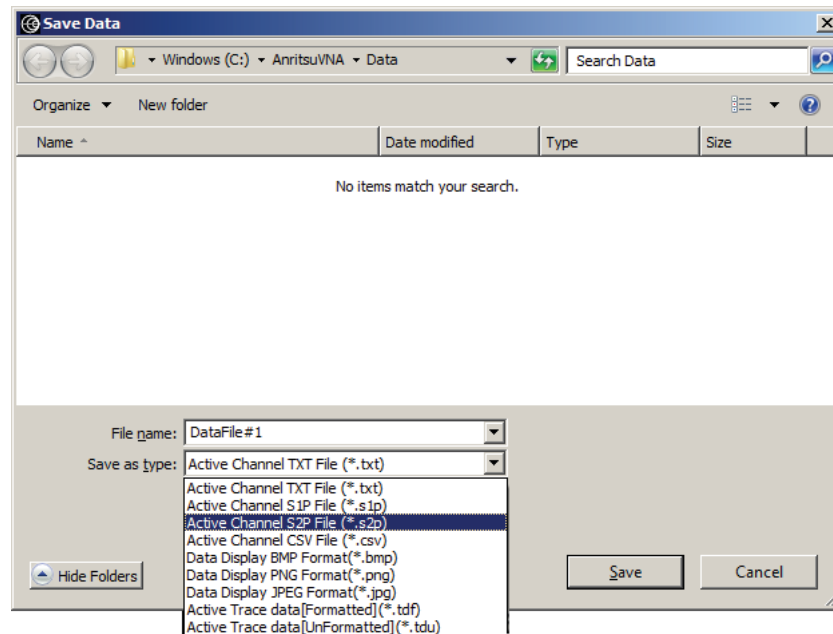
## SAVE DATA Dialog Box

### Previous

- “FILE Menu” on page 18-2

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Save Data | SAVE DATA Dialog Box



**Figure 18-6.** SAVE DATA Dialog Box

### Note

Not all file data types are available in all application modes. For example, the S2P file type is not available for saving Pulse Profile or Pulse-to-Pulse data. The “Save as type” selection list automatically limits the available selections as appropriate for the current operating mode and data being saved.

### Instructions

Use this dialog to save a data configuration file.

1. Navigate to the required folder.
  - Best practices recommend the C:\AnritsuVNA folder.
2. Select the data file type from the pull-down menu:
  - Active Channel TXT files
  - Active Channel S1P files
  - Active Channel S2P files
  - Active Channel S3P files
  - Active Channel S4P files
  - Active Channel CSV files
  - Active Channel BMP files
  - Active Channel PNG files

- Active Channel JPEG files
- Active Trace Data (Formatted) TDF files
- Active Trace Data (Unformatted) TDU files

3. Once the appropriate file type is selected, click **Save**.

4. The selected data file is saved.

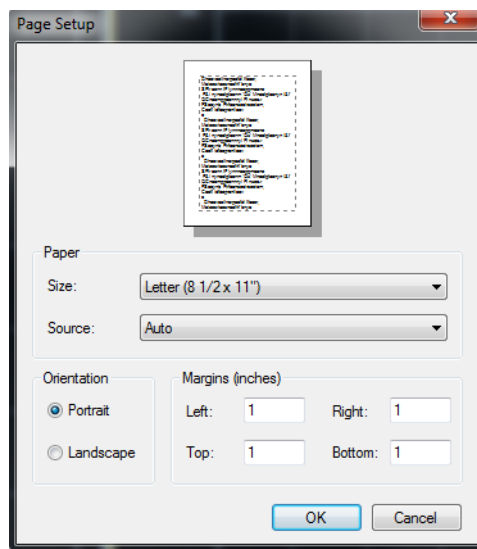
## PAGE SETUP DATA Dialog Box

### Previous

- [“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Print | PAGE SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 18-7.** Page Setup Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use this dialog to configure how the traces will print.

1. Select paper size and source from PAPER menu radio buttons.
2. Select portrait or landscape from ORIENTATION menu radio buttons.
3. Select left, right, top and bottom margins lengths from MARGIN menu.

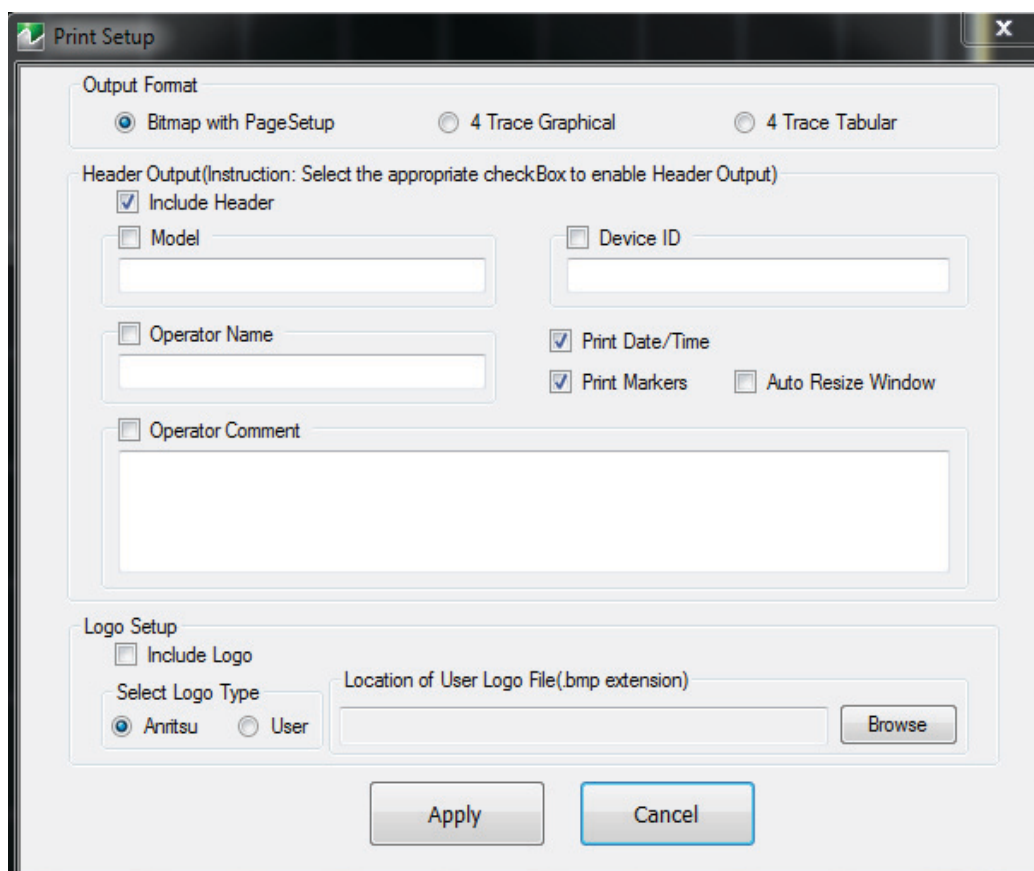
## PAGE SETUP DATA Dialog Box

### Previous

[“FILE Menu” on page 18-2](#)

### Navigation

- MAIN | File | FILE | Print | PAGE SETUP Dialog Box



**Figure 18-8.** PRINT SETUP Dialog Box

### Instructions

Use this dialog to configure how the traces will print.

1. Select the type of graphical output from the Output Format radio buttons.
2. Select header information from the HEADER OUTPUT menu.
3. Select logo information from the LOGO SETUP menu.

# Appendix A — File Specifications

## A-1 Default File Directory Structure

This appendix defines the file directory structure used on default-configuration ShockLine Series VNAs and provides the general file extensions and specifications used in the instrument.

The following is the standard directory structure:

```
C:\AnritsuVNA
    \AutoCal
    \Cal
    \Data
    \Temp
```

## A-2 File Extension Definitions

The following file types are used to support the instrument. The typical location provided is the default installation location.

**Table A-1.** File Extension Definitions (1 of 5)

Extension	Name	Definition
.acd	Precision Automatic Calibrator (AutoCal) Module Characterization File AutoCal Characterization File	Each AutoCal module has an associated characterization file that contains parametric data about the module.  When AutoCal starts up, it looks for any files in the current directory with the extension .acd.  If more than one file is found, the user is prompted for which file to use.
.ahc	All Hardware Calibration File	Saves all hardware calibration data on a per-system basis.
.aic	AIC Analog-In Calibration File	Saves analog-in calibration data on a per-system basis.
.alc	ALC Calibration File	Saves all available ALC calibration for all ports, per system.
.bmp	Bit-mapped Graphics File	A Windows-compatible graphic file.  In the ShockLine Series VNAs, the graphic capture of the main display results in a .bmp file that includes the running graphics display,
.ccf	Calibration Kit Coefficients File	For ShockLine Series VNA.  A calibration kit coefficients file comes with each calibration kit, usually on a USB memory device.  These files can be loaded onto the VNA hard disk and then recalled to active memory as required.  See also .kit files.
.cha	All Channels Setup and Calibrations File	For saving and recalling all channel setup parameters and calibration data.  Upon recall, restores all configuration settings to all channels.  Similar to the .sta file. The .sta file does not save calibration data.

**Table A-1.** File Extension Definitions (2 of 5)

Extension	Name	Definition
.chx	Active Channel Setup and Calibration File	<p>For the active channel, saves the active channel setup and calibration parameters.</p> <p>Upon recall, restores the channel configuration settings and calibration data to the active channel.</p> <p>The .chx and .stx file formats are very convenient for copying the setup of one channel into another channel. Save the setup from the active channel, open an additional channel, and recall the saved .chx or .stx file into the new channel.</p> <p>Similar to the .stx file. The .stx file type does not save calibration data.</p>
.csv	Active Channel Information CSV File	<p>An exportable trace data file in a spreadsheet compatible comma-separated-value (CSV) format.</p> <p>Includes an optional descriptive heading in which the data for every trace is saved to a defined location folder.</p> <p>The data for each trace is saved as an X and a Y column to accommodate multiple parameters such as mixed frequency and time domain.</p> <p>Subsequent traces are added as additional columns.</p> <p>Instrument data can be saved to the .csv but the .csv file cannot be recalled into the VNA memory.</p> <p>Similar to the .txt file format.</p>
.edl	Embedding/De-embedding Configuration File	Default file name is EmbedDeembed.edl.
.fpc	Frequency Sweep Power Calibration File	<p>On a per-channel, per-port basis, saves the active channel and port data.</p> <p>Upon recall, restores the saved port data to the active channel.</p> <p>File extension for frequency sweep calibrations using Frequency Sweep (Linear), Segmented Sweep (Frequency-based), and Segmented Sweep (Index-based).</p> <p>Compare with .ppc file types below for power sweeps.</p>
.ini	AutoCal Default Setup File	<p>The default setup file for AutoCal. The default file name is auto_cal.ini.</p> <p>If another file is required, another AutoCal setup file should be loaded by selecting <b>File   Open Setup File</b>.</p>
.ini	Source Initialization Table	For troubleshooting only. Saves the source initialization table data. Upon recall, restores the source initialization table data.
.ini	Frequency Initialization Table file	Default name is FreqIniTable.ini
.jpg .jpeg	Joint Photographic Experts Group Image File	User-initiated capture of the data display area of the VNA.

Table A-1. File Extension Definitions (3 of 5)

Extension	Name	Definition
.kit	Calibration Kit Coefficients File	From Anritsu Lightning Series VNA. ShockLine VNAs will read .kit files but not save them. The ShockLine VNA will convert a .kit file to a .ccf file format.
.lmt	Limit Line Configuration File	For the active trace on the active channel, saves all limit line data including number of segments, frequency range or CW, test result signs, limit fail signals, and limit external output. Upon recall, restores the limit line configuration to the active trace on the active channel
.log	Microsoft Windows Event Viewer Log File	These are operating system files logging events for the Application, Security, System, and Vector. The files are viewable by navigating to: <b>MAIN   System   SYSTEM   Event Log   EVENT VIEWER Dialog Box</b>
.mft	Multiple Frequency Table configuration file.	Provides the entire frequency table and is used for troubleshooting. Default file name is FreqTable.mft.
.ppc	Power Sweep Power Calibration File	On a per-channel basis, saved the active channel and port. Upon recall, restores the saved port data to the active channel. File extension for power sweep calibration files using Power Sweep (CW Frequency) or Power Sweep (Swept Frequency). Compare with .fpc file types above for frequency-based sweeps.
.ptc	Pretune Calibration File	Per system
.rcvr	Receiver Calibration File	On a per-channel basis, saves all available user receiver calibration data. Upon recall, restored the user receiver calibration data to the active channel.

**Table A-1.** File Extension Definitions (4 of 5)

Extension	Name	Definition
.s1p	Active Channel S1P file	<p>Generically, an .sNp file is in standard microwave simulator text format and is similar to the .txt file described below.</p> <p>Includes a controlled header and only one or four S-parameters are saved.</p> <p>An .s1p file type holds the characteristics of a reflective calibration components. These files are loaded as needed during calibration if the calibration components is characterized by this file type.</p> <p>An .s2p file type holds the characteristics of a 2-port microwave device.</p> <p>If a full two-port calibration is applied, all of the S-parameters are always measured, even if they do not need to be displayed. The resultant .s2p file is complete with all S-parameter information.</p> <p>Upon recall, the .sNp file can be recalled and displayed as trace memory when they are loaded into the active channel.</p>
.s2p	Active Channel S2P file	
.s3p	Active Channel S3P file	
.s4p	Active Channel S4P file	
.sft	Single Frequency Table File	<p>For troubleshooting, saves the frequency table for a single frequency.</p> <p>Upon recall, restores the saved single frequency table.</p>
.sgs	Segmented Sweep File	<p>On a per-channel basis, saves the segmented sweep definition configuration data. Use Segmented sweep definition file.</p> <p>Used for frequency-based sweep and index-based sweep.</p>
.slc	Source Low Level Calibration (Src LO) calibration file	<p>On a per-system basis, saves the hardware calibration file for each VNA internal source.</p> <p>There is a separate .slc file for each internal source.</p> <p>Upon recall, restores the internal source settings.</p>
.sqm	Source Quadrupler hardware calibration file	
.sta	All Channels Setup File	<p>Same as .cha file but without calibration information.</p> <p>The file can be saved and recalled.</p>
.stx	Active Channel Setup File	<p>For saving and recalling active channel setup parameters.</p> <p>Includes all setup details for the active channel without any calibration data.</p> <p>Upon recall, restores the channel configuration settings to the active channel.</p> <p>The .chx and .stx file formats are very convenient for copying the setup of one channel into another channel. Save the setup from the active channel, open an additional channel, and recall the saved .chx or .stx file into the new channel.</p> <p>Similar to the .chx file. The .chx file includes channel calibration data.</p>



Table A-1. File Extension Definitions (5 of 5)

Extension	Name	Definition
.tdf	Active Trace Data Memory Formatted File – After Post Processing	<p>The .tdf file stores trace data or trace memory data after all post processing using an XML format.</p> <p>This is useful for comparing a DUT against a “golden device” or seeing if the performance of a DUT has changed over time.</p> <p>The file can be saved and recalled. The file will recalled into the same part of the chain that it was saved from and after any post-processing steps.</p>
.tdu	Active Trace Data Memory Unformatted File – Before Post Processing	<p>The .tdf file stores trace data or trace memory data using an XML format.</p> <p>The file saves the active trace’s memory before most post processing such as time domain, smoothing, and group delay calculations.</p> <p>The file can save data from the current trace or from the trace memory.</p> <p>A previously saved file can be recalled and loaded, and then either displayed on the current trace or displayed on the trace memory.</p> <p>This file can be recalled into either the active trace (normally in hold or sweeping very slowly) or into the active trace’s memory.</p> <p>The file will recalled into the same part of the chain that it was saved from and before any post-processing steps.</p>
.tmz	Ten (10) MHz Calibration File	Per system
.txt	Active channel trace data text file	<p>An exportable trace data file in a spreadsheet or word processor compatible format that uses tabs to delimit the output fields.</p> <p>Includes an optional descriptive heading in which the data for every trace is saved to a defined location folder.</p> <p>The data for each trace is saved as an X and Y column to accommodate multiple parameters such as mixed frequency and time domain.</p> <p>Subsequent traces are added as additional columns.</p> <p>Instrument data can be saved to the .txt file but the .txt file cannot be recalled into the VNA memory.</p> <p>Similar to the .csv file format.</p>
.xml	VNA configuration file in XML	<p>XML or eXtensible Markup Language file</p> <p>Used for the VNA configuration state when the instrument is shut down and subsequently powered back up.</p>

### A-3 Identification of Misc File Types

Table A-2 identifies specific file type names.

Table A-2. File Definitions

File	Name
EmbedDeembed.edl	Embedding/De-embedding Configuration File
FreqIniTable.ini	Frequency Initialization Table File
FreqIniTable.ini	Frequency Initialization Table File
FreqTable.mft	Multiple Frequency Table Configuration File
FreqTable.sft.	Single Frequency Table Configuration File

# Appendix B — Error Messages

## B-1 Appendix Overview

This appendix lists, describes, and provides corrective action for error messages that appear on the instrument display. Messages that require action by a service representative are also listed. The tables herein describe the name of the message, the typical reason for its occurrence, and recommended error correction methods.

## B-2 System Messages

System messages are displayed in the status bar or a pop-up dialog box. They indicate that the system may be malfunctioning. System messages are recorded into the event log. Contact Anritsu Customer service if problems are not resolved with instrument re-boot.

**Table B-1.** Status Bar Messages

Message	Description	Display Location
Lock Error “A”	Direct Digital Synthesis Reference Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “B”	Local Oscillator 1 Heterodyne Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “C”	Local Oscillator 1 Offset Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “D”	Source 1 Offset Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “E”	Local Oscillator 1 Main Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “F”	Source 1 Main Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “H”	Source 1 Heterodyne Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “I”	Source 2 Offset Unlocked	Status Bar
Lock Error “J”	Source 2 Main Unlocked	Status Bar
Level Error “K”	Source 2 Unleveled (Automatic Level Control Loop Failed)	Status Bar
Lock Error “L”	Source 2 Heterodyne Unlocked	Status Bar
RF Power Unlevel	Automatic Level Control Loop Failed	Status Bar
Auto IF Cal Failed	Intermediate Frequency Power Level Failed	Status Bar
Trigger IF Cal Failed		Dialog Box
Power Up Self Test Failed	Self Test Failed	Status Bar
Trigger Self Test Failed		Dialog Box
Source Pretune Cal Failed	Source Pretune Calibration Failed to Complete	Dialog Box
LO Level Cal Failed	Local Oscillator Calibration Failed to Complete	Dialog Box
ALC Cal Failed	Automatic Level Control Calibration Failed to Complete	Dialog Box
Memory Location Corrupted		Status Bar/ Dialog Box
System Out of Memory		Status Bar/dialog Box

## B-3 Operational Messages

Operational messages are displayed in the status bar, a pop-up dialog box, or in a table. They indicate an operation error. A system malfunction does not typically cause operational messages. Operational messages are not recorded to the event log unless specified below.

**Table B-2.** Multiple Source Operational Messages

Message	Display Location	Corrective Action
Equation out of range	Table, Dialog Box	Enter values for the source equation that are within the operational range of the instrument.
Start must be less than stop	Table, Dialog Box	Enter a correct start or stop frequency for the current band.
Frequency range overlaps between bands	Table, Dialog Box	Enter a correct start or stop frequency for the current band.
Undefined divide by zero	Table, Dialog Box	Enter a correct divisor value.
Invalid data entries in band x	Table, Dialog Box	Enter an in band x value

**Table B-3.** LO Level Cal/ALC Cal Operational Messages

Message	Display Location	Corrective Action
Incorrect sensor detected	Dialog Box	Reconnect the sensors or change the port configuration.
Power cal in frequency sweep	Dialog Box	Change the sweep to a power sweep.
Power cal in power sweep	Dialog Box	Change the sweep to a frequency sweep
Power meter not detected	Dialog Box	Verify that the power meter is properly connected and communicating with the instrument.
Power sensor out of range	Dialog Box	Change the power range.
Wrong power meter detected	Dialog Box	Restart the calibration with the connected power meter or change the power meter.

**Table B-4.** AutoCal/AutoCal Characterization Operational Messages

Message	Display Location	Corrective Action
<b>Characterization file not found</b>	Dialog Box	Load the AutoCal module characterization file.
<b>AutoCal module not detected</b>	Dialog Box	Check the serial cable connection.
<b>AutoCal module orientation not detected</b>	Dialog Box	Select the module orientation on the next dialog.
<b>AutoCal assurance failed</b>	Dialog Box, Event Log	Rerun AutoCal. If the problem reoccurs, there might be a problem with the AutoCal Module.
<b>12 term cal not applied</b>	Dialog Box	Apply the 12-term calibration.

**Table B-5.** RF Calibration Operational Messages

Message	Display Location	Corrective Action
<b>Label name already exist</b>	Dialog Box	Enter a new label name.
<b>Blank label name not allowed</b>	Dialog Box	Enter a valid label name.

**Table B-6.** Operational Messages

Message	Display Location	Corrective Action
<b>File read error</b>		
<b>File write error</b>		
<b>External drive has no room</b>		Delete unneeded files from the external drive.
<b>External drive unavailable</b>		
<b>Hard disk has no room</b>		Delete unneeded files from the internal drive.
<b>Hard disk unavailable</b>		



# Appendix C — Anritsu easyTest Tools™

## C-1 Introduction

This appendix outlines using easyTest Tools with ShockLine VNAs. The easyTest Tools application is used to create easyTest .ett files having step sequences that can be run (displayed) on the instrument.

The easyTest Tools application is available for download from the Anritsu web site.

This appendix contains the following sections:

- [“easyTest Tools on the PC”](#)
- [“easyTest Tools on a ShockLine VNA”](#)
- [“SCPI Commands via easyTest”](#)

Screen images in this chapter are illustrations of typical instrument features. Because easyTest Tools supports multiple products, some images may include Anritsu instruments other than a ShockLine VNA.

## C-2 Anritsu easyTest Tools and easyTest .ett Scripts

### Introduction

easyTest Tools allows you to create a test sequence (.ett) file on a PC. The file can be copied to the ShockLine VNA via a USB memory stick. The ShockLine software application provides the instrument interface and is used for invoking easyTest scripts. When users select the UTILITIES menu on its Menu toolbar and then choose submenu easyTest, the application asks for the .ett file to run. After it loads the file, it then runs (displays) the test sequence steps.

### Capabilities

easyTest Tools files can:

- Display custom user images on the screen showing the ShockLine application. Images may include connection diagrams or procedure steps. easyTest Tools supports a variety of image types including .jpg, .bmp, and .png.
- Set instrument parameters to a specific state including measurement type, frequency and amplitude settings, limit lines, and markers. This is accomplished by including a previously-saved instrument setup or executing SCPI commands in the easyTest Tools file.
- Prompt you with a message at the top of the display. While the message is displayed, the instrument can be unlocked for prompts that require user action. An example message is “Press the Autoscale button to zoom in on the trace”.
- Include automatic or manual saving and naming of measurements or screen shots.

## C-3 easyTest Tools on the PC

The software is available from the Anritsu web site and is compatible with Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows 8, and Windows 10. To create an easyTest (.ett) file on the PC that can be opened on the ShockLine VNA, install and launch easyTest Tools, then perform the actions covered in the easyTest documentation.

[Figure C-1](#) illustrates a test step being created on a PC ([“Example of Setup in easyTest Tools on the PC” on page C-2](#)), and [Figure C-2](#) shows the resulting material displayed on the VNA ([“Resulting easyTest Tools Sequence Step Displayed on a ShockLine VNA” on page C-3](#)).

Refer to the easyTest Tools HELP menu for additional information.

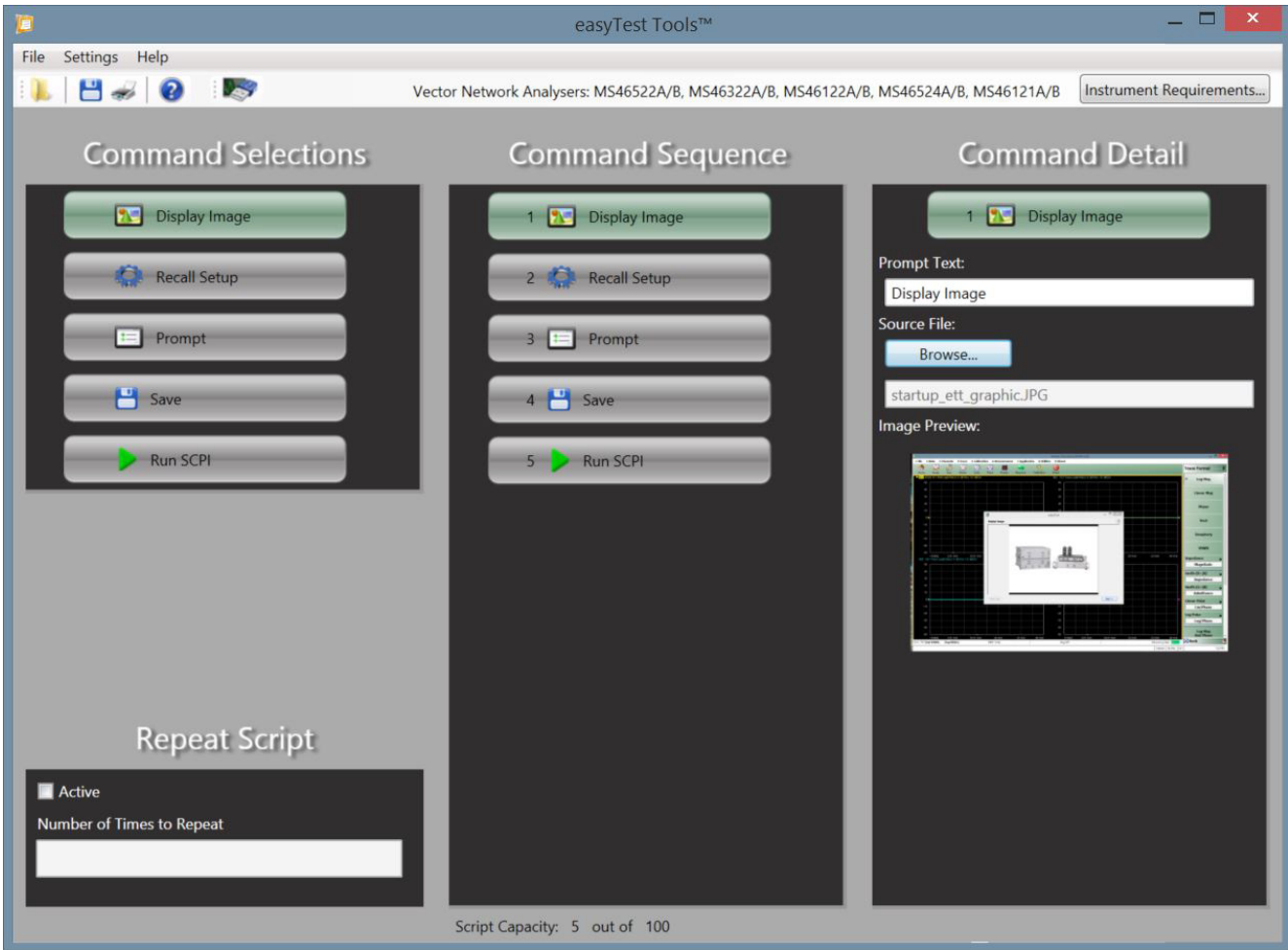
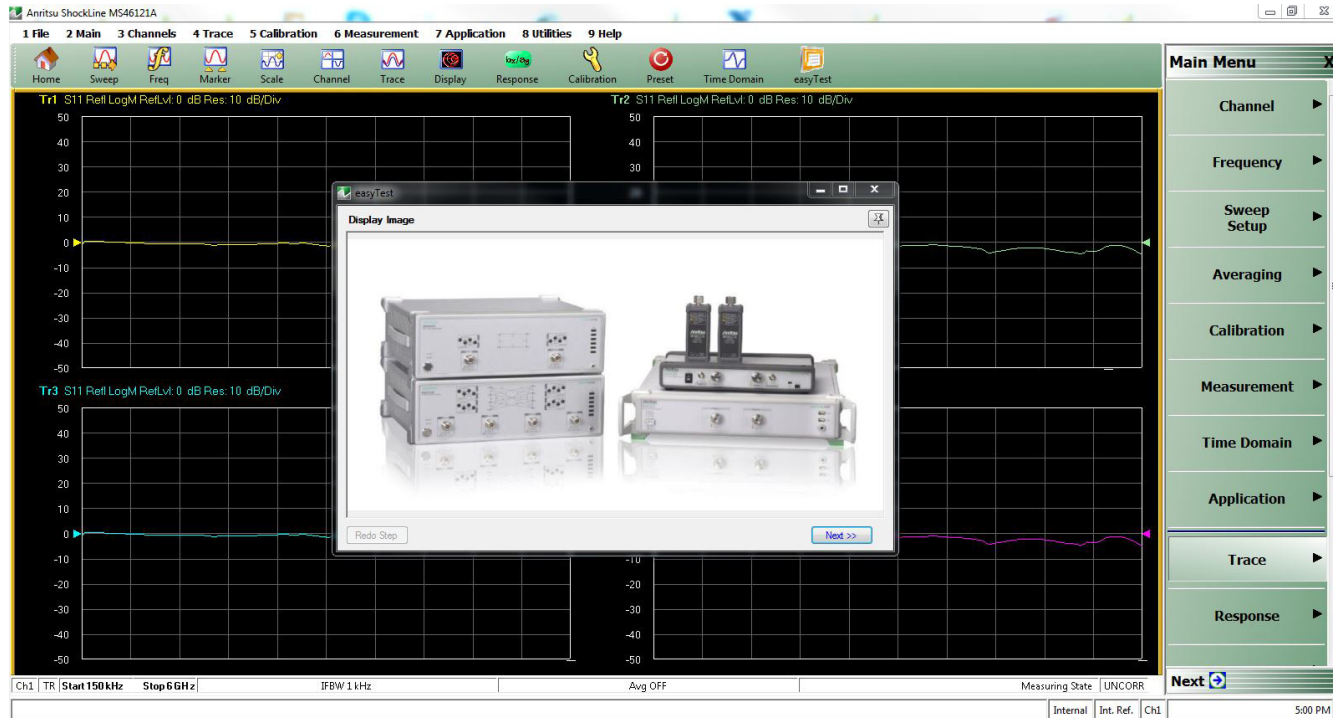


Figure C-1. Example of Setup in easyTest Tools on the PC





**Figure C-2.** Resulting easyTest Tools Sequence Step Displayed on a ShockLine VNA

## C-4 easyTest Tools on a ShockLine VNA

After an easyTest Tools test sequence has been created on a PC, you can transfer the project file to the VNA's hard drive for use. This can be done over the Ethernet port on the instrument, or through a USB port.

For Ethernet, if the VNA is visible and accessible on your network, copy the .ett file to a suitable place on the VNA's drive. After that, follow Steps 2 through 5 below to load and run the file.

For transfer from data on a USB memory device:

1. Insert the USB memory device with the easyTest (.ett) file in a ShockLine VNA USB port.
2. On the ShockLine application's Menu Bar, select the **Utilities** menu then sub-item **easyTest**

**1 File   2 Main   3 Channels   4 Trace   5 Calibration   6 Measurement   7 Application   8 Utilities   9 About**

3. In the FILE OPEN dialog that appears, select an easyTest .ett file on the USB memory device then click **Open**.
4. The .ett file will then be loaded and run, displaying the scripted test sequence steps.
5. After the last sequence step is completed, the easyTest Tools window will show an **Exit** button; click the button to close the window.

## C-5 SCPI Commands via easyTest

With easyTest Tools the user can run SCPI commands by using the button outlined in red in [Figure C-3](#) to add commands to an easyTest script. The user can write one SCPI command per line, but multiple lines can be included in a single command step. The user can also write comments by starting a comment with a "#". In [Figure C-3](#) the comment is outlined in green. The SCPI command is outlined in blue.

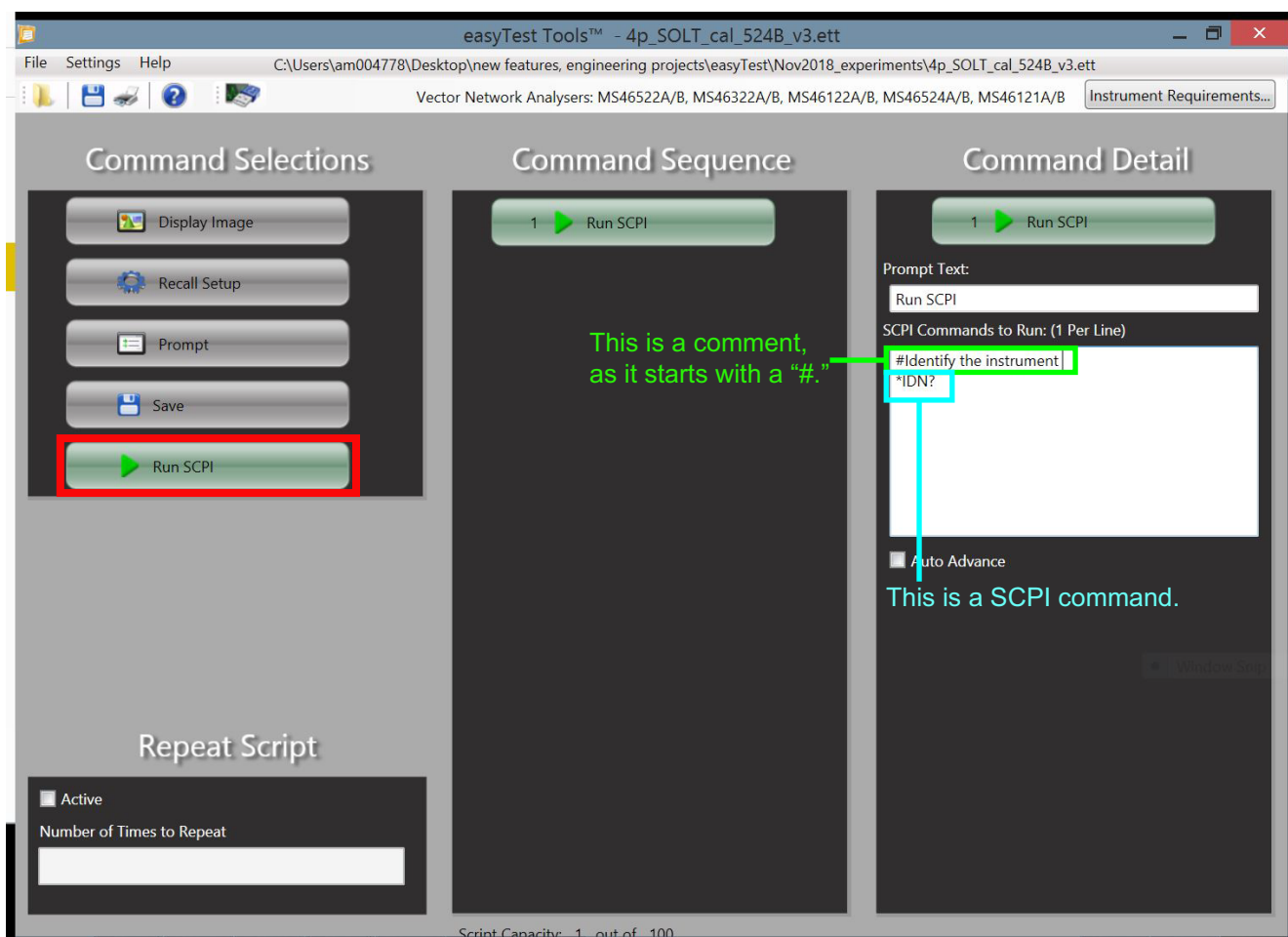
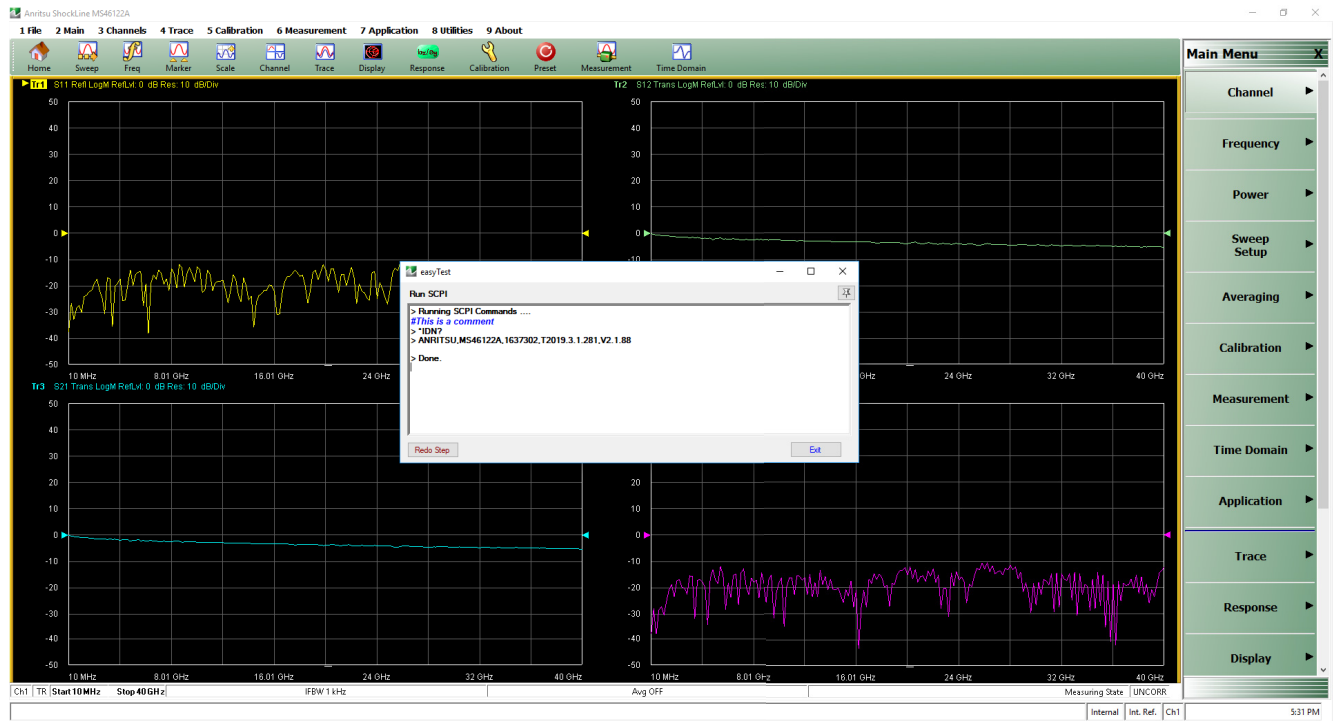


Figure C-3. Executing SCPI Commands via easyTest

After generating an .ett file using the easyTest Tools, the .ett file can be used in the ShockLine application. In [Figure C-4](#), an ETT file is loaded which has a comment and a SCPI command. The comment is displayed in blue color. When the SCPI command is of query type then the result of that command is displayed in the following line. In [Figure C-4](#), \*IDN? is a query type command requesting the ID string from the instrument. So, the result of that command, the ID string, is displayed in the following line. If the SCPI command is just a simple write command, then the command is executed without any result being shown.



**Figure C-4.** Using an .ett file for Executing SCPI Commands via easyTest Tools in ShockLine



# Appendix D — Glossary of Terms

## D-1 Introduction

The following terms are related to this product and technology.

## D-2 Glossary

**3 dB rule :** The 3 dB rule provides a means to estimate relative power values. A 3 dB gain indicates that power increases to twice the power (a multiple of 2). A 3 dB loss indicates that power decreases to half the power (a multiple of 1/2). A system with 40 watts of input power and a 6 dB insertion loss will have only 10†watts of output power (a multiple of 1/2 for each 3 dB loss, or 1/4 of 40 watts).

**Adapter :** A fitting that supplies a passage between two sets of equipment when they cannot be directly interconnected.

**ADC :** Analog-to-Digital Converter (ADC, A/D or A to D) is an electronic device that converts continuous signals to discrete digital numbers. The reverse operation is performed by a digital-to-analog converter (DAC). ADC can uniquely represent all analog input values within a specified total input range by a limited number of digital output codes. Refer also to DAC.

**ALC :** Automatic Level Control (ALC)

**Analog System :** An Analog system uses an analog transmission method to send voice, video and data-using analog signals, such as electricity or sound waves, that are continuously variable rather than discreet units as in digital transmissions. Mobile analog systems include AMPS, NMT and ETACS.

**Analog**

**Transmission :** Analog Transmission refers to signals propagated through the medium as continuously varying electromagnetic waves.

**AutoCal :** The AutoCal VNA calibration method uses an external calibrator, such as the Anritsu 36585. The 36585 AutoCal module provides an automatic system for fast, repeatable high-quality calibrations of a VNA. The AutoCal module is inserted between the VNA test ports to perform the calibration. A serial to USB converter (Anritsu part number 2000-1809-R USB to Serial adapter) must be employed to enable communication between the autocal unit and the VNA.

**Average power :** Average power is the peak power averaged over time and is usually applied to pulsed systems where the carrier power is switched on and off.

**Band :** Band, in telecommunication, refers to the following definitions: 1. The range of frequencies between two defined limits which are used for a specific purpose. 2. One of the geopolitical boundaries established to define a WATS (wide-area telephone service) serving area.

**Band Pass Filter :** A Band Pass Filter is a radio wave filter with a specific range of frequencies in which it is designed to pass. It rejects frequencies outside the pass-band range. A resistor-inductor-capacitor circuit is an example of a Band Pass Filter.

**Bandwidth :** Bandwidth usually identifies the capacity of a circuit or amount of data that can be sent through a given circuit. It may be user-specified in a PVC. It is an indication of the amount of data that is passing over a medium. Also, bandwidth is the portion of the frequency spectrum required to transmit desired information. Each radio channel has a center frequency and additional frequencies above and below this carrier frequency which is used to carry the transmitted information. The range of frequencies from the lowest to the highest used is called the bandwidth.

**Broadband :** Broadband refers to telecommunication that provides multiple channels of data over a single communications medium, typically using some form of frequency or wave division multiplexing. It is a service or system requiring transmission channels capable of supporting rates greater than the Integrated Services Digital Network (ISDN) primary rate.

**Calibration :** When making measurements, the instrument must be calibrated in order to remove residual errors due to measurement setup conditions. Anritsu recommends performing the calibration under the same conditions as the measurement: temperature, frequency, number of points, source power, and IFBW. Calibrations standards with known reflection coefficients are used to calculate the correction factors. The calibration must be conducted using the appropriate standards at the open end of any test port cables and adapters that are connected to the instrument. This ensures that the match, phase length, and loss of these cables and adapters are all accounted for. For optimal performance, high quality phase-stable cables and precision adapters must be used.

**Command Unit :** A Command Unit is a complete command that is formatted with parameters and terminators.

#### Configuration

**Commands :** Configuration Commands are commands that are issued to an instrument and that change a specific instrument configuration.

**dB :** Decibel or deciBel (dB) is a logarithmic ratio of the difference between two values (a logarithm ratio is equal to 10 times). dB is a unit for measuring relative power ratios in terms of gain or loss. The units of dB are expressed in terms of the logarithm to base 10 of a ratio and typically are expressed in watts. For example, a -3 dB loss indicates a 50% loss in power; a +3 dB reading is a doubling of power; 10 dB indicates an increase (or a loss) by a factor of 10; 20 dB indicates an increase (or a loss) of a factor of 100; 30 dB indicates an increase (or a loss) by a factor of 1000. Common values of dB expressed in ratios: 0 dB = 1:1, 10 dB = 10:1, 20 dB = 100:1, 30 dB = 1000:1, -30 dB = 0.001:1 [or (1/1000):1].

**dBc** : Decibels referenced to the carrier (dBc) is a technique for expressing a power measurement in logarithmic form using the carrier power as a reference. The units are used to describe how far down signals and noise are relative to a known signal. Typical use of this term is to describe spurious signals and noise compared to a desired transmit signal.

**dBm** : dBm is an absolute measurement of power relative to 1 milliwatt. In other words, dBm is a decibel value referenced to a milliWatt (dBm). This is a technique for expressing a power measurement in logarithmic form using 1 mW as a reference. dBm is a decibel ratio (log 10) of Watts (W) to one milliwatt (1mW). dBm, therefore, represents absolute power. Examples are: 0 dBm = 1.0 milliwatt, 10 dBm = 10 milliwatt, 30 dBm = 1000 milliwatt = 1 watt.

**Eye diagram** : An Eye diagram (or eye-pattern diagram) is a superposition of segments of a received PAM signal that is displayed on an oscilloscope or similar instrument. The eye diagram is used to assess impairments in the radio channel.

**IF** : Intermediate Frequency (IF) is a frequency to which a carrier frequency is shifted as an intermediate step in transmission or reception. An intermediate electromagnetic frequency is generated by a superheterodyne radio receiver.

**Line Type** : VNA calibration media: Coaxial, Non-dispersive, Microstrip, Waveguide

**Linearity** : Something may be described as linear if the characteristic is approximately but not exactly a straight line; and linearity may be valid only within a certain operating region.

**LRL** : VNA calibration method: Line-Reflect-Line

**LRM** : VNA calibration method: Line-Reflect-Match

#### Measurement

**Uncertainty** : The purpose of measurement is to provide information about a quantity of interest ñ a measurand. No measurement is exact. When a quantity is measured, the outcome depends on the measuring system, the measurement procedure, the skill of the operator, the environment, and other effects. Even if the quantity were to be measured several times, in the same way and in the same circumstances, a different measured value would in general be obtained each time, assuming the measuring system has sufficient resolution to distinguish between the values.

**RBW** : Resolution Bandwidth (RBW) With spectrum analyzers, a narrow band filter is swept across a frequency span to create the spectrum display. The filter bandwidth (RBW) determines the frequency resolution across the frequency axis.

**Return Loss :** Return loss is a measure of how well devices or lines are matched. A match is good if the return loss is high. A high return loss is desirable and results in a lower insertion loss. return loss is the loss of power in the signal returned/reflected by a discontinuity in a transmission line or optical fiber.

**RL :** Return loss is a measure of how well devices or lines are matched. A match is good if the return loss is high. A high return loss is desirable and results in a lower insertion loss. return loss is the loss of power in the signal returned/reflected by a discontinuity in a transmission line or optical fiber.

**RMS :** Is the square root of the arithmetic mean of the squares of the values, or the square of the function that defines the continuous waveform. Waveforms made by summing known simple waveforms have an RMS that is the root of the sum of squares of the component RMS values. Because of their usefulness in carrying out power calculations, listed voltages for power outlets (e.g., 120 V in the USA, or 230 V in Europe) are almost always quoted in RMS values, and not peak values.

**SmartCal :** The SmartCal VNA calibration method uses an external calibrator, such as the Anritsu MN252x8x, MN254x8x. The SmartCal module provides an automatic system for fast, repeatable high-quality calibrations of a VNA. The SmartCal module is inserted between the VNA test ports to perform the calibration. Connect the SmartCal to the VNA or control computer with the included USB A/Micro-B latch cable.

**SNP file :** Generically, an .sNp file is in standard microwave simulator text format and is similar to the .txt file. The SnP files setup configuration user interface varies depending on the VNA model's maximum number of ports as .s1p, .s2p, .s3p, .s4p

**SOLR :** VNA calibration method: Short-Open-Load-Return

**SOLT :** VNA calibration method: Short-Open-Load-Thru

**SOLT :** SOLT or Short Open Load Thru calibration method for coaxial line types with simple and redundant standards. It is not band-limited. It requires well-defined standards. It has lower accuracy at higher frequencies. Calibrations standards with known reflection coefficients are used to calculate the correction factors. Refer to Calibration. Compare this with SSLT or Offset Short 1, Offset Short 2, Load, Thru calibration method for waveguide line types.

**Spectrum Analyzer :** A spectrum analyzer measures the magnitude of an input signal versus frequency within the full frequency range of the instrument. The primary use is to measure the power of the spectrum of known and unknown signals.

**SSLT :** VNA calibration method: Offset Short or Short-Short-Load-Thru



**SSST** : VNA calibration method: Triple Offset Short or Short-Short-Short-Thru. Short-Short-Short-Thru (SSLT) uses Shorts that all have different offset lengths. It is a calibration (common in waveguide or high-frequency coax) with simple and redundant standards, but it is band-limited. It requires well-defined standards. It has better accuracy at higher frequencies than SOLT, but has high sensitivity to connector repeatability errors, and is poor with on-wafer.

**TDR** : Time Domain Reflection - Converted S-Parameter data into an impedance profile (TDR) with an open end.

**TDT** : Time Domain Transmission - Converted S-Parameter data into an impedance profile (TDT) with matched terminations.

**Termination** : A special device, known as a terminator, connected at the beginning and end of a wire or cable to prevent an RF signal from being reflected back from each end, causing interference, or power loss. The terminator is usually placed at the end of a transmission line or daisy chain bus (such as in SCSI), and is designed to match the AC impedance of the cable and hence minimize signal reflections, and power losses.

**True RMS** : The true RMS voltage is measured using the following method:  $P(\text{avg})$  is the average power dissipated in a resistor  $R$  when a RMS voltage  $V(\text{rms})$  is applied. The power is measured by a thermistor and the scale of the meter is calibrated as a ratio of temperature to resistance. This is true for any waveform and frequencies. Note that most meters you use are not true RMS meters. They measure only an average or a DC equivalent of a 60Hz pure sine wave.

**UFx** : Universal Fixture Extraction (UFx) provides more calibration choices for probe and in-fixture calibrations where a full set of calibration standards may not be available. It provides advanced de-embedding tools that improve the success of de-embedding test fixtures by including incremental calibration standard information as it becomes available. As a result, de-embedding of the test fixture improves, thereby improving DUT measurement accuracy.

**VNA** : Vector Network Analyzer (VNA)

:







10410-00337



AC



Anritsu utilizes recycled paper and environmentally conscious inks and toner.

Anritsu Company  
490 Jarvis Drive  
Morgan Hill, CA 95037-2809  
USA  
<http://www.anritsu.com>